



US009204878B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Hall et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,204,878 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Dec. 8, 2015**

(54) **SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH INTERLOCKABLE FIRING SYSTEM**

(71) Applicant: **Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc.**, Cincinnati, OH (US)

(72) Inventors: **Steven G. Hall**, Cincinnati, OH (US); **Randall J. Tanguay**, Lebanon, OH (US); **Jeffrey D. Messerly**, Cincinnati, OH (US); **Galen C. Robertson**, Apex, NC (US); **Andrew M. Zwolinski**, Cincinnati, OH (US); **Frederick E. Shelton, IV**, Hillsboro, OH (US)

(73) Assignee: **Ethicon Endo-Surgery, Inc.**, Cincinnati, OH (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/459,496**

(22) Filed: **Aug. 14, 2014**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0353359 A1 Dec. 4, 2014

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 12/957,685, filed on Dec. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 8,875,971, which is a continuation of application No. 12/031,326, filed on Feb. 14, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,866,527.

(51) **Int. Cl.**
A61B 17/068 (2006.01)
A61B 17/072 (2006.01)
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **A61B 17/068** (2013.01); **A61B 17/07207** (2013.01); **A61B 19/026** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC A61B 17/068; A61B 17/0686; A61B 17/072; A61B 17/07207; A61B 17/07292
USPC 227/19, 175.1, 175.2, 175.3, 176.1, 227/178.1, 180.1; 606/139, 219
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

66,052 A 6/1867 Smith
662,587 A 11/1900 Blake

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2008207624 A1 3/2009
AU 2010214687 9/2010

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

European Search Report for Application No. 09250361.4, dated Nov. 2, 2012 (7 pages).

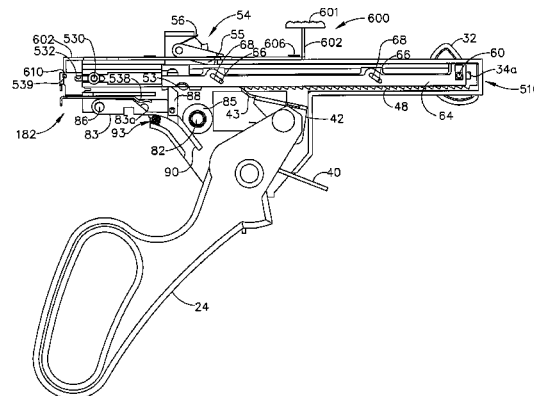
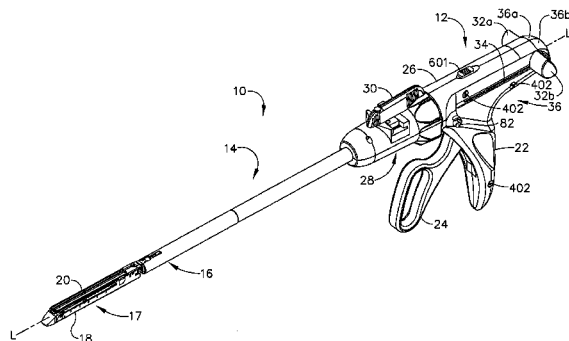
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Scott A. Smith

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A surgical stapling apparatus. Various embodiments include a handle assembly that has a movable handle that is movable through actuation strokes relative to a stationary handle housing. An actuation is shaft supported at least in part within the stationary handle housing and is movable in response to manipulation of the movable handle. Various embodiments further include a firing lock out assembly that is configured to selectively prevent longitudinal movement of the actuation shaft in a distal direction. A firing release trigger is supported on the movable handle for travel therewith and is configured to interface with the firing lockout assembly to selectively release the firing lockout assembly to permit the actuation shaft to move longitudinally in the distal direction upon manipulation of the movable handle.

14 Claims, 114 Drawing Sheets



(51)	Int. Cl.		4,111,206	A	9/1978	Vishnevsky et al.		
	<i>A61B 19/02</i>	(2006.01)	4,129,059	A	12/1978	Van Eck		
	<i>A61B 17/00</i>	(2006.01)	4,169,990	A	10/1979	Lerdman		
	<i>A61B 17/29</i>	(2006.01)	4,198,734	A	4/1980	Brumlik		
	<i>A61B 17/32</i>	(2006.01)	4,198,982	A	4/1980	Fortner et al.		
	<i>A61B 19/00</i>	(2006.01)	4,207,898	A	6/1980	Becht		
(52)	U.S. Cl.		4,213,562	A	7/1980	Garrett et al.		
	CPC	<i>A61B2017/00371</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00473</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/00946</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2923</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2927</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2929</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/2943</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2017/320052</i> (2013.01); <i>A61B 2019/4868</i> (2013.01)	4,226,242	A	10/1980	Jarvik		
			4,244,372	A	1/1981	Kapitanov et al.		
			4,250,436	A	2/1981	Weissman		
			4,261,244	A	4/1981	Becht et al.		
			4,272,002	A	6/1981	Moshofsky		
			4,272,662	A	6/1981	Simpson		
			4,274,304	A	6/1981	Curtiss		
			4,275,813	A	6/1981	Noiles		
			4,289,133	A	9/1981	Rothfuss		
			4,305,539	A	12/1981	Korolkov et al.		
			4,312,685	A	1/1982	Riedl		
			4,317,451	A	3/1982	Cerwin et al.		
			4,321,002	A	3/1982	Froehlich		
	(56)	References Cited		4,328,839	A	5/1982	Lyons et al.	
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		4,331,277	A	5/1982	Green			
	670,748	A	3/1901	Weddeler	4,340,331	A	7/1982	Savino
	951,393	A	3/1910	Hahn	4,347,450	A	8/1982	Colligan
	1,306,107	A	6/1919	Elliott	4,349,028	A	9/1982	Green
	1,314,601	A	9/1919	McCaskey	4,353,371	A	10/1982	Cosman
	1,677,337	A	7/1928	Grove	4,379,457	A	4/1983	Gravener et al.
	2,037,727	A	4/1936	La Chapelle	4,380,312	A	4/1983	Landrus
	2,132,295	A	10/1938	Hawkins	4,382,326	A	5/1983	Rabuse
	2,161,632	A	6/1939	Nattenheimer	4,383,634	A	5/1983	Green
	2,211,117	A	8/1940	Hess	4,393,728	A	7/1983	Larson et al.
	2,214,870	A	9/1940	West	4,396,139	A	8/1983	Hall et al.
	2,441,096	A	5/1948	Happe	4,397,311	A	8/1983	Kanshin et al.
	2,526,902	A	10/1950	Rublee	4,402,445	A	9/1983	Green
	2,674,149	A	4/1954	Benson	4,408,692	A	10/1983	Siegel et al.
	2,804,848	A	9/1957	O'Farrell et al.	4,409,057	A	10/1983	Molenda et al.
	2,808,482	A	10/1957	Zanichkowsky et al.	4,415,112	A	11/1983	Green
	2,853,074	A	9/1958	Olson	4,416,276	A	11/1983	Newton et al.
	2,959,974	A	11/1960	Emrick	4,428,376	A	1/1984	Mericle
	3,032,769	A	5/1962	Palmer	4,429,695	A	2/1984	Green
	3,075,062	A	1/1963	Iaccarino	4,434,796	A	3/1984	Karapetian et al.
	3,078,465	A	2/1963	Bobrov	4,438,659	A	3/1984	Desplats
	3,079,606	A	3/1963	Bobrov et al.	4,442,964	A	4/1984	Becht
	3,166,072	A	1/1965	Sullivan, Jr.	4,451,743	A	5/1984	Suzuki et al.
	3,196,869	A	7/1965	Scholl	4,454,887	A	6/1984	Krüger
	3,266,494	A	8/1966	Brownrigg et al.	4,467,805	A	8/1984	Fukuda
	3,269,630	A	8/1966	Fleischer	4,473,077	A	9/1984	Noiles et al.
	3,275,211	A	9/1966	Hirsch et al.	4,475,679	A	10/1984	Fleury, Jr.
	3,317,103	A	5/1967	Cullen et al.	4,485,816	A	12/1984	Krumme
	3,317,105	A	5/1967	Astafjev et al.	4,486,928	A	12/1984	Tucker et al.
	3,357,296	A	12/1967	Lefever	4,488,523	A	12/1984	Shichman
	3,490,675	A	1/1970	Green et al.	4,489,875	A	12/1984	Crawford et al.
	3,494,533	A	2/1970	Green et al.	4,500,024	A	2/1985	DiGiovanni et al.
	3,499,591	A	3/1970	Green	4,505,272	A	3/1985	Utyamyshev et al.
	3,551,987	A	1/1971	Wilkinson	4,505,273	A	3/1985	Braun et al.
	3,572,159	A	3/1971	Tschanz	4,505,414	A	3/1985	Filipi
	3,598,943	A	8/1971	Barrett	4,506,671	A	3/1985	Green
	3,643,851	A	2/1972	Green et al.	4,520,817	A	6/1985	Green
	3,662,939	A	5/1972	Bryan	4,522,327	A	6/1985	Korthoff et al.
	3,717,294	A	2/1973	Green	4,526,174	A	7/1985	Froehlich
	3,734,207	A	5/1973	Fishbein	4,527,724	A	7/1985	Chow et al.
	3,740,994	A	6/1973	DeCarlo, Jr.	4,530,453	A	7/1985	Green
	3,744,495	A	7/1973	Johnson	4,531,522	A	7/1985	Bedi et al.
	3,746,002	A	7/1973	Haller	4,532,927	A	8/1985	Miksza, Jr.
	3,751,902	A	8/1973	Kingsbury et al.	4,548,202	A	10/1985	Duncan
	3,819,100	A	6/1974	Noiles et al.	4,565,109	A	1/1986	Tsay
	3,821,919	A	7/1974	Knohl	4,565,189	A	1/1986	Mabuchi
	3,841,474	A	10/1974	Maier	4,566,620	A	1/1986	Green et al.
	3,851,196	A	11/1974	Hinds	4,571,213	A	2/1986	Ishimoto
	3,885,491	A	5/1975	Curtis	4,573,468	A	3/1986	Conta et al.
	3,892,228	A	7/1975	Mitsui	4,573,469	A	3/1986	Golden et al.
	3,894,174	A	7/1975	Cartun	4,573,622	A	3/1986	Green et al.
	3,940,844	A	3/1976	Colby et al.	4,576,167	A	3/1986	Noiles et al.
	3,955,581	A	5/1976	Spasiano et al.	4,580,712	A	4/1986	Green
	RE28,932	E	8/1976	Noiles et al.	4,585,153	A	4/1986	Failla et al.
	3,981,051	A	9/1976	Brumlik	4,589,416	A	5/1986	Green
	4,054,108	A	10/1977	Gill	4,591,085	A	5/1986	Di Giovanni
	4,060,089	A	11/1977	Noiles	4,600,037	A	7/1986	Hatten
	4,106,446	A	8/1978	Yamada et al.	4,604,786	A	8/1986	Howie, Jr.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,605,001	A	8/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,941,623	A	7/1990	Pruitt
4,605,004	A	8/1986	Di Giovanni et al.	4,944,443	A	7/1990	Oddsens et al.
4,606,343	A	8/1986	Conta et al.	4,955,959	A	9/1990	Tompkins et al.
4,607,638	A	8/1986	Crainich	4,965,709	A	10/1990	Ngo
4,608,981	A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,973,274	A	11/1990	Hirukawa
4,610,250	A	9/1986	Green	4,978,049	A	12/1990	Green
4,610,383	A	9/1986	Rothfuss et al.	4,978,333	A	12/1990	Broadwin et al.
4,619,262	A	10/1986	Taylor	4,986,808	A	1/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,619,391	A	10/1986	Sharkany et al.	4,988,334	A	1/1991	Hornlein et al.
4,628,459	A	12/1986	Shinohara et al.	5,002,543	A	3/1991	Bradshaw et al.
4,629,107	A	12/1986	Fedotov et al.	5,002,553	A	3/1991	Shiber
4,632,290	A	12/1986	Green et al.	5,009,661	A	4/1991	Michelson
4,633,874	A	1/1987	Chow et al.	5,014,899	A	5/1991	Presty et al.
4,634,419	A	1/1987	Kreizman et al.	5,015,227	A	5/1991	Broadwin et al.
4,641,076	A	2/1987	Linden	5,024,671	A	6/1991	Tu et al.
4,646,722	A	3/1987	Silverstein et al.	5,027,834	A	7/1991	Pruitt
4,655,222	A	4/1987	Florez et al.	5,031,814	A	7/1991	Tompkins et al.
4,662,555	A	5/1987	Thornton	5,038,109	A	8/1991	Goble et al.
4,663,874	A	5/1987	Sano et al.	5,040,715	A	8/1991	Green et al.
4,664,305	A	5/1987	Blake, III et al.	5,042,707	A	8/1991	Taheri
4,665,916	A	5/1987	Green	5,061,269	A	10/1991	Muller
4,667,674	A	5/1987	Korthoff et al.	5,062,563	A	11/1991	Green et al.
4,669,647	A	6/1987	Storace	5,065,929	A	11/1991	Schulze et al.
4,671,445	A	6/1987	Barker et al.	5,071,052	A	12/1991	Rodak et al.
4,676,245	A	6/1987	Fukuda	5,071,430	A	12/1991	de Salis et al.
4,684,051	A	8/1987	Akopov et al.	5,074,454	A	12/1991	Peters
4,693,248	A	9/1987	Failla	5,080,556	A	1/1992	Carreno
4,700,703	A	10/1987	Resnick et al.	5,083,695	A	1/1992	Foslien et al.
4,708,141	A	11/1987	Inoue et al.	5,084,057	A	1/1992	Green et al.
4,709,120	A	11/1987	Pearson	5,088,979	A	2/1992	Filipi et al.
4,715,520	A	12/1987	Roehr, Jr. et al.	5,088,997	A	2/1992	Delahuerge et al.
4,719,917	A	1/1988	Barrows et al.	5,094,247	A	3/1992	Hernandez et al.
4,727,308	A	2/1988	Huljak et al.	5,100,420	A	3/1992	Green et al.
4,728,020	A	3/1988	Green et al.	5,104,025	A	4/1992	Main et al.
4,728,876	A	3/1988	Mongeon et al.	5,104,397	A	4/1992	Vasconcelos et al.
4,729,260	A	3/1988	Dudden	5,106,008	A	4/1992	Tompkins et al.
4,730,726	A	3/1988	Holzwarth	5,111,987	A	5/1992	Moeinzadeh et al.
4,741,336	A	5/1988	Failla et al.	5,116,349	A	5/1992	Aranyi
4,743,214	A	5/1988	Tai-Cheng	5,122,156	A	6/1992	Granger et al.
4,747,820	A	5/1988	Hornlein et al.	5,129,570	A	7/1992	Schulze et al.
4,750,902	A	6/1988	Wuchinich et al.	5,137,198	A	8/1992	Nobis et al.
4,752,024	A	6/1988	Green et al.	5,139,513	A	8/1992	Segato
4,754,909	A	7/1988	Barker et al.	5,141,144	A	8/1992	Foslien et al.
4,767,044	A	8/1988	Green	5,142,932	A	9/1992	Moya et al.
4,773,420	A	9/1988	Green	5,155,941	A	10/1992	Takahashi et al.
4,777,780	A	10/1988	Holzwarth	5,156,315	A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,787,387	A	11/1988	Burbank, III et al.	5,156,609	A	10/1992	Nakao et al.
4,790,225	A	12/1988	Moody et al.	5,156,614	A	10/1992	Green et al.
4,805,617	A	2/1989	Bedi et al.	5,158,567	A	10/1992	Green
4,805,823	A	2/1989	Rothfuss	330,699	A	11/1992	Gill
4,809,695	A	3/1989	Gwathmey et al.	5,163,598	A	11/1992	Peters et al.
4,815,460	A	3/1989	Porat et al.	5,171,247	A	12/1992	Hughett et al.
4,817,847	A	4/1989	Redtenbacher et al.	5,171,249	A	12/1992	Stefanchik et al.
4,819,853	A	4/1989	Green	5,171,253	A	12/1992	Klieman et al.
4,821,939	A	4/1989	Green	5,188,111	A	2/1993	Yates et al.
4,827,911	A	5/1989	Broadwin et al.	5,190,517	A	3/1993	Zieve et al.
4,834,720	A	5/1989	Blinkhorn	5,192,288	A	3/1993	Thompson et al.
4,844,068	A	7/1989	Arata et al.	5,195,968	A	3/1993	Lundquist et al.
4,848,637	A	7/1989	Pruitt	5,197,648	A	3/1993	Gingold
4,865,030	A	9/1989	Polyak	5,197,649	A	3/1993	Bessler et al.
4,869,414	A	9/1989	Green et al.	5,200,280	A	4/1993	Karasa
4,869,415	A	9/1989	Fox	5,205,459	A	4/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.
4,873,977	A	10/1989	Avant et al.	5,207,697	A	5/1993	Carusillo et al.
4,880,015	A	11/1989	Nierman	5,209,747	A	5/1993	Knoepfler
4,890,613	A	1/1990	Golden et al.	5,211,649	A	5/1993	Kohler et al.
4,892,244	A	1/1990	Fox et al.	5,211,655	A	5/1993	Hasson
4,893,622	A	1/1990	Green et al.	5,217,457	A	6/1993	Delahuerge et al.
4,896,678	A	1/1990	Ogawa	5,217,478	A	6/1993	Rexroth
4,903,697	A	2/1990	Resnick et al.	5,219,111	A	6/1993	Bilotti et al.
4,915,100	A	4/1990	Green	5,221,036	A	6/1993	Takase
4,930,503	A	6/1990	Pruitt	5,221,281	A	6/1993	Klicek
4,930,674	A	6/1990	Barak	5,222,963	A	6/1993	Brinkerhoff et al.
4,931,047	A	6/1990	Broadwin et al.	5,222,975	A	6/1993	Crainich
4,932,960	A	6/1990	Green et al.	5,222,976	A	6/1993	Yoon
4,938,408	A	7/1990	Bedi et al.	5,223,675	A	6/1993	Taft
				5,234,447	A	8/1993	Kaster et al.
				5,236,440	A	8/1993	Hlavacek
				5,239,981	A	8/1993	Anaplotis
				5,240,163	A	8/1993	Stein et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,242,457	A	9/1993	Akopov et al.	5,374,277	A	12/1994	Hassler
5,244,462	A	9/1993	Delahuerge et al.	5,376,095	A	12/1994	Ortiz
5,246,156	A	9/1993	Rothfuss et al.	5,379,933	A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,246,443	A	9/1993	Mai	5,381,782	A	1/1995	DeLaRama et al.
5,253,793	A	10/1993	Green et al.	5,382,247	A	1/1995	Cimino et al.
5,258,009	A	11/1993	Connors	5,383,880	A	1/1995	Hooven
5,258,012	A	11/1993	Luscombe et al.	5,383,881	A	1/1995	Green et al.
5,259,366	A	11/1993	Reydel et al.	5,383,888	A	1/1995	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,260,637	A	11/1993	Pizzi	5,383,895	A	1/1995	Holmes et al.
5,263,629	A	11/1993	Trumbull et al.	5,389,098	A	2/1995	Tsuruta et al.
5,263,973	A	11/1993	Cook	5,389,104	A	2/1995	Hahnen et al.
5,268,622	A	12/1993	Philipp	5,391,180	A	2/1995	Tovey et al.
5,271,543	A	12/1993	Grant et al.	5,392,979	A	2/1995	Green et al.
5,271,544	A	12/1993	Fox et al.	5,395,030	A	3/1995	Kuramoto et al.
RE34,519	E	1/1994	Fox et al.	5,395,033	A	3/1995	Byrne et al.
5,275,323	A	1/1994	Schulze et al.	5,395,034	A	3/1995	Allen et al.
5,275,608	A	1/1994	Forman et al.	5,395,312	A	3/1995	Desai
5,279,416	A	1/1994	Malec et al.	5,395,384	A	3/1995	Duthoit
5,281,216	A	1/1994	Klicek	5,397,046	A	3/1995	Savage et al.
5,282,806	A	2/1994	Haber et al.	5,397,324	A	3/1995	Carroll et al.
5,282,829	A	2/1994	Hermes	5,403,312	A	4/1995	Yates et al.
5,284,128	A	2/1994	Hart	5,405,072	A	4/1995	Zlock et al.
5,285,945	A	2/1994	Brinkerhoff et al.	5,405,073	A	4/1995	Porter
5,289,963	A	3/1994	McGarry et al.	5,405,344	A	4/1995	Williamson et al.
5,290,271	A	3/1994	Jernberg	5,405,360	A	4/1995	Tovey
5,292,053	A	3/1994	Bilotti et al.	5,407,293	A	4/1995	Crainich
5,297,714	A	3/1994	Kramer	5,409,498	A	4/1995	Braddock et al.
5,304,204	A	4/1994	Bregen	5,411,508	A	5/1995	Bessler et al.
5,307,976	A	5/1994	Olson et al.	5,413,267	A	5/1995	Solyntjes et al.
5,309,927	A	5/1994	Welch	5,413,268	A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,312,023	A	5/1994	Green et al.	5,413,272	A	5/1995	Green et al.
5,312,024	A	5/1994	Grant et al.	5,413,573	A	5/1995	Koivukangas
5,312,329	A	5/1994	Beaty et al.	5,415,334	A	5/1995	Williamson, IV et al.
5,314,424	A	5/1994	Nicholas	5,415,335	A	5/1995	Knodel, Jr.
5,314,445	A	5/1994	Heidmueller née Degwitz et al.	5,417,203	A	5/1995	Tovey et al.
5,318,221	A	6/1994	Green et al.	5,417,361	A	5/1995	Williamson, IV
5,330,487	A	7/1994	Thornton et al.	5,421,829	A	6/1995	Olichney et al.
5,330,502	A	7/1994	Hassler et al.	5,422,567	A	6/1995	Matsunaga
5,332,142	A	7/1994	Robinson et al.	5,423,471	A	6/1995	Mastri et al.
5,333,422	A	8/1994	Warren et al.	5,423,809	A	6/1995	Klicek
5,333,772	A	8/1994	Rothfuss et al.	5,425,745	A	6/1995	Green et al.
5,334,183	A	8/1994	Wuchinich	5,431,322	A	7/1995	Green et al.
5,336,232	A	8/1994	Green et al.	5,431,654	A	7/1995	Nic
5,339,799	A	8/1994	Kami et al.	5,431,668	A	7/1995	Burbank, III et al.
5,341,724	A	8/1994	Vatel	5,433,721	A	7/1995	Hooven et al.
5,341,810	A	8/1994	Dardel	5,437,681	A	8/1995	Meade et al.
5,342,381	A	8/1994	Tidemand	5,438,302	A	8/1995	Goble
5,342,395	A	8/1994	Jarrett et al.	5,439,155	A	8/1995	Viola
5,342,396	A	8/1994	Cook	5,439,156	A	8/1995	Grant et al.
5,344,060	A	9/1994	Gravener et al.	5,439,479	A	8/1995	Shichman et al.
5,346,504	A	9/1994	Ortiz et al.	5,441,191	A	8/1995	Linden
5,348,259	A	9/1994	Blanco et al.	5,441,193	A	8/1995	Gravener
5,350,388	A	9/1994	Epstein	5,441,483	A	8/1995	Avitall
5,350,391	A	9/1994	Iacovelli	5,441,494	A	8/1995	Ortiz
5,350,400	A	9/1994	Esposito et al.	5,444,113	A	8/1995	Sinclair et al.
5,352,229	A	10/1994	Goble et al.	5,445,155	A	8/1995	Sieben
5,352,235	A	10/1994	Koros et al.	5,445,304	A	8/1995	Plyley et al.
5,352,238	A	10/1994	Green et al.	5,445,644	A	8/1995	Pietrafitta et al.
5,354,303	A	10/1994	Spaeth et al.	5,447,417	A	9/1995	Kuhl et al.
5,356,006	A	10/1994	Alpern et al.	5,447,513	A	9/1995	Davison et al.
5,358,506	A	10/1994	Green et al.	5,449,355	A	9/1995	Rhum et al.
5,358,510	A	10/1994	Luscombe et al.	5,449,365	A	9/1995	Green et al.
5,359,231	A	10/1994	Flowers et al.	5,449,370	A	9/1995	Vaitekunas
D352,780	S	11/1994	Glaeser et al.	5,452,836	A	9/1995	Huitema et al.
5,360,428	A	11/1994	Hutchinson, Jr.	5,452,837	A	9/1995	Williamson, IV et al.
5,364,001	A	11/1994	Bryan	5,454,378	A	10/1995	Palmer et al.
5,364,003	A	11/1994	Williamson, IV	5,454,827	A	10/1995	Aust et al.
5,366,133	A	11/1994	Geiste	5,456,401	A	10/1995	Green et al.
5,366,134	A	11/1994	Green et al.	5,458,579	A	10/1995	Chodorow et al.
5,366,479	A	11/1994	McGarry et al.	5,462,215	A	10/1995	Viola et al.
5,368,015	A	11/1994	Wilk	5,464,013	A	11/1995	Lemelson
5,368,592	A	11/1994	Stern et al.	5,464,144	A	11/1995	Guy et al.
5,370,645	A	12/1994	Klicek et al.	5,464,300	A	11/1995	Crainich
5,372,596	A	12/1994	Klicek et al.	5,465,894	A	11/1995	Clark et al.
5,372,602	A	12/1994	Burke	5,465,895	A	11/1995	Knodel et al.
				5,465,896	A	11/1995	Allen et al.
				5,466,020	A	11/1995	Page et al.
				5,467,911	A	11/1995	Tsuruta et al.
				5,468,253	A	11/1995	Bezwaada et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,470,006	A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,241	A	10/1996	Knodel et al.
5,470,007	A	11/1995	Plyley et al.	5,562,682	A	10/1996	Oberlin et al.
5,470,009	A	11/1995	Rodak	5,562,690	A	10/1996	Green et al.
5,470,010	A	11/1995	Rothfuss et al.	5,562,701	A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,472,132	A	12/1995	Savage et al.	5,562,702	A	10/1996	Huitema et al.
5,472,442	A	12/1995	Klicek	5,564,615	A	10/1996	Bishop et al.
5,473,204	A	12/1995	Temple	5,569,161	A	10/1996	Ebling et al.
5,474,057	A	12/1995	Makower et al.	5,569,270	A	10/1996	Weng
5,474,566	A	12/1995	Alesi et al.	5,569,284	A	10/1996	Young et al.
5,476,206	A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,090	A	11/1996	Sherfs
5,476,479	A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,100	A	11/1996	Goble et al.
5,478,003	A	12/1995	Green et al.	5,571,116	A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,478,354	A	12/1995	Tovey et al.	5,571,285	A	11/1996	Chow et al.
5,480,089	A	1/1996	Blewett	5,573,543	A	11/1996	Akopov et al.
5,480,409	A	1/1996	Riza	5,574,431	A	11/1996	McKeown et al.
5,482,197	A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,575,054	A	11/1996	Klinzing et al.
5,484,095	A	1/1996	Green et al.	5,575,789	A	11/1996	Bell et al.
5,484,398	A	1/1996	Stoddard	5,575,799	A	11/1996	Bolanos et al.
5,484,451	A	1/1996	Akopov et al.	5,575,803	A	11/1996	Cooper et al.
5,485,947	A	1/1996	Olson et al.	5,575,805	A	11/1996	Li
5,485,952	A	1/1996	Fontayne	5,577,654	A	11/1996	Bishop
5,487,499	A	1/1996	Sorrentino et al.	5,579,978	A	12/1996	Green et al.
5,487,500	A	1/1996	Knodel et al.	5,580,067	A	12/1996	Hamblin et al.
5,489,058	A	2/1996	Plyley et al.	5,582,611	A	12/1996	Tsuruta et al.
5,489,256	A	2/1996	Adair	5,582,617	A	12/1996	Klieman et al.
5,496,312	A	3/1996	Klicek	5,584,425	A	12/1996	Savage et al.
5,496,317	A	3/1996	Goble et al.	5,586,711	A	12/1996	Plyley et al.
5,497,933	A	3/1996	DeFonzo et al.	5,588,579	A	12/1996	Schnut et al.
5,503,320	A	4/1996	Webster et al.	5,588,580	A	12/1996	Paul et al.
5,503,635	A	4/1996	Sauer et al.	5,588,581	A	12/1996	Conlon et al.
5,503,638	A	4/1996	Cooper et al.	5,591,170	A	1/1997	Spievack et al.
5,505,363	A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,591,187	A	1/1997	Dekel
5,507,426	A	4/1996	Young et al.	5,597,107	A	1/1997	Knodel et al.
5,509,596	A	4/1996	Green et al.	5,599,151	A	2/1997	Daum et al.
5,509,916	A	4/1996	Taylor	5,599,279	A	2/1997	Slotman et al.
5,511,564	A	4/1996	Wilk	5,599,344	A	2/1997	Paterson
5,514,129	A	5/1996	Smith	5,599,350	A	2/1997	Schulze et al.
5,514,157	A	5/1996	Nicholas et al.	5,599,852	A	2/1997	Scopelianos et al.
5,518,163	A	5/1996	Hooven	5,601,224	A	2/1997	Bishop et al.
5,518,164	A	5/1996	Hooven	5,603,443	A	2/1997	Clark et al.
5,520,678	A	5/1996	Heckele et al.	5,605,272	A	2/1997	Witt et al.
5,520,700	A	5/1996	Beyar et al.	5,605,273	A	2/1997	Hamblin et al.
5,522,817	A	6/1996	Sander et al.	5,607,094	A	3/1997	Clark et al.
5,527,320	A	6/1996	Carruthers et al.	5,607,095	A	3/1997	Smith et al.
5,529,235	A	6/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,607,433	A	3/1997	Polla et al.
D372,086	S	7/1996	Grasso et al.	5,607,450	A	3/1997	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,531,305	A	7/1996	Roberts et al.	5,609,285	A	3/1997	Grant et al.
5,531,744	A	7/1996	Nardella et al.	5,609,601	A	3/1997	Kolesa et al.
5,533,521	A	7/1996	Granger	5,611,709	A	3/1997	McAnulty
5,533,581	A	7/1996	Barth et al.	5,613,966	A	3/1997	Makower et al.
5,533,661	A	7/1996	Main et al.	5,615,820	A	4/1997	Viola
5,535,934	A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,618,294	A	4/1997	Aust et al.
5,535,935	A	7/1996	Vidal et al.	5,618,303	A	4/1997	Marlow et al.
5,535,937	A	7/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,618,307	A	4/1997	Donlon et al.
5,540,375	A	7/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,619,992	A	4/1997	Guthrie et al.
5,541,376	A	7/1996	Ladtchow et al.	5,620,289	A	4/1997	Curry
5,542,594	A	8/1996	McKean et al.	5,620,452	A	4/1997	Yoon
5,542,949	A	8/1996	Yoon	5,624,398	A	4/1997	Smith et al.
5,543,119	A	8/1996	Sutter et al.	5,624,452	A	4/1997	Yates
5,547,117	A	8/1996	Hamblin et al.	5,626,587	A	5/1997	Bishop et al.
5,549,621	A	8/1996	Bessler et al.	5,626,595	A	5/1997	Sklar et al.
5,549,627	A	8/1996	Kieturakis	5,628,446	A	5/1997	Geiste et al.
5,549,628	A	8/1996	Cooper et al.	5,628,743	A	5/1997	Cimino
5,549,637	A	8/1996	Crainich	5,628,745	A	5/1997	Bek
5,551,622	A	9/1996	Yoon	5,630,539	A	5/1997	Plyley et al.
5,553,675	A	9/1996	Pitzen et al.	5,630,540	A	5/1997	Blewett
5,553,765	A	9/1996	Knodel et al.	5,630,541	A	5/1997	Williamson, IV et al.
5,554,148	A	9/1996	Aebischer et al.	5,630,782	A	5/1997	Adair
5,554,169	A	9/1996	Green et al.	5,632,432	A	5/1997	Schulze et al.
5,556,416	A	9/1996	Clark et al.	5,632,433	A	5/1997	Grant et al.
5,558,665	A	9/1996	Kieturakis	5,634,584	A	6/1997	Okorochoa et al.
5,558,671	A	9/1996	Yates	5,636,779	A	6/1997	Palmer
5,560,530	A	10/1996	Bolanos et al.	5,636,780	A	6/1997	Green et al.
5,560,532	A	10/1996	DeFonzo et al.	5,639,008	A	6/1997	Gallagher et al.
5,562,239	A	10/1996	Boiarski et al.	5,643,291	A	7/1997	Pier et al.
				5,645,209	A	7/1997	Green et al.
				5,647,526	A	7/1997	Green et al.
				5,647,869	A	7/1997	Goble et al.
				5,649,937	A	7/1997	Bito et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,649,956 A	7/1997	Jensen et al.	5,728,121 A	3/1998	Bimbo et al.
5,651,491 A	7/1997	Heaton et al.	5,730,758 A	3/1998	Allgeyer
5,653,373 A	8/1997	Green et al.	5,732,821 A	3/1998	Stone et al.
5,653,374 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,732,871 A	3/1998	Clark et al.
5,653,677 A	8/1997	Okada et al.	5,732,872 A	3/1998	Bolduc et al.
5,653,721 A	8/1997	Knodel et al.	5,733,308 A	3/1998	Daugherty et al.
5,655,698 A	8/1997	Yoon	5,735,445 A	4/1998	Vidal et al.
5,657,921 A	8/1997	Young et al.	5,735,848 A	4/1998	Yates et al.
5,658,281 A	8/1997	Heard	5,735,874 A	4/1998	Measamer et al.
5,658,300 A	8/1997	Bito et al.	5,738,474 A	4/1998	Blewett
5,658,307 A	8/1997	Exconde	5,738,648 A	4/1998	Lands et al.
5,662,258 A	9/1997	Knodel et al.	5,743,456 A	4/1998	Jones et al.
5,662,260 A	9/1997	Yoon	5,747,953 A	5/1998	Philipp
5,662,662 A	9/1997	Bishop et al.	5,749,889 A	5/1998	Bacich et al.
5,665,085 A	9/1997	Nardella	5,749,893 A	5/1998	Vidal et al.
5,667,517 A	9/1997	Hooven	5,752,644 A	5/1998	Bolanos et al.
5,667,526 A	9/1997	Levin	5,752,965 A	5/1998	Francis et al.
5,667,527 A	9/1997	Cook	5,755,717 A	5/1998	Yates et al.
5,669,544 A	9/1997	Schulze et al.	5,758,814 A	6/1998	Gallagher et al.
5,669,904 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,762,255 A	6/1998	Chrisman et al.
5,669,907 A	9/1997	Platt, Jr. et al.	5,762,256 A	6/1998	Mastri et al.
5,669,918 A	9/1997	Balazs et al.	5,766,188 A	6/1998	Igaki
5,673,840 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,766,205 A	6/1998	Zvenyatsky et al.
5,673,841 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,769,892 A	6/1998	Kingwell
5,673,842 A	10/1997	Bittner et al.	5,772,379 A	6/1998	Evensen
5,674,286 A	10/1997	D'Alessio et al.	5,772,578 A	6/1998	Heimberger et al.
5,678,748 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,772,659 A	6/1998	Becker et al.
5,680,981 A	10/1997	Mililli et al.	5,776,130 A	7/1998	Buyse et al.
5,680,982 A	10/1997	Schulze et al.	5,779,130 A	7/1998	Alesi et al.
5,680,983 A	10/1997	Plyley et al.	5,779,131 A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,683,349 A	11/1997	Makower et al.	5,779,132 A	7/1998	Knodel et al.
5,685,474 A	11/1997	Seeber	5,782,396 A	7/1998	Mastri et al.
5,686,090 A	11/1997	Schilder et al.	5,782,397 A	7/1998	Koukline
5,688,270 A	11/1997	Yates et al.	5,782,749 A	7/1998	Riza
5,690,269 A	11/1997	Bolanos et al.	5,782,859 A	7/1998	Nicholas et al.
5,692,668 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,784,934 A	7/1998	Izumisawa
5,693,020 A	12/1997	Rauh	5,785,232 A	7/1998	Vidal et al.
5,693,042 A	12/1997	Boiarski et al.	5,785,647 A	7/1998	Tompkins et al.
5,693,051 A	12/1997	Schulze et al.	5,787,897 A	8/1998	Kieturakis
5,695,494 A	12/1997	Becker	5,792,135 A	8/1998	Madhani et al.
5,695,502 A	12/1997	Pier et al.	5,792,165 A	8/1998	Klieman et al.
5,695,504 A	12/1997	Gifford, III et al.	5,794,834 A	8/1998	Hamblin et al.
5,695,524 A	12/1997	Kelley et al.	5,796,188 A	8/1998	Bays
5,697,542 A	12/1997	Knodel et al.	5,797,536 A	8/1998	Smith et al.
5,697,543 A	12/1997	Burdorff	5,797,537 A	8/1998	Oberlin et al.
5,697,943 A	12/1997	Sauer et al.	5,797,538 A	8/1998	Heaton et al.
5,700,270 A	12/1997	Peyser et al.	5,797,906 A	8/1998	Rhum et al.
5,702,387 A	12/1997	Arts et al.	5,797,959 A	8/1998	Castro et al.
5,702,408 A	12/1997	Wales et al.	5,799,857 A	9/1998	Robertson et al.
5,702,409 A	12/1997	Rayburn et al.	5,800,379 A	9/1998	Edwards
5,704,087 A	1/1998	Strub	5,800,423 A	9/1998	Jensen
5,704,534 A	1/1998	Huitema et al.	5,806,676 A	9/1998	Wasgien
5,706,997 A	1/1998	Green et al.	5,807,376 A	9/1998	Viola et al.
5,706,998 A	1/1998	Plyley et al.	5,807,378 A	9/1998	Jensen et al.
5,707,392 A	1/1998	Kortenbach	5,807,393 A	9/1998	Williamson, IV et al.
5,709,334 A	1/1998	Sorrentino et al.	5,809,441 A	9/1998	McKee
5,709,680 A	1/1998	Yates et al.	5,810,721 A	9/1998	Mueller et al.
5,709,706 A	1/1998	Kienzle et al.	5,810,811 A	9/1998	Yates et al.
5,711,472 A	1/1998	Bryan	5,810,846 A	9/1998	Virnich et al.
5,713,128 A	2/1998	Schrenk et al.	5,810,855 A	9/1998	Rayburn et al.
5,713,505 A	2/1998	Huitema	5,813,813 A	9/1998	Daum et al.
5,713,895 A	2/1998	Lontine et al.	5,814,055 A	9/1998	Knodel et al.
5,713,896 A	2/1998	Nardella	5,814,057 A	9/1998	Oi et al.
5,713,920 A	2/1998	Bezwada et al.	5,816,471 A	10/1998	Plyley et al.
5,715,987 A	2/1998	Kelley et al.	5,817,084 A	10/1998	Jensen
5,715,988 A	2/1998	Palmer	5,817,091 A	10/1998	Nardella et al.
5,716,366 A	2/1998	Yates	5,817,093 A	10/1998	Williamson, IV et al.
5,718,359 A	2/1998	Palmer et al.	5,817,109 A	10/1998	McGarry et al.
5,718,360 A	2/1998	Green et al.	5,817,119 A	10/1998	Klieman et al.
5,718,548 A	2/1998	Cotellessa	5,820,009 A	10/1998	Melling et al.
5,720,744 A	2/1998	Eggleson et al.	5,823,066 A	10/1998	Huitema et al.
D393,067 S	3/1998	Geary et al.	5,826,776 A	10/1998	Schulze et al.
5,725,536 A	3/1998	Oberlin et al.	5,827,271 A	10/1998	Buyse et al.
5,725,554 A	3/1998	Simon et al.	5,827,298 A	10/1998	Hart et al.
5,728,110 A	3/1998	Vidal et al.	5,829,662 A	11/1998	Allen et al.
			5,833,690 A	11/1998	Yates et al.
			5,833,695 A	11/1998	Yoon
			5,833,696 A	11/1998	Whitfield et al.
			5,836,503 A	11/1998	Ehrenfels et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,836,960	A	11/1998	Kolesa et al.	6,024,748	A	2/2000	Manzo et al.
5,839,639	A	11/1998	Sauer et al.	6,027,501	A	2/2000	Goble et al.
5,843,021	A	12/1998	Edwards et al.	6,032,849	A	3/2000	Mastri et al.
5,843,096	A	12/1998	Igaki et al.	6,033,378	A	3/2000	Lundquist et al.
5,843,122	A	12/1998	Riza	6,033,399	A	3/2000	Gines
5,843,132	A	12/1998	Ilvento	6,033,427	A	3/2000	Lee
5,846,254	A	12/1998	Schulze et al.	6,037,724	A	3/2000	Buss et al.
5,849,011	A	12/1998	Jones et al.	6,039,733	A	3/2000	Buyssse et al.
5,849,023	A	12/1998	Mericle	6,039,734	A	3/2000	Goble
5,855,311	A	1/1999	Hamblin et al.	6,042,601	A	3/2000	Smith
5,855,583	A	1/1999	Wang et al.	6,045,560	A	4/2000	McKean et al.
5,860,581	A	1/1999	Robertson et al.	6,047,861	A	4/2000	Vidal et al.
5,860,975	A	1/1999	Goble et al.	6,050,472	A	4/2000	Shibata
5,865,361	A	2/1999	Milliman et al.	6,050,990	A	4/2000	Tankovich et al.
5,868,760	A	2/1999	McGuckin, Jr.	6,050,996	A	4/2000	Schmaltz et al.
5,871,135	A	2/1999	Williamson IV et al.	6,053,390	A	4/2000	Green et al.
5,873,885	A	2/1999	Weidenbenner	6,053,922	A	4/2000	Krause et al.
5,876,401	A	3/1999	Schulze et al.	RE36,720	E	5/2000	Green et al.
5,878,193	A	3/1999	Wang et al.	6,056,735	A	5/2000	Okada et al.
5,878,937	A	3/1999	Green et al.	6,056,746	A	5/2000	Goble et al.
5,878,938	A	3/1999	Bittner et al.	6,062,360	A	5/2000	Shields
5,891,160	A	4/1999	Williamson, IV et al.	6,063,097	A	5/2000	Oi et al.
5,893,506	A	4/1999	Powell	6,063,098	A	5/2000	Houser et al.
5,893,835	A	4/1999	Witt et al.	6,065,919	A	5/2000	Peck
5,893,878	A	4/1999	Pierce	6,066,132	A	5/2000	Chen et al.
5,894,979	A	4/1999	Powell	6,068,627	A	5/2000	Orszulak et al.
5,897,552	A	4/1999	Edwards et al.	6,071,233	A	6/2000	Ishikawa et al.
5,897,562	A	4/1999	Bolanos et al.	6,074,386	A	6/2000	Goble et al.
5,899,914	A	5/1999	Zirps et al.	6,074,401	A	6/2000	Gardiner et al.
5,901,895	A	5/1999	Heaton et al.	6,077,286	A	6/2000	Cuschieri et al.
5,902,312	A	5/1999	Frater et al.	6,079,606	A	6/2000	Milliman et al.
5,904,647	A	5/1999	Ouchi	6,082,577	A	7/2000	Coates et al.
5,904,693	A	5/1999	Dicesare et al.	6,083,191	A	7/2000	Rose
5,906,625	A	5/1999	Bito et al.	6,083,234	A	7/2000	Nicholas et al.
5,908,402	A	6/1999	Blythe	6,083,242	A	7/2000	Cook
5,908,427	A	6/1999	McKean et al.	6,086,544	A	7/2000	Hibner et al.
5,911,353	A	6/1999	Bolanos et al.	6,086,600	A	7/2000	Kortenbach
5,915,616	A	6/1999	Viola et al.	6,090,106	A	7/2000	Goble et al.
5,918,791	A	7/1999	Sorrentino et al.	6,093,186	A	7/2000	Goble
5,919,198	A	7/1999	Graves, Jr. et al.	6,099,537	A	8/2000	Sugai et al.
5,921,956	A	7/1999	Grinberg et al.	6,099,551	A	8/2000	Gabbay
5,928,256	A	7/1999	Riza	6,102,271	A	8/2000	Longo et al.
5,931,847	A	8/1999	Bittner et al.	6,109,500	A	8/2000	Alli et al.
5,931,853	A	8/1999	McEwen et al.	6,117,148	A	9/2000	Ravo et al.
5,937,951	A	8/1999	Izuchukwu et al.	6,117,158	A	9/2000	Measamer et al.
5,938,667	A	8/1999	Peyser et al.	6,119,913	A	9/2000	Adams et al.
5,941,442	A	8/1999	Geiste et al.	6,120,433	A	9/2000	Mizuno et al.
5,944,172	A	8/1999	Hannula	6,123,241	A	9/2000	Walter et al.
5,944,715	A	8/1999	Goble et al.	H1904	H	10/2000	Yates et al.
5,947,984	A	9/1999	Whipple	6,126,058	A	10/2000	Adams et al.
5,948,030	A	9/1999	Miller et al.	6,126,670	A	10/2000	Walker et al.
5,951,552	A	9/1999	Long et al.	6,131,789	A	10/2000	Schulze et al.
5,951,574	A	9/1999	Stefanchik et al.	6,131,790	A	10/2000	Piraka
5,951,581	A	9/1999	Saadat et al.	6,132,368	A	10/2000	Cooper
5,954,259	A	9/1999	Viola et al.	6,139,546	A	10/2000	Koenig et al.
5,964,774	A	10/1999	McKean et al.	6,149,660	A	11/2000	Laufer et al.
5,971,916	A	10/1999	Koren	6,152,935	A	11/2000	Kammerer et al.
5,973,221	A	10/1999	Collyer et al.	6,155,473	A	12/2000	Tompkins et al.
5,984,949	A	11/1999	Levin	6,156,056	A	12/2000	Kearns et al.
5,988,479	A	11/1999	Palmer	6,159,146	A	12/2000	El Gazayerli
5,997,528	A	12/1999	Bisch et al.	6,159,200	A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
5,997,552	A	12/1999	Person et al.	6,159,224	A	12/2000	Yoon
6,003,517	A	12/1999	Sheffield et al.	6,162,208	A	12/2000	Hipps
6,004,319	A	12/1999	Goble et al.	6,165,175	A	12/2000	Wampler et al.
6,004,335	A	12/1999	Vaitekunas et al.	6,165,184	A	12/2000	Verdura et al.
6,010,054	A	1/2000	Johnson et al.	6,165,188	A	12/2000	Saadat et al.
6,010,513	A	1/2000	Törmälä et al.	6,168,605	B1	1/2001	Measamer et al.
6,012,494	A	1/2000	Balazs	6,171,316	B1	1/2001	Kovac et al.
6,013,076	A	1/2000	Goble et al.	6,171,330	B1	1/2001	Benchetrit
6,015,406	A	1/2000	Goble et al.	6,174,308	B1	1/2001	Goble et al.
6,017,322	A	1/2000	Snoke et al.	6,174,309	B1	1/2001	Wrublewski et al.
6,017,354	A	1/2000	Culp et al.	6,179,195	B1	1/2001	Adams et al.
6,017,356	A	1/2000	Frederick et al.	6,179,776	B1	1/2001	Adams et al.
6,022,352	A	2/2000	Vandewalle	6,181,105	B1	1/2001	Cutolo et al.
6,024,741	A	2/2000	Williamson, IV et al.	6,182,673	B1	2/2001	Kindermann et al.
				6,187,003	B1	2/2001	Buyssse et al.
				6,190,386	B1	2/2001	Rydell
				6,193,129	B1	2/2001	Bittner et al.
				6,197,042	B1	3/2001	Ginn et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,200,330 B1	3/2001	Benderev et al.	6,416,509 B1	7/2002	Goble et al.
6,202,914 B1	3/2001	Geiste et al.	6,419,695 B1	7/2002	Gabbay
6,206,897 B1	3/2001	Jamiolkowski et al.	6,423,079 B1	7/2002	Blake, III
6,206,904 B1	3/2001	Ouchi	RE37,814 E	8/2002	Allgeyer
6,210,403 B1	4/2001	Klicek	6,428,070 B1	8/2002	Takanashi et al.
6,213,999 B1	4/2001	Platt, Jr. et al.	6,429,611 B1	8/2002	Li
6,214,028 B1	4/2001	Yoon et al.	6,436,097 B1	8/2002	Nardella
6,220,368 B1	4/2001	Ark et al.	6,436,107 B1	8/2002	Wang et al.
6,223,100 B1	4/2001	Green	6,436,110 B2	8/2002	Bowman et al.
6,223,835 B1	5/2001	Habedank et al.	6,436,122 B1	8/2002	Frank et al.
6,224,617 B1	5/2001	Saadat et al.	6,439,439 B1	8/2002	Rickard et al.
6,228,081 B1	5/2001	Goble	6,439,446 B1	8/2002	Perry et al.
6,228,083 B1	5/2001	Lands et al.	6,440,146 B2	8/2002	Nicholas et al.
6,228,084 B1	5/2001	Kirwan, Jr.	6,443,973 B1	9/2002	Whitman
6,231,565 B1	5/2001	Tovey et al.	6,447,518 B1	9/2002	Krause et al.
6,234,178 B1	5/2001	Goble et al.	6,450,391 B1	9/2002	Kayan et al.
6,241,139 B1	6/2001	Milliman et al.	6,450,989 B2	9/2002	Dubrul et al.
6,241,140 B1	6/2001	Adams et al.	6,454,781 B1	9/2002	Witt et al.
6,241,723 B1	6/2001	Heim et al.	6,468,275 B1	10/2002	Wampler et al.
6,245,084 B1	6/2001	Mark et al.	6,471,106 B1	10/2002	Reining
6,248,117 B1	6/2001	Blatter	6,478,210 B2	11/2002	Adams et al.
6,249,076 B1	6/2001	Madden et al.	6,482,200 B2	11/2002	Shippert
6,250,532 B1	6/2001	Green et al.	6,485,490 B2	11/2002	Wampler et al.
6,258,107 B1	7/2001	Balázs et al.	6,485,667 B1	11/2002	Tan
6,261,286 B1	7/2001	Goble et al.	6,488,196 B1	12/2002	Fenton, Jr.
6,264,086 B1	7/2001	McGuckin, Jr.	6,488,197 B1	12/2002	Whitman
6,264,087 B1	7/2001	Whitman	6,491,201 B1	12/2002	Whitman
6,270,508 B1	8/2001	Klieman et al.	6,491,690 B1	12/2002	Goble et al.
6,273,876 B1	8/2001	Klima et al.	6,491,701 B2	12/2002	Tierney et al.
6,273,897 B1	8/2001	Dallessandro et al.	6,492,785 B1	12/2002	Kasten et al.
6,277,114 B1	8/2001	Bullivant et al.	6,494,896 B1	12/2002	D'Alessio et al.
6,293,942 B1	9/2001	Goble et al.	6,500,176 B1	12/2002	Truckai et al.
6,296,640 B1	10/2001	Wampler et al.	6,500,194 B2	12/2002	Benderev et al.
6,302,311 B1	10/2001	Adams et al.	6,503,257 B2	1/2003	Grant et al.
6,305,891 B1	10/2001	Burlingame	6,503,259 B2	1/2003	Huxel et al.
6,306,134 B1	10/2001	Goble et al.	6,505,768 B2	1/2003	Whitman
6,306,149 B1	10/2001	Meade	6,510,854 B2	1/2003	Goble
6,309,403 B1	10/2001	Minor et al.	6,511,468 B1	1/2003	Cragg et al.
6,315,184 B1	11/2001	Whitman	6,517,528 B1	2/2003	Pantages et al.
6,320,123 B1	11/2001	Reimers	6,517,535 B2	2/2003	Edwards
6,322,494 B1	11/2001	Bullivant et al.	6,517,565 B1	2/2003	Whitman et al.
6,324,339 B1	11/2001	Hudson et al.	6,517,566 B1	2/2003	Hovland et al.
6,325,799 B1	12/2001	Goble	6,522,101 B2	2/2003	Malackowski
6,325,810 B1	12/2001	Hamilton et al.	6,527,785 B2	3/2003	Sancoff et al.
6,330,965 B1	12/2001	Milliman et al.	6,533,157 B1	3/2003	Whitman
6,331,181 B1	12/2001	Tierney et al.	6,533,784 B2	3/2003	Truckai et al.
6,331,761 B1	12/2001	Kumar et al.	6,535,764 B2	3/2003	Imran et al.
6,333,029 B1	12/2001	Vyakarnam et al.	6,543,456 B1	4/2003	Freeman
6,334,860 B1	1/2002	Dorn	6,545,384 B1	4/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,334,861 B1	1/2002	Chandler et al.	6,547,786 B1	4/2003	Goble
6,336,926 B1	1/2002	Goble	6,550,546 B2	4/2003	Thurler et al.
6,338,737 B1	1/2002	Toledano	6,551,333 B2	4/2003	Kuhns et al.
6,343,731 B1	2/2002	Adams et al.	6,554,861 B2	4/2003	Knox et al.
6,346,077 B1	2/2002	Taylor et al.	6,558,379 B1	5/2003	Batchelor et al.
6,352,503 B1	3/2002	Matsui et al.	6,565,560 B1	5/2003	Goble et al.
6,352,532 B1	3/2002	Kramer et al.	6,569,085 B2	5/2003	Kortenbach et al.
6,355,699 B1	3/2002	Vyakarnam et al.	6,569,171 B2	5/2003	DeGuillebon et al.
6,358,224 B1	3/2002	Tims et al.	6,578,751 B2	6/2003	Hartwick
6,364,877 B1	4/2002	Goble et al.	6,582,427 B1	6/2003	Goble et al.
6,364,888 B1	4/2002	Niemeyer et al.	6,583,533 B2	6/2003	Pelrine et al.
6,370,981 B2	4/2002	Watarai	6,585,144 B2	7/2003	Adams et al.
6,373,152 B1	4/2002	Wang et al.	6,588,643 B2	7/2003	Bolduc et al.
6,383,201 B1	5/2002	Dong	6,589,164 B1	7/2003	Flaherty
6,387,113 B1	5/2002	Hawkins et al.	6,592,538 B1	7/2003	Hotchkiss et al.
6,387,114 B2	5/2002	Adams	6,592,597 B2	7/2003	Grant et al.
6,391,038 B2	5/2002	Vargas et al.	6,596,296 B1	7/2003	Nelson et al.
6,398,781 B1	6/2002	Goble et al.	6,596,304 B1	7/2003	Bayon et al.
6,398,797 B2	6/2002	Bombard et al.	6,596,432 B2	7/2003	Kawakami et al.
6,402,766 B2	6/2002	Bowman et al.	D478,665 S	8/2003	Isaacs et al.
6,406,440 B1	6/2002	Stefanchik	D478,986 S	8/2003	Johnston et al.
6,406,472 B1	6/2002	Jensen	6,601,749 B2	8/2003	Sullivan et al.
6,409,724 B1	6/2002	Penny et al.	6,602,252 B2	8/2003	Mollenauer
H2037 H	7/2002	Yates et al.	6,602,262 B2	8/2003	Griego et al.
6,413,274 B1	7/2002	Pedros	6,605,078 B2	8/2003	Adams
6,416,486 B1	7/2002	Wampler	6,605,669 B2	8/2003	Awokola et al.
			6,607,475 B2	8/2003	Doyle et al.
			6,613,069 B2	9/2003	Boyd et al.
			6,616,686 B2	9/2003	Coleman et al.
			6,619,529 B2	9/2003	Green et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,620,166	B1	9/2003	Wenstrom, Jr. et al.	6,780,180	B1	8/2004	Goble et al.
6,626,834	B2	9/2003	Dunne et al.	6,783,524	B2	8/2004	Anderson et al.
6,629,630	B2	10/2003	Adams	6,786,382	B1	9/2004	Hoffman
6,629,974	B2	10/2003	Penny et al.	6,786,864	B2	9/2004	Matsuura et al.
6,629,988	B2	10/2003	Weadock	6,786,896	B1	9/2004	Madhani et al.
6,636,412	B2	10/2003	Smith	6,790,173	B2	9/2004	Saadat et al.
6,638,108	B2	10/2003	Tachi	6,793,652	B1	9/2004	Whitman et al.
6,638,285	B2	10/2003	Gabbay	6,793,661	B2	9/2004	Hamilton et al.
6,638,297	B1	10/2003	Huitema	6,793,663	B2	9/2004	Kneifel et al.
RE38,335	E	11/2003	Aust et al.	6,802,843	B2	10/2004	Truckai et al.
6,641,528	B2	11/2003	Torii	6,805,273	B2	10/2004	Bilotti et al.
6,644,532	B2	11/2003	Green et al.	6,806,808	B1	10/2004	Watters et al.
6,645,201	B1	11/2003	Utley et al.	6,808,525	B2	10/2004	Latterell et al.
6,646,307	B1	11/2003	Yu et al.	6,814,741	B2	11/2004	Bowman et al.
6,648,816	B2	11/2003	Irion et al.	6,817,508	B1	11/2004	Racenet et al.
6,652,595	B1	11/2003	Nicolo	6,817,509	B2	11/2004	Geiste et al.
D484,243	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,817,974	B2	11/2004	Cooper et al.
D484,595	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,818,018	B1	11/2004	Sawhney
D484,596	S	12/2003	Ryan et al.	6,820,791	B2	11/2004	Adams
6,656,177	B2	12/2003	Truckai et al.	6,821,273	B2	11/2004	Mollenauer
6,656,193	B2	12/2003	Grant et al.	6,821,284	B2	11/2004	Sturtz et al.
6,663,641	B1	12/2003	Kovac et al.	6,827,246	B2	12/2004	Sullivan et al.
6,666,854	B1	12/2003	Lange	6,827,712	B2	12/2004	Tovey et al.
6,666,875	B1	12/2003	Sakurai et al.	6,827,725	B2	12/2004	Batchelor et al.
6,667,825	B2	12/2003	Lu et al.	6,828,902	B2	12/2004	Casden
6,669,073	B2	12/2003	Milliman et al.	6,830,174	B2	12/2004	Hillstead et al.
6,671,185	B2	12/2003	Duval	6,831,629	B2	12/2004	Nishino et al.
D484,977	S	1/2004	Ryan et al.	6,832,998	B2	12/2004	Goble
6,676,660	B2	1/2004	Wampler et al.	6,834,001	B2	12/2004	Myono
6,679,269	B2	1/2004	Swanson	6,835,199	B2	12/2004	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
6,679,410	B2	1/2004	Würsch et al.	6,835,336	B2	12/2004	Watt
6,681,978	B2	1/2004	Geiste et al.	6,837,846	B2	1/2005	Jaffe et al.
6,681,979	B2	1/2004	Whitman	6,838,493	B2	1/2005	Williams et al.
6,682,527	B2	1/2004	Strul	6,840,423	B2	1/2005	Adams et al.
6,682,528	B2	1/2004	Frazier et al.	6,843,403	B2	1/2005	Whitman
6,685,727	B2	2/2004	Fisher et al.	6,843,789	B2	1/2005	Goble
6,689,153	B1	2/2004	Skiba	6,843,793	B2	1/2005	Brock et al.
6,692,507	B2	2/2004	Pugsley et al.	6,846,307	B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,695,198	B2	2/2004	Adams et al.	6,846,308	B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,695,199	B2	2/2004	Whitman	6,846,309	B2	1/2005	Whitman et al.
6,698,643	B2	3/2004	Whitman	6,849,071	B2	2/2005	Whitman et al.
6,699,235	B2	3/2004	Wallace et al.	6,850,817	B1	2/2005	Green
6,704,210	B1	3/2004	Myers	6,858,005	B2	2/2005	Ohline et al.
6,705,503	B1	3/2004	Pedicini et al.	RE38,708	E	3/2005	Bolanos et al.
6,709,445	B2	3/2004	Boebel et al.	6,861,142	B1	3/2005	Wilkie et al.
6,712,773	B1	3/2004	Viola	6,863,694	B1	3/2005	Boyce et al.
6,716,223	B2	4/2004	Leopold et al.	6,866,178	B2	3/2005	Adams et al.
6,716,232	B1	4/2004	Vidal et al.	6,866,671	B2	3/2005	Tierney et al.
6,716,233	B1	4/2004	Whitman	6,867,248	B1	3/2005	Martin et al.
6,722,552	B2	4/2004	Fenton, Jr.	6,869,435	B2	3/2005	Blake, III
6,723,087	B2	4/2004	O'Neill et al.	6,872,214	B2	3/2005	Sonnenschein et al.
6,723,091	B2	4/2004	Goble et al.	6,874,669	B2	4/2005	Adams et al.
6,726,697	B2	4/2004	Nicholas et al.	6,877,647	B2	4/2005	Green et al.
6,729,119	B2	5/2004	Schnipke et al.	6,878,106	B1	4/2005	Herrmann
6,736,825	B2	5/2004	Blatter et al.	6,889,116	B2	5/2005	Jinno
6,736,854	B2	5/2004	Vadurro et al.	6,893,435	B2	5/2005	Goble
6,740,030	B2	5/2004	Martone et al.	6,905,057	B2	6/2005	Swayze et al.
6,747,121	B2	6/2004	Gogolewski	6,905,497	B2	6/2005	Truckai et al.
6,749,560	B1	6/2004	Konstorum et al.	6,908,472	B2	6/2005	Wiener et al.
6,752,768	B2	6/2004	Burdorff et al.	6,911,033	B2	6/2005	de Guillebon et al.
6,752,816	B2	6/2004	Culp et al.	6,913,579	B2	7/2005	Truckai et al.
6,755,195	B1	6/2004	Lemke et al.	6,913,608	B2	7/2005	Liddicoat et al.
6,755,338	B2	6/2004	Hahnen et al.	6,913,613	B2	7/2005	Schwarz et al.
6,758,846	B2	7/2004	Goble et al.	6,921,397	B2	7/2005	Corcoran et al.
6,761,685	B2	7/2004	Adams et al.	6,921,412	B1	7/2005	Black et al.
6,762,339	B1	7/2004	Klun et al.	6,923,803	B2	8/2005	Goble
6,767,352	B2	7/2004	Field et al.	6,926,716	B2	8/2005	Baker et al.
6,767,356	B2	7/2004	Kanner et al.	6,929,641	B2	8/2005	Goble et al.
6,769,590	B2	8/2004	Vresh et al.	6,929,644	B2	8/2005	Truckai et al.
6,769,594	B2	8/2004	Orban, III	6,931,830	B2	8/2005	Liao
6,770,072	B1	8/2004	Truckai et al.	6,932,218	B2	8/2005	Kosann et al.
6,773,409	B2	8/2004	Truckai et al.	6,932,810	B2	8/2005	Ryan
6,773,438	B1	8/2004	Knodel et al.	6,936,042	B2	8/2005	Wallace et al.
6,777,838	B2	8/2004	Miekka et al.	6,939,358	B2	9/2005	Palacios et al.
6,780,151	B2	8/2004	Grabover et al.	6,942,662	B2	9/2005	Goble et al.
				6,945,444	B2	9/2005	Gresham et al.
				6,945,981	B2	9/2005	Donofrio et al.
				6,953,138	B1	10/2005	Dworak et al.
				6,953,139	B2	10/2005	Milliman et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,958,035	B2	10/2005	Friedman et al.	7,087,071	B2	8/2006	Nicholas et al.
6,959,851	B2	11/2005	Heinrich	7,090,637	B2	8/2006	Danitz et al.
6,959,852	B2	11/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,090,673	B2	8/2006	Dycus et al.
6,960,107	B1	11/2005	Schaub et al.	7,090,683	B2	8/2006	Brock et al.
6,960,163	B2	11/2005	Ewers et al.	7,090,684	B2	8/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
6,960,220	B2	11/2005	Marino et al.	7,094,202	B2	8/2006	Nobis et al.
6,964,363	B2	11/2005	Wales et al.	7,094,247	B2	8/2006	Monassevitch et al.
6,966,907	B2	11/2005	Goble	7,097,089	B2	8/2006	Marczyk
6,966,909	B2	11/2005	Marshall et al.	7,097,644	B2	8/2006	Long
6,971,988	B2	12/2005	Orban, III	7,097,650	B2	8/2006	Weller et al.
6,972,199	B2	12/2005	Lebouitz et al.	7,098,794	B2	8/2006	Lindsay et al.
6,974,462	B2	12/2005	Sater	7,104,741	B2	9/2006	Krohn
6,978,921	B2	12/2005	Shelton, IV et al.	7,108,695	B2	9/2006	Witt et al.
6,978,922	B2	12/2005	Bilotti et al.	7,108,701	B2	9/2006	Evens et al.
6,981,628	B2	1/2006	Wales	7,108,709	B2	9/2006	Cummins
6,981,941	B2	1/2006	Whitman et al.	7,111,769	B2	9/2006	Wales et al.
6,981,978	B2	1/2006	Gannoe	7,112,214	B2	9/2006	Peterson et al.
6,984,203	B2	1/2006	Tartaglia et al.	RE39,358	E	10/2006	Goble
6,984,231	B2	1/2006	Goble et al.	7,114,642	B2	10/2006	Whitman
6,986,451	B1	1/2006	Mastri et al.	7,118,582	B1	10/2006	Wang et al.
6,988,649	B2	1/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,121,446	B2	10/2006	Arad et al.
6,988,650	B2	1/2006	Schwemberger et al.	7,122,028	B2	10/2006	Looper et al.
6,990,796	B2	1/2006	Schnipke et al.	7,125,409	B2	10/2006	Truckai et al.
6,994,708	B2	2/2006	Manzo	7,126,303	B2	10/2006	Farritor et al.
6,995,729	B2	2/2006	Govari et al.	7,128,253	B2	10/2006	Mastri et al.
6,997,931	B2	2/2006	Sauer et al.	7,128,254	B2	10/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,000,818	B2	2/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,128,748	B2	10/2006	Mooradian et al.
7,000,819	B2	2/2006	Swayze et al.	7,131,445	B2	11/2006	Amoah
7,001,380	B2	2/2006	Goble	7,133,601	B2	11/2006	Phillips et al.
7,001,408	B2	2/2006	Knodel et al.	7,134,587	B2	11/2006	Schwemberger et al.
7,008,435	B2	3/2006	Cummins	7,137,981	B2	11/2006	Long
7,009,039	B2	3/2006	Yayon et al.	7,140,527	B2	11/2006	Ehrenfels et al.
7,011,657	B2	3/2006	Truckai et al.	7,140,528	B2	11/2006	Shelton, IV
7,018,357	B2	3/2006	Emmons	7,143,923	B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,018,390	B2	3/2006	Turovskiy et al.	7,143,924	B2	12/2006	Scirica et al.
7,025,743	B2	4/2006	Mann et al.	7,143,925	B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,029,435	B2	4/2006	Nakao	7,143,926	B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV et al.
7,032,798	B2	4/2006	Whitman et al.	7,147,138	B2	12/2006	Shelton, IV
7,032,799	B2	4/2006	Viola et al.	7,147,139	B2	12/2006	Schwemberger et al.
7,033,356	B2	4/2006	Latterell et al.	7,147,140	B2	12/2006	Wukusick et al.
7,036,680	B1	5/2006	Flannery	7,147,637	B2	12/2006	Goble
7,037,344	B2	5/2006	Kagan et al.	7,147,650	B2	12/2006	Lee
7,041,102	B2	5/2006	Truckai et al.	7,150,748	B2	12/2006	Ebbutt et al.
7,041,868	B2	5/2006	Greene et al.	7,153,300	B2	12/2006	Goble
7,043,852	B2	5/2006	Hayashida et al.	7,156,863	B2	1/2007	Sonnenschein et al.
7,044,352	B2	5/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,159,750	B2	1/2007	Racenet et al.
7,044,353	B2	5/2006	Mastri et al.	7,160,299	B2	1/2007	Baily
7,048,687	B1	5/2006	Reuss et al.	7,161,036	B2	1/2007	Oikawa et al.
7,048,745	B2	5/2006	Tierney et al.	7,168,604	B2	1/2007	Milliman et al.
7,052,494	B2	5/2006	Goble et al.	7,172,104	B2	2/2007	Scirica et al.
7,055,730	B2	6/2006	Ehrenfels et al.	7,179,223	B2	2/2007	Motoki et al.
7,055,731	B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,179,267	B2	2/2007	Nolan et al.
7,056,284	B2	6/2006	Martone et al.	7,182,239	B1	2/2007	Myers
7,056,330	B2	6/2006	Gayton	7,182,763	B2	2/2007	Nardella
7,059,331	B2	6/2006	Adams et al.	7,183,737	B2	2/2007	Kitagawa
7,059,508	B2	6/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	7,188,758	B2	3/2007	Viola et al.
7,063,712	B2	6/2006	Vargas et al.	7,189,207	B2	3/2007	Viola
7,066,879	B2	6/2006	Fowler et al.	7,195,627	B2	3/2007	Amoah et al.
7,066,944	B2	6/2006	Laufer et al.	7,199,537	B2	4/2007	Okamura et al.
7,067,038	B2	6/2006	Trokhan et al.	7,204,835	B2	4/2007	Latterell et al.
7,070,083	B2	7/2006	Jankowski	7,207,233	B2	4/2007	Wadge
7,070,559	B2	7/2006	Adams et al.	7,207,471	B2	4/2007	Heinrich et al.
7,070,597	B2	7/2006	Truckai et al.	7,207,472	B2	4/2007	Wukusick et al.
7,071,287	B2	7/2006	Rhine et al.	7,207,556	B2	4/2007	Saitoh et al.
7,075,770	B1	7/2006	Smith	7,208,005	B2	4/2007	Frecker et al.
7,077,856	B2	7/2006	Whitman	7,210,609	B2	5/2007	Leiboff et al.
7,080,769	B2	7/2006	Vresh et al.	7,211,081	B2	5/2007	Goble
7,081,114	B2	7/2006	Rashidi	7,211,084	B2	5/2007	Goble et al.
7,083,073	B2	8/2006	Yoshie et al.	7,211,092	B2	5/2007	Hughett
7,083,075	B2	8/2006	Swayze et al.	7,213,736	B2	5/2007	Wales et al.
7,083,571	B2	8/2006	Wang et al.	7,214,224	B2	5/2007	Goble
7,083,615	B2	8/2006	Peterson et al.	7,217,285	B2	5/2007	Vargas et al.
7,083,619	B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.	7,220,260	B2	5/2007	Fleming et al.
7,083,620	B2	8/2006	Jahns et al.	7,220,272	B2	5/2007	Weadock
7,087,054	B2	8/2006	Truckai et al.	7,225,963	B2	6/2007	Scirica
				7,225,964	B2	6/2007	Mastri et al.
				7,234,624	B2	6/2007	Gresham et al.
				7,235,089	B1	6/2007	McGuckin, Jr.
				7,235,302	B2	6/2007	Jing et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,237,708 B1	7/2007	Guy et al.	7,407,074 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,238,195 B2	7/2007	Viola	7,407,075 B2	8/2008	Holsten et al.
7,241,288 B2	7/2007	Braun	7,407,076 B2	8/2008	Racenet et al.
7,246,734 B2	7/2007	Shelton, IV	7,407,077 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,247,161 B2	7/2007	Johnston et al.	7,407,078 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,252,660 B2	8/2007	Kunz	7,410,086 B2	8/2008	Ortiz et al.
7,255,696 B2	8/2007	Goble et al.	7,413,563 B2	8/2008	Corcoran et al.
7,256,695 B2	8/2007	Hamel et al.	7,416,101 B2	8/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,258,262 B2	8/2007	Mastri et al.	7,418,078 B2	8/2008	Blanz et al.
7,258,546 B2	8/2007	Beier et al.	RE40,514 E	9/2008	Mastri et al.
7,260,431 B2	8/2007	Libbus et al.	7,419,080 B2	9/2008	Smith et al.
7,265,374 B2	9/2007	Lee et al.	7,419,081 B2	9/2008	Ehrenfels et al.
7,267,679 B2	9/2007	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	7,419,495 B2	9/2008	Menn et al.
7,273,483 B2	9/2007	Wiener et al.	7,422,136 B1	9/2008	Marczyk
7,278,562 B2	10/2007	Mastri et al.	7,422,139 B2	9/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,278,563 B1	10/2007	Green	7,424,965 B2	9/2008	Racenet et al.
7,278,949 B2	10/2007	Bader	7,427,607 B2	9/2008	Suzuki
7,278,994 B2	10/2007	Goble	7,431,188 B1	10/2008	Marczyk
7,282,048 B2	10/2007	Goble et al.	7,431,189 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,287,682 B1	10/2007	Ezzat et al.	7,431,694 B2	10/2008	Stefanchik et al.
7,293,685 B2	11/2007	Ehrenfels et al.	7,431,730 B2	10/2008	Viola
7,295,907 B2	11/2007	Lu et al.	7,434,715 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,296,722 B2	11/2007	Ivanko	7,434,717 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,296,724 B2	11/2007	Green et al.	7,438,209 B1	10/2008	Hess et al.
7,297,149 B2	11/2007	Vitali et al.	7,438,718 B2	10/2008	Milliman et al.
7,300,450 B2	11/2007	Vleugels et al.	7,439,354 B2	10/2008	Lenges et al.
7,303,106 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.	7,441,684 B2	10/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,303,107 B2	12/2007	Milliman et al.	7,441,685 B1	10/2008	Boudreaux
7,303,108 B2	12/2007	Shelton, IV	7,442,201 B2	10/2008	Pugsley et al.
7,303,502 B2	12/2007	Thompson	7,448,525 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,303,556 B2	12/2007	Metzger	7,451,904 B2	11/2008	Shelton, IV
7,308,998 B2	12/2007	Mastri et al.	7,455,208 B2	11/2008	Wales et al.
7,322,975 B2	1/2008	Goble et al.	7,455,676 B2	11/2008	Holsten et al.
7,322,994 B2	1/2008	Nicholas et al.	7,455,682 B2	11/2008	Viola
7,324,572 B2	1/2008	Chang	7,461,767 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.
7,326,203 B2	2/2008	Papineau et al.	7,462,187 B2	12/2008	Johnston et al.
7,326,213 B2	2/2008	Benderev et al.	7,464,846 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,328,828 B2	2/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,464,847 B2	12/2008	Viola et al.
7,328,829 B2	2/2008	Arad et al.	7,464,849 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,330,004 B2	2/2008	DeJonge et al.	7,467,740 B2	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.
7,331,340 B2	2/2008	Barney	7,467,849 B2	12/2008	Silverbrook et al.
7,334,717 B2	2/2008	Rethy et al.	7,472,814 B2	1/2009	Mastri et al.
7,334,718 B2	2/2008	McAlister et al.	7,472,815 B2	1/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,335,199 B2	2/2008	Goble et al.	7,472,816 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.
7,336,048 B2	2/2008	Lohr	7,473,253 B2	1/2009	Dycus et al.
7,336,184 B2	2/2008	Smith et al.	7,473,263 B2	1/2009	Johnston et al.
7,338,513 B2	3/2008	Lee et al.	7,479,608 B2	1/2009	Smith
7,341,591 B2	3/2008	Grinberg	7,481,347 B2	1/2009	Roy
7,343,920 B2	3/2008	Toby et al.	7,481,348 B2	1/2009	Marczyk
7,344,532 B2	3/2008	Goble et al.	7,481,349 B2	1/2009	Holsten et al.
7,348,763 B1	3/2008	Reinhart et al.	7,481,824 B2	1/2009	Boudreaux et al.
RE40,237 E	4/2008	Bilotti et al.	7,485,133 B2	2/2009	Cannon et al.
7,351,258 B2	4/2008	Ricotta et al.	7,485,142 B2	2/2009	Milo
7,354,447 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,487,899 B2	2/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,354,502 B2	4/2008	Polat et al.	7,490,749 B2	2/2009	Schall et al.
7,357,287 B2	4/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,494,039 B2	2/2009	Racenet et al.
7,357,806 B2	4/2008	Rivera et al.	7,494,499 B2	2/2009	Nagase et al.
7,361,195 B2	4/2008	Schwartz et al.	7,500,979 B2	3/2009	Hueil et al.
7,364,060 B2	4/2008	Milliman	7,501,198 B2	3/2009	Barlev et al.
7,364,061 B2	4/2008	Swayze et al.	7,503,474 B2	3/2009	Hillstead et al.
7,377,918 B2	5/2008	Amoah	7,506,790 B2	3/2009	Shelton, IV
7,377,928 B2	5/2008	Zubik et al.	7,506,791 B2	3/2009	Omaitis et al.
7,380,695 B2	6/2008	Doll et al.	7,507,202 B2	3/2009	Schoellhorn
7,380,696 B2	6/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	7,510,107 B2	3/2009	Timm et al.
7,386,730 B2	6/2008	Uchikubo	7,510,566 B2	3/2009	Jacobs et al.
7,388,217 B2	6/2008	Buschbeck et al.	7,513,408 B2	4/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
7,391,173 B2	6/2008	Schena	7,517,356 B2	4/2009	Heinrich
7,396,356 B2	7/2008	Mollenauer	7,524,320 B2	4/2009	Tierney et al.
7,397,364 B2	7/2008	Govari	7,530,984 B2	5/2009	Sonnenschein et al.
7,398,907 B2	7/2008	Racenet et al.	7,530,985 B2	5/2009	Takemoto et al.
7,398,908 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.	7,546,939 B2	6/2009	Adams et al.
7,401,721 B2	7/2008	Holsten et al.	7,546,940 B2	6/2009	Milliman et al.
7,404,508 B2	7/2008	Smith et al.	7,547,312 B2	6/2009	Bauman et al.
7,404,509 B2	7/2008	Ortiz et al.	7,549,563 B2	6/2009	Mather et al.
7,404,822 B2	7/2008	Viard et al.	7,549,564 B2	6/2009	Boudreaux
			7,549,998 B2	6/2009	Braun
			7,552,854 B2	6/2009	Wixey et al.
			7,556,185 B2	7/2009	Viola
			7,556,186 B2	7/2009	Milliman

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,556,647 B2	7/2009	Drews et al.	7,699,844 B2	4/2010	Uitley et al.
7,559,449 B2	7/2009	Viola	7,699,846 B2	4/2010	Ryan
7,559,450 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,856 B2	4/2010	Van Wyk et al.
7,559,452 B2	7/2009	Wales et al.	7,699,859 B2	4/2010	Bombard et al.
7,563,862 B2	7/2009	Sieg et al.	7,699,860 B2	4/2010	Huitema et al.
7,565,993 B2	7/2009	Milliman et al.	7,703,653 B2	4/2010	Shah et al.
7,566,300 B2	7/2009	Devierre et al.	7,708,180 B2	5/2010	Murray et al.
7,567,045 B2	7/2009	Fristedt	7,708,181 B2	5/2010	Cole et al.
7,568,603 B2	8/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,708,758 B2	5/2010	Lee et al.
7,568,604 B2	8/2009	Ehrenfels et al.	7,714,239 B2	5/2010	Smith
7,568,619 B2	8/2009	Todd et al.	7,717,312 B2	5/2010	Beetel
7,575,144 B2	8/2009	Ortiz et al.	7,717,313 B2	5/2010	Criscuolo et al.
7,588,174 B2	9/2009	Holsten et al.	7,717,846 B2	5/2010	Zirps et al.
7,588,175 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.	7,718,180 B2	5/2010	Karp
7,588,176 B2	9/2009	Timm et al.	7,718,556 B2	5/2010	Matsuda et al.
7,588,177 B2	9/2009	Racenet	7,721,930 B2	5/2010	McKenna et al.
7,591,783 B2	9/2009	Boulais et al.	7,721,931 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,597,229 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux et al.	7,721,933 B2	5/2010	Ehrenfels et al.
7,597,230 B2	10/2009	Racenet et al.	7,721,934 B2	5/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,600,663 B2	10/2009	Green	7,721,936 B2	5/2010	Shalton, IV et al.
7,604,150 B2	10/2009	Boudreaux	7,722,527 B2	5/2010	Bouchier et al.
7,604,151 B2	10/2009	Hess et al.	7,722,607 B2	5/2010	Dumbauld et al.
7,607,557 B2	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.	7,722,610 B2	5/2010	Viola et al.
7,611,038 B2	11/2009	Racenet et al.	7,726,537 B2	6/2010	Olson et al.
7,611,474 B2	11/2009	Hibner et al.	7,726,538 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.
7,615,003 B2	11/2009	Stefanchik et al.	7,726,539 B2	6/2010	Holsten et al.
7,615,067 B2	11/2009	Lee et al.	7,731,072 B2	6/2010	Timm et al.
7,617,961 B2	11/2009	Viola	7,731,073 B2	6/2010	Wixey et al.
7,624,902 B2	12/2009	Marczyk et al.	7,731,724 B2	6/2010	Huitema et al.
7,624,903 B2	12/2009	Green et al.	7,735,703 B2	6/2010	Morgan et al.
7,625,370 B2	12/2009	Hart et al.	7,736,374 B2	6/2010	Vaughan et al.
7,631,793 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.	7,738,971 B2	6/2010	Swayze et al.
7,631,794 B2	12/2009	Rethy et al.	7,740,159 B2	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,635,074 B2	12/2009	Olson et al.	7,743,960 B2	6/2010	Whitman et al.
7,637,409 B2	12/2009	Marczyk	7,744,624 B2	6/2010	Bettuchi
7,638,958 B2	12/2009	Philipp et al.	7,744,627 B2	6/2010	Orban, III et al.
7,641,091 B2	1/2010	Olson et al.	7,744,628 B2	6/2010	Viola
7,641,092 B2	1/2010	Kruszynski et al.	7,748,587 B2	7/2010	Haramiishi et al.
7,641,093 B2	1/2010	Doll et al.	7,749,204 B2	7/2010	Dhanaraj et al.
7,641,095 B2	1/2010	Viola	7,751,870 B2	7/2010	Whitman
7,644,783 B2	1/2010	Roberts et al.	7,753,245 B2	7/2010	Boudreaux et al.
7,644,848 B2	1/2010	Swayze et al.	7,753,904 B2	7/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,645,230 B2	1/2010	Mikkaichi et al.	7,758,612 B2	7/2010	Shipp
7,648,519 B2	1/2010	Lee et al.	7,766,209 B2	8/2010	Baxter, III et al.
7,651,017 B2	1/2010	Ortiz et al.	7,766,210 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,651,498 B2	1/2010	Shiffrin et al.	7,766,821 B2	8/2010	Brunnen et al.
7,654,431 B2	2/2010	Hueil et al.	7,766,894 B2	8/2010	Weitzner et al.
7,655,288 B2	2/2010	Bauman et al.	7,770,773 B2	8/2010	Whitman et al.
7,656,131 B2	2/2010	Embrey et al.	7,770,774 B2	8/2010	Mastri et al.
7,658,311 B2	2/2010	Boudreaux	7,770,775 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,658,312 B2	2/2010	Vidal et al.	7,770,776 B2	8/2010	Chen et al.
7,659,219 B2	2/2010	Biran et al.	7,771,396 B2	8/2010	Stefanchik et al.
7,662,161 B2	2/2010	Briganti et al.	7,772,720 B2	8/2010	McGee et al.
7,665,646 B2	2/2010	Prommersberger	7,776,060 B2	8/2010	Mooradian et al.
7,665,647 B2	2/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,778,004 B2	8/2010	Nerheim et al.
7,669,746 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV	7,780,054 B2	8/2010	Wales
7,669,747 B2	3/2010	Weisenburgh, II et al.	7,780,055 B2	8/2010	Scirica et al.
7,670,334 B2	3/2010	Hueil et al.	7,780,663 B2	8/2010	Yates et al.
7,673,780 B2	3/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,780,685 B2	8/2010	Hunt et al.
7,673,781 B2	3/2010	Swayze et al.	7,784,662 B2	8/2010	Wales et al.
7,673,782 B2	3/2010	Hess et al.	7,784,663 B2	8/2010	Shelton, IV
7,673,783 B2	3/2010	Morgan et al.	7,789,875 B2	9/2010	Brock et al.
7,674,253 B2	3/2010	Fisher et al.	7,789,883 B2	9/2010	Takashino et al.
7,674,255 B2	3/2010	Braun	7,789,889 B2	9/2010	Zubik et al.
7,674,263 B2	3/2010	Ryan	7,793,812 B2	9/2010	Moore et al.
7,682,307 B2	3/2010	Danitz et al.	7,794,475 B2	9/2010	Hess et al.
7,686,201 B2	3/2010	Csiky	7,798,386 B2	9/2010	Schall et al.
7,686,826 B2	3/2010	Lee et al.	7,799,039 B2	9/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
7,688,028 B2	3/2010	Phillips et al.	7,799,044 B2	9/2010	Johnston et al.
7,691,098 B2	4/2010	Wallace et al.	7,799,965 B2	9/2010	Patel et al.
7,691,106 B2	4/2010	Schenberger et al.	7,803,151 B2	9/2010	Whitman
7,694,865 B2	4/2010	Scirica	7,806,891 B2	10/2010	Nowlin et al.
7,695,485 B2	4/2010	Whitman et al.	7,810,690 B2	10/2010	Bilotti et al.
7,699,204 B2	4/2010	Viola	7,810,691 B2	10/2010	Boyden et al.
7,699,835 B2	4/2010	Lee et al.	7,810,692 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.
			7,810,693 B2	10/2010	Broehl et al.
			7,815,092 B2	10/2010	Whitman et al.
			7,815,565 B2	10/2010	Stefanchik et al.
			7,819,296 B2	10/2010	Hueil et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

7,819,297 B2	10/2010	Doll et al.	7,931,660 B2	4/2011	Aranyi et al.
7,819,298 B2	10/2010	Hall et al.	7,931,695 B2	4/2011	Ringeisen
7,819,299 B2	10/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,934,630 B2	5/2011	Shelton, IV et al.
7,819,886 B2	10/2010	Whitfield et al.	7,934,631 B2	5/2011	Balbieter et al.
7,823,592 B2	11/2010	Bettuchi et al.	7,935,773 B2	5/2011	Hadba et al.
7,824,401 B2	11/2010	Manzo et al.	7,938,307 B2	5/2011	Bettuchi
7,824,426 B2	11/2010	Racenet et al.	7,941,865 B2	5/2011	Seman, Jr. et al.
7,828,189 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,942,303 B2	5/2011	Shah
7,828,794 B2	11/2010	Sartor	7,942,890 B2	5/2011	D'Agostino et al.
7,828,808 B2	11/2010	Hinman et al.	7,944,175 B2	5/2011	Mori et al.
7,832,408 B2	11/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,950,560 B2	5/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,832,611 B2	11/2010	Boyden et al.	7,950,561 B2	5/2011	Aranyi
7,832,612 B2	11/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,951,071 B2	5/2011	Whitman et al.
7,833,234 B2	11/2010	Bailly et al.	7,951,166 B2	5/2011	Orban et al.
7,836,400 B2	11/2010	May et al.	7,954,682 B2	6/2011	Giordano et al.
7,837,079 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,954,684 B2	6/2011	Boudreaux
7,837,080 B2	11/2010	Schwemberger	7,954,686 B2	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.
7,837,081 B2	11/2010	Holsten et al.	7,954,687 B2	6/2011	Zemlok et al.
7,837,694 B2	11/2010	Tethrake et al.	7,955,257 B2	6/2011	Frasier et al.
7,841,503 B2	11/2010	Sonnenschein et al.	7,959,050 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.
7,842,025 B2	11/2010	Coleman et al.	7,959,051 B2	6/2011	Smith et al.
7,842,028 B2	11/2010	Lee	7,959,052 B2	6/2011	Sonnenschein et al.
7,845,533 B2	12/2010	Marczyk et al.	7,963,432 B2	6/2011	Knodel et al.
7,845,534 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.	7,963,433 B2	6/2011	Whitman et al.
7,845,535 B2	12/2010	Scirica	7,963,963 B2	6/2011	Francischelli et al.
7,845,536 B2	12/2010	Viola et al.	7,963,964 B2	6/2011	Santilli et al.
7,845,537 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	7,966,799 B2	6/2011	Morgan et al.
7,846,149 B2	12/2010	Jankowski	7,967,178 B2	6/2011	Scirica et al.
7,850,642 B2	12/2010	Moll et al.	7,967,180 B2	6/2011	Scirica
7,850,982 B2	12/2010	Stopek et al.	7,967,181 B2	6/2011	Viola et al.
7,854,736 B2	12/2010	Ryan	7,967,839 B2	6/2011	Flock et al.
7,857,183 B2	12/2010	Shelton, IV	7,972,298 B2	7/2011	Wallace et al.
7,857,185 B2	12/2010	Swayze et al.	7,980,443 B2	7/2011	Scheib et al.
7,857,186 B2	12/2010	Baxter, III et al.	7,988,026 B2	8/2011	Knodel et al.
7,857,813 B2	12/2010	Schmitz et al.	7,988,027 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.
7,861,906 B2	1/2011	Doll et al.	7,988,028 B2	8/2011	Farascioni et al.
7,862,579 B2	1/2011	Ortiz et al.	7,992,757 B2	8/2011	Wheeler et al.
7,866,525 B2	1/2011	Scirica	7,997,469 B2	8/2011	Olson et al.
7,866,527 B2 *	1/2011	Hall et al. 227/175.2	8,002,696 B2	8/2011	Suzuki
7,866,528 B2	1/2011	Olson et al.	8,002,784 B2	8/2011	Jinno et al.
7,870,989 B2	1/2011	Viola et al.	8,002,785 B2	8/2011	Weiss et al.
7,871,418 B2	1/2011	Thompson et al.	8,002,795 B2	8/2011	Beetel
7,879,070 B2	2/2011	Ortiz et al.	8,006,365 B2	8/2011	Levin et al.
7,883,465 B2	2/2011	Donofrio et al.	8,006,885 B2	8/2011	Marczyk
7,886,951 B2	2/2011	Hessler	8,006,889 B2	8/2011	Adams et al.
7,886,952 B2	2/2011	Scirica et al.	8,011,550 B2	9/2011	Aranyi et al.
7,887,530 B2	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,011,551 B2	9/2011	Marczyk et al.
7,887,535 B2	2/2011	Lands et al.	8,011,553 B2	9/2011	Mastri et al.
7,891,531 B1	2/2011	Ward	8,011,555 B2	9/2011	Tarinelli et al.
7,891,532 B2	2/2011	Mastri et al.	8,016,176 B2	9/2011	Kasvikis et al.
7,893,586 B2	2/2011	West et al.	8,016,177 B2	9/2011	Bettuchi et al.
7,896,214 B2	3/2011	Farascioni	8,016,178 B2	9/2011	Olson et al.
7,896,215 B2	3/2011	Adams et al.	8,016,855 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.
7,896,877 B2	3/2011	Hall et al.	8,016,858 B2	9/2011	Whitman
7,896,895 B2	3/2011	Boudreaux et al.	8,016,881 B2	9/2011	Furst
7,900,805 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,020,742 B2	9/2011	Marczyk
7,905,380 B2	3/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,020,743 B2	9/2011	Shelton, IV
7,905,381 B2	3/2011	Baxter, III et al.	8,021,375 B2	9/2011	Aldrich et al.
7,905,889 B2	3/2011	Catanese, III et al.	8,025,199 B2	9/2011	Whitman et al.
7,905,902 B2	3/2011	Huitema et al.	8,028,883 B2	10/2011	Stopek
7,909,191 B2	3/2011	Baker et al.	8,028,884 B2	10/2011	Sniffin et al.
7,909,220 B2	3/2011	Viola	8,028,885 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,909,221 B2	3/2011	Viola et al.	8,034,077 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,913,891 B2	3/2011	Doll et al.	8,034,363 B2	10/2011	Li et al.
7,913,893 B2	3/2011	Mastri et al.	8,037,591 B2	10/2011	Spivey et al.
7,914,543 B2	3/2011	Roth et al.	8,038,045 B2	10/2011	Bettuchi et al.
7,914,551 B2	3/2011	Ortiz et al.	8,038,046 B2	10/2011	Smith et al.
7,918,376 B1	4/2011	Knodel et al.	8,038,686 B2	10/2011	Huitema et al.
7,918,377 B2	4/2011	Measamer et al.	8,043,207 B2	10/2011	Adams
7,918,848 B2	4/2011	Lau et al.	8,043,328 B2	10/2011	Hahnen et al.
7,922,061 B2	4/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,047,236 B2	11/2011	Perry
7,922,063 B2	4/2011	Zemlok et al.	8,056,787 B2	11/2011	Boudreaux et al.
7,922,743 B2	4/2011	Heinrich et al.	8,056,788 B2	11/2011	Mastri et al.
7,926,691 B2	4/2011	Viola et al.	8,057,508 B2	11/2011	Shelton, IV
7,927,328 B2	4/2011	Orszulak et al.	8,058,771 B2	11/2011	Giordano et al.
			8,061,576 B2	11/2011	Cappola
			8,062,330 B2	11/2011	Prommersberger et al.
			8,066,167 B2	11/2011	Measamer et al.
			8,066,168 B2	11/2011	Vidal et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

D650,074 S	12/2011	Hunt et al.	8,221,424 B2	7/2012	Cha
8,070,743 B2	12/2011	Kagan et al.	8,225,799 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi
8,075,571 B2	12/2011	Vitali et al.	8,226,715 B2	7/2012	Hwang et al.
8,083,118 B2 *	12/2011	Milliman et al. 227/175.1	8,227,946 B2	7/2012	Kim
8,083,119 B2	12/2011	Prommersberger	8,231,040 B2	7/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,083,120 B2	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	8,231,041 B2	7/2012	Marczyk et al.
8,084,001 B2	12/2011	Burns et al.	8,231,042 B2	7/2012	Hessler et al.
8,091,756 B2	1/2012	Viola	8,231,043 B2	7/2012	Tarinelli et al.
8,092,932 B2	1/2012	Phillips et al.	8,236,010 B2	8/2012	Ortiz et al.
8,096,458 B2	1/2012	Hessler	8,241,271 B2	8/2012	Millman et al.
8,097,017 B2	1/2012	Viola	8,241,308 B2	8/2012	Kortenbach et al.
8,100,310 B2	1/2012	Zemlok	8,241,322 B2	8/2012	Whitman et al.
8,100,872 B2	1/2012	Patel	8,245,898 B2	8/2012	Smith et al.
8,105,350 B2	1/2012	Lee et al.	8,245,899 B2	8/2012	Swensgard et al.
8,108,072 B2	1/2012	Zhao et al.	8,245,900 B2	8/2012	Scirica
8,109,426 B2	2/2012	Milliman et al.	8,245,901 B2	8/2012	Stopek
8,113,405 B2 *	2/2012	Milliman 227/175.1	8,246,637 B2	8/2012	Viola et al.
8,113,410 B2	2/2012	Hall et al.	8,256,654 B2	9/2012	Bettuchi et al.
8,114,100 B2	2/2012	Smith et al.	8,256,655 B2	9/2012	Sniffin et al.
8,123,103 B2	2/2012	Milliman	8,257,251 B2	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,123,766 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.	8,257,356 B2	9/2012	Bleich et al.
8,123,767 B2	2/2012	Bauman et al.	8,257,391 B2	9/2012	Orban, III et al.
8,127,975 B2	3/2012	Olson et al.	8,262,655 B2	9/2012	Ghabrial et al.
8,127,976 B2	3/2012	Scirica et al.	8,267,300 B2	9/2012	Boudreaux
8,128,624 B2	3/2012	Couture et al.	8,267,924 B2	9/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,128,645 B2	3/2012	Sonnenschein et al.	8,267,946 B2	9/2012	Whitfield et al.
8,132,703 B2 *	3/2012	Milliman et al. 227/175.1	8,267,951 B2	9/2012	Whayne et al.
8,132,706 B2	3/2012	Marczyk et al.	8,269,121 B2	9/2012	Smith
8,136,712 B2	3/2012	Zingman	8,272,553 B2	9/2012	Mastri et al.
8,136,713 B2	3/2012	Hathaway et al.	8,272,554 B2	9/2012	Whitman et al.
8,140,417 B2	3/2012	Shibata	8,273,404 B2	9/2012	Dave et al.
8,141,762 B2	3/2012	Bedi et al.	8,276,801 B2	10/2012	Zemlok et al.
8,141,763 B2	3/2012	Milliman	8,276,802 B2	10/2012	Kostrzewski
8,146,790 B2 *	4/2012	Milliman 227/175.2	8,281,973 B2	10/2012	Wenchell et al.
8,152,041 B2	4/2012	Kostrzewski	8,281,974 B2	10/2012	Hessler et al.
8,157,145 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,286,845 B2	10/2012	Perry et al.
8,157,148 B2	4/2012	Scirica	8,287,561 B2	10/2012	Nunez et al.
8,157,151 B2	4/2012	Ingmanson et al.	8,292,151 B2	10/2012	Viola
8,157,152 B2	4/2012	Holsten et al.	8,292,155 B2	10/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,157,153 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,292,157 B2	10/2012	Smith et al.
8,157,793 B2	4/2012	Omori et al.	8,292,888 B2	10/2012	Whitman
8,161,977 B2	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,298,677 B2	10/2012	Wiesner et al.
8,162,138 B2	4/2012	Bettenhausen et al.	8,302,323 B2	11/2012	Fortier et al.
8,162,197 B2	4/2012	Mastri et al.	8,308,040 B2	11/2012	Huang et al.
8,167,185 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,308,042 B2	11/2012	Aranyi
8,167,895 B2	5/2012	D'Agostino et al.	8,308,046 B2	11/2012	Prommersberger
8,167,898 B1	5/2012	Schaller et al.	8,308,659 B2	11/2012	Scheibe et al.
8,172,120 B2	5/2012	Boyden et al.	8,313,496 B2	11/2012	Sauer et al.
8,172,122 B2	5/2012	Kasvikis et al.	8,313,509 B2	11/2012	Kostrzewski
8,172,124 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,317,070 B2	11/2012	Hueil et al.
8,177,797 B2	5/2012	Shimoji et al.	8,317,071 B1	11/2012	Knodel
8,180,458 B2	5/2012	Kane et al.	8,317,074 B2	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
8,181,840 B2	5/2012	Milliman	8,317,790 B2	11/2012	Bell et al.
8,186,555 B2	5/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,319,002 B2	11/2012	Daniels et al.
8,186,560 B2	5/2012	Hess et al.	8,322,455 B2	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
8,191,752 B2	6/2012	Scirica	8,322,589 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux
8,192,460 B2	6/2012	Orban, III et al.	8,323,789 B2	12/2012	Rozhin et al.
8,196,795 B2	6/2012	Moore et al.	8,328,062 B2	12/2012	Viola
8,196,796 B2	6/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,328,063 B2	12/2012	Milliman et al.
8,201,720 B2	6/2012	Hessler	8,328,064 B2	12/2012	Racenet et al.
8,201,721 B2	6/2012	Zemlok et al.	8,328,802 B2	12/2012	Deville et al.
8,205,779 B2	6/2012	Ma	8,328,823 B2	12/2012	Aranyi et al.
8,205,780 B2	6/2012	Sorrentino et al.	8,333,313 B2	12/2012	Boudreaux et al.
8,205,781 B2	6/2012	Baxter, III et al.	8,333,764 B2	12/2012	Francischelli et al.
8,210,411 B2	7/2012	Yates et al.	8,336,753 B2	12/2012	Olson et al.
8,210,414 B2	7/2012	Bettuchi et al.	8,348,123 B2	1/2013	Scirica et al.
8,210,415 B2	7/2012	Ward	8,348,127 B2	1/2013	Marczyk
8,210,416 B2 *	7/2012	Milliman et al. 227/180.1	8,348,129 B2	1/2013	Bedi et al.
8,211,125 B2	7/2012	Spivey	8,348,130 B2	1/2013	Shah et al.
8,214,019 B2	7/2012	Govari et al.	8,348,131 B2	1/2013	Omaits et al.
8,215,531 B2	7/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	8,348,972 B2	1/2013	Soltz et al.
8,215,533 B2	7/2012	Viola et al.	8,353,437 B2	1/2013	Boudreaux
8,220,468 B2	7/2012	Cooper et al.	8,353,438 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,220,688 B2	7/2012	Laurent et al.	8,353,439 B2	1/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,220,690 B2	7/2012	Hess et al.	8,357,144 B2	1/2013	Whitman et al.
			8,360,296 B2	1/2013	Zingman
			8,360,297 B2	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
			8,360,298 B2	1/2013	Farascioni et al.
			8,360,299 B2	1/2013	Zemlok et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,361,501 B2	1/2013	DiTizio et al.	8,540,733 B2	9/2013	Whitman et al.
8,365,973 B1	2/2013	White et al.	8,556,151 B2	10/2013	Viola
8,365,976 B2	2/2013	Hess et al.	8,556,918 B2	10/2013	Bauman et al.
8,366,559 B2	2/2013	Papenfuss et al.	8,561,870 B2	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.
8,371,491 B2	2/2013	Huitema et al.	8,561,873 B2	10/2013	Ingmanson et al.
8,371,492 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,567,656 B2	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,371,493 B2	2/2013	Aranyi et al.	8,573,461 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,372,094 B2	2/2013	Bettuchi et al.	8,573,465 B2	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,376,865 B2	2/2013	Forster et al.	8,579,176 B2	11/2013	Smith et al.
8,377,044 B2	2/2013	Coe et al.	8,579,937 B2	11/2013	Gresham
8,393,513 B2	3/2013	Jankowski	8,584,919 B2 *	11/2013	Hueil et al. 227/175.2
8,393,514 B2	3/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,585,721 B2	11/2013	Kirsch
8,397,971 B2	3/2013	Yates et al.	8,590,762 B2	11/2013	Hess et al.
8,398,673 B2	3/2013	Hinchliffe et al.	8,602,287 B2	12/2013	Yates et al.
8,403,138 B2	3/2013	Weisshaupt et al.	8,602,288 B2	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
8,403,198 B2	3/2013	Sorrentino et al.	8,603,135 B2	12/2013	Mueller
8,403,945 B2	3/2013	Whitfield et al.	8,608,044 B2	12/2013	Hueil et al.
8,408,439 B2	4/2013	Huang et al.	8,608,045 B2	12/2013	Smith et al.
8,408,442 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,608,046 B2	12/2013	Laurent et al.
8,409,079 B2	4/2013	Oakamoto et al.	8,608,745 B2	12/2013	Guzman et al.
8,409,174 B2	4/2013	Omori	8,613,383 B2	12/2013	Beckman et al.
8,409,222 B2	4/2013	Whitfield et al.	8,616,431 B2	12/2013	Timm et al.
8,413,870 B2	4/2013	Pastorelli et al.	8,622,274 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.
8,413,871 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,622,275 B2	1/2014	Baxter, III et al.
8,413,872 B2	4/2013	Patel	8,631,987 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,414,577 B2	4/2013	Boudreaux et al.	8,632,462 B2	1/2014	Yoo et al.
8,418,909 B2	4/2013	Kostrzewski	8,632,525 B2	1/2014	Kerr et al.
8,424,737 B2	4/2013	Scirica	8,632,535 B2	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,424,739 B2	4/2013	Racenet et al.	8,632,563 B2	1/2014	Nagase et al.
8,424,740 B2	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,636,187 B2	1/2014	Hueil et al.
8,424,741 B2	4/2013	McGuckin, Jr. et al.	8,636,736 B2	1/2014	Yates et al.
8,430,292 B2	4/2013	Patel et al.	8,647,258 B2	2/2014	Aranyi et al.
8,430,898 B2	4/2013	Wiener et al.	8,652,120 B2	2/2014	Giordano et al.
8,439,246 B1	5/2013	Knodel et al.	8,652,151 B2	2/2014	Lehman et al.
8,444,036 B2	5/2013	Shelton, IV	8,657,174 B2	2/2014	Yates et al.
8,444,549 B2	5/2013	Viola et al.	8,657,176 B2	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,453,904 B2	6/2013	Eskaros et al.	8,657,178 B2	2/2014	Hueil et al.
8,453,907 B2	6/2013	Laurent et al.	8,662,370 B2	3/2014	Takei
8,453,908 B2	6/2013	Bedi et al.	8,663,192 B2	3/2014	Hester et al.
8,453,912 B2	6/2013	Mastri et al.	8,668,129 B2	3/2014	Olson
8,453,914 B2 *	6/2013	Laurent et al. 227/179.1	8,668,130 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.
8,454,628 B2	6/2013	Smith et al.	8,672,206 B2	3/2014	Aranyi et al.
8,459,520 B2	6/2013	Giordano et al.	8,672,207 B2	3/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,459,525 B2	6/2013	Yates et al.	8,672,208 B2	3/2014	Hess et al.
8,464,922 B2	6/2013	Marczyk	8,678,263 B2	3/2014	Viola
8,464,923 B2	6/2013	Shelton, IV	8,679,137 B2	3/2014	Bauman et al.
8,464,924 B2	6/2013	Gresham et al.	8,679,454 B2	3/2014	Guire et al.
8,464,925 B2	6/2013	Hull et al.	8,684,250 B2	4/2014	Bettuchi et al.
8,474,677 B2	7/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.	8,684,253 B2	4/2014	Giordano et al.
8,475,453 B2	7/2013	Marczyk et al.	8,685,020 B2	4/2014	Weizman et al.
8,475,474 B2	7/2013	Bombard et al.	8,695,866 B2	4/2014	Leimbach et al.
8,479,969 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV	8,696,665 B2	4/2014	Hunt et al.
8,485,412 B2	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,701,958 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,485,413 B2	7/2013	Scheib et al.	8,701,959 B2	4/2014	Shah
8,490,853 B2	7/2013	Criscuolo et al.	8,708,213 B2	4/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,496,156 B2	7/2013	Sniffin et al.	8,720,766 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.
8,496,683 B2	7/2013	Prommersberger et al.	8,721,666 B2	5/2014	Schroeder et al.
8,499,993 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,727,197 B2	5/2014	Hess et al.
8,500,762 B2	8/2013	Sholev et al.	8,733,613 B2	5/2014	Huitema et al.
8,506,557 B2	8/2013	Zemlok et al.	8,734,478 B2	5/2014	Widenhouse et al.
8,517,239 B2	8/2013	Scheib et al.	8,740,034 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.
8,517,241 B2	8/2013	Nicholas et al.	8,740,037 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,517,243 B2	8/2013	Giordano et al.	8,740,038 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,517,244 B2	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,746,529 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,523,881 B2	9/2013	Cabiri et al.	8,746,530 B2	6/2014	Giordano et al.
8,529,588 B2	9/2013	Ahlberg et al.	8,746,535 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,529,600 B2	9/2013	Woodard, Jr. et al.	8,747,238 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,529,819 B2	9/2013	Ostapoff et al.	8,752,699 B2	6/2014	Morgan et al.
8,534,528 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV	8,752,747 B2	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
8,535,304 B2	9/2013	Sklar et al.	8,752,749 B2	6/2014	Moore et al.
8,540,128 B2	9/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	8,757,465 B2	6/2014	Woodard, Jr. et al.
8,540,129 B2	9/2013	Baxter, III et al.	8,758,235 B2	6/2014	Jaworek
8,540,130 B2	9/2013	Moore et al.	8,758,391 B2	6/2014	Swayze et al.
8,540,131 B2	9/2013	Swayze	8,758,438 B2	6/2014	Boyce et al.
8,540,133 B2	9/2013	Bedi et al.	8,763,875 B2	7/2014	Morgan et al.
			8,763,877 B2	7/2014	Schall et al.
			8,763,879 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
			8,777,004 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
			8,783,541 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,783,542 B2	7/2014	Riestenberg et al.	2003/0163085 A1	8/2003	Tanner et al.
8,783,543 B2	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2003/0181900 A1	9/2003	Long
8,784,404 B2	7/2014	Doyle et al.	2003/0195387 A1	10/2003	Kortenbach et al.
8,789,739 B2	7/2014	Swensgard	2003/0205029 A1	11/2003	Chapolini et al.
8,789,740 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2003/0216732 A1	11/2003	Truckai et al.
8,789,741 B2	7/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2003/0220660 A1	11/2003	Kortenbach et al.
8,794,497 B2	8/2014	Zingman	2003/0236505 A1	12/2003	Bonadio et al.
8,800,838 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0002726 A1	1/2004	Nunez et al.
8,800,841 B2	8/2014	Ellerhorst et al.	2004/0006335 A1	1/2004	Garrison
8,801,734 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0006340 A1	1/2004	Latterell et al.
8,801,735 B2	8/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0006372 A1	1/2004	Racenet et al.
8,814,024 B2	8/2014	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2004/0006861 A1	1/2004	Haytayan
8,820,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0030333 A1	2/2004	Goble
8,820,605 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV	2004/0034357 A1	2/2004	Beane et al.
8,827,133 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0034369 A1	2/2004	Sauer et al.
8,827,903 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0044364 A1	3/2004	DeVries et al.
8,833,632 B2	9/2014	Swensgard	2004/0068161 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr.
8,840,003 B2	9/2014	Morgan et al.	2004/0068224 A1	4/2004	Couvillon, Jr. et al.
8,840,603 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0068307 A1	4/2004	Goble
8,844,789 B2	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0070369 A1	4/2004	Sakakibara
8,851,354 B2	10/2014	Swensgard et al.	2004/0073222 A1	4/2004	Koseki
8,857,693 B2	10/2014	Schuckmann et al.	2004/0078037 A1	4/2004	Batchelor et al.
8,857,694 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0093024 A1	5/2004	Lousararian et al.
8,858,571 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0094597 A1	5/2004	Whitman et al.
8,858,590 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0097987 A1	5/2004	Pugsley et al.
8,864,007 B2	10/2014	Widenhouse et al.	2004/0098040 A1	5/2004	Taniguchi et al.
8,864,009 B2	10/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0101822 A1	5/2004	Wiesner et al.
8,875,971 B2 *	11/2014	Hall et al. 227/175.2	2004/0102783 A1	5/2004	Sutterlin, III et al.
8,875,972 B2	11/2014	Weisenburgh, II et al.	2004/0108357 A1	6/2004	Milliman et al.
8,893,946 B2	11/2014	Boudreaux et al.	2004/0111081 A1	6/2004	Whitman et al.
8,893,949 B2	11/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0115022 A1	6/2004	Albertson et al.
8,899,463 B2	12/2014	Schall et al.	2004/0116952 A1	6/2004	Sakurai et al.
8,899,465 B2	12/2014	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0147909 A1	7/2004	Johnston et al.
8,899,466 B2	12/2014	Baxter, III et al.	2004/0164123 A1	8/2004	Racenet et al.
8,911,471 B2	12/2014	Spivey et al.	2004/0167572 A1	8/2004	Roth et al.
8,925,782 B2	1/2015	Shelton, IV	2004/0173659 A1	9/2004	Green et al.
8,925,788 B2	1/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0181219 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,926,598 B2	1/2015	Mollere et al.	2004/0186470 A1	9/2004	Goble et al.
8,931,682 B2	1/2015	Timm et al.	2004/0193189 A1	9/2004	Kortenbach et al.
8,936,614 B2	1/2015	Allen, IV	2004/0199181 A1	10/2004	Knodel et al.
8,960,520 B2	2/2015	McCuen	2004/0222268 A1	11/2004	Bilotti et al.
8,973,803 B2	3/2015	Hall et al.	2004/0225186 A1	11/2004	Horne, Jr. et al.
8,973,804 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0230214 A1	11/2004	Donofrio et al.
8,978,954 B2	3/2015	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0232201 A1	11/2004	Wenchell et al.
8,978,955 B2	3/2015	Aronhalt et al.	2004/0236352 A1	11/2004	Wang et al.
8,978,956 B2	3/2015	Schall et al.	2004/0243147 A1	12/2004	Lipow
8,991,676 B2	3/2015	Hess et al.	2004/0243151 A1	12/2004	Demmy et al.
8,991,677 B2	3/2015	Moore et al.	2004/0243163 A1	12/2004	Casiano et al.
8,992,422 B2	3/2015	Spivey et al.	2004/0243176 A1	12/2004	Hahnen et al.
8,998,058 B2	4/2015	Moore et al.	2004/0247415 A1	12/2004	Mangone, Jr.
9,005,230 B2	4/2015	Yates et al.	2004/0254566 A1	12/2004	Plicchi et al.
9,016,542 B2	4/2015	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0254608 A1	12/2004	Huitema et al.
9,028,494 B2	5/2015	Shelton, IV et al.	2004/0260315 A1	12/2004	Dell et al.
9,028,519 B2	5/2015	Yates et al.	2004/0267310 A1	12/2004	Racenet et al.
9,033,203 B2	5/2015	Woodard, Jr. et al.	2005/0010213 A1	1/2005	Stad et al.
2001/0025183 A1	9/2001	Shahidi	2005/0032511 A1	2/2005	Malone et al.
2001/0044637 A1	11/2001	Jacobs et al.	2005/0033357 A1	2/2005	Braun
2002/0022836 A1	2/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0054946 A1	3/2005	Krzyzanowski
2002/0029036 A1	3/2002	Goble et al.	2005/0059997 A1	3/2005	Bauman et al.
2002/0095175 A1	7/2002	Brock et al.	2005/0070929 A1	3/2005	Dalessandro et al.
2002/0103494 A1	8/2002	Pacey	2005/0075561 A1	4/2005	Golden
2002/0117534 A1	8/2002	Green et al.	2005/0080454 A1	4/2005	Drews et al.
2002/0127265 A1	9/2002	Bowman et al.	2005/0085693 A1	4/2005	Belson et al.
2002/0134811 A1	9/2002	Napier et al.	2005/0090817 A1	4/2005	Phan
2002/0165541 A1	11/2002	Whitman	2005/0096683 A1	5/2005	Ellins et al.
2002/0193808 A1	12/2002	Belef et al.	2005/0103819 A1	5/2005	Racenet et al.
2003/0023316 A1	1/2003	Brown et al.	2005/0107814 A1	5/2005	Johnston et al.
2003/0078647 A1	4/2003	Vallana et al.	2005/0107824 A1	5/2005	Hillstead et al.
2003/0084983 A1	5/2003	Rangachari et al.	2005/0113820 A1	5/2005	Goble et al.
2003/0093103 A1	5/2003	Malackowski et al.	2005/0119525 A1	6/2005	Takemoto
2003/0096158 A1	5/2003	Takano et al.	2005/0119669 A1	6/2005	Demmy
2003/0105478 A1	6/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0124855 A1	6/2005	Jaffe et al.
2003/0130677 A1	7/2003	Whitman et al.	2005/0125009 A1	6/2005	Perry et al.
2003/0139741 A1	7/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0125897 A1	6/2005	Wyslucha et al.
2003/0153908 A1	8/2003	Goble et al.	2005/0131173 A1	6/2005	McDaniel et al.
			2005/0131211 A1	6/2005	Bayley et al.
			2005/0131390 A1	6/2005	Heinrich et al.
			2005/0131436 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.
			2005/0131437 A1	6/2005	Johnston et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2005/0131457	A1	6/2005	Douglas et al.	2006/0212069	A1	9/2006	Shelton, IV
2005/0137454	A1	6/2005	Saadat et al.	2006/0217729	A1	9/2006	Eskridge et al.
2005/0137455	A1	6/2005	Ewers et al.	2006/0226196	A1	10/2006	Hueil et al.
2005/0143759	A1	6/2005	Kelly	2006/0235368	A1	10/2006	Oz
2005/0143769	A1	6/2005	White et al.	2006/0235469	A1	10/2006	Viola
2005/0145675	A1	7/2005	Hartwick et al.	2006/0241655	A1	10/2006	Viola
2005/0154258	A1	7/2005	Tartaglia et al.	2006/0241692	A1	10/2006	McGuckin, Jr. et al.
2005/0154406	A1	7/2005	Bombard et al.	2006/0244460	A1	11/2006	Weaver
2005/0165419	A1	7/2005	Sauer et al.	2006/0252993	A1	11/2006	Freed et al.
2005/0165435	A1	7/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0253069	A1	11/2006	Li et al.
2005/0169974	A1	8/2005	Tenerz et al.	2006/0258904	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0171522	A1	8/2005	Christopherson	2006/0258910	A1	11/2006	Stefanchik et al.
2005/0177181	A1	8/2005	Kagan et al.	2006/0259073	A1	11/2006	Miyamoto et al.
2005/0182298	A1	8/2005	Ikeda et al.	2006/0264927	A1	11/2006	Ryan
2005/0187545	A1	8/2005	Hooven et al.	2006/0264929	A1	11/2006	Goble et al.
2005/0187572	A1	8/2005	Johnston et al.	2006/0271042	A1	11/2006	Latterell et al.
2005/0187576	A1	8/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0271102	A1	11/2006	Bosshard et al.
2005/0189397	A1	9/2005	Jankowski	2006/0278680	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0192609	A1	9/2005	Whitman et al.	2006/0278681	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0192628	A1	9/2005	Viola	2006/0284730	A1	12/2006	Schmid et al.
2005/0203550	A1	9/2005	Laufer et al.	2006/0287576	A1	12/2006	Tsuji et al.
2005/0216055	A1	9/2005	Scirica et al.	2006/0289602	A1	12/2006	Wales et al.
2005/0228224	A1	10/2005	Okada et al.	2006/0291981	A1	12/2006	Viola et al.
2005/0240178	A1	10/2005	Morley et al.	2007/0010838	A1	1/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2005/0240222	A1	10/2005	Shipp	2007/0023476	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0245965	A1	11/2005	Orban, III et al.	2007/0023477	A1	2/2007	Whitman et al.
2005/0251128	A1	11/2005	Amoah	2007/0026039	A1	2/2007	Drumheller et al.
2005/0256452	A1	11/2005	DeMarchi et al.	2007/0026040	A1	2/2007	Crawley et al.
2005/0256522	A1	11/2005	Francischelli et al.	2007/0027468	A1	2/2007	Wales et al.
2005/0261676	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0027472	A1	2/2007	Hiles et al.
2005/0261677	A1	11/2005	Hall et al.	2007/0027551	A1	2/2007	Farnsworth et al.
2005/0263563	A1	12/2005	Racenet et al.	2007/0034668	A1	2/2007	Holsten et al.
2005/0267455	A1	12/2005	Eggers et al.	2007/0049966	A1	3/2007	Bonadio et al.
2005/0274768	A1	12/2005	Cummins et al.	2007/0051375	A1	3/2007	Milliman
2005/0283188	A1	12/2005	Loshakove et al.	2007/0055219	A1	3/2007	Whitman et al.
2006/0004407	A1	1/2006	Hiles et al.	2007/0066981	A1	3/2007	Meagher
2006/0008787	A1	1/2006	Hayman et al.	2007/0070574	A1	3/2007	Nerheim et al.
2006/0011699	A1	1/2006	Olson et al.	2007/0073341	A1	3/2007	Smith
2006/0015009	A1	1/2006	Jaffe et al.	2007/0078484	A1	4/2007	Talarico et al.
2006/0020247	A1	1/2006	Kagan et al.	2007/0083193	A1	4/2007	Werneth et al.
2006/0020258	A1	1/2006	Strauss et al.	2007/0084897	A1	4/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0020336	A1	1/2006	Liddicoat	2007/0093869	A1	4/2007	Bloom et al.
2006/0025811	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0102472	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV
2006/0025812	A1	2/2006	Shelton, IV	2007/0106113	A1	5/2007	Ravo
2006/0025813	A1	2/2006	Shelton et al.	2007/0106317	A1	5/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0041188	A1	2/2006	Dirusso et al.	2007/0118175	A1	5/2007	Butler et al.
2006/0047275	A1	3/2006	Goble	2007/0129605	A1	6/2007	Schaaf
2006/0047303	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0135686	A1	6/2007	Pruitt, Jr. et al.
2006/0047307	A1	3/2006	Ortiz et al.	2007/0135803	A1	6/2007	Belson
2006/0049229	A1	3/2006	Milliman et al.	2007/0155010	A1	7/2007	Farnsworth et al.
2006/0052825	A1	3/2006	Ransick et al.	2007/0158358	A1	7/2007	Mason, II et al.
2006/0060630	A1	3/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0170225	A1	7/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0064086	A1	3/2006	Odom	2007/0173687	A1	7/2007	Shima et al.
2006/0079115	A1	4/2006	Aranyi et al.	2007/0173806	A1	7/2007	Orszulak et al.
2006/0079735	A1	4/2006	Martone et al.	2007/0173813	A1	7/2007	Odom
2006/0085031	A1	4/2006	Bettuchi	2007/0175950	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0085033	A1	4/2006	Criscuolo et al.	2007/0175951	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0086032	A1	4/2006	Valencic et al.	2007/0175955	A1	8/2007	Shelton, IV et al.
2006/0087746	A1	4/2006	Lipow	2007/0179528	A1	8/2007	Soltz et al.
2006/0089535	A1	4/2006	Raz et al.	2007/0181632	A1	8/2007	Milliman
2006/0100643	A1	5/2006	Laufer et al.	2007/0190110	A1	8/2007	Pameijer et al.
2006/0108393	A1	5/2006	Heinrich et al.	2007/0191868	A1	8/2007	Theroux et al.
2006/0111711	A1	5/2006	Goble	2007/0194079	A1	8/2007	Hueil et al.
2006/0111723	A1	5/2006	Chapolini et al.	2007/0194082	A1	8/2007	Morgan et al.
2006/0122636	A1	6/2006	Bailly et al.	2007/0203510	A1	8/2007	Bettuchi
2006/0142772	A1	6/2006	Ralph et al.	2007/0213750	A1	9/2007	Weadock
2006/0149163	A1	7/2006	Hibner et al.	2007/0219571	A1	9/2007	Balbierz et al.
2006/0161185	A1	7/2006	Saadat et al.	2007/0221700	A1	9/2007	Ortiz et al.
2006/0167471	A1	7/2006	Phillips	2007/0225562	A1	9/2007	Spivey et al.
2006/0173470	A1	8/2006	Oray et al.	2007/0233163	A1	10/2007	Bombard et al.
2006/0178556	A1	8/2006	Hasser et al.	2007/0239028	A1	10/2007	Houser et al.
2006/0180634	A1	8/2006	Shelton, IV et al.	2007/0243227	A1	10/2007	Gertner
2006/0185682	A1	8/2006	Marczyk	2007/0244471	A1	10/2007	Malackowski
2006/0200123	A1	9/2006	Ryan	2007/0246505	A1	10/2007	Pace-Florida et al.
2006/0201989	A1	9/2006	Ojeda	2007/0249999	A1	10/2007	Sklar et al.
				2007/0260278	A1	11/2007	Wheeler et al.
				2007/0270784	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
				2007/0270884	A1	11/2007	Smith et al.
				2007/0276409	A1	11/2007	Ortiz et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2007/0279011	A1	12/2007	Jones et al.	2009/0090763	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.
2007/0286892	A1	12/2007	Herzberg et al.	2009/0092651	A1	4/2009	Shah et al.
2007/0287993	A1	12/2007	Hinman et al.	2009/0093728	A1	4/2009	Hyde et al.
2007/0288044	A1	12/2007	Jinno et al.	2009/0099579	A1	4/2009	Nentwick et al.
2007/0299427	A1	12/2007	Yeung et al.	2009/0099876	A1	4/2009	Whitman
2008/0015598	A1	1/2008	Prommersberger	2009/0108048	A1	4/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0029570	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0112229	A1	4/2009	Omori et al.
2008/0029573	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0114701	A1	5/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0029574	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0119011	A1	5/2009	Kondo et al.
2008/0029575	A1	2/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0143805	A1	6/2009	Palmer et al.
2008/0030170	A1	2/2008	Dacquay et al.	2009/0143855	A1	6/2009	Weber et al.
2008/0035701	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0149871	A9	6/2009	Kagan et al.
2008/0041916	A1	2/2008	Milliman et al.	2009/0157067	A1	6/2009	Kane et al.
2008/0041917	A1	2/2008	Racenet et al.	2009/0157087	A1	6/2009	Wei et al.
2008/0078802	A1	4/2008	Hess et al.	2009/0171147	A1	7/2009	Lee et al.
2008/0082114	A1	4/2008	McKenna et al.	2009/0177226	A1	7/2009	Reinprecht et al.
2008/0082125	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0188964	A1	7/2009	Orlov
2008/0082126	A1	4/2008	Murray et al.	2009/0198272	A1	8/2009	Kerver et al.
2008/0083808	A1	4/2008	Scirica	2009/0204108	A1	8/2009	Steffen
2008/0083813	A1	4/2008	Zemlok et al.	2009/0206125	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0085296	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206126	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0086078	A1	4/2008	Powell et al.	2009/0206131	A1	8/2009	Weisenburgh, II et al.
2008/0114315	A1	5/2008	Voegele et al.	2009/0206133	A1	8/2009	Morgan et al.
2008/0114385	A1	5/2008	Byrum et al.	2009/0206137	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0128469	A1	6/2008	Dallessandro et al.	2009/0206139	A1	8/2009	Hall et al.
2008/0129253	A1	6/2008	Shiue et al.	2009/0206141	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0140115	A1	6/2008	Stopek	2009/0206142	A1	8/2009	Huitema et al.
2008/0154299	A1	6/2008	Livneh	2009/0213685	A1	8/2009	Mak et al.
2008/0169328	A1	7/2008	Shelton	2009/0242610	A1	10/2009	Shelton, IV et al.
2008/0169332	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0247901	A1	10/2009	Zimmer
2008/0169333	A1	7/2008	Shelton et al.	2009/0255974	A1	10/2009	Viola
2008/0172087	A1	7/2008	Fuchs et al.	2009/0255975	A1	10/2009	Zemlok et al.
2008/0172088	A1	7/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0255976	A1	10/2009	Marczyk et al.
2008/0183193	A1	7/2008	Omori et al.	2009/0255977	A1	10/2009	Zemlok
2008/0185419	A1	8/2008	Smith et al.	2009/0255978	A1	10/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0190989	A1	8/2008	Crews et al.	2009/0270895	A1	10/2009	Churchill et al.
2008/0197167	A1	8/2008	Viola et al.	2009/0277949	A1	11/2009	Viola et al.
2008/0200762	A1	8/2008	Stokes et al.	2009/0292283	A1	11/2009	Odom
2008/0200835	A1	8/2008	Monson et al.	2009/0308907	A1	12/2009	Nalagatla et al.
2008/0200933	A1	8/2008	Bakos et al.	2010/0010511	A1	1/2010	Harris et al.
2008/0200949	A1	8/2008	Hiles et al.	2010/0012704	A1	1/2010	Tarinelli Racenet et al.
2008/0228029	A1	9/2008	Mikkaichi et al.	2010/0016888	A1	1/2010	Calabrese et al.
2008/0245841	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0023024	A1	1/2010	Zeiner et al.
2008/0251568	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0036370	A1	2/2010	Mirel et al.
2008/0251569	A1	10/2008	Smith et al.	2010/0049084	A1	2/2010	Nock et al.
2008/0255413	A1	10/2008	Zemlok et al.	2010/0057087	A1	3/2010	Cha
2008/0255607	A1	10/2008	Zemlok	2010/0057107	A1	3/2010	Sorrentino et al.
2008/0262654	A1	10/2008	Omori et al.	2010/0069942	A1	3/2010	Shelton, IV
2008/0283570	A1	11/2008	Boyden et al.	2010/0072254	A1	3/2010	Aranyi et al.
2008/0287944	A1	11/2008	Pearson et al.	2010/0076475	A1	3/2010	Yates et al.
2008/0290134	A1	11/2008	Bettuchi et al.	2010/0076483	A1	3/2010	Imuta
2008/0294179	A1	11/2008	Balbierz et al.	2010/0076489	A1	3/2010	Stopek et al.
2008/0296346	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0087840	A1	4/2010	Ebersole et al.
2008/0297287	A1	12/2008	Shachar et al.	2010/0094289	A1	4/2010	Taylor et al.
2008/0308602	A1	12/2008	Timm et al.	2010/0096431	A1	4/2010	Smith et al.
2008/0308603	A1	12/2008	Shelton, IV et al.	2010/0100124	A1	4/2010	Calabrese et al.
2008/0308608	A1	12/2008	Prommersberger	2010/0108740	A1	5/2010	Pastorelli et al.
2008/0314960	A1	12/2008	Marczyk et al.	2010/0108741	A1	5/2010	Hessler et al.
2008/0315829	A1	12/2008	Jones et al.	2010/0133317	A1	6/2010	Shelton, IV et al.
2009/0001121	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0145146	A1	6/2010	Melder
2009/0001122	A1	1/2009	Prommersberger et al.	2010/0147921	A1	6/2010	Olson
2009/0001130	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0147922	A1	6/2010	Olson
2009/0004455	A1	1/2009	Gravagna et al.	2010/0147923	A1	6/2010	D'Agostino et al.
2009/0005809	A1	1/2009	Hess et al.	2010/0163598	A1	7/2010	Belzer
2009/0012534	A1	1/2009	Madhani et al.	2010/0179022	A1	7/2010	Shirokoshi
2009/0018553	A1	1/2009	McLean et al.	2010/0179540	A1	7/2010	Marczyk et al.
2009/0020958	A1	1/2009	Soul	2010/0186219	A1	7/2010	Smith
2009/0047329	A1	2/2009	Stucky et al.	2010/0193566	A1	8/2010	Scheib et al.
2009/0048589	A1	2/2009	Takashino et al.	2010/0200637	A1	8/2010	Beetel
2009/0048612	A1	2/2009	Farritor et al.	2010/0204717	A1	8/2010	Knodel
2009/0054908	A1	2/2009	Zand et al.	2010/0222901	A1	9/2010	Swayze et al.
2009/0076506	A1	3/2009	Baker	2010/0230465	A1	9/2010	Smith et al.
2009/0078736	A1	3/2009	Van Lue	2010/0243707	A1	9/2010	Olson et al.
2009/0082789	A1	3/2009	Milliman et al.	2010/0243708	A1	9/2010	Aranyi et al.
2009/0088774	A1	4/2009	Swarup et al.	2010/0249519	A1	9/2010	Park et al.
				2010/0258611	A1	10/2010	Smith et al.
				2010/0267662	A1	10/2010	Felder et al.
				2010/0268030	A1	10/2010	Viola et al.
				2010/0274160	A1	10/2010	Yachi et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2010/0276471	A1	11/2010	Whitman	2012/0080484	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2010/0292540	A1	11/2010	Hess et al.	2012/0080486	A1	4/2012	Woodard, Jr. et al.
2010/0294827	A1	11/2010	Boyden et al.	2012/0080488	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0298636	A1	11/2010	Castro et al.	2012/0080498	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0305552	A1	12/2010	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0080502	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.
2010/0312261	A1	12/2010	Suzuki et al.	2012/0083835	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2010/0320252	A1	12/2010	Viola et al.	2012/0089131	A1	4/2012	Zemlok et al.
2010/0331856	A1	12/2010	Carlson et al.	2012/0110810	A1	5/2012	Houser et al.
2010/0331880	A1	12/2010	Stopek	2012/0116395	A1	5/2012	Madan et al.
2011/0003528	A1	1/2011	Lam	2012/0125792	A1	5/2012	Cassivi
2011/0006101	A1	1/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0138658	A1	6/2012	Ullrich et al.
2011/0011916	A1	1/2011	Levine	2012/0150192	A1	6/2012	Dachs, II et al.
2011/0017799	A1	1/2011	Whitman et al.	2012/0175398	A1	7/2012	Sandborn et al.
2011/0017801	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0187179	A1	7/2012	Gleiman
2011/0022032	A1	1/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0199632	A1	8/2012	Spivey et al.
2011/0024477	A1	2/2011	Hall et al.	2012/0209289	A1	8/2012	Duque et al.
2011/0024478	A1	2/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0223123	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0024479	A1	2/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0234890	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0034918	A1	2/2011	Reschke	2012/0234892	A1	9/2012	Aronhalt et al.
2011/0036887	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0234895	A1	9/2012	O'Connor et al.
2011/0036890	A1	2/2011	Ma	2012/0234897	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0036891	A1	2/2011	Zemlok et al.	2012/0234898	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0045047	A1	2/2011	Bennett et al.	2012/0234899	A1	9/2012	Scheib et al.
2011/0060363	A1	3/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0238823	A1	9/2012	Hagerty et al.
2011/0084112	A1	4/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0238824	A1	9/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0087276	A1	4/2011	Bedi et al.	2012/0239010	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0087279	A1	4/2011	Shah et al.	2012/0241491	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0095068	A1	4/2011	Patel	2012/0241492	A1	9/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0101065	A1	5/2011	Milliman	2012/0241493	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0114697	A1	5/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0241496	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0118754	A1	5/2011	Dachs, II et al.	2012/0241497	A1	9/2012	Mandakolathur Vasudevan et al.
2011/0118778	A1	5/2011	Burbank	2012/0241498	A1	9/2012	Gonzalez et al.
2011/0125176	A1	5/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0241499	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0144430	A1	6/2011	Spivey et al.	2012/0241500	A1	9/2012	Timmer et al.
2011/0144640	A1	6/2011	Heinrich et al.	2012/0241501	A1	9/2012	Swayze et al.
2011/0147433	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0241502	A1	9/2012	Aldridge et al.
2011/0155786	A1	6/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0241503	A1	9/2012	Baxter, III et al.
2011/0155787	A1	6/2011	Baxter, III et al.	2012/0241505	A1	9/2012	Alexander, III et al.
2011/0163146	A1	7/2011	Ortiz et al.	2012/0248169	A1	10/2012	Widenhouse et al.
2011/0174099	A1	7/2011	Ross et al.	2012/0253298	A1	10/2012	Henderson et al.
2011/0174861	A1	7/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0253329	A1	10/2012	Zemlok et al.
2011/0178536	A1	7/2011	Kostrzewski	2012/0265176	A1	10/2012	Braun
2011/0184459	A1	7/2011	Malkowski et al.	2012/0273550	A1	11/2012	Scirica
2011/0192882	A1	8/2011	Hess et al.	2012/0283707	A1	11/2012	Giordano et al.
2011/0210156	A1	9/2011	Smith et al.	2012/0283748	A1	11/2012	Ortiz et al.
2011/0253765	A1	10/2011	Nicholas et al.	2012/0289979	A1	11/2012	Eskaros et al.
2011/0264119	A1	10/2011	Bayon et al.	2012/0292367	A1	11/2012	Morgan et al.
2011/0275901	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0296333	A1	11/2012	Twomey
2011/0276083	A1	11/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0298719	A1	11/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0278343	A1	11/2011	Knodel et al.	2012/0298722	A1	11/2012	Hess et al.
2011/0282446	A1	11/2011	Schulte et al.	2012/0310255	A1	12/2012	Brisson et al.
2011/0288573	A1	11/2011	Yates et al.	2012/0310256	A1	12/2012	Brisson
2011/0290851	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV	2012/0312860	A1	12/2012	Ming et al.
2011/0290853	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318842	A1	12/2012	Anim et al.
2011/0290856	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2012/0318843	A1	12/2012	Henderson et al.
2011/0293690	A1	12/2011	Griffin et al.	2012/0318844	A1	12/2012	Shelton, IV et al.
2011/0295269	A1	12/2011	Swensgard et al.	2012/0325892	A1	12/2012	Kostrzewski
2011/0295295	A1	12/2011	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0018361	A1	1/2013	Bryant
2011/0315413	A1	12/2011	Fisher et al.	2013/0020375	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0004636	A1	1/2012	Lo	2013/0020376	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0018326	A1	1/2012	Racenet et al.	2013/0023861	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0022523	A1	1/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0026208	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0022630	A1	1/2012	Wübbeling	2013/0026210	A1	1/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0029272	A1	2/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0032626	A1	2/2013	Smith et al.
2012/0046692	A1	2/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0037596	A1	2/2013	Bear et al.
2012/0071711	A1	3/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0048697	A1	2/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2012/0074200	A1	3/2012	Schmid et al.	2013/0056518	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
2012/0080332	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0056521	A1	3/2013	Swensgard
2012/0080336	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0062391	A1	3/2013	Boudreaux et al.
2012/0080337	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075446	A1	3/2013	Wang et al.
2012/0080338	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075448	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080340	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0075449	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080344	A1	4/2012	Shelton, IV	2013/0075450	A1	3/2013	Schmid et al.
2012/0080475	A1	4/2012	Smith et al.	2013/0079814	A1	3/2013	Hess et al.
2012/0080478	A1	4/2012	Morgan et al.	2013/0087597	A1	4/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
				2013/0087599	A1	4/2013	Krumanaker et al.
				2013/0087602	A1	4/2013	Olson et al.
				2013/0098970	A1	4/2013	Racenet et al.
				2013/0103024	A1	4/2013	Monson et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2013/0116668	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334285	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0116669	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0334286	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.
2013/0119108	A1	5/2013	Altman et al.	2013/0334287	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0123822	A1	5/2013	Wellman et al.	2013/0334288	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV
2013/0126582	A1	5/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2013/0341374	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0000411	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146642	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001231	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0146643	A1	6/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0001234	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0150832	A1	6/2013	Belson et al.	2014/0001235	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0153633	A1	6/2013	Casasanta, Jr. et al.	2014/0001236	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153634	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.	2014/0001237	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153636	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001238	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153638	A1	6/2013	Carter et al.	2014/0001239	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0153641	A1	6/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0001240	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161374	A1	6/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0005640	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0161375	A1	6/2013	Huitema et al.	2014/0005653	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0168435	A1	7/2013	Huang et al.	2014/0005662	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0172929	A1	7/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0005676	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0175317	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005678	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0175322	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0005679	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181033	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005680	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0181034	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005693	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0184718	A1	7/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0005694	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0184719	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005695	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0186932	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005702	A1	1/2014	Timm et al.
2013/0186933	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005703	A1	1/2014	Stulen et al.
2013/0186934	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0005708	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0186936	A1	7/2013	Shelton, IV	2014/0005718	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0190733	A1	7/2013	Giordano et al.	2014/0008414	A1	1/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0190757	A1	7/2013	Yates et al.	2014/0014705	A1	1/2014	Baxter, III
2013/0193188	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0015782	A1	1/2014	Kim et al.
2013/0193189	A1	8/2013	Swensgard et al.	2014/0042205	A1	2/2014	Baxter, III et al.
2013/0197556	A1	8/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0048582	A1	2/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0200132	A1	8/2013	Moore et al.	2014/0061279	A1	3/2014	Laurent et al.
2013/0206814	A1	8/2013	Morgan et al.	2014/0097227	A1	4/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0214025	A1	8/2013	Zemlok et al.	2014/0107640	A1	4/2014	Yates et al.
2013/0214030	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0128850	A1	5/2014	Kerr et al.
2013/0221063	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151431	A1	6/2014	Hodgkinson et al.
2013/0221064	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151433	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0221065	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0151434	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0221066	A1	8/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0166722	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0233906	A1	9/2013	Hess et al.	2014/0166724	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0248576	A1	9/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0166725	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0248577	A1	9/2013	Leimbach et al.	2014/0166726	A1	6/2014	Schellin et al.
2013/0256365	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0171966	A1	6/2014	Giordano et al.
2013/0256366	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0175152	A1	6/2014	Hess et al.
2013/0256367	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0175154	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256368	A1	10/2013	Timm et al.	2014/0175155	A1	6/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256369	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0191014	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256371	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0191015	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV
2013/0256372	A1	10/2013	Baxter, III et al.	2014/0205637	A1	7/2014	Widenhouse et al.
2013/0256373	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0207166	A1	7/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0256374	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0224686	A1	8/2014	Aronhalt et al.
2013/0256375	A1	10/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0224857	A1	8/2014	Schmid
2013/0256376	A1	10/2013	Barton et al.	2014/0236184	A1	8/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0256377	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0243865	A1	8/2014	Swayze et al.
2013/0256378	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246471	A1	9/2014	Jaworek et al.
2013/0256379	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246472	A1	9/2014	Kimsey et al.
2013/0256380	A1	10/2013	Schmid et al.	2014/0246473	A1	9/2014	Auld
2013/0256382	A1	10/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0246474	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0256383	A1	10/2013	Aronhalt et al.	2014/0246475	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0261648	A1	10/2013	Laurent et al.	2014/0246476	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
2013/0270322	A1	10/2013	Scheib et al.	2014/0246477	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0277412	A1	10/2013	Gresham et al.	2014/0246478	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0310873	A1	11/2013	Stopek (nee Prommersberger) et al.	2014/0246479	A1	9/2014	Baber et al.
2013/0313303	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0249557	A1	9/2014	Koch, Jr. et al.
2013/0313304	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0252066	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0313306	A1	11/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0252068	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0324981	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0252069	A1	9/2014	Moore et al.
2013/0324982	A1	12/2013	Smith et al.	2014/0259591	A1	9/2014	Shelton, IV et al.
2013/0327809	A1	12/2013	Shelton, IV et al.	2014/0263537	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0327810	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263538	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334278	A1	12/2013	Kerr et al.	2014/0263539	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334283	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263541	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
2013/0334284	A1	12/2013	Swayze et al.	2014/0263542	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263543	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.
				2014/0263551	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
				2014/0263552	A1	9/2014	Hall et al.
				2014/0263553	A1	9/2014	Leimbach et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2014/0263554 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263564 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0263565 A1 9/2014 Lytle, IV et al.
 2014/0263571 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0263572 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0277017 A1 9/2014 Leimbach et al.
 2014/0284371 A1 9/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0284373 A1 9/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291378 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0291379 A1 10/2014 Schellin et al.
 2014/0291380 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291381 A1 10/2014 Weaner et al.
 2014/0291382 A1 10/2014 Lloyd et al.
 2014/0291383 A1 10/2014 Spivey et al.
 2014/0296873 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0296874 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0299648 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0299649 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0303645 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0303646 A1 10/2014 Morgan et al.
 2014/0305986 A1 10/2014 Hall et al.
 2014/0305987 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305988 A1 10/2014 Boudreaux et al.
 2014/0305989 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305990 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0305991 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305992 A1 10/2014 Kimsey et al.
 2014/0305993 A1 10/2014 Timm et al.
 2014/0305994 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0305995 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0309665 A1 10/2014 Parihar et al.
 2014/0309666 A1 10/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0326777 A1 11/2014 Zingman
 2014/0330161 A1 11/2014 Swayze et al.
 2014/0352463 A1 12/2014 Parihar
 2014/0353358 A1 12/2014 Shelton, IV et al.
 2014/0367447 A1 12/2014 Woodard, Jr. et al.
 2015/0008248 A1 1/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0034696 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0038986 A1 2/2015 Swensgard et al.
 2015/0041518 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053737 A1 2/2015 Leimbach et al.
 2015/0053738 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0053739 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0053740 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV
 2015/0053741 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053742 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053743 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053744 A1 2/2015 Swayze et al.
 2015/0053745 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053746 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0053748 A1 2/2015 Yates et al.
 2015/0053749 A1 2/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0054753 A1 2/2015 Morgan et al.
 2015/0060518 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060519 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060520 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0060521 A1 3/2015 Weisenburgh, II et al.
 2015/0076207 A1 3/2015 Boudreaux et al.
 2015/0076208 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV
 2015/0076209 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0076210 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0076212 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV
 2015/0083780 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0083781 A1 3/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0083782 A1 3/2015 Scheib et al.
 2015/0083783 A1 3/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0090759 A1 4/2015 Spivey et al.
 2015/0090760 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090761 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090762 A1 4/2015 Giordano et al.
 2015/0090763 A1 4/2015 Murray et al.
 2015/0090765 A1 4/2015 Hess et al.
 2015/0108199 A1 4/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0136830 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.

2015/0136831 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.
 2015/0136832 A1 5/2015 Baxter, III et al.
 2015/0136833 A1 5/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0136835 A1 5/2015 Shelton, IV et al.
 2015/0144678 A1 5/2015 Hall et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2012200178 B2 7/2013
 CA 2458946 A1 3/2003
 CA 2512960 A1 1/2006
 CA 2514274 A1 1/2006
 CA 2639177 A1 2/2009
 CN 2488482 Y 5/2002
 CN 1523725 A 8/2004
 CN 1634601 A 7/2005
 CN 2716900 Y 8/2005
 CN 1726874 A 2/2006
 CN 1868411 A 11/2006
 CN 1915180 A 2/2007
 CN 1960679 A 5/2007
 CN 101011286 A 8/2007
 CN 101095621 A 1/2008
 CN 101683280 A 3/2010
 CN 102188270 A 9/2011
 CN 101023879 B 3/2013
 DE 273689 C 5/1914
 DE 1775926 A 1/1972
 DE 3036217 A1 4/1982
 DE 3212828 A1 11/1982
 DE 3210466 A1 9/1983
 DE 3709067 A1 9/1988
 DE 9412228 U 9/1994
 DE 19509116 A1 9/1996
 DE 19851291 A1 1/2000
 DE 19924311 A1 11/2000
 DE 69328576 T2 1/2001
 DE 20016423 U1 2/2001
 DE 10052679 A1 5/2001
 DE 20112837 U1 10/2001
 DE 20121753 U1 4/2003
 DE 10314072 A1 10/2004
 DE 202007003114 U1 6/2007
 EP 0000756 A1 2/1979
 EP 0122046 A1 10/1984
 EP 0070230 B1 10/1985
 EP 0156774 A2 10/1985
 EP 0387980 B1 10/1985
 EP 0033548 B1 5/1986
 EP 0077262 B1 8/1986
 EP 0129442 B1 11/1987
 EP 0276104 A2 7/1988
 EP 0379721 A1 8/1990
 EP 0178940 B1 1/1991
 EP 0178941 B1 1/1991
 EP 0169044 B1 6/1991
 EP 0248844 B1 1/1993
 EP 0539762 A1 5/1993
 EP 0545029 A1 6/1993
 EP 0277959 B1 10/1993
 EP 0591946 A1 10/1993
 EP 0233940 B1 11/1993
 EP 0261230 B1 11/1993
 EP 0639349 A2 2/1994
 EP 0324636 B1 3/1994
 EP 0593920 A1 4/1994
 EP 0594148 A1 4/1994
 EP 0427949 B1 6/1994
 EP 0523174 B1 6/1994
 EP 0600182 A2 6/1994
 EP 0310431 B1 11/1994
 EP 0375302 B1 11/1994
 EP 0376562 B1 11/1994
 EP 0630612 A1 12/1994
 EP 0634144 A1 1/1995
 EP 0646356 A2 4/1995
 EP 0646357 A1 4/1995
 EP 0505036 B1 5/1995
 EP 0653189 A2 5/1995

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0669104	A1	8/1995	EP	1284120	A1	2/2003
EP	0511470	B1	10/1995	EP	1287788	A1	3/2003
EP	0674876	A2	10/1995	EP	0717966	B1	4/2003
EP	0679367	A2	11/1995	EP	0869742	B1	5/2003
EP	0392547	B1	12/1995	EP	0829235	B1	6/2003
EP	0685204	A1	12/1995	EP	0887046	B1	7/2003
EP	0364216	B1	1/1996	EP	0852480	B1	8/2003
EP	0699418	A1	3/1996	EP	0891154	B1	9/2003
EP	0702937	A1	3/1996	EP	0813843	B1	10/2003
EP	0488768	B1	4/1996	EP	0873089	B1	10/2003
EP	0705571	A1	4/1996	EP	0856326	B1	11/2003
EP	0711611	A2	5/1996	EP	1374788	A1	1/2004
EP	0484677	B2	6/1996	EP	0741996	B1	2/2004
EP	0541987	B1	7/1996	EP	0814712	B1	2/2004
EP	0667119	B1	7/1996	EP	1402837	A1	3/2004
EP	0737446	A1	10/1996	EP	0705570	B1	4/2004
EP	0748614	A1	12/1996	EP	0959784	B1	4/2004
EP	0708618	B1	3/1997	EP	1407719	A2	4/2004
EP	0770355	A1	5/1997	EP	1086713	B1	5/2004
EP	0503662	B1	6/1997	EP	0996378	B1	6/2004
EP	0447121	B1	7/1997	EP	1426012	A1	6/2004
EP	0621009	B1	7/1997	EP	0833593	B2	7/2004
EP	0625077	B1	7/1997	EP	1442694	A1	8/2004
EP	0633749	B1	8/1997	EP	0888749	B1	9/2004
EP	0710090	B1	8/1997	EP	0959786	B1	9/2004
EP	0578425	B1	9/1997	EP	1459695	A1	9/2004
EP	0625335	B1	11/1997	EP	1254636	B1	10/2004
EP	0552423	B1	1/1998	EP	1473819	A1	11/2004
EP	0592244	B1	1/1998	EP	1477119	A1	11/2004
EP	0648476	B1	1/1998	EP	1479345	A1	11/2004
EP	0649290	B1	3/1998	EP	1479347	A1	11/2004
EP	0598618	B1	9/1998	EP	1479348	A1	11/2004
EP	0676173	B1	9/1998	EP	0754437	B2	12/2004
EP	0678007	B1	9/1998	EP	1025807	B1	12/2004
EP	0869104	A1	10/1998	EP	1001710	B1	1/2005
EP	0603472	B1	11/1998	EP	1520521	A1	4/2005
EP	0605351	B1	11/1998	EP	1520522	A1	4/2005
EP	0878169	A1	11/1998	EP	1520523	A1	4/2005
EP	0879742	A1	11/1998	EP	1520525	A1	4/2005
EP	0695144	B1	12/1998	EP	1522264	A1	4/2005
EP	0722296	B1	12/1998	EP	1523942	A2	4/2005
EP	0760230	B1	2/1999	EP	1550408	A1	7/2005
EP	0623316	B1	3/1999	EP	1557129	A1	7/2005
EP	0650701	B1	3/1999	EP	1064883	B1	8/2005
EP	0537572	B1	6/1999	EP	1067876	B1	8/2005
EP	0923907	A1	6/1999	EP	0870473	B1	9/2005
EP	0640317	A1	9/1999	EP	1157666	B1	9/2005
EP	0843906	B1	3/2000	EP	0880338	B1	10/2005
EP	0552050	B1	5/2000	EP	1158917	B1	11/2005
EP	0833592	B1	5/2000	EP	1344498	B1	11/2005
EP	0832605	B1	6/2000	EP	0906764	B1	12/2005
EP	0830094	B1	9/2000	EP	1330989	B1	12/2005
EP	1034747	A1	9/2000	EP	0771176	B2	1/2006
EP	1034748	A1	9/2000	EP	1621138	A2	2/2006
EP	0694290	B1	11/2000	EP	1621139	A2	2/2006
EP	1050278	A1	11/2000	EP	1621141	A2	2/2006
EP	1053719	A1	11/2000	EP	1621145	A2	2/2006
EP	1053720	A1	11/2000	EP	1621151	A2	2/2006
EP	1055399	A1	11/2000	EP	1034746	B1	3/2006
EP	1055400	A1	11/2000	EP	1201196	B1	3/2006
EP	1058177	A1	12/2000	EP	1632191	A2	3/2006
EP	1080694	A1	3/2001	EP	1647231	A1	4/2006
EP	1090592	A1	4/2001	EP	1065981	B1	5/2006
EP	1095627	A1	5/2001	EP	1082944	B1	5/2006
EP	1256318	B1	5/2001	EP	1230899	B1	5/2006
EP	0806914	B1	9/2001	EP	1652481	A2	5/2006
EP	0768840	B1	12/2001	EP	1382303	B1	6/2006
EP	0908152	B1	1/2002	EP	1253866	B1	7/2006
EP	0872213	B1	5/2002	EP	1032318	B1	8/2006
EP	0862386	B1	6/2002	EP	1045672	B1	8/2006
EP	0949886	B1	9/2002	EP	1617768	B1	8/2006
EP	1238634	A2	9/2002	EP	1693015	A2	8/2006
EP	0858295	B1	12/2002	EP	1400214	B1	9/2006
EP	0656188	B1	1/2003	EP	1702567	A2	9/2006
EP	0717960	B1	2/2003	EP	1129665	B1	11/2006
				EP	1400206	B1	11/2006
				EP	1721568	A1	11/2006
				EP	1256317	B1	12/2006
				EP	1285633	B1	12/2006

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	1728473	A1	12/2006	EP	1733686	B1	4/2009
EP	1728475	A2	12/2006	EP	2044890	A1	4/2009
EP	1736105	A1	12/2006	EP	2055243	A2	5/2009
EP	1011494	B1	1/2007	EP	1550409	B1	6/2009
EP	1479346	B1	1/2007	EP	1550413	B1	6/2009
EP	1484024	B1	1/2007	EP	1719461	B1	6/2009
EP	1749485	A1	2/2007	EP	1834594	B1	6/2009
EP	1754445	A2	2/2007	EP	1709911	B1	7/2009
EP	1759812	A1	3/2007	EP	2077093	A2	7/2009
EP	1767157	A1	3/2007	EP	1745748	B1	8/2009
EP	1767163	A1	3/2007	EP	2090231	A1	8/2009
EP	1769756	A1	4/2007	EP	2090237	A1	8/2009
EP	1769758	A1	4/2007	EP	2090241	A1	8/2009
EP	1581128	B1	5/2007	EP	2090244	A2	8/2009
EP	1780825	A1	5/2007	EP	2090245	A1	8/2009
EP	1785097	A2	5/2007	EP	2090254	A1	8/2009
EP	1790293	A2	5/2007	EP	2090256	A2	8/2009
EP	1790294	A1	5/2007	EP	2095777	A2	9/2009
EP	1563793	B1	6/2007	EP	2098170	A2	9/2009
EP	1800610	A1	6/2007	EP	2110082	A1	10/2009
EP	1300117	B1	8/2007	EP	2110084	A2	10/2009
EP	1813199	A1	8/2007	EP	2111803	A2	10/2009
EP	1813200	A2	8/2007	EP	1762190	B8	11/2009
EP	1813201	A1	8/2007	EP	1813208	B1	11/2009
EP	1813202	A1	8/2007	EP	1908426	B1	11/2009
EP	1813203	A2	8/2007	EP	2116195	A1	11/2009
EP	1813207	A1	8/2007	EP	2116197	A2	11/2009
EP	1813209	A1	8/2007	EP	1607050	B1	12/2009
EP	1330991	B1	9/2007	EP	1815804	B1	12/2009
EP	1806103	B1	9/2007	EP	1875870	B1	12/2009
EP	1837041	A1	9/2007	EP	1878395	B1	1/2010
EP	0922435	B1	10/2007	EP	2151204	A1	2/2010
EP	1487359	B1	10/2007	EP	1813211	B1	3/2010
EP	1599146	B1	10/2007	EP	2165656	A2	3/2010
EP	1839596	A1	10/2007	EP	2165660	A2	3/2010
EP	2110083	A2	10/2007	EP	1566150	B1	4/2010
EP	1679096	B1	11/2007	EP	1813206	B1	4/2010
EP	1857057	A2	11/2007	EP	1769754	B1	6/2010
EP	1402821	B1	12/2007	EP	1854416	B1	6/2010
EP	1872727	A1	1/2008	EP	1911408	B1	6/2010
EP	1550410	B1	2/2008	EP	2198787	A1	6/2010
EP	1671593	B1	2/2008	EP	1647286	B1	9/2010
EP	1897502	A1	3/2008	EP	1825821	B1	9/2010
EP	1611856	B1	4/2008	EP	1535565	B1	10/2010
EP	1908417	A2	4/2008	EP	1702570	B1	10/2010
EP	1330201	B1	6/2008	EP	1785098	B1	10/2010
EP	1702568	B1	7/2008	EP	2005896	B1	10/2010
EP	1943955	A2	7/2008	EP	2030578	B1	11/2010
EP	1943957	A2	7/2008	EP	2036505	B1	11/2010
EP	1943959	A1	7/2008	EP	2245993	A2	11/2010
EP	1943962	A2	7/2008	EP	1627605	B1	12/2010
EP	1943964	A1	7/2008	EP	2027811	B1	12/2010
EP	1943976	A2	7/2008	EP	2130498	B1	12/2010
EP	1593337	B1	8/2008	EP	2263568	A2	12/2010
EP	1970014	A1	9/2008	EP	1994890	B1	1/2011
EP	1974678	A2	10/2008	EP	2005900	B1	1/2011
EP	1980213	A2	10/2008	EP	2286738	A2	2/2011
EP	1759645	B1	11/2008	EP	1690502	B1	3/2011
EP	1987780	A2	11/2008	EP	2292153	A1	3/2011
EP	1990014	A2	11/2008	EP	1769755	B1	4/2011
EP	1552795	B1	12/2008	EP	2090240	B1	4/2011
EP	1693008	B1	12/2008	EP	2305135	A1	4/2011
EP	1759640	B1	12/2008	EP	2314254	A2	4/2011
EP	1997439	A2	12/2008	EP	2316345	A1	5/2011
EP	2000102	A2	12/2008	EP	2316366	A2	5/2011
EP	2005894	A2	12/2008	EP	1813205	B1	6/2011
EP	2005901	A1	12/2008	EP	2090243	B1	6/2011
EP	2008595	A2	12/2008	EP	2329773	A1	6/2011
EP	1736104	B1	3/2009	EP	2090239	B1	7/2011
EP	1749486	B1	3/2009	EP	2340771	A2	7/2011
EP	1782743	B1	3/2009	EP	2353545	A1	8/2011
EP	2039302	A2	3/2009	EP	2361562	A1	8/2011
EP	2039308	A2	3/2009	EP	1836986	B1	11/2011
EP	2039316	A2	3/2009	EP	1908414	B1	11/2011
EP	1721576	B1	4/2009	EP	2153781	B1	11/2011
				EP	2389928	A2	11/2011
				EP	1847225	B1	12/2011
				EP	2399538	A2	12/2011
				EP	1785102	B1	1/2012

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	2090253	B1	3/2012	JP	7051273	A	2/1995
EP	2430986	A2	3/2012	JP	7-124166	A	5/1995
EP	2446834	A1	5/2012	JP	60-100955	A	6/1995
EP	2455007	A2	5/2012	JP	H7-163574	A	6/1995
EP	2457519	A1	5/2012	JP	07-171163		7/1995
EP	02462878	A1	6/2012	JP	7-255735	A	10/1995
EP	2462880	A2	6/2012	JP	H7-285089	A	10/1995
EP	1813204	B1	7/2012	JP	8-33642	A	2/1996
EP	2189121	B1	7/2012	JP	8033641	A	2/1996
EP	2005895	B1	8/2012	JP	8-164141	A	6/1996
EP	2090248	B1	8/2012	JP	H08-182684	A	7/1996
EP	2481359	A1	8/2012	JP	H08-507708	A	8/1996
EP	1935351	B1	9/2012	JP	8229050	A	9/1996
EP	2497431	A1	9/2012	JP	H09-501577	A	2/1997
EP	1616549	B1	10/2012	JP	H10-118090	A	2/1997
EP	2030579	B1	10/2012	JP	H09-164144	A	6/1997
EP	2090252	B1	10/2012	JP	H 09-501081	A	6/1997
EP	2517637	A1	10/2012	JP	10-512469	A	12/1998
EP	2517638	A1	10/2012	JP	2000-14632		1/2000
EP	2517642	A2	10/2012	JP	2000033071	A	2/2000
EP	2517645	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-112002	A	4/2000
EP	2517649	A2	10/2012	JP	2000-166932	A	6/2000
EP	2517651	A2	10/2012	JP	2000171730	A	6/2000
EP	1884206	B1	3/2013	JP	2000287987	A	10/2000
EP	2090238	B1	4/2013	JP	2000325303	A	11/2000
EP	1982657	B1	7/2013	JP	2001-046384	A	2/2001
EP	2614782	A2	7/2013	JP	2001-87272	A	4/2001
EP	2090234	B1	9/2013	JP	2001-514541	A	9/2001
EP	2633830	A1	9/2013	JP	2001-276091	A	10/2001
EP	2644124	A1	10/2013	JP	2001-517473	A	10/2001
EP	2644209	A2	10/2013	JP	2001286477	A	10/2001
EP	2649948	A1	10/2013	JP	2002-51974	A	2/2002
EP	2700367	A1	2/2014	JP	2002-085415	A	3/2002
EP	1772105	B1	5/2014	JP	2002143078	A	5/2002
EP	2446835	B1	1/2015	JP	2002-528161	A	9/2002
ES	2396594	T3	2/2013	JP	2002369820	A	12/2002
FR	459743	A	11/1913	JP	2003-500153	A	1/2003
FR	999646	A	2/1952	JP	2003-504104	A	2/2003
FR	1112936	A	3/1956	JP	2003-135473	A	5/2003
FR	2598905	A1	11/1987	JP	2003-148903	A	5/2003
FR	2765794	A	1/1999	JP	2003-164066		6/2003
FR	2815842		10/2000	JP	2003-521301	A	7/2003
GB	939929	A	10/1963	JP	2004-162035	A	6/2004
GB	1210522	A	10/1970	JP	2004-229976	A	8/2004
GB	1217159	A	12/1970	JP	2004-524076	A	8/2004
GB	1339394	A	12/1973	JP	2004-531280	A	10/2004
GB	2024012	A	1/1980	JP	2004-532084	A	10/2004
GB	2109241	A	6/1983	JP	2004-532676	A	10/2004
GB	2272159	A	5/1994	JP	2004-329624	A	11/2004
GB	2284242	A	5/1995	JP	2004-337617	A	12/2004
GB	2286435	A	8/1995	JP	2004-344663		12/2004
GB	2336214	A	10/1999	JP	2005-028147	A	2/2005
GB	2425903	A	11/2006	JP	2005-28148	A	2/2005
GR	93100110	A	11/1993	JP	2005-028149	A	2/2005
JP	50-33988	U	4/1975	JP	2005-505309	A	2/2005
JP	S58500053	A	1/1983	JP	2005505322	T	2/2005
JP	S59-174920	A	3/1984	JP	2005-103280	A	4/2005
JP	61-98249	A	5/1986	JP	2005-103281	A	4/2005
JP	S61502036	A	9/1986	JP	2005-511131	A	4/2005
JP	S62-170011	U	10/1987	JP	2005103293	A	4/2005
JP	S63-59764	A	3/1988	JP	2005131163	A	5/2005
JP	S63-147449	A	6/1988	JP	2005131164	A	5/2005
JP	63-203149		8/1988	JP	2005131173	A	5/2005
JP	H02-279149	A	11/1990	JP	2005131211	A	5/2005
JP	3-12126	A	1/1991	JP	2005131212	A	5/2005
JP	H05-084252	A	4/1993	JP	2005-137919	A	6/2005
JP	5-212039	A	8/1993	JP	2005-144183	A	6/2005
JP	6007357	A	1/1994	JP	2005-516714	A	6/2005
JP	H6-30945	A	2/1994	JP	2005137423	A	6/2005
JP	H06-26812	U	4/1994	JP	2005152416	A	6/2005
JP	H6-121798	A	5/1994	JP	2005-521109	A	7/2005
JP	H6-125913	A	5/1994	JP	2005-523105	A	8/2005
JP	H06-197901	A	7/1994	JP	4461008	B2	8/2005
JP	H06-237937	A	8/1994	JP	2005524474	A	8/2005
JP	7-31623	A	2/1995	JP	2005-296412	A	10/2005
				JP	2005-328882	A	12/2005
				JP	2005-335432	A	12/2005
				JP	2005-342267	A	12/2005
				JP	2006-034975	A	2/2006

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	2006-34977	A	2/2006	WO	WO 92/20295	A1	11/1992
JP	2006-034978	A	2/2006	WO	WO 92/21300	A1	12/1992
JP	2006-034980	A	2/2006	WO	WO 93/08755	A1	5/1993
JP	2006-506106	A	2/2006	WO	WO 93/13718	A1	7/1993
JP	2006-510879	A	3/2006	WO	WO 93/14690	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-187649	A	7/2006	WO	WO 93/15648	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-218297	A	8/2006	WO	WO 93/15850	A1	8/1993
JP	2006-223872	A	8/2006	WO	WO 93/19681	A1	10/1993
JP	2006-281405	A	10/2006	WO	WO 94/00060	A1	1/1994
JP	2006-334417	A	12/2006	WO	WO 94/11057	A1	5/1994
JP	2006-346445	A	12/2006	WO	WO 94/12108	A1	6/1994
JP	2007-61628	A	3/2007	WO	WO 94/18893	A1	9/1994
JP	2007-098130	A	4/2007	WO	WO 94/20030	A1	9/1994
JP	2007-105481	A	4/2007	WO	WO 94/22378	A1	10/1994
JP	3906843	B2	4/2007	WO	WO 94/23659	A1	10/1994
JP	2007-117725	A	5/2007	WO	WO 94/24943	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-130471	A	5/2007	WO	WO 94/24947	A1	11/1994
JP	2007-222615	A	6/2007	WO	WO 95/02369	A1	1/1995
JP	2007-203051	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/03743	A1	2/1995
JP	2007-203057	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/06817	A1	3/1995
JP	2007-524435	A	8/2007	WO	WO 95/09576	A1	4/1995
JP	2007-229448	A	9/2007	WO	WO 95/09577	A1	4/1995
JP	4001860	B2	10/2007	WO	WO 95/14436	A1	6/1995
JP	2007-325922	A	12/2007	WO	WO 95/17855	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-68073	A	3/2008	WO	WO 95/18383	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-206967	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/18572	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-212637	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/19739	A1	7/1995
JP	2008-212638	A	9/2008	WO	WO 95/20360	A1	8/1995
JP	2008-259860	A	10/2008	WO	WO 95/23557	A1	9/1995
JP	2008-264535	A	11/2008	WO	WO 95/24865	A1	9/1995
JP	2008-283459	A	11/2008	WO	WO 95/25471	A3	9/1995
JP	2009-502351	A	1/2009	WO	WO 95/26562	A1	10/1995
JP	2009-506799	A	2/2009	WO	WO 95/29639	A1	11/1995
JP	2009-72599	A	4/2009	WO	WO 96/04858	A1	2/1996
JP	2009-090113	A	4/2009	WO	WO 96/18344	A2	6/1996
JP	2009-106752	A	5/2009	WO	WO 96/19151	A1	6/1996
JP	2009-189836	A	8/2009	WO	WO 96/19152	A1	6/1996
JP	2009-189838	A	8/2009	WO	WO 96/20652	A1	7/1996
JP	2009-539420	A	11/2009	WO	WO 96/21119	A1	7/1996
JP	2010-098844	A	4/2010	WO	WO 96/22055	A1	7/1996
JP	4549018	B2	9/2010	WO	WO 96/23448	A1	8/1996
JP	4783373	B2	7/2011	WO	WO 96/24301	A1	8/1996
JP	5140421	B2	2/2013	WO	WO 96/27337	A1	9/1996
JP	5162595	B2	3/2013	WO	WO 96/31155	A1	10/1996
JP	2013-128791	A	7/2013	WO	WO 96/35464	A1	11/1996
JP	5333899	B2	11/2013	WO	WO 96/39085	A1	12/1996
RU	2008830	C1	3/1994	WO	WO 96/39086	A1	12/1996
RU	2052979	C1	1/1996	WO	WO 96/39087	A1	12/1996
RU	2098025	C1	12/1997	WO	WO 96/39088	A1	12/1996
RU	2141279	C1	11/1999	WO	WO 96/39089	A1	12/1996
RU	2144791	C1	1/2000	WO	WO 97/00646	A1	1/1997
RU	2181566	C2	4/2002	WO	WO 97/00647	A1	1/1997
RU	2187249	C2	8/2002	WO	WO 97/01989	A1	1/1997
RU	2189091	C2	9/2002	WO	WO 97/06582	A1	2/1997
RU	32984	U1	10/2003	WO	WO 97/10763	A1	3/1997
RU	2225170	C2	3/2004	WO	WO 97/10764	A1	3/1997
RU	42750	U1	12/2004	WO	WO 97/11648	A2	4/1997
RU	61114	U1	2/2007	WO	WO 97/11649	A1	4/1997
SU	189517	A	1/1967	WO	WO 97/15237	A1	5/1997
SU	328636	A	9/1972	WO	WO 97/24073	A1	7/1997
SU	674747	A1	7/1979	WO	WO 97/24993	A1	7/1997
SU	886900	A1	12/1981	WO	WO 97/30644	A1	8/1997
SU	1009439	A	4/1983	WO	WO 97/34533	A1	9/1997
SU	1022703	A1	6/1983	WO	WO 97/37598	A1	10/1997
SU	1333319	A2	8/1987	WO	WO 97/39688	A2	10/1997
SU	1377053	A1	2/1988	WO	WO 98/01080	A1	1/1998
SU	1509051	A1	9/1989	WO	WO 98/17180	A1	4/1998
SU	1561964	A1	5/1990	WO	WO 98/22154	A2	5/1998
SU	1708312	A1	1/1992	WO	WO 98/27880	A1	7/1998
SU	1722476	A1	3/1992	WO	WO 98/30153	A1	7/1998
SU	1752361	A1	8/1992	WO	WO 98/47436	A1	10/1998
SU	1814161	A1	5/1993	WO	WO 98/58589	A1	12/1998
WO	WO 82/02824	A1	9/1982	WO	WO 99/03407	A1	1/1999
WO	WO 86/02254	A1	4/1986	WO	WO 99/03408	A1	1/1999
WO	WO 91/15157	A1	10/1991	WO	WO 99/03409	A1	1/1999
				WO	WO 99/12483	A1	3/1999
				WO	WO 99/12487	A1	3/1999
				WO	WO 99/12488	A1	3/1999
				WO	WO 99/15086	A1	4/1999

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 99/15091	A1	4/1999	WO	WO 03/094746	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23933	A2	5/1999	WO	WO 03/094747	A1	11/2003
WO	WO 99/23959	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/101313	A1	12/2003
WO	WO 99/25261	A1	5/1999	WO	WO 03/105698	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/29244	A1	6/1999	WO	WO 03/105702	A2	12/2003
WO	WO 99/34744	A1	7/1999	WO	WO 2004/006980	A2	1/2004
WO	WO 99/45849	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/011037	A2	2/2004
WO	WO 99/48430	A1	9/1999	WO	WO 2004/019769	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 99/51158	A1	10/1999	WO	WO 2004/019803	A1	3/2004
WO	WO 00/24322	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/021868	A2	3/2004
WO	WO 00/24330	A1	5/2000	WO	WO 2004/028585	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/41638	A1	7/2000	WO	WO 2004/030554	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/48506	A1	8/2000	WO	WO 2004/032754	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/53112	A2	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032760	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/54653	A1	9/2000	WO	WO 2004/032762	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/57796	A1	10/2000	WO	WO 2004/032763	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/64365	A1	11/2000	WO	WO 2004/032783	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 00/72762	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/034875	A2	4/2004
WO	WO 00/72765	A1	12/2000	WO	WO 2004/047626	A1	6/2004
WO	WO 01/03587	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/047653	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/05702	A1	1/2001	WO	WO 2004/049956	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/10482	A1	2/2001	WO	WO 2004/052426	A2	6/2004
WO	WO 01/35845	A1	5/2001	WO	WO 2004/056276	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/54594	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/056277	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/58371	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/062516	A1	7/2004
WO	WO 01/62158	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/064600	A2	8/2004
WO	WO 01/62161	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078050	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62162	A1	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078051	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62164	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/078236	A2	9/2004
WO	WO 01/62169	A2	8/2001	WO	WO 2004/086987	A1	10/2004
WO	WO 01/78605	A2	10/2001	WO	WO 2004/096015	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/80757	A2	11/2001	WO	WO 2004/096057	A2	11/2004
WO	WO 01/91646	A1	12/2001	WO	WO 2004/103157	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/00121	A1	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/105593	A1	12/2004
WO	WO 02/07608	A2	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/105621	A1	12/2004
WO	WO 02/07618	A1	1/2002	WO	WO 2004/112618	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/17799	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2004/112652	A2	12/2004
WO	WO 02/19920	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2005/027983	A2	3/2005
WO	WO 02/19932	A1	3/2002	WO	WO 2005/037329	A2	4/2005
WO	WO 02/26143	A1	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/042041	A1	5/2005
WO	WO 02/30297	A2	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/044078	A2	5/2005
WO	WO 02/32322	A2	4/2002	WO	WO 2005/055846	A1	6/2005
WO	WO 02/36028	A1	5/2002	WO	WO 2005/072634	A2	8/2005
WO	WO 02/43571	A2	6/2002	WO	WO 2005/078892	A1	8/2005
WO	WO 02/058568	A1	8/2002	WO	WO 2005/079675	A2	9/2005
WO	WO 02/060328	A1	8/2002	WO	WO 2005/096954	A2	10/2005
WO	WO 02/067785	A2	9/2002	WO	WO 2005/112806	A2	12/2005
WO	WO 02/085218	A2	10/2002	WO	WO 2005/112808	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 02/087586	A1	11/2002	WO	WO 2005/115251	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 02/098302	A1	12/2002	WO	WO 2005/115253	A2	12/2005
WO	WO 03/000138	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2005/117735	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 03/001329	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2005/122936	A1	12/2005
WO	WO 03/001986	A2	1/2003	WO	WO 2006/023486	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/013363	A1	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/023578	A2	3/2006
WO	WO 03/013372	A2	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/027014	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/015604	A2	2/2003	WO	WO 2006/028314	A1	3/2006
WO	WO 03/020106	A2	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044490	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/020139	A2	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044581	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/024339	A1	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/044810	A2	4/2006
WO	WO 03/079909	A3	3/2003	WO	WO 2006/051252	A1	5/2006
WO	WO 03/030743	A2	4/2003	WO	WO 2006/059067	A1	6/2006
WO	WO 03/037193	A1	5/2003	WO	WO 2006/083748	A1	8/2006
WO	WO 03/047436	A3	6/2003	WO	WO 2006/085389	A1	8/2006
WO	WO 03/055402	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/092563	A1	9/2006
WO	WO 03/057048	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/092565	A1	9/2006
WO	WO 03/057058	A1	7/2003	WO	WO 2006/115958	A1	11/2006
WO	WO 03/063694	A1	8/2003	WO	WO 2006/125940	A1	11/2006
WO	WO 03/077769	A1	9/2003	WO	WO 2006/132992	A2	12/2006
WO	WO 03/079911	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/002180	A2	1/2007
WO	WO 03/082126	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/016290	A2	2/2007
WO	WO 03/086206	A1	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/018898	A2	2/2007
WO	WO 03/088845	A2	10/2003	WO	WO 2007/089603	A2	8/2007
WO	WO 03/090630	A2	11/2003	WO	WO 2007/098220	A2	8/2007
WO	WO 03/094743	A1	11/2003	WO	WO 2007/121579	A1	11/2007
WO	WO 03/094745	A1	11/2003	WO	WO 2007/131110	A2	11/2007
				WO	WO 2007/137304	A2	11/2007
				WO	WO 2007/139734	A2	12/2007
				WO	WO 2007/142625	A2	12/2007
				WO	WO 2007/145825	A2	12/2007

(56)

References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO 2007/146987	A2	12/2007
WO	WO 2007/147439	A1	12/2007
WO	WO 2008/020964	A2	2/2008
WO	WO 2008/021969	A2	2/2008
WO	WO 2008/039249	A1	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/039270	A1	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/045383	A2	4/2008
WO	WO 2008/057281	A2	5/2008
WO	WO 2008/070763	A1	6/2008
WO	WO 2008/089404	A2	7/2008
WO	WO 2008/101080	A1	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/101228	A2	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/103797	A2	8/2008
WO	WO 2008/109125	A1	9/2008
WO	WO 2008/124748	A1	10/2008
WO	WO 2009/022614	A1	2/2009
WO	WO 2009/023851	A1	2/2009
WO	WO 2009/033057	A2	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/039506	A1	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/046394	A1	4/2009
WO	WO 2009/067649	A2	5/2009
WO	WO 2009/091497	A2	7/2009
WO	WO 2009/137761	A2	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/143092	A1	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/143331	A1	11/2009
WO	WO 2009/150650	A2	12/2009
WO	WO 2010/028332	A2	3/2010
WO	WO 2010/030434	A1	3/2010
WO	WO 2010/050771	A2	5/2010
WO	WO 2010/054404	A1	5/2010
WO	WO 2010/063795	A1	6/2010
WO	WO 2010/093333	A1	8/2010
WO	WO 2010/098871	A2	9/2010
WO	WO 2011/008672	A2	1/2011
WO	WO 2011/044343	A2	4/2011
WO	WO 2011/060311	A2	5/2011
WO	WO 2012/006306	A2	1/2012
WO	WO 2012/021671	A1	2/2012
WO	WO 2012/040438	A1	3/2012
WO	WO 2012/044551	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044554	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044606	A2	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044820	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044844	A2	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/044853	A1	4/2012
WO	WO 2012/058213	A2	5/2012
WO	WO 2012/068156	A2	5/2012
WO	WO 2012/148667	A2	11/2012
WO	WO 2012/148703	A2	11/2012
WO	WO 2013/043707	A2	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/043717	A1	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/043721	A2	3/2013

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Disclosed Anonymously, "Motor-Driven Surgical Stapler Improvements," Research Disclosure Database No. 526041, Published: Feb. 2008.

C.C. Thompson et al., "Peroral Endoscopic Reduction of Dilated Gastrojejunal Anastomosis After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass: A Possible New Option for Patients with Weight Regain," *Surg Endosc* (2006) vol. 20, pp. 1744-1748.

B.R. Coolman, DVM, MS et al., "Comparison of Skin Staples With Sutures for Anastomosis of the Small Intestine in Dogs," Abstract; <http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1053/jvet.2000.7539?cookieSet=1&journalCode=vsu> which redirects to <http://www3.interscience.wiley.com/journal/119040681/abstract?CRETRY=1&SRETRY=0>; [online] accessed: Sep. 22, 2008 (2 pages).

The Soderm Aseptic Battery Transfer Kit, Soderm Systems, (2000), 3 pages.

"Biomedical Coatings," Fort Wayne Metals, Research Products Corporation, obtained online at www.fwmetals.com on Jun. 21, 2010 (1 page).

Van Meer et al., "A Disposable Plastic Compact Wrist for Smart Minimally Invasive Surgical Tools," LAAS/CNRS (Aug. 2005).
Breedveld et al., "A New, Easily Miniaturized Sterrable Endoscope," *IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine* (Nov./Dec. 2005).

D. Tuite, Ed., "Get the Lowdown on Ultracapacitors," Nov. 15, 2007; [online] URL: <http://electronicdesign.com/Articles/Print.cfm?ArticleID=17465>, accessed Jan. 15, 2008 (5 pages).

Datasheet for Panasonic TK Relays Ultra Low Profile 2 A Polarized Relay, Copyright Matsushita Electric Works, Ltd. (Known of at least as early as Aug. 17, 2010), 5 pages.

ASTM procedure D2240-00, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Aug. 2000).

ASTM procedure D2240-05, "Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness," (Published Apr. 2010).

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 1 page.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology and Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Staplers," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Black Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Curved Tip Reload with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2012), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Reloads with Tri-Staple™ Technology," (2010), 2 pages.

Covidien Brochure, "Endo GIA™ Ultra Universal Stapler," (2010), 2 pages.

Miyata et al., "Biomolecule-Sensitive Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 79-98.

Jeong et al., "Thermosensitive Sol-Gel Reversible Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 37-51.

Byrne et al., "Molecular Imprinting Within Hydrogels," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 149-161.

Qiu et al., "Environment-Sensitive Hydrogels for Drug Delivery," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 53 (2001) pp. 321-339.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 43 (2002) pp. 3-12.

Hoffman, "Hydrogels for Biomedical Applications," *Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews*, 54 (2002) pp. 3-12.

Peppas, "Physiologically Responsive Hydrogels," *Journal of Bioactive and Compatible Polymers*, vol. 6 (Jul. 1991) pp. 241-246.

Ebara, "Carbohydrate-Derived Hydrogels and Microgels," *Engineered Carbohydrate-Based Materials for Biomedical Applications: Polymers, Surfaces, Dendrimers, Nanoparticles, and Hydrogels*, Edited by Ravin Narain, 2011, pp. 337-345.

Peppas, Editor "Hydrogels in Medicine and Pharmacy," vol. I, Fundamentals, CRC Press, 1986.

Matsuda, "Thermodynamics of Formation of Porous Polymeric Membrane from Solutions," *Polymer Journal*, vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 435-444 (1991).

Young, "Microcellular foams via phase separation," *Journal of Vacuum Science & Technology A* 4(3), (May/Jun. 1986).

Chen et al., "Elastomeric Biomaterials for Tissue Engineering," *Progress in Polymer Science* 38 (2013), pp. 584-671.

Pitt et al., "Attachment of Hyaluronan to Metallic Surfaces," *J. Biomed. Mater. Res.* 68A: pp. 95-106, 2004.

Schellhammer et al., "Poly-Lactic-Acid for Coating of Endovascular Stents: Preliminary Results in Canine Experimental Av-Fistulae," *Mat.-wiss. u. Werkstofftech.*, 32, pp. 193-199 (2001).

Solorio et al., "Gelatin Microspheres Crosslinked with Genipin for Local Delivery of Growth Factors," *J. Tissue Eng. Regen. Med.* (2010), 4(7): pp. 514-523.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/031,573, filed Feb. 14, 2008.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,383, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,386, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,390, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,385, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,384, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/187,389, filed Feb. 24, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,070, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,087, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,105, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,107, filed Sep. 26, 2014.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,121, filed Sep. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/498,145, filed Sep. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,996, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,006, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,014, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,991, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,004, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,008, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/318,997, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,002, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,013, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/319,016, filed Jun. 30, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/138,481, filed Dec. 23, 2013.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,142, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,106, filed Mar. 26, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,099, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,094, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,117, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,075, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,093, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,116, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,071, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,097, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,126, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,133, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,081, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,076, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,111, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/226,125, filed Mar. 26, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,172, filed Dec. 3, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,188, filed Dec. 3, 2014.
U.S. Appl. No. 14/559,224, filed Dec. 3, 2014.

* cited by examiner

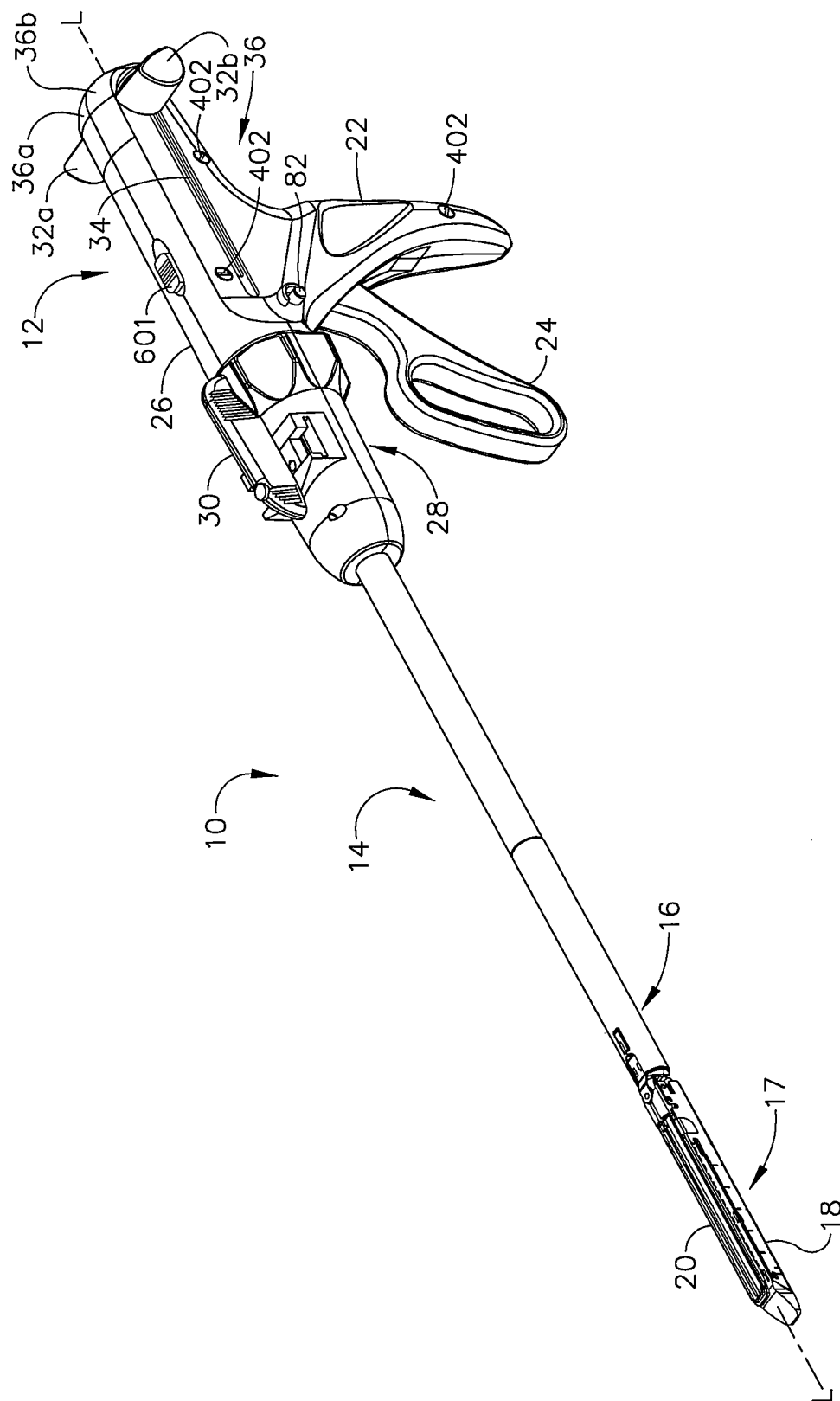


FIG. 1

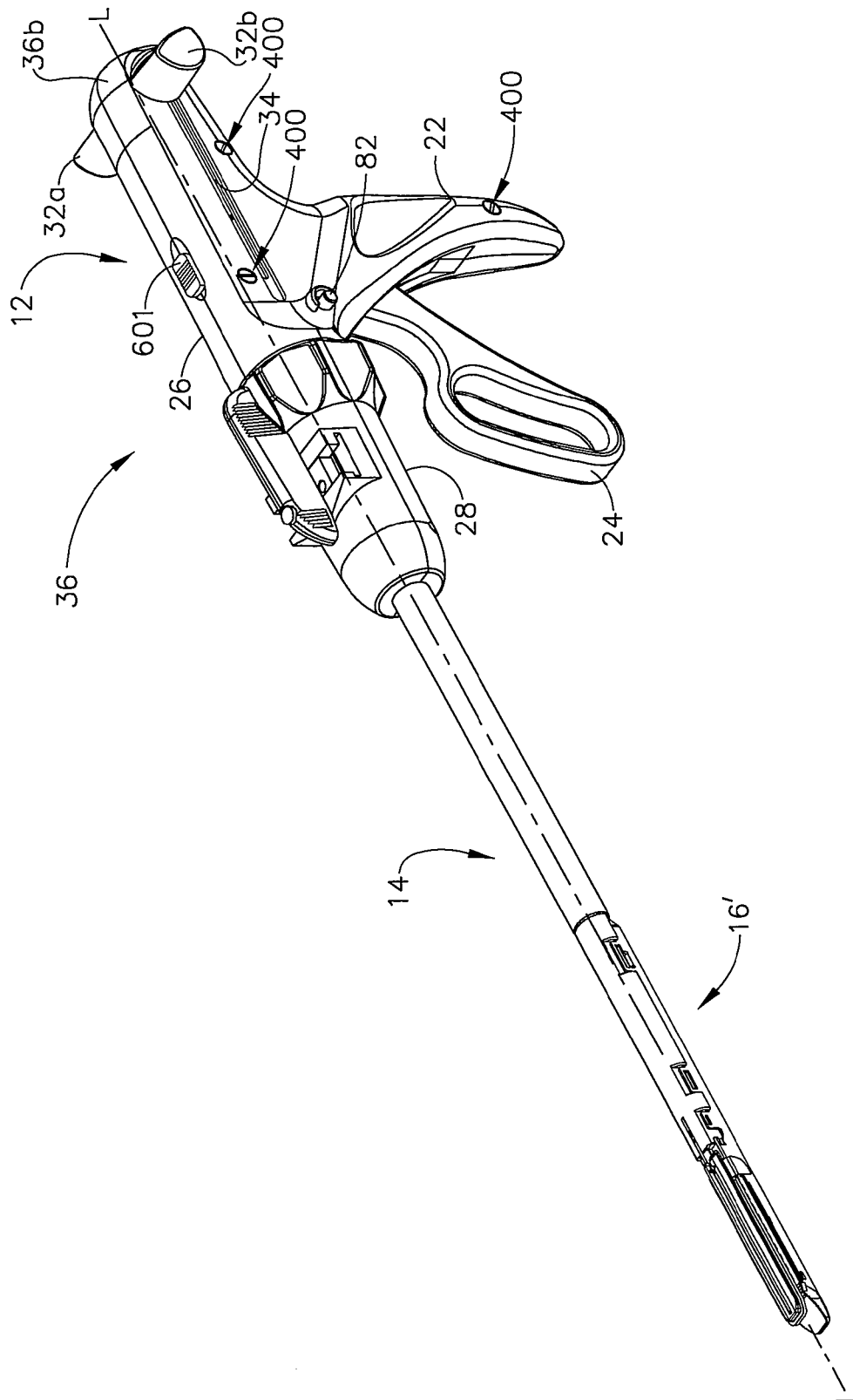


FIG. 2

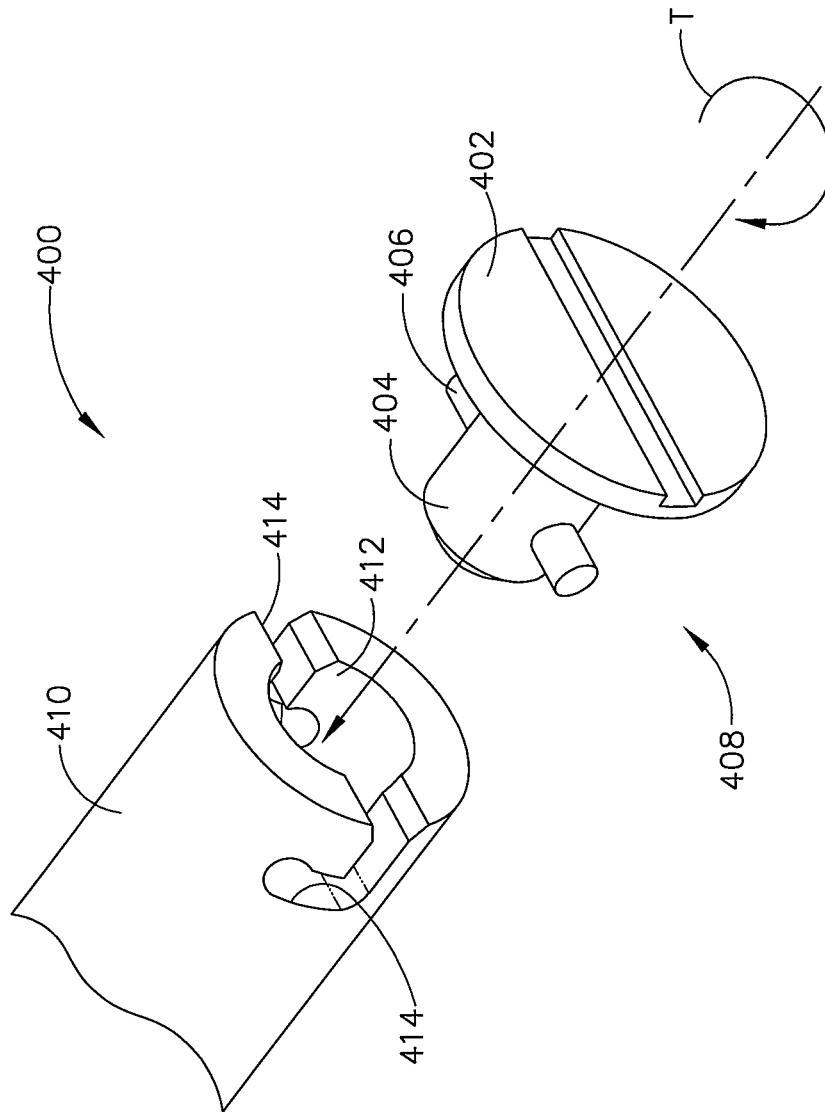


FIG. 3

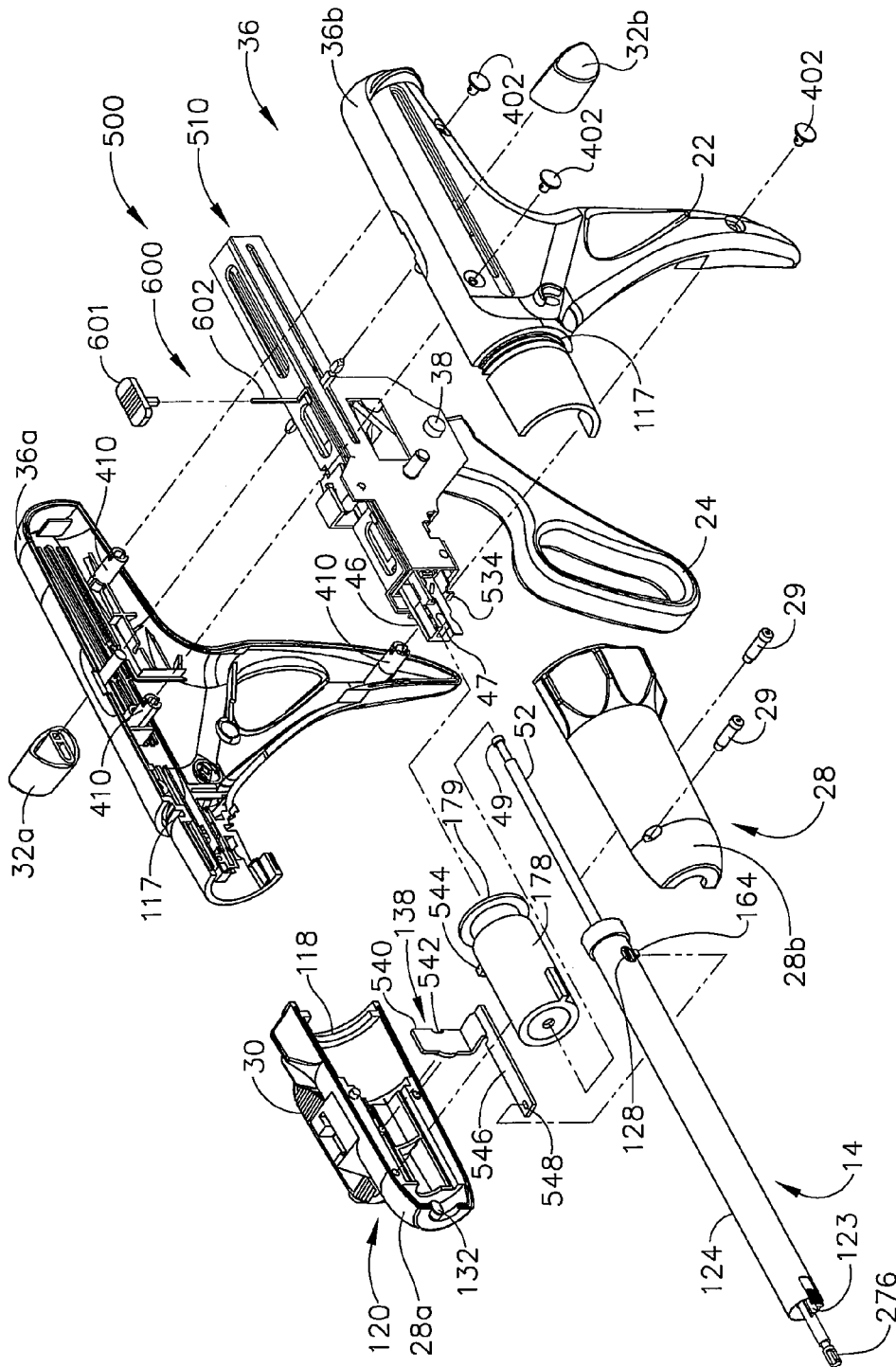


FIG. 4

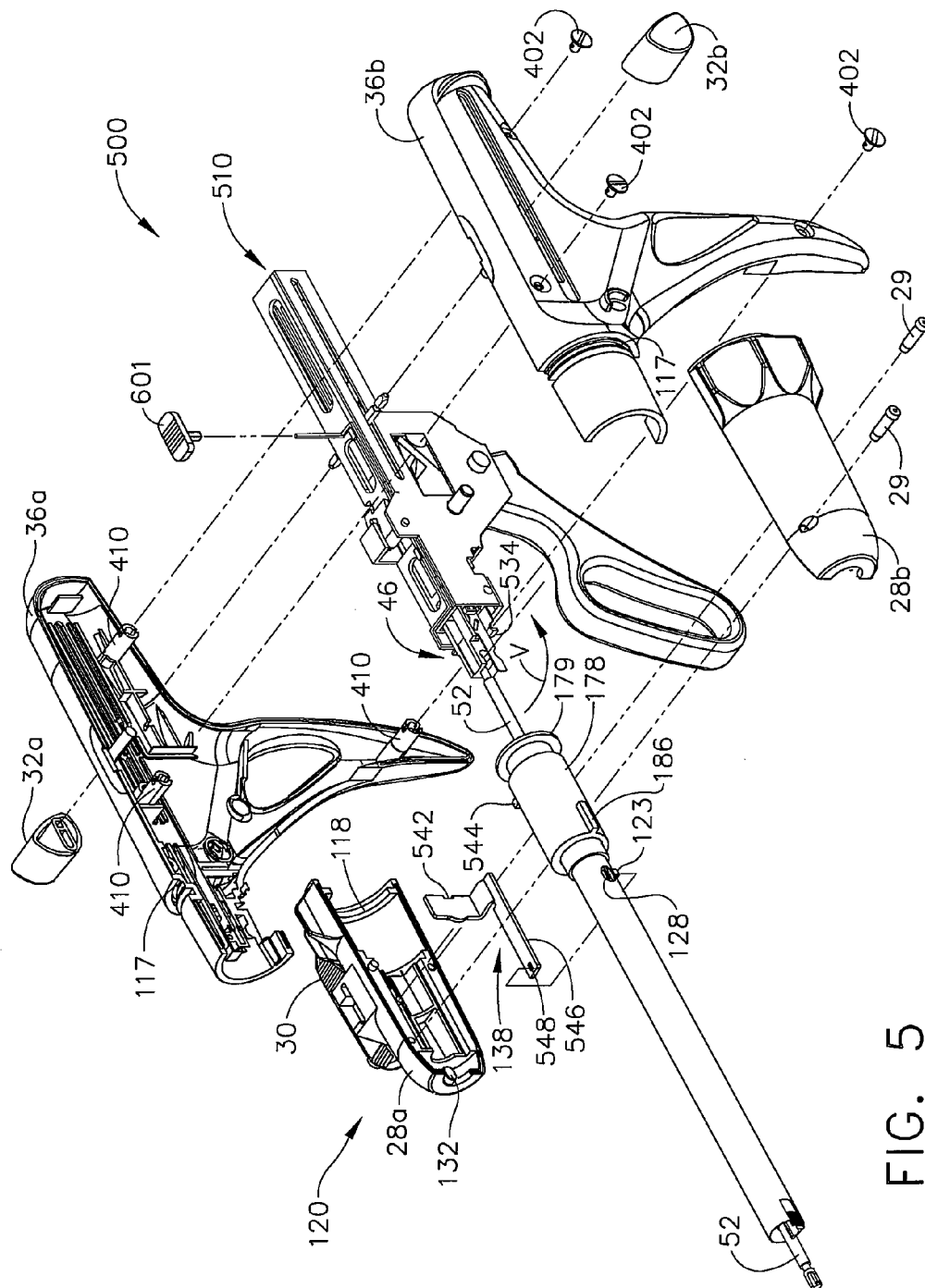


FIG. 5

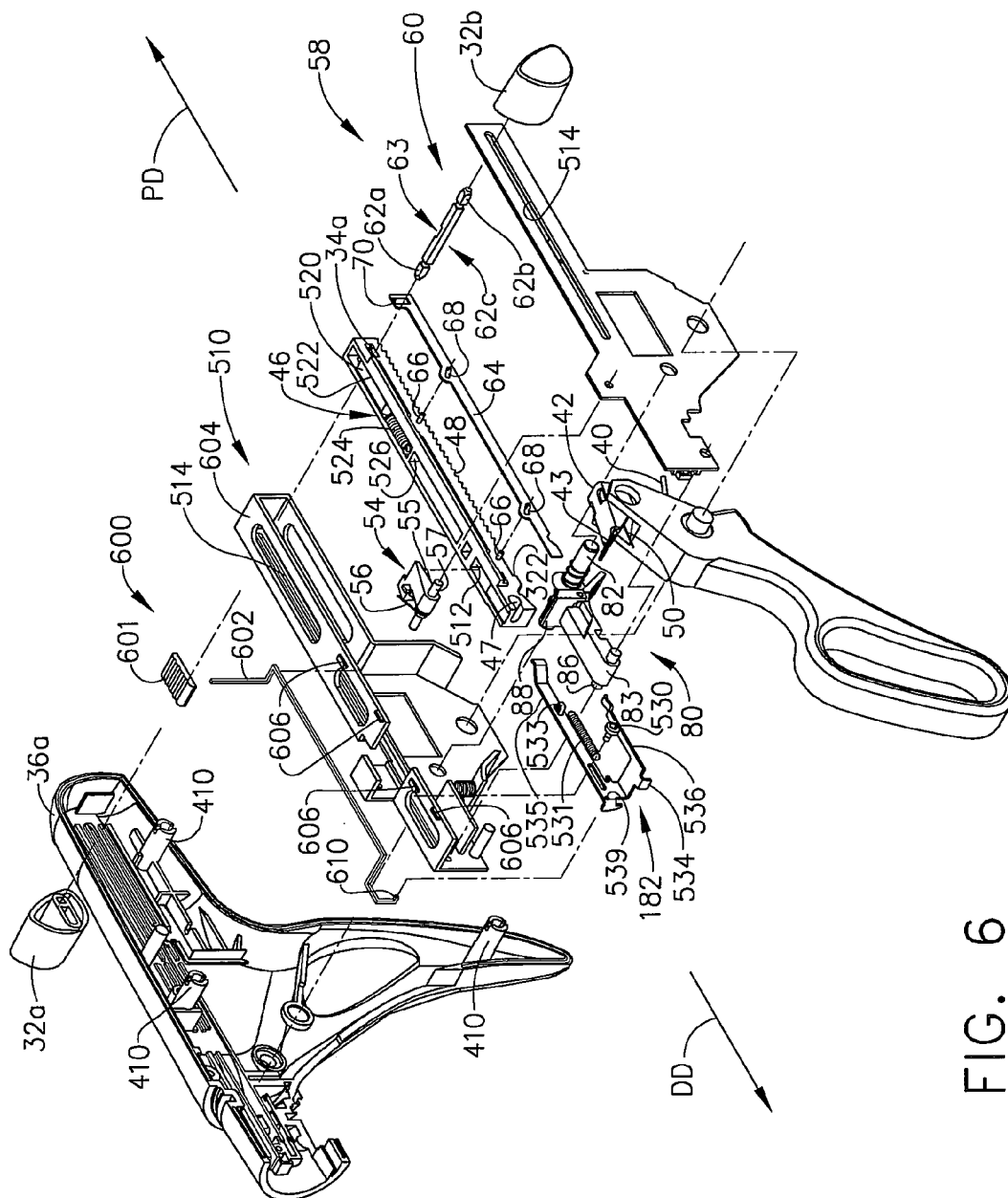


FIG. 6

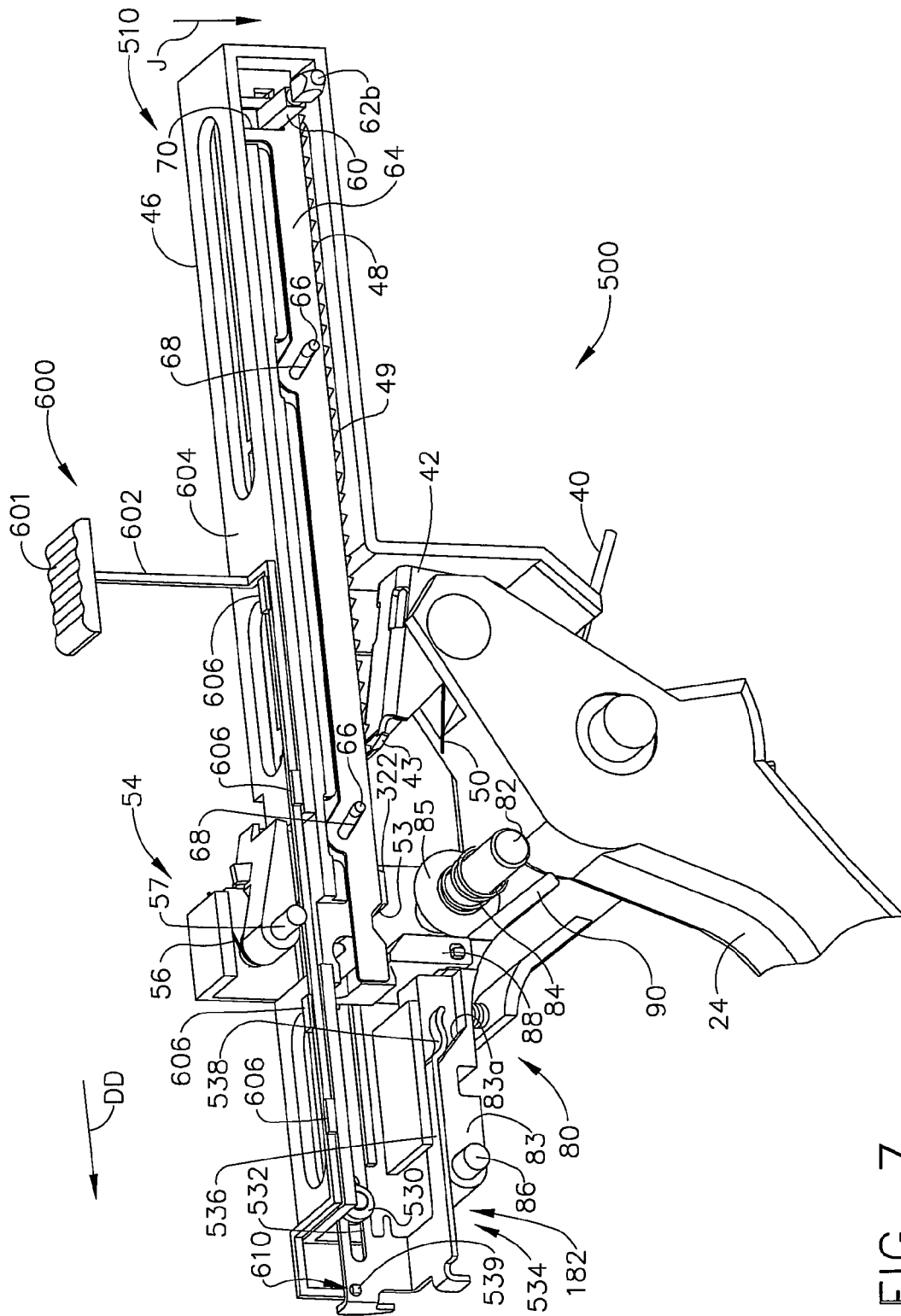


FIG. 7

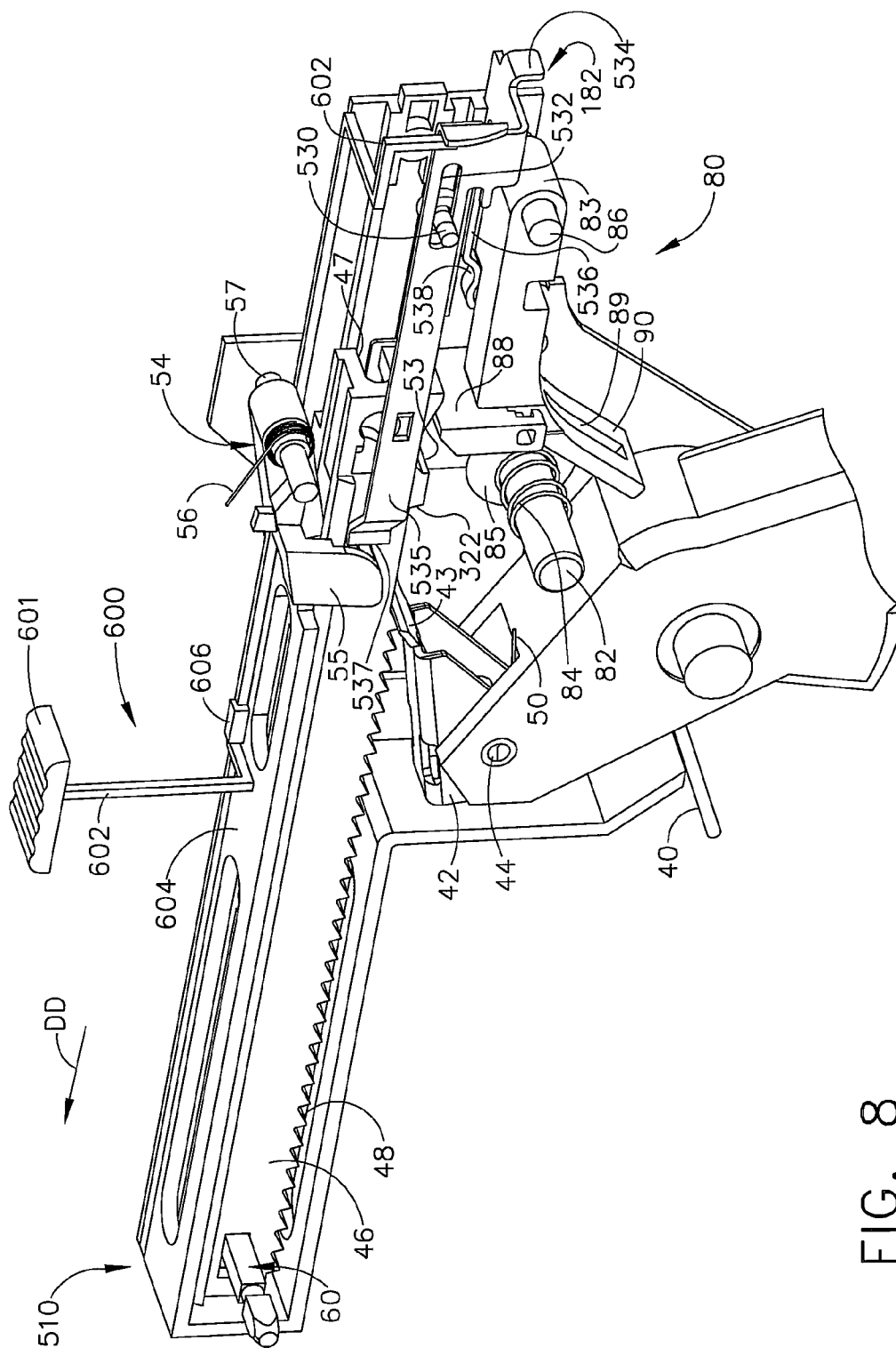


FIG. 8

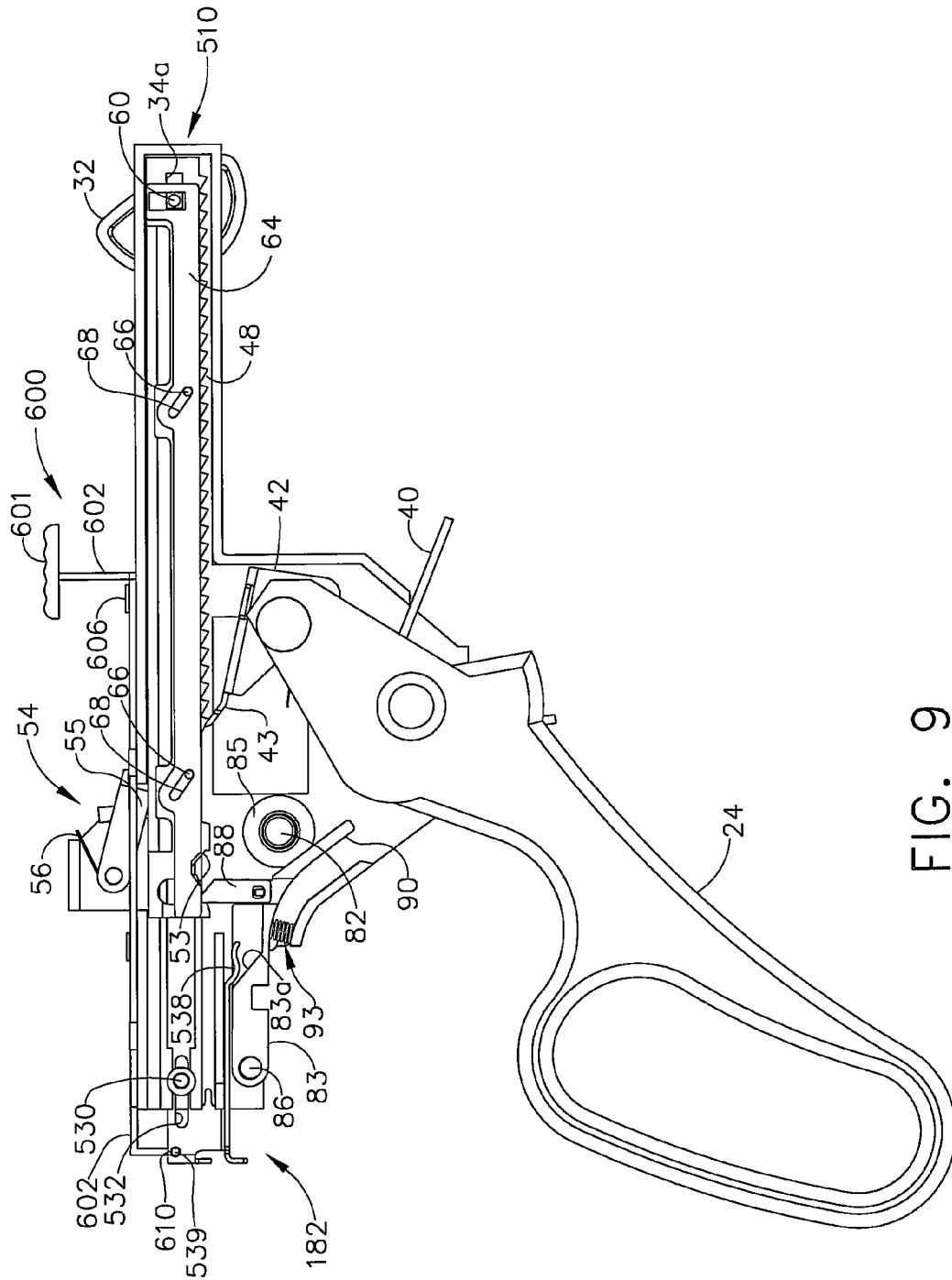


FIG. 9

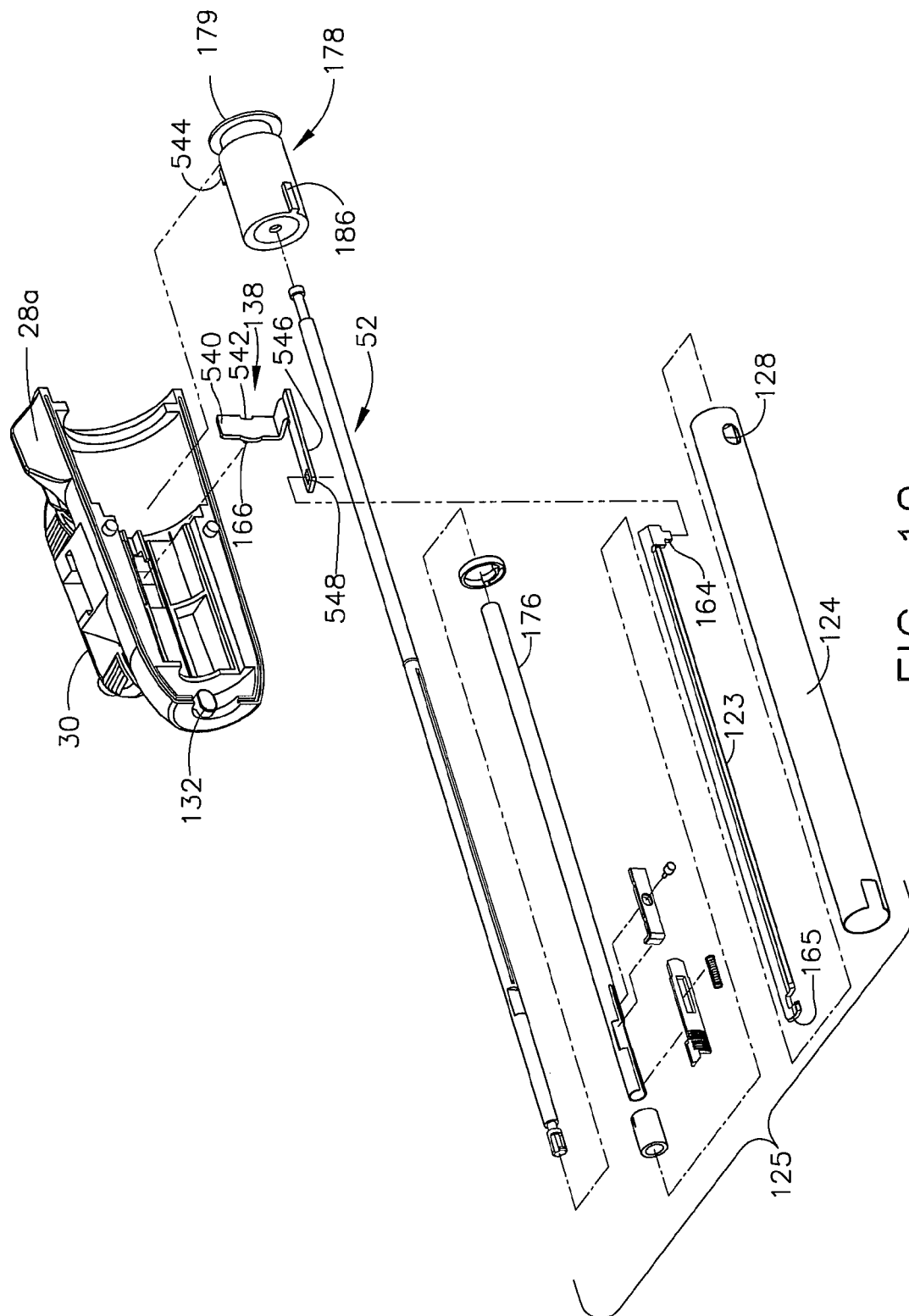


FIG. 10

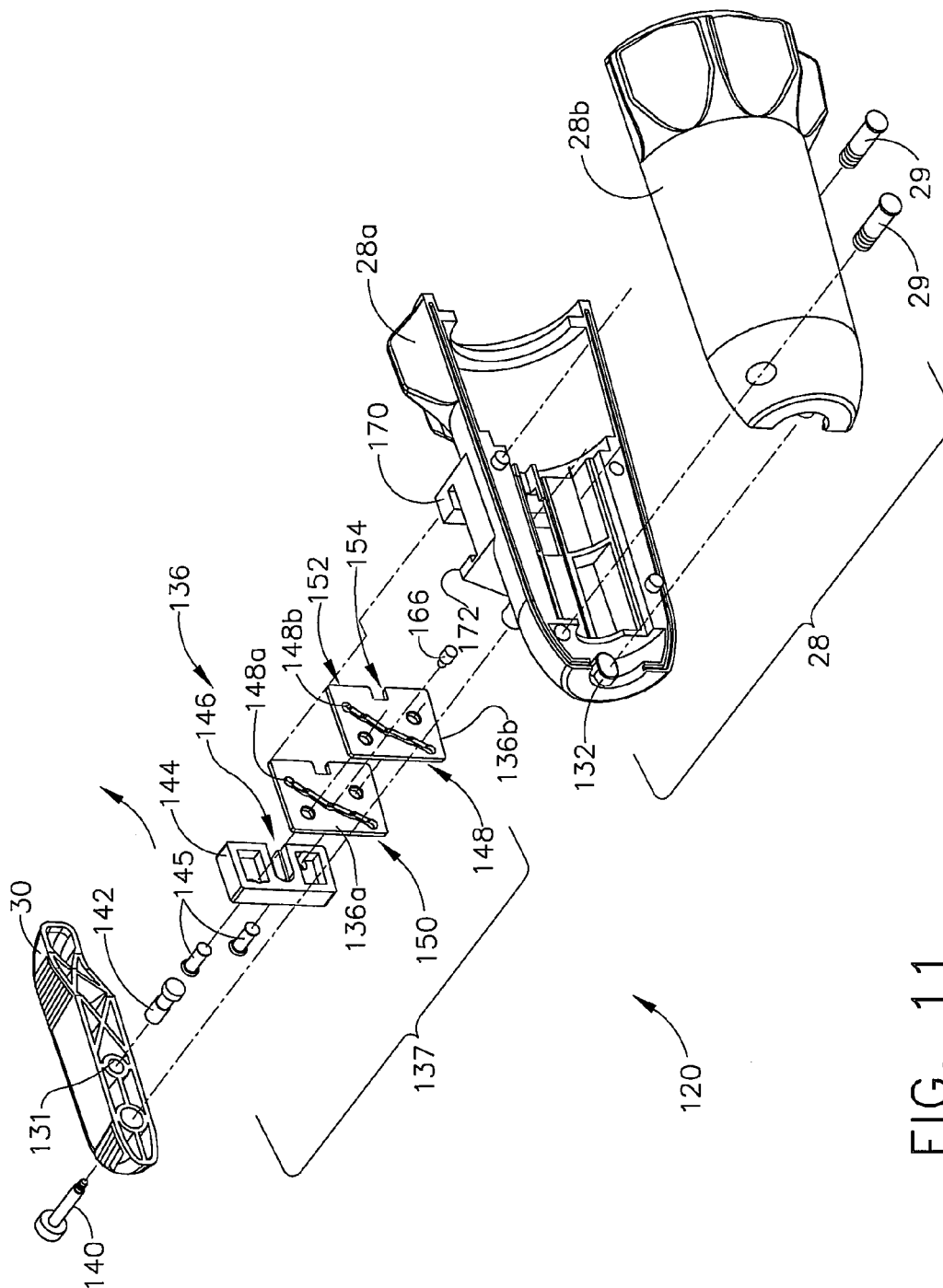


FIG. 11

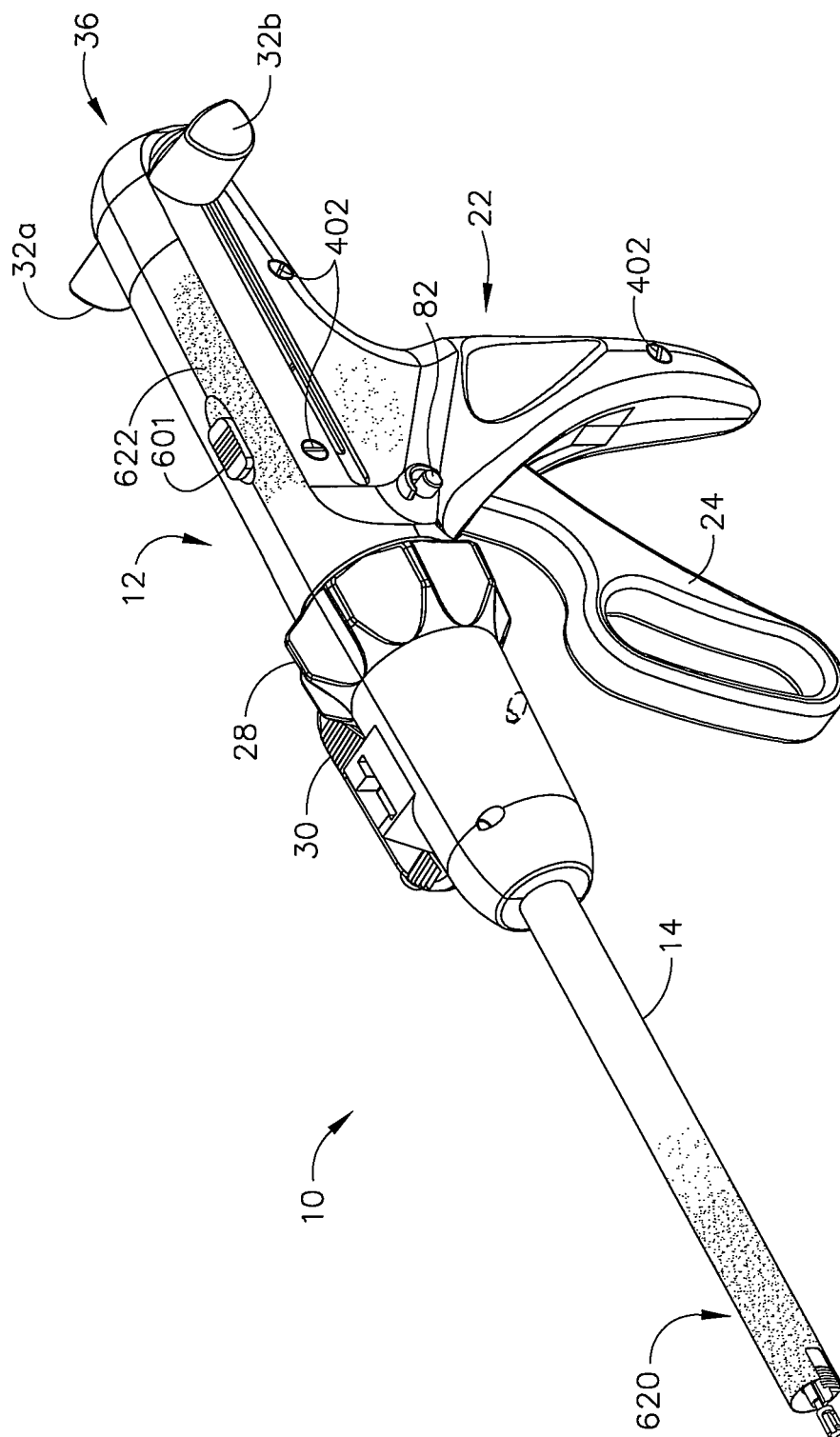


FIG. 12

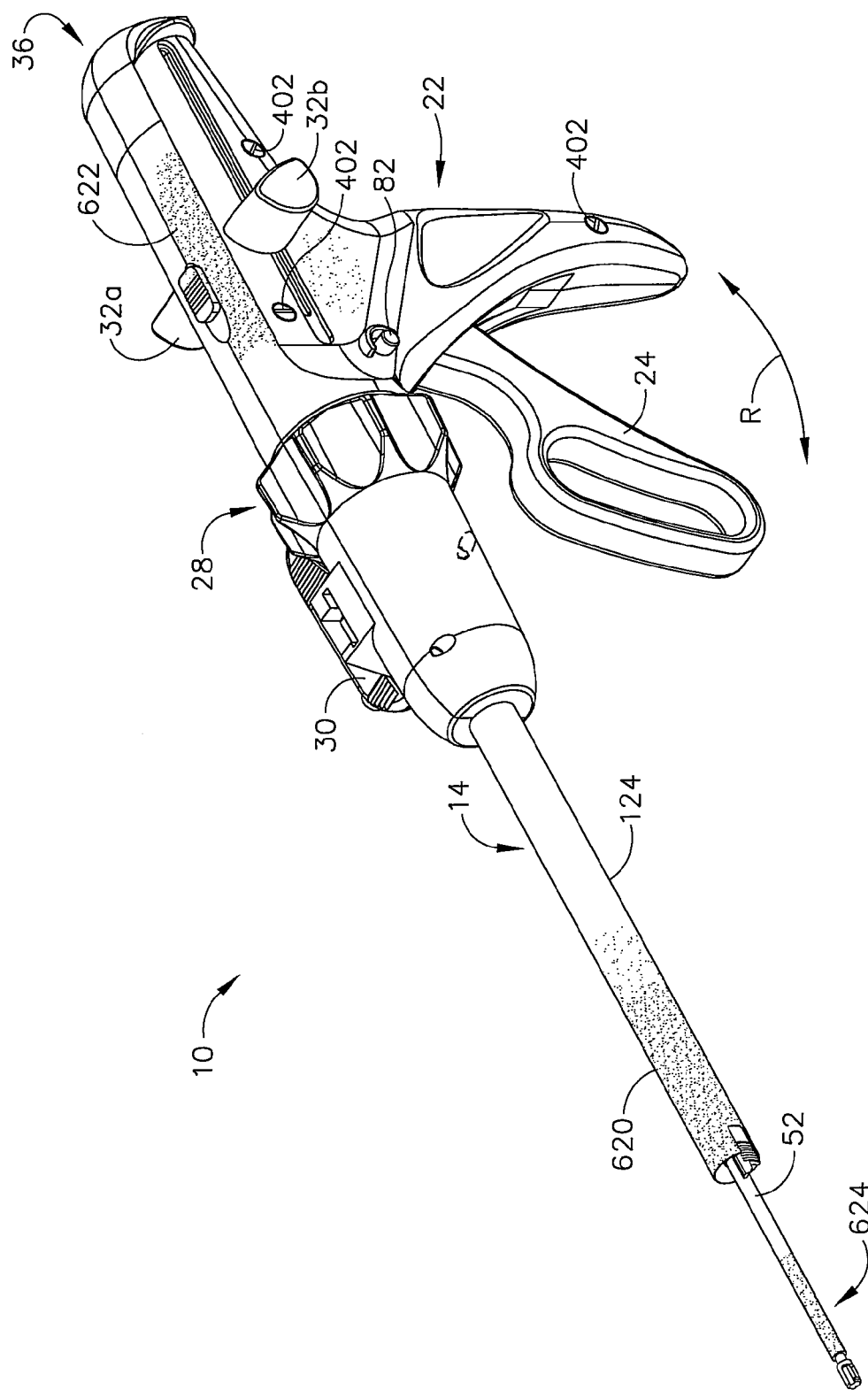


FIG. 13

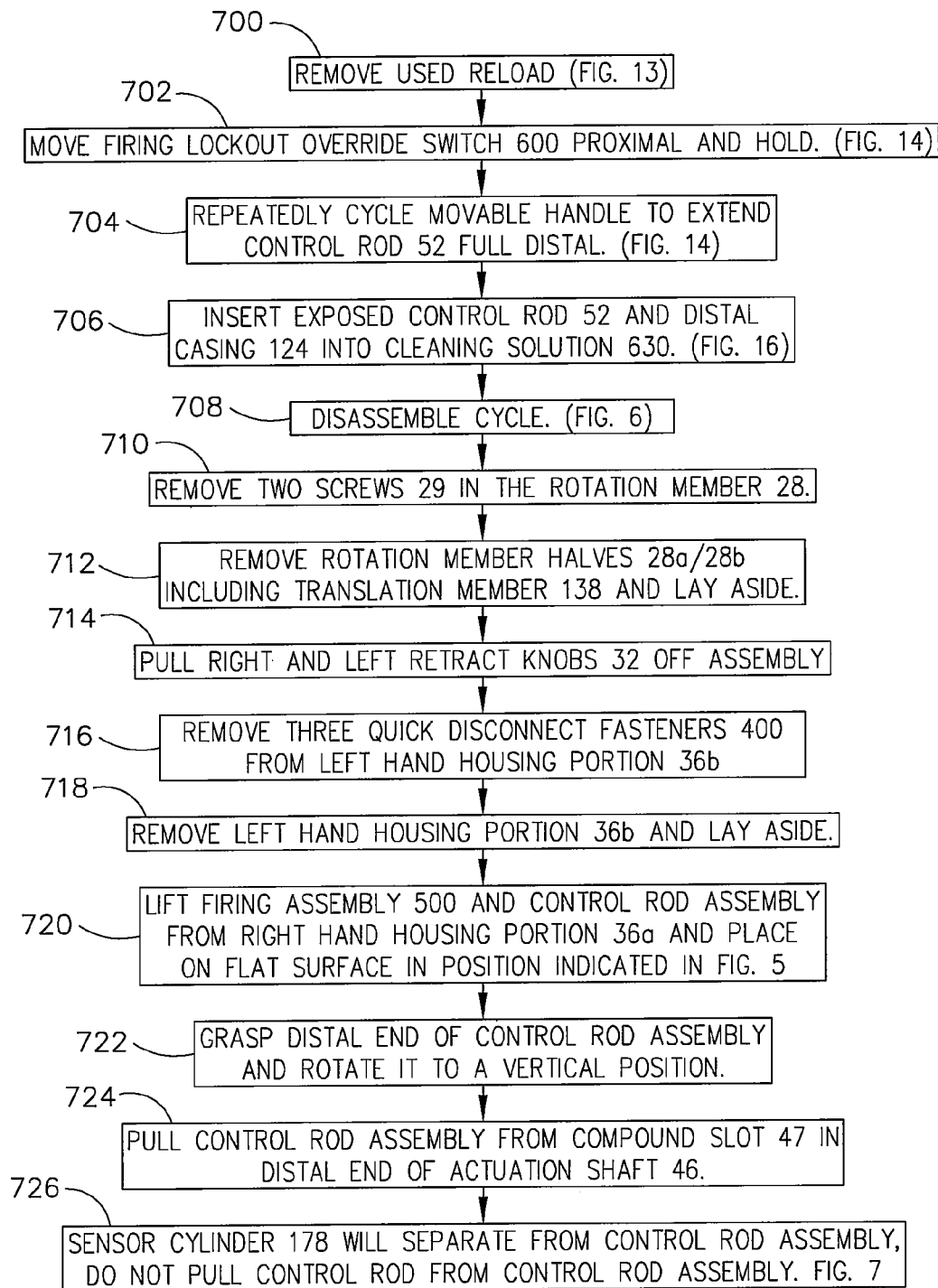


FIG. 14

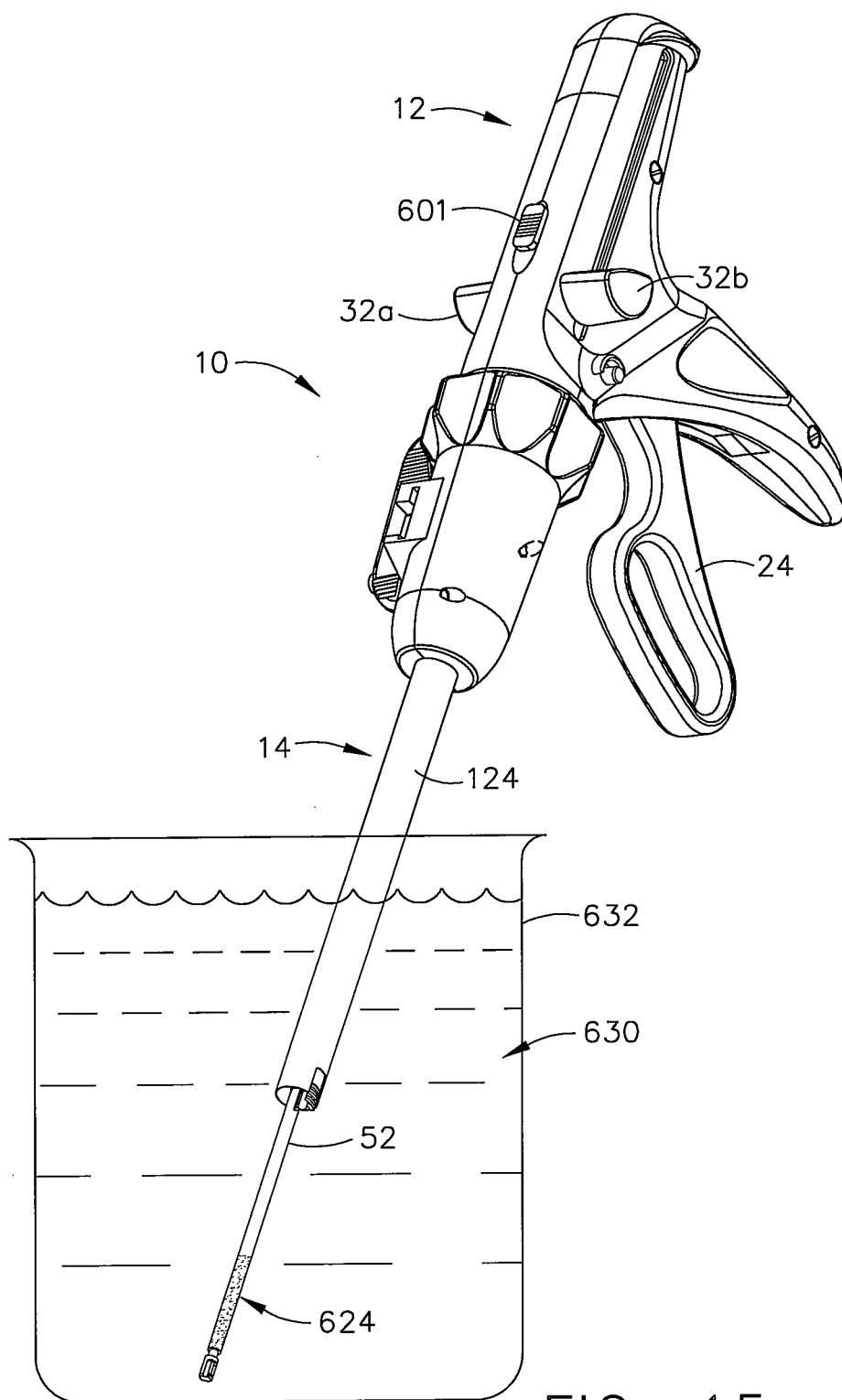


FIG. 15

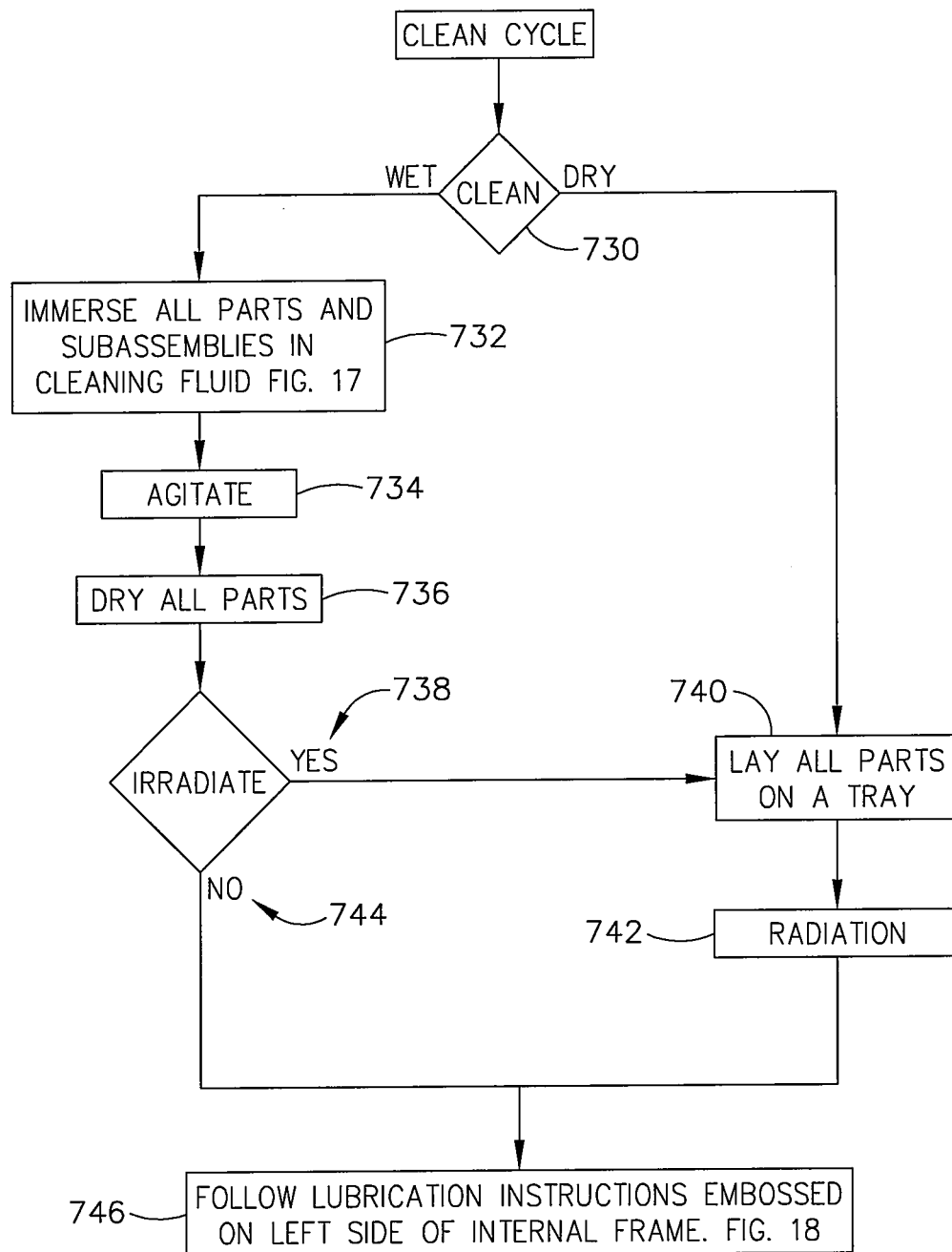


FIG. 16

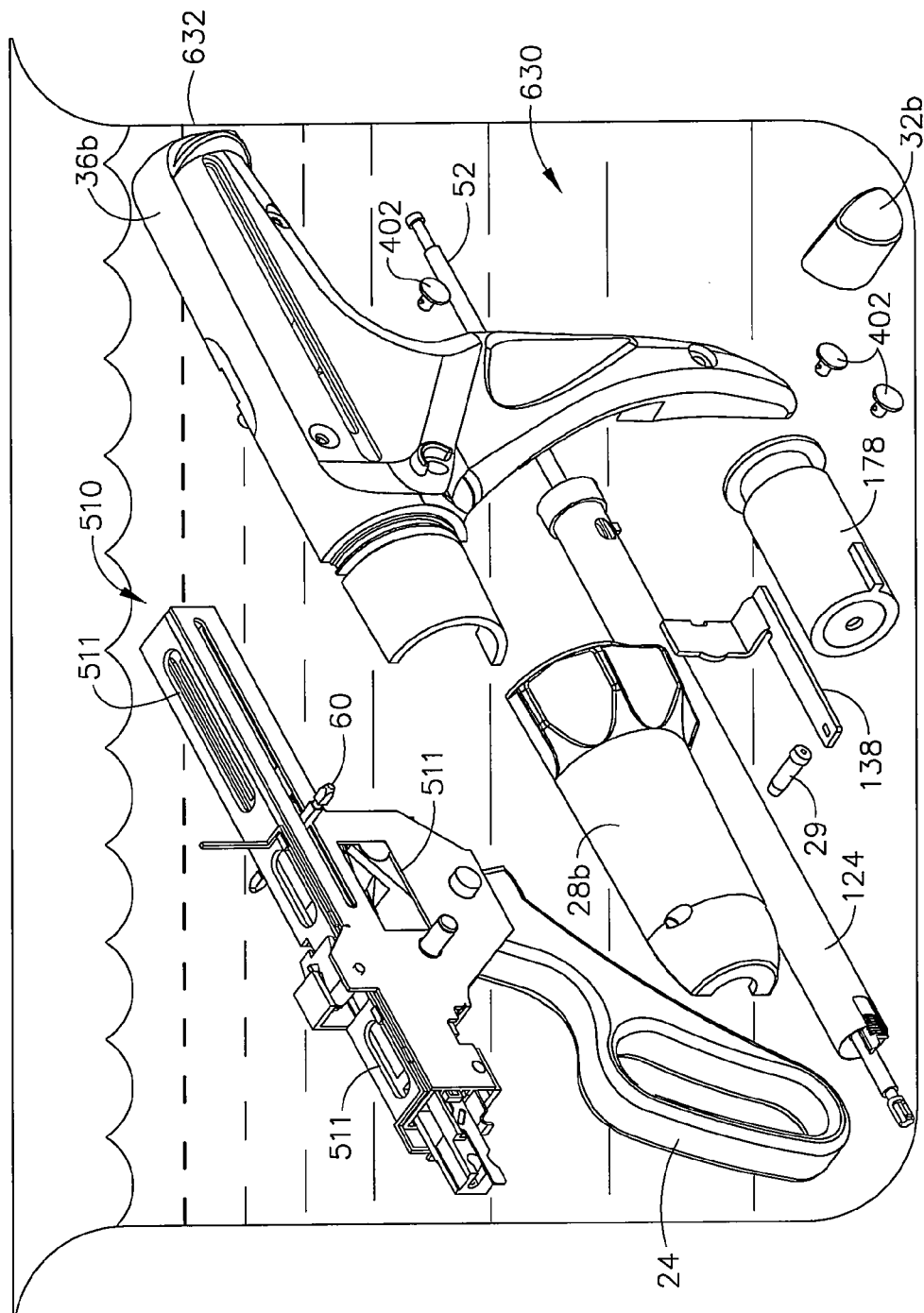


FIG. 17

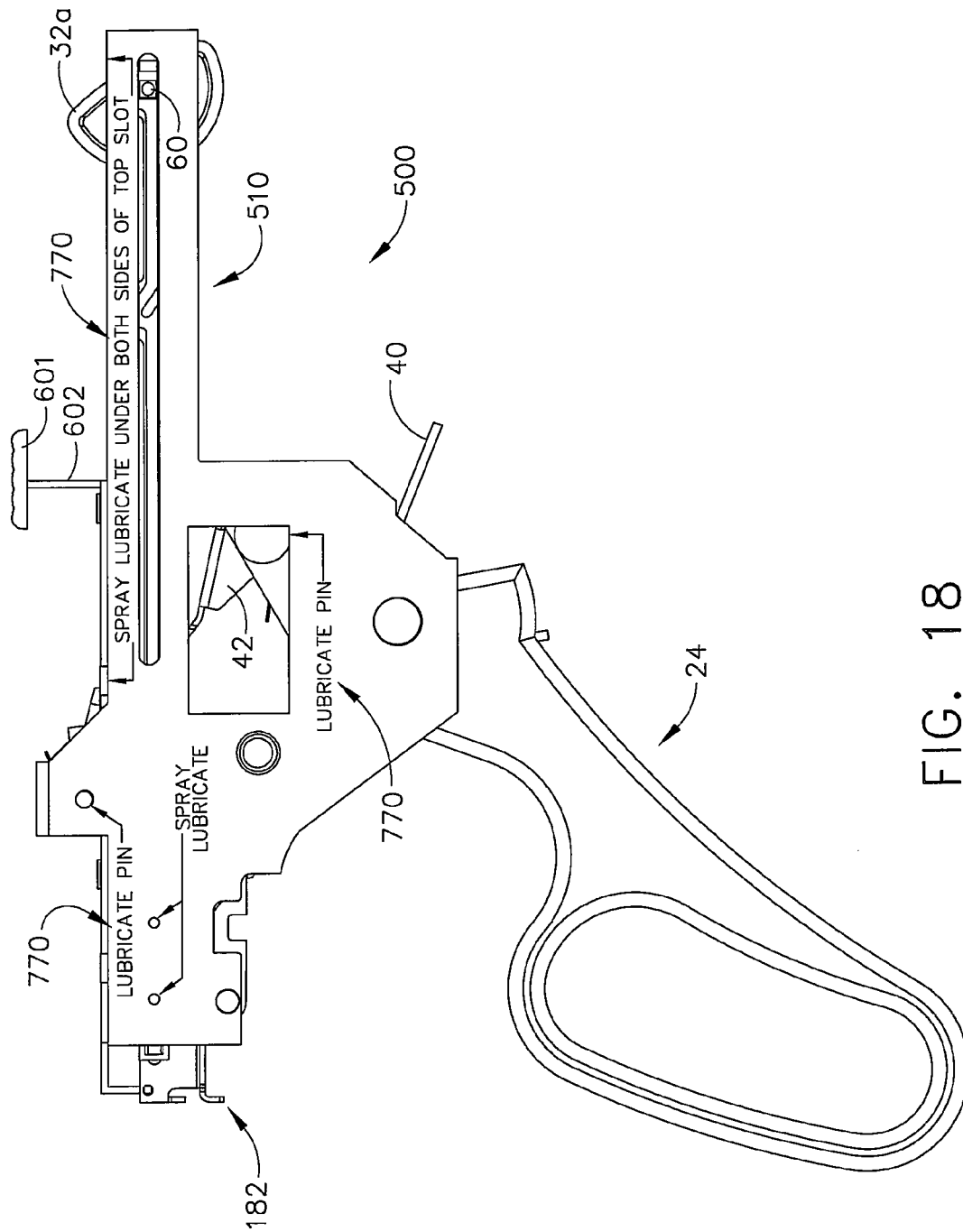


FIG. 18

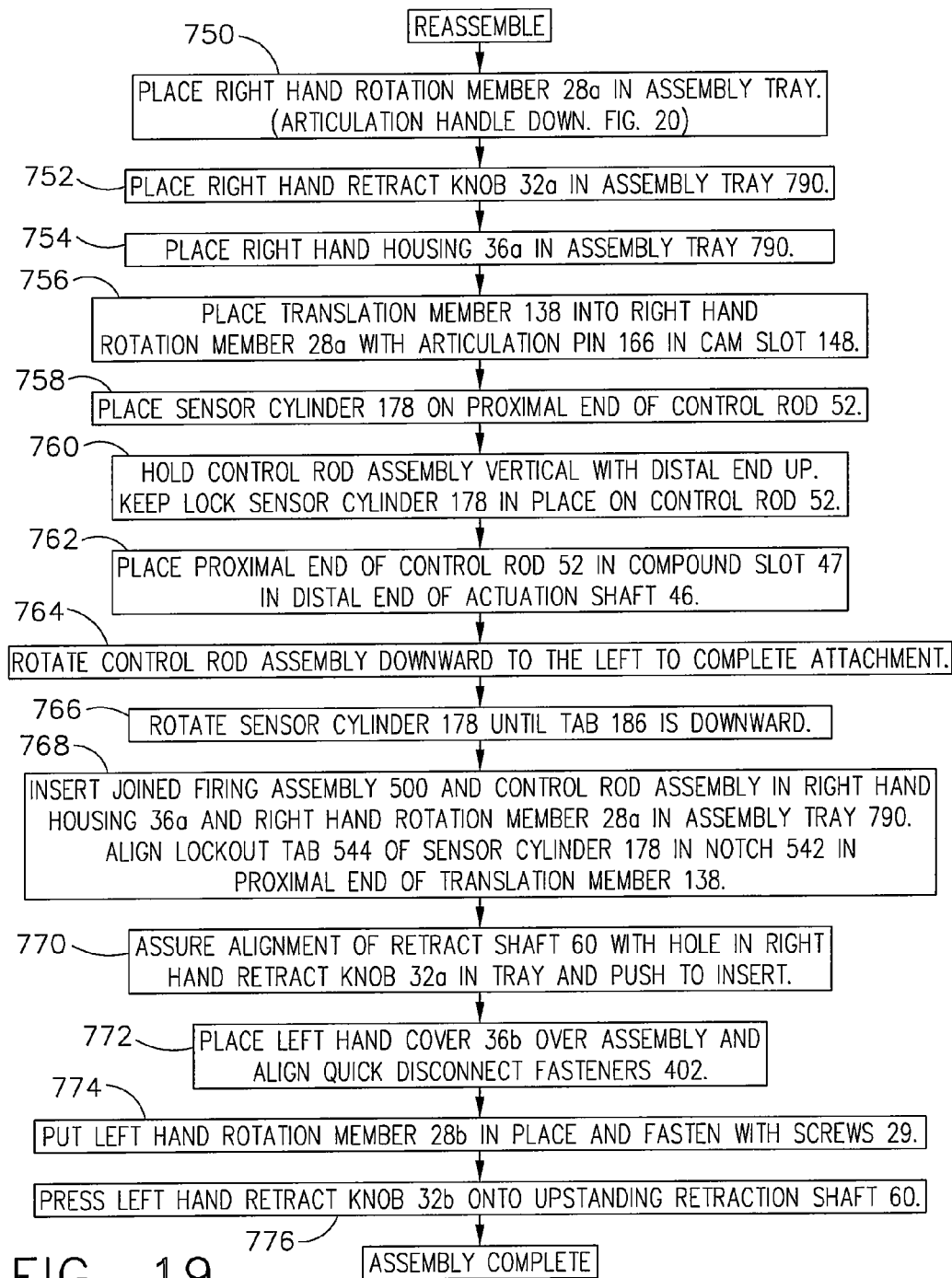


FIG. 19

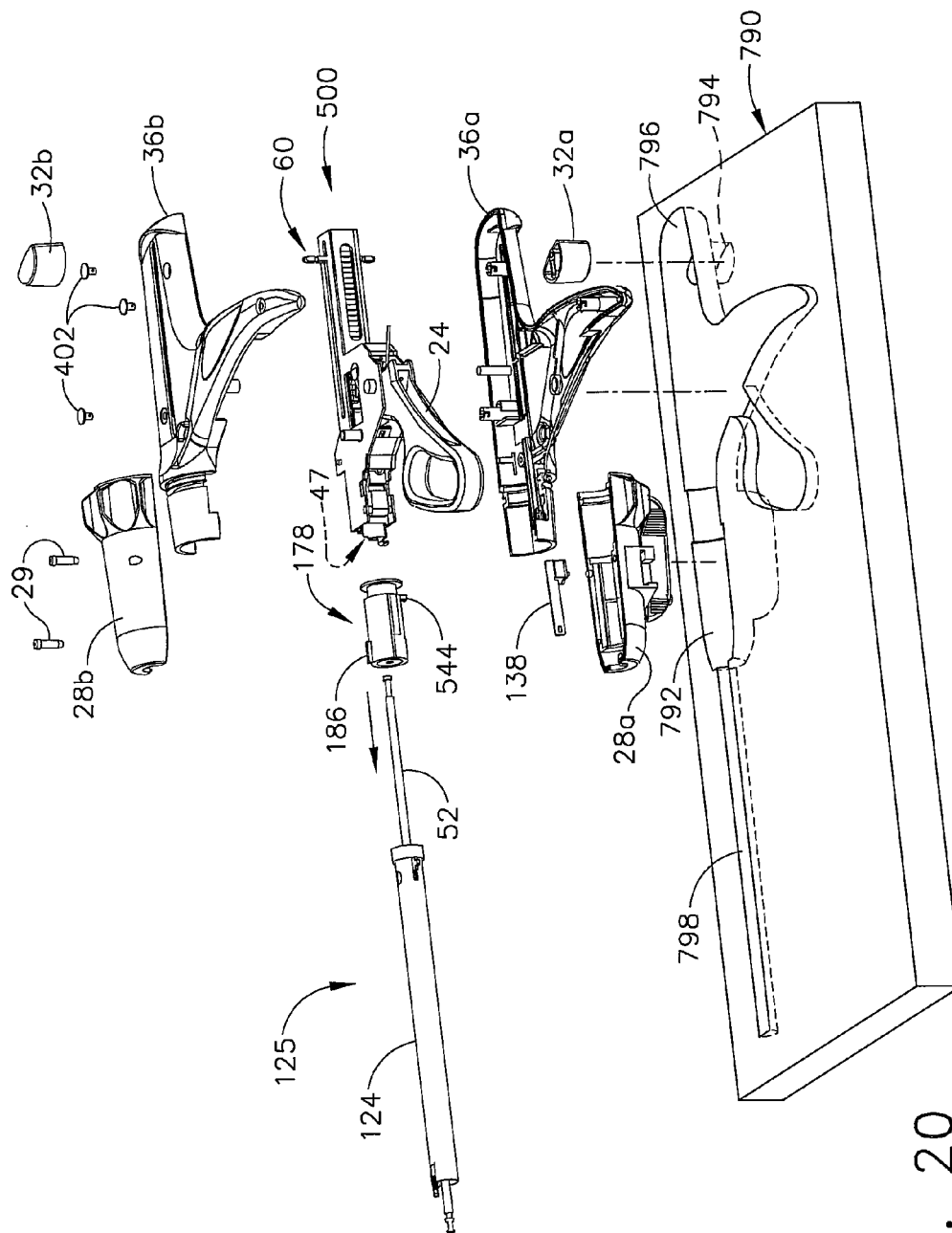


FIG. 20

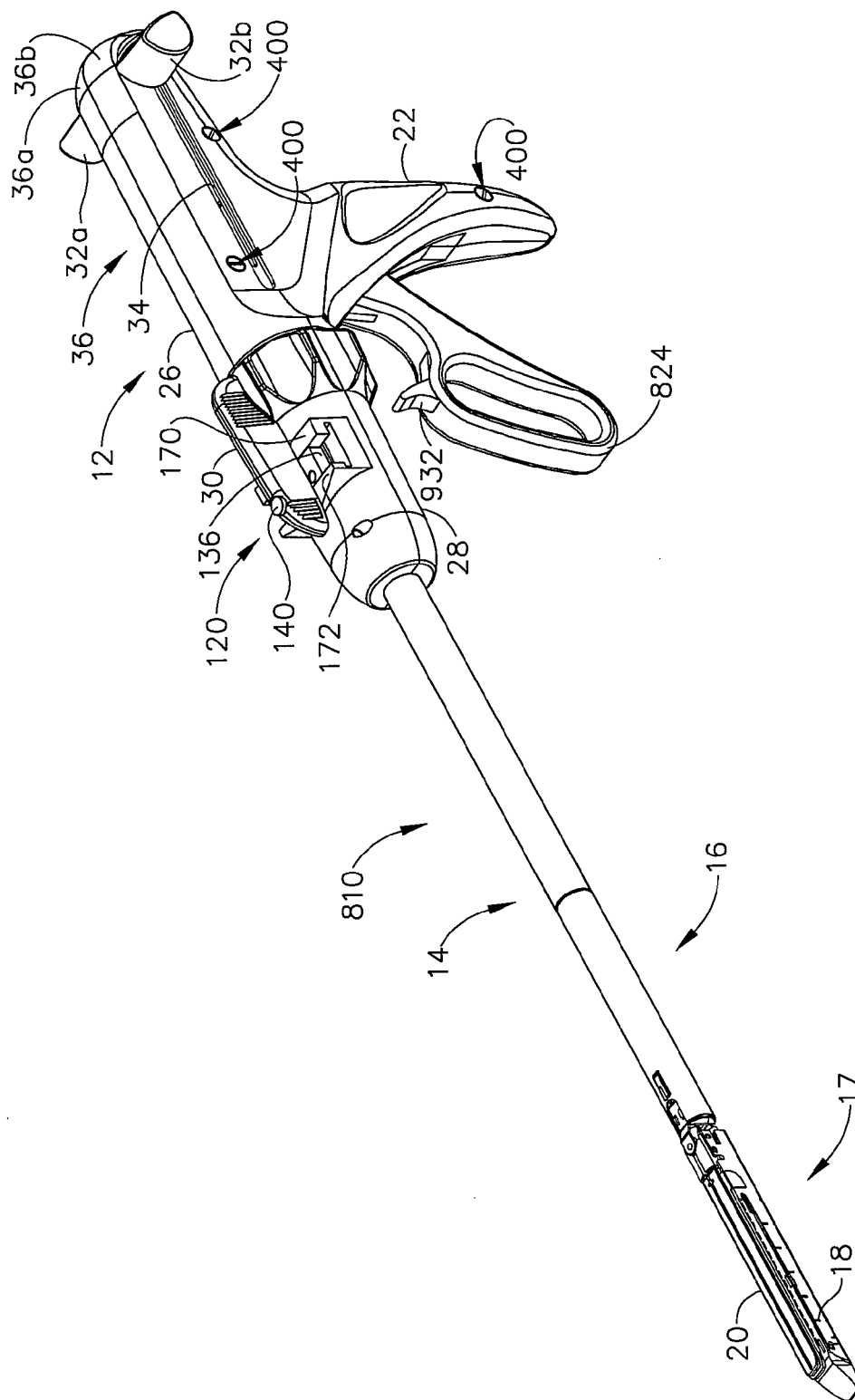


FIG. 21

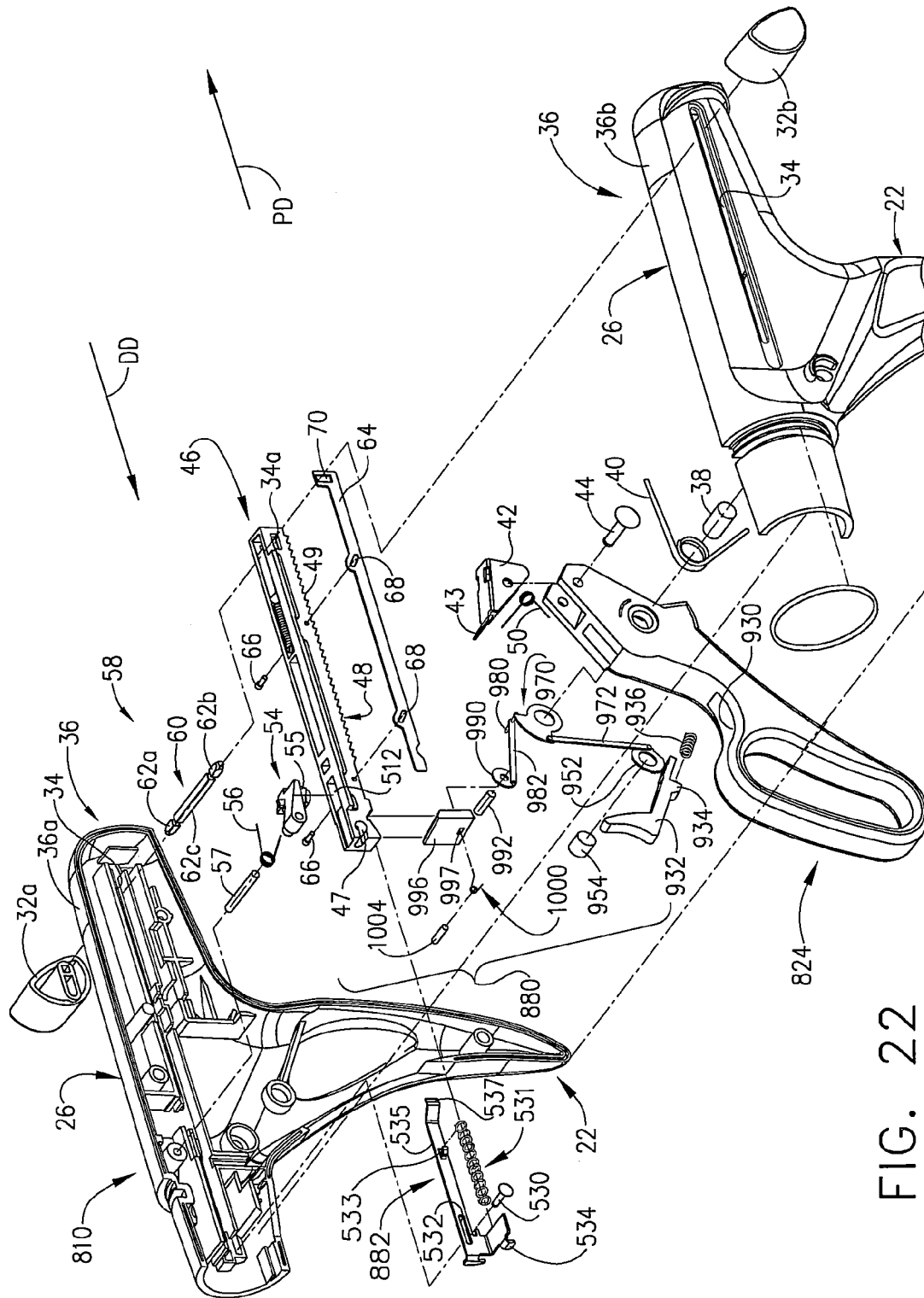
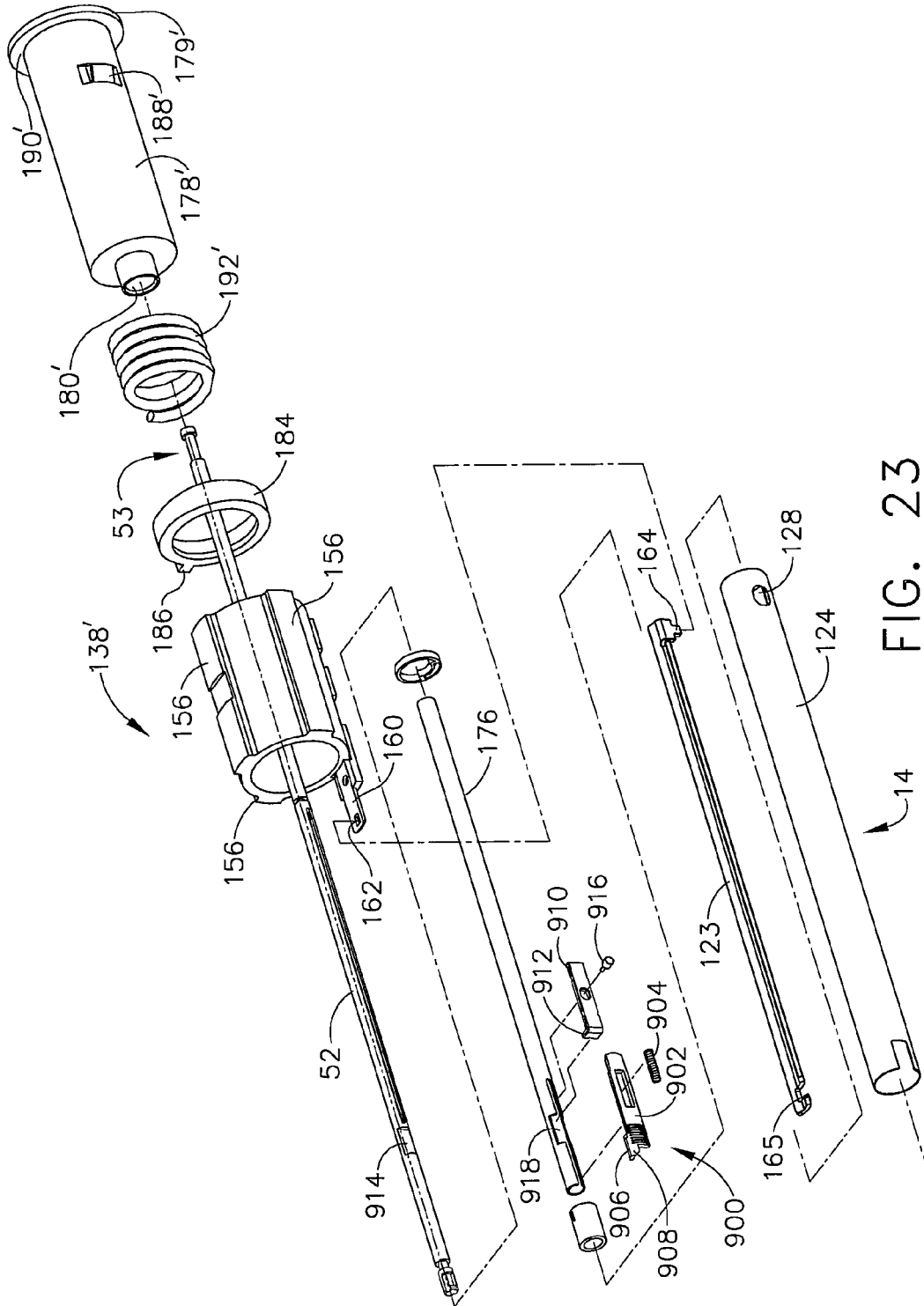


FIG. 22



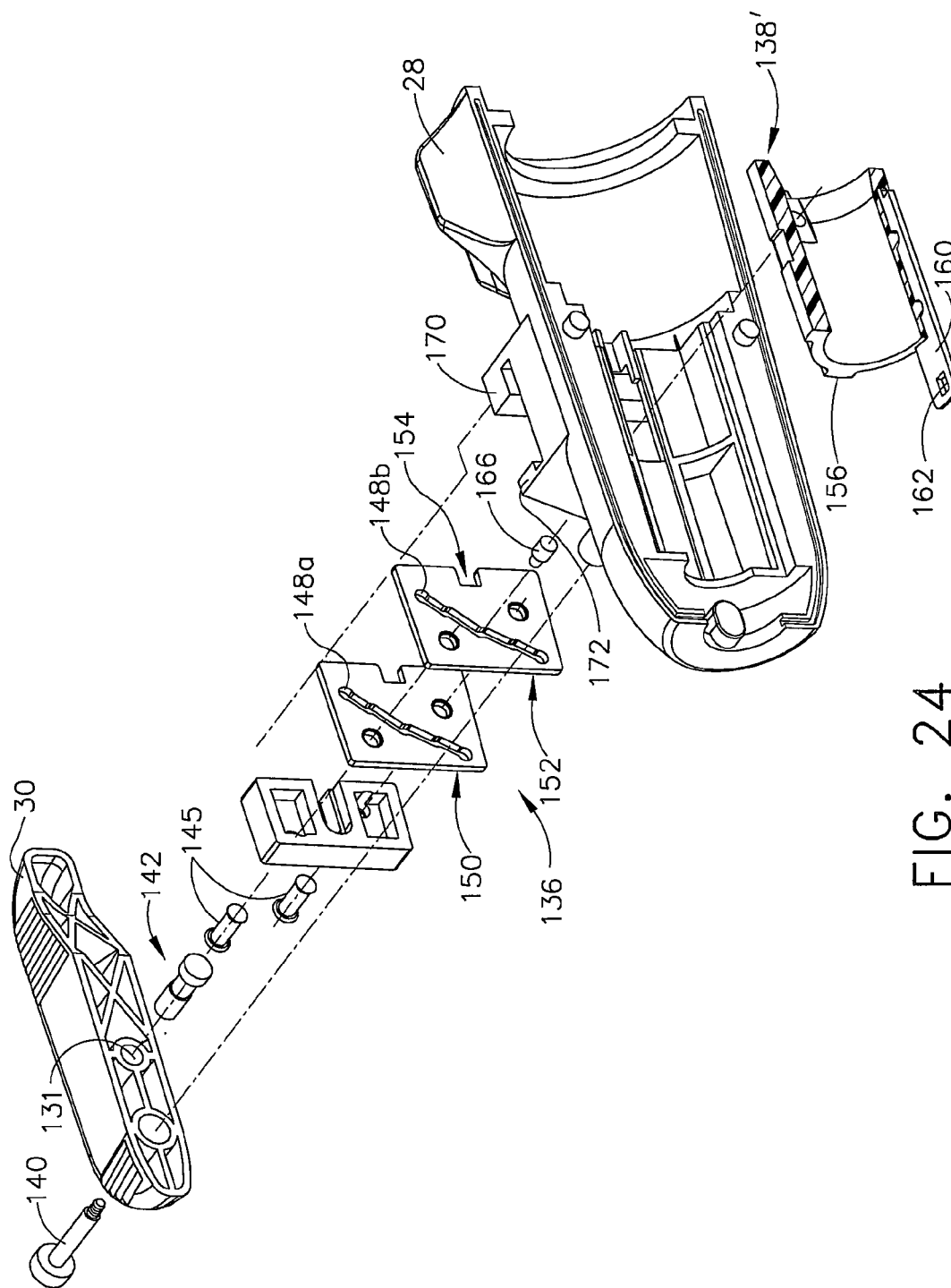


FIG. 24

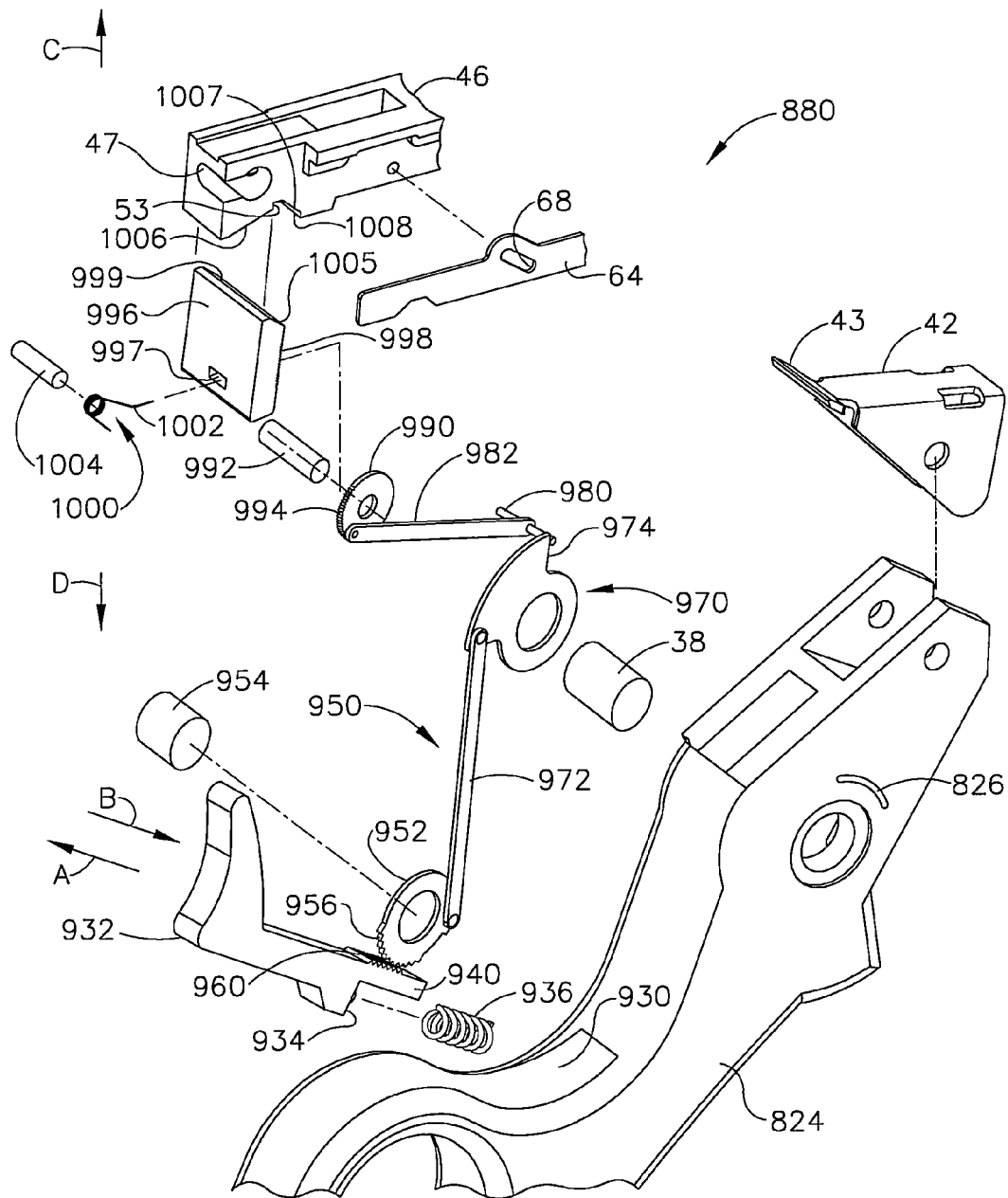


FIG. 25

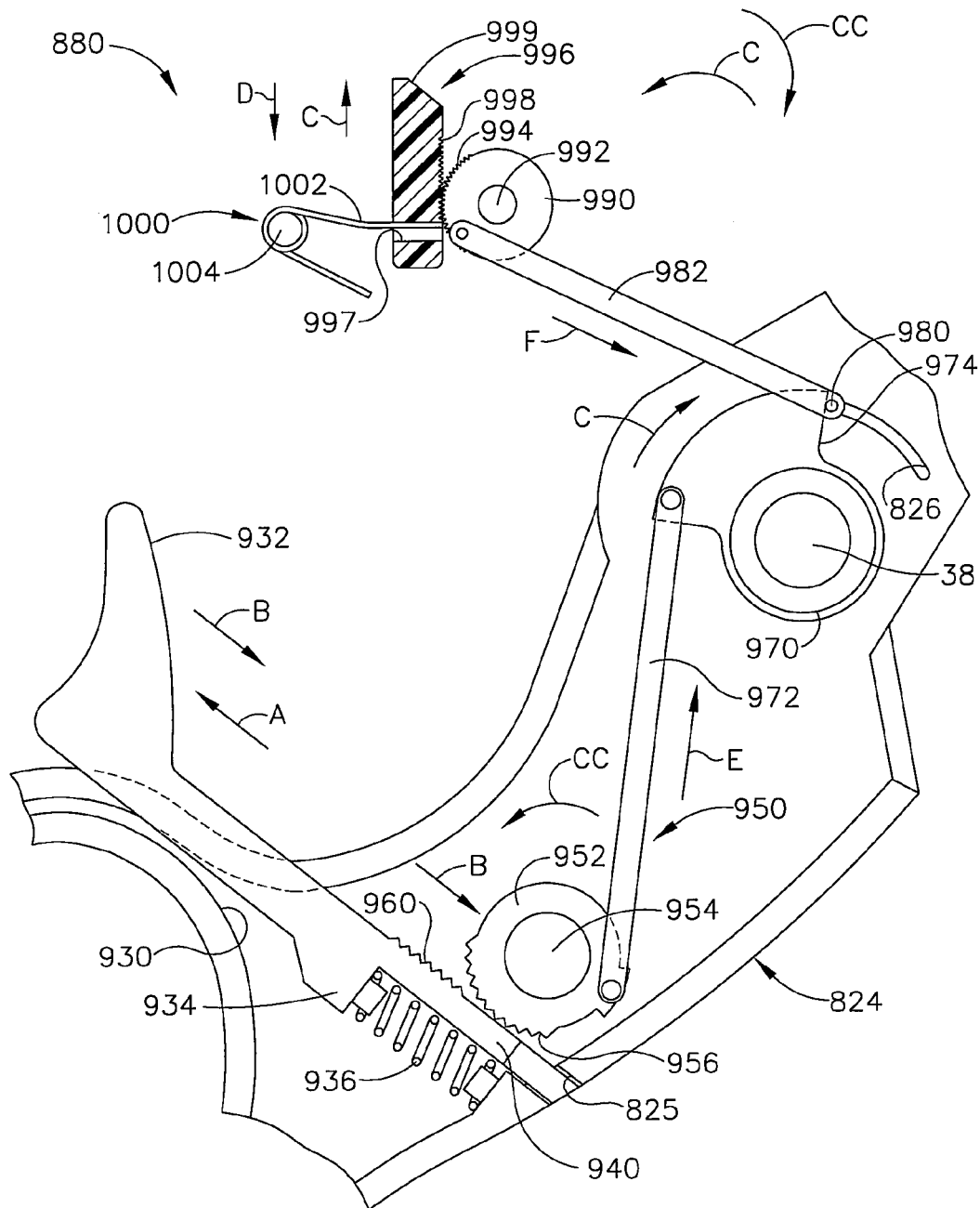


FIG. 26

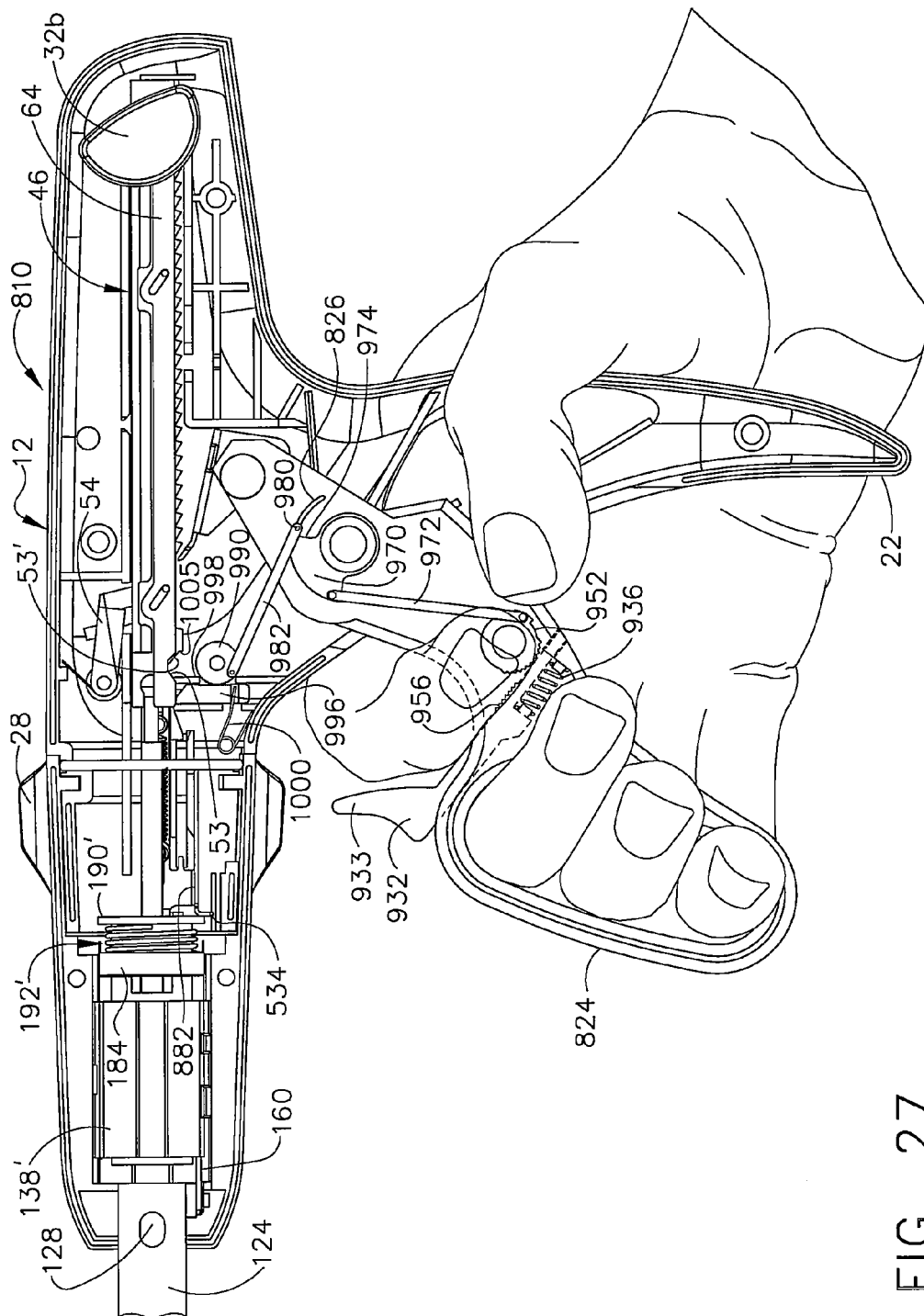


FIG. 27

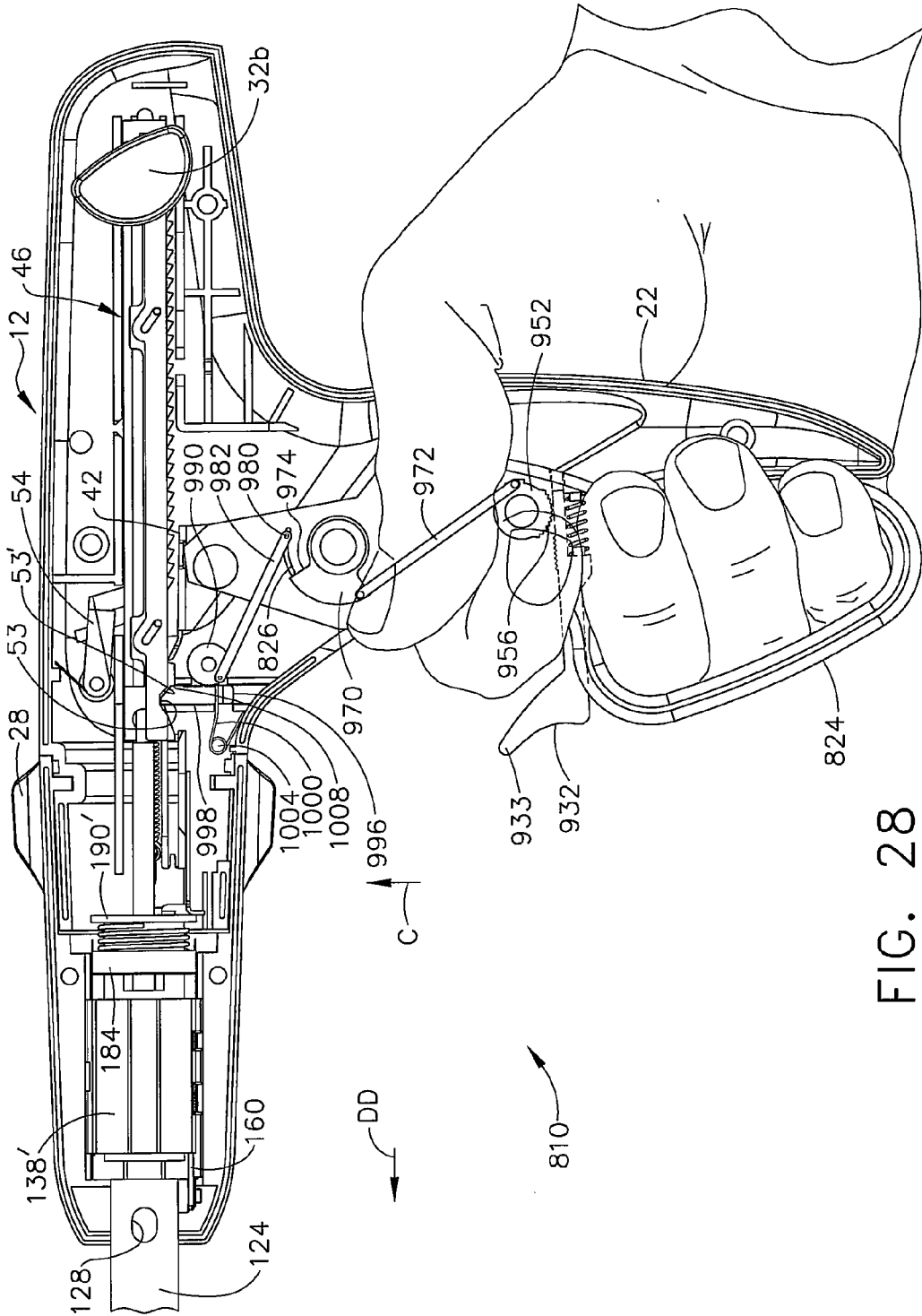
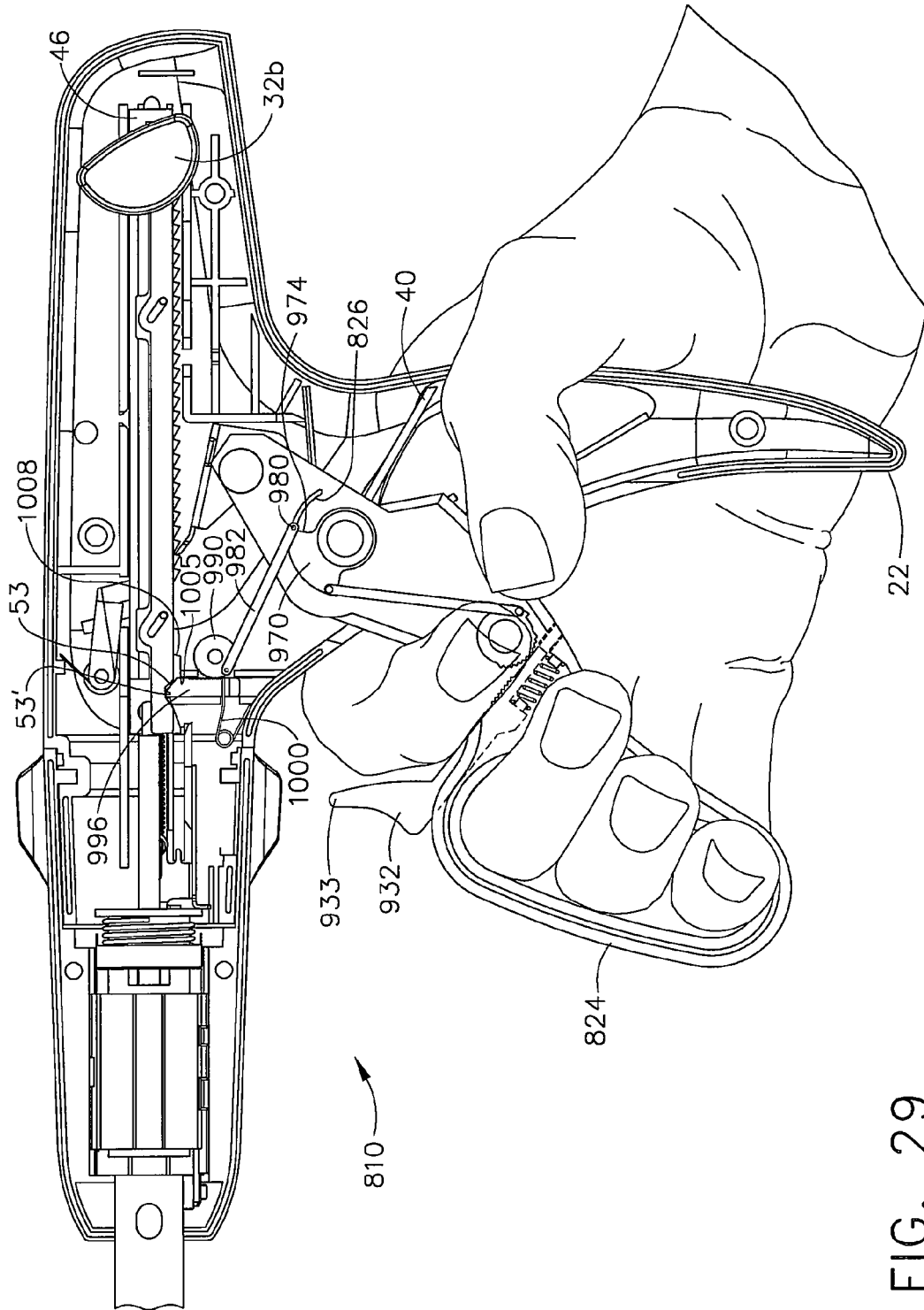


FIG. 28



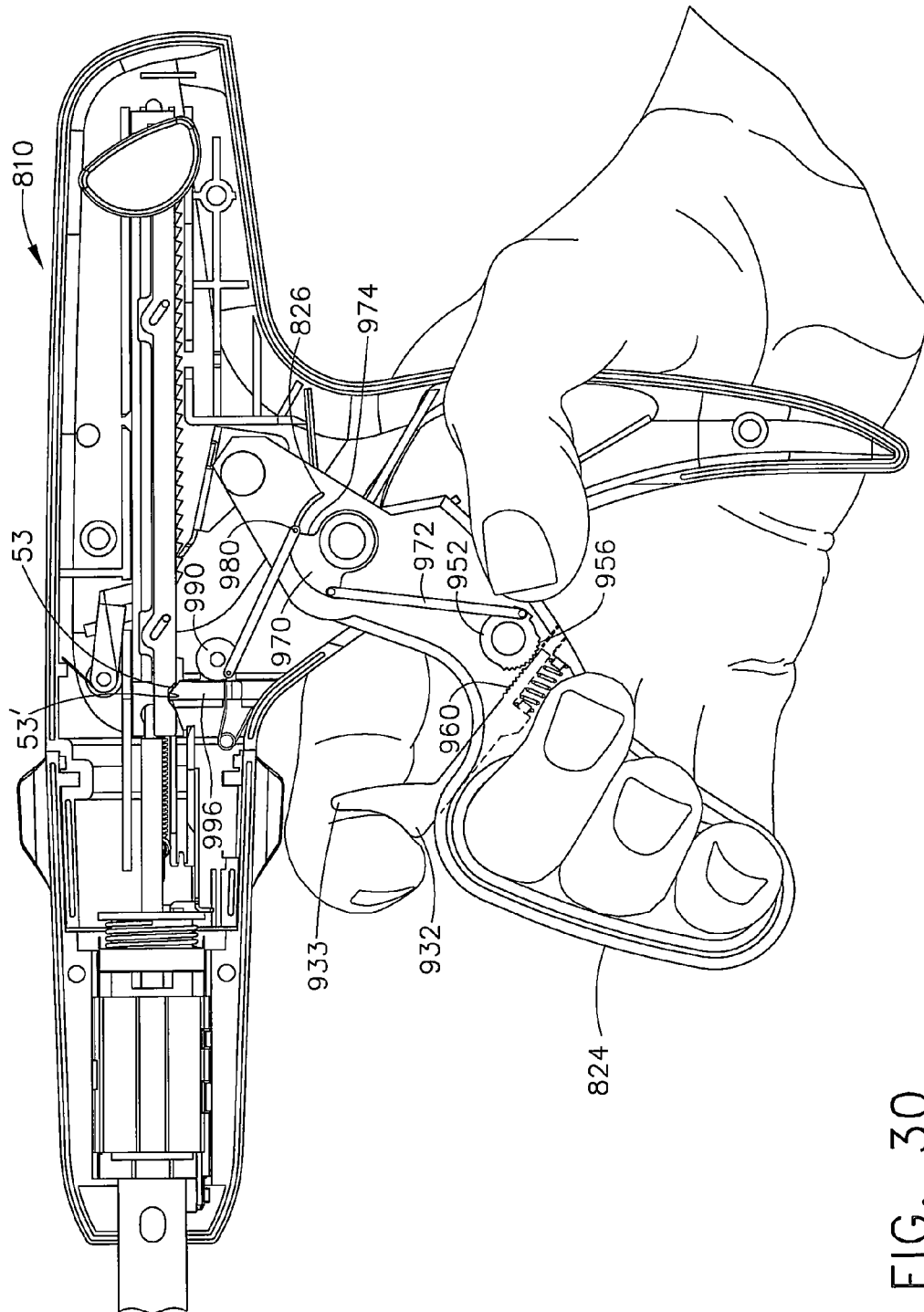


FIG. 30

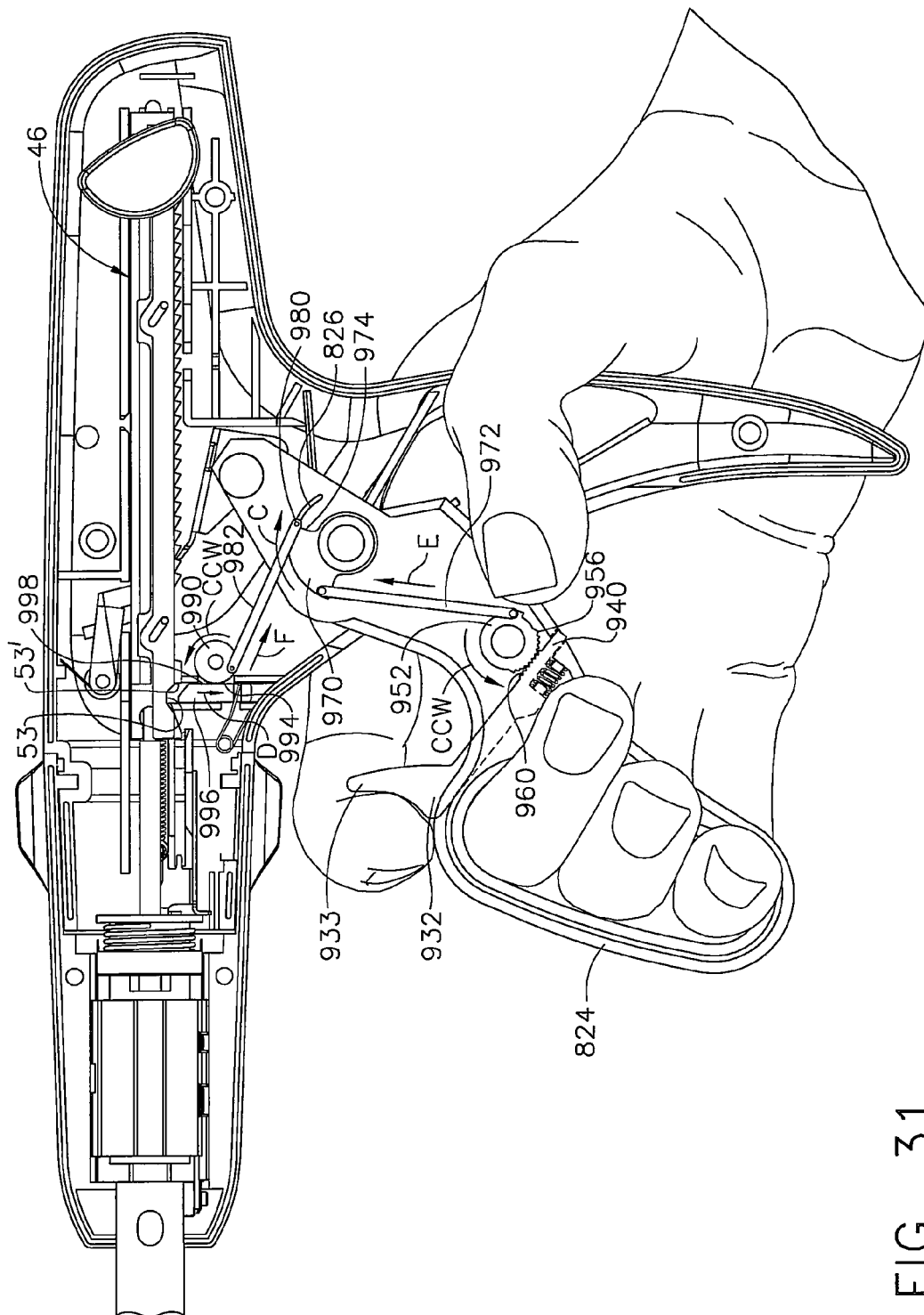


FIG. 31

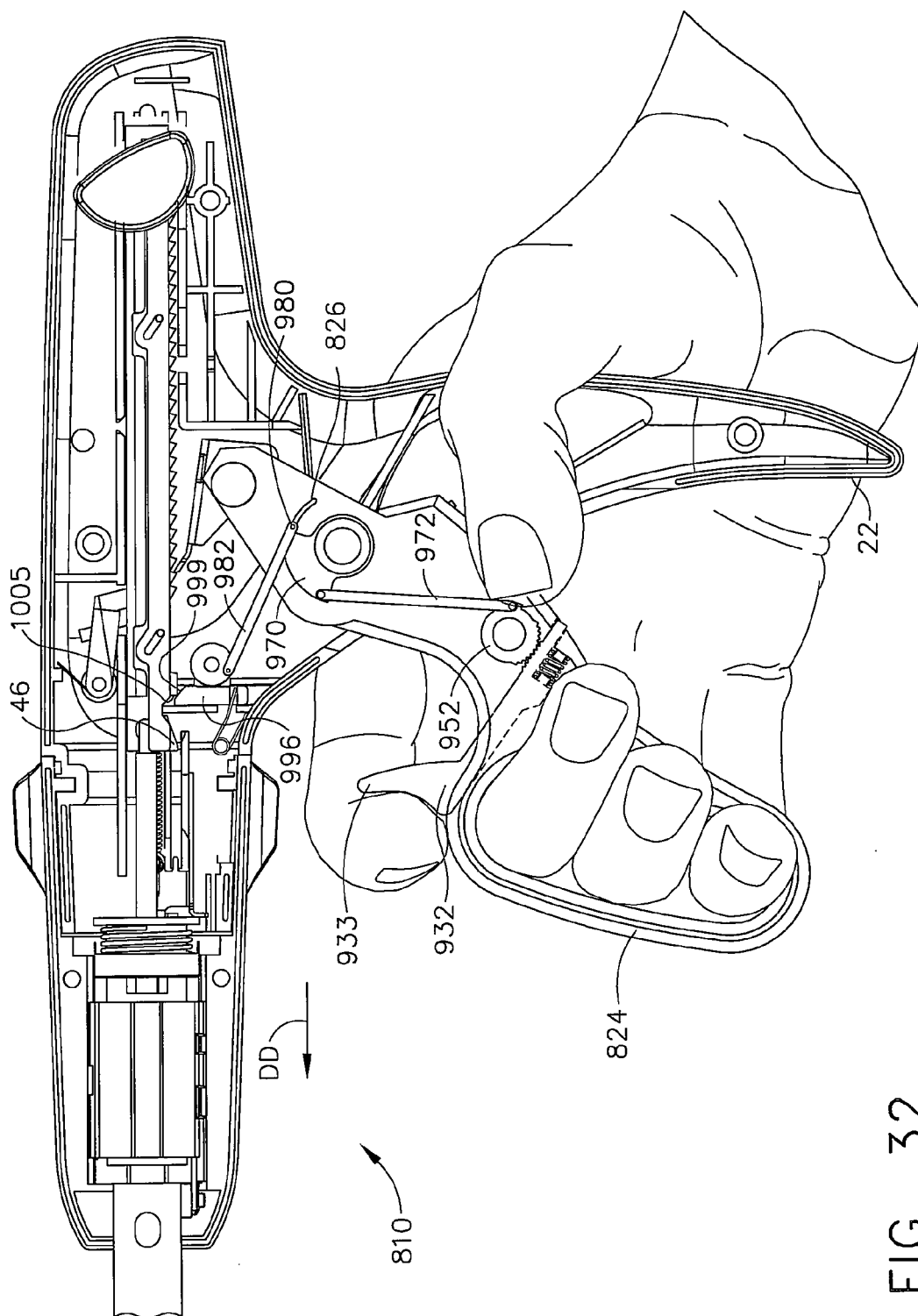


FIG. 32

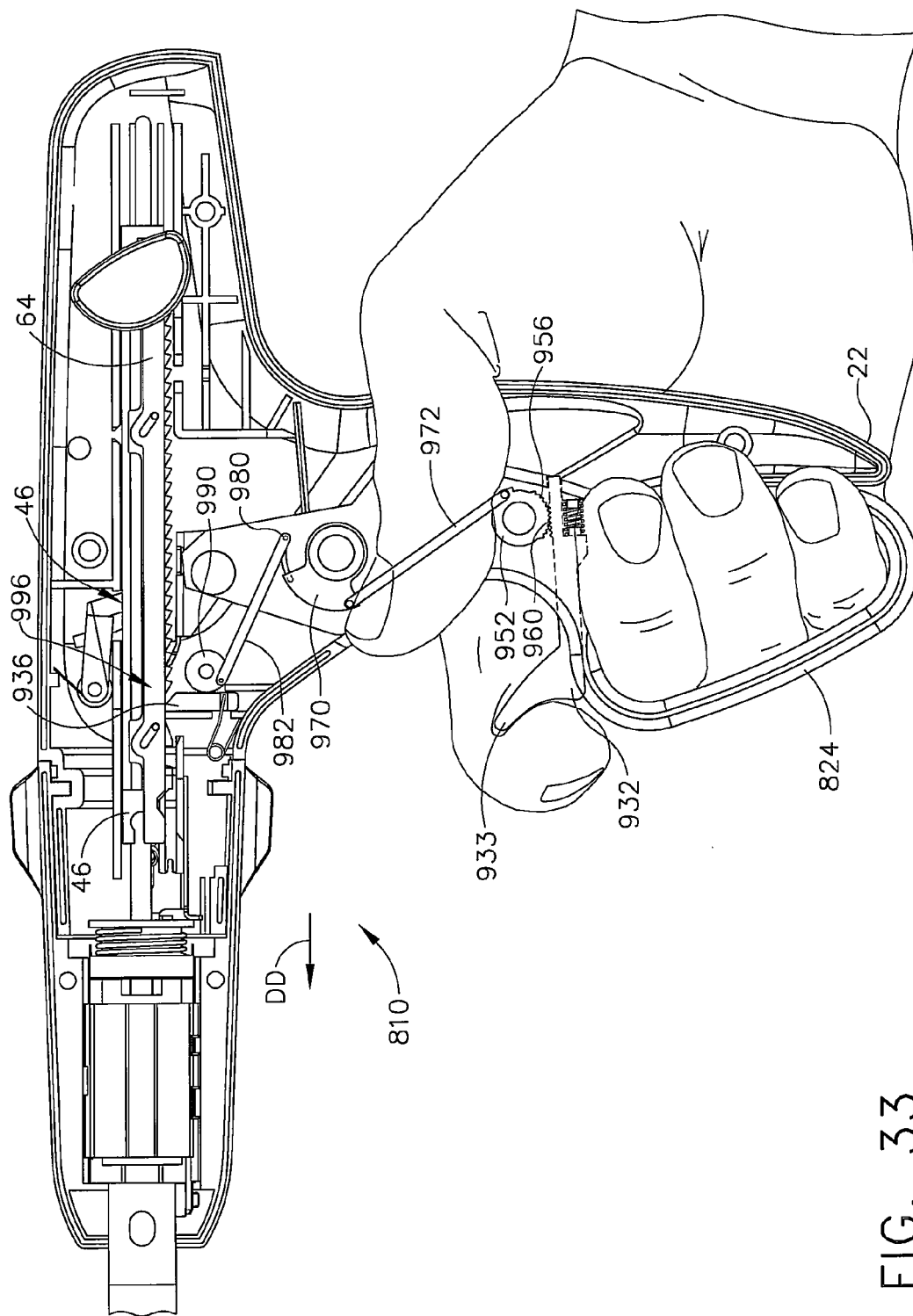


FIG. 33

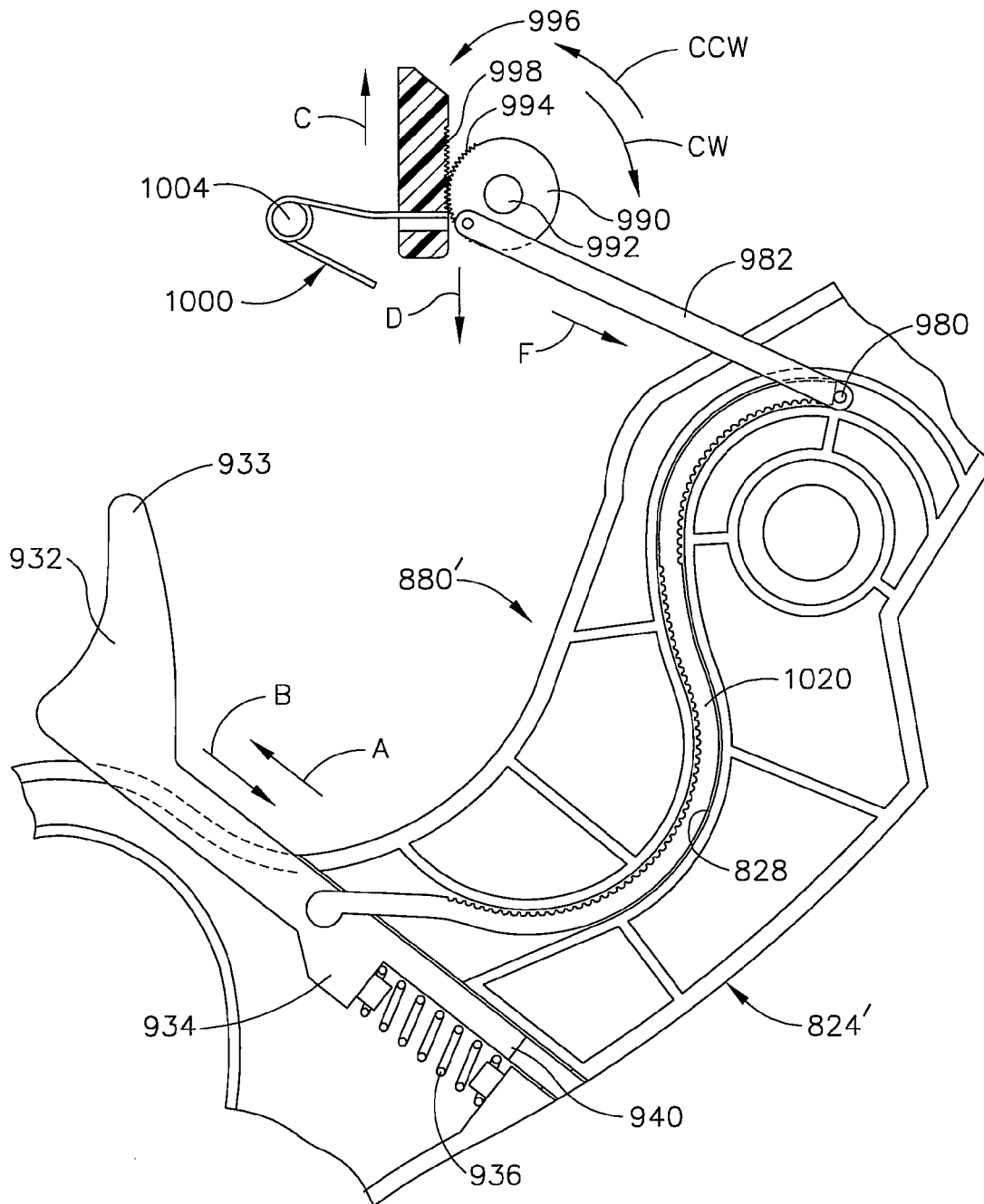


FIG. 34

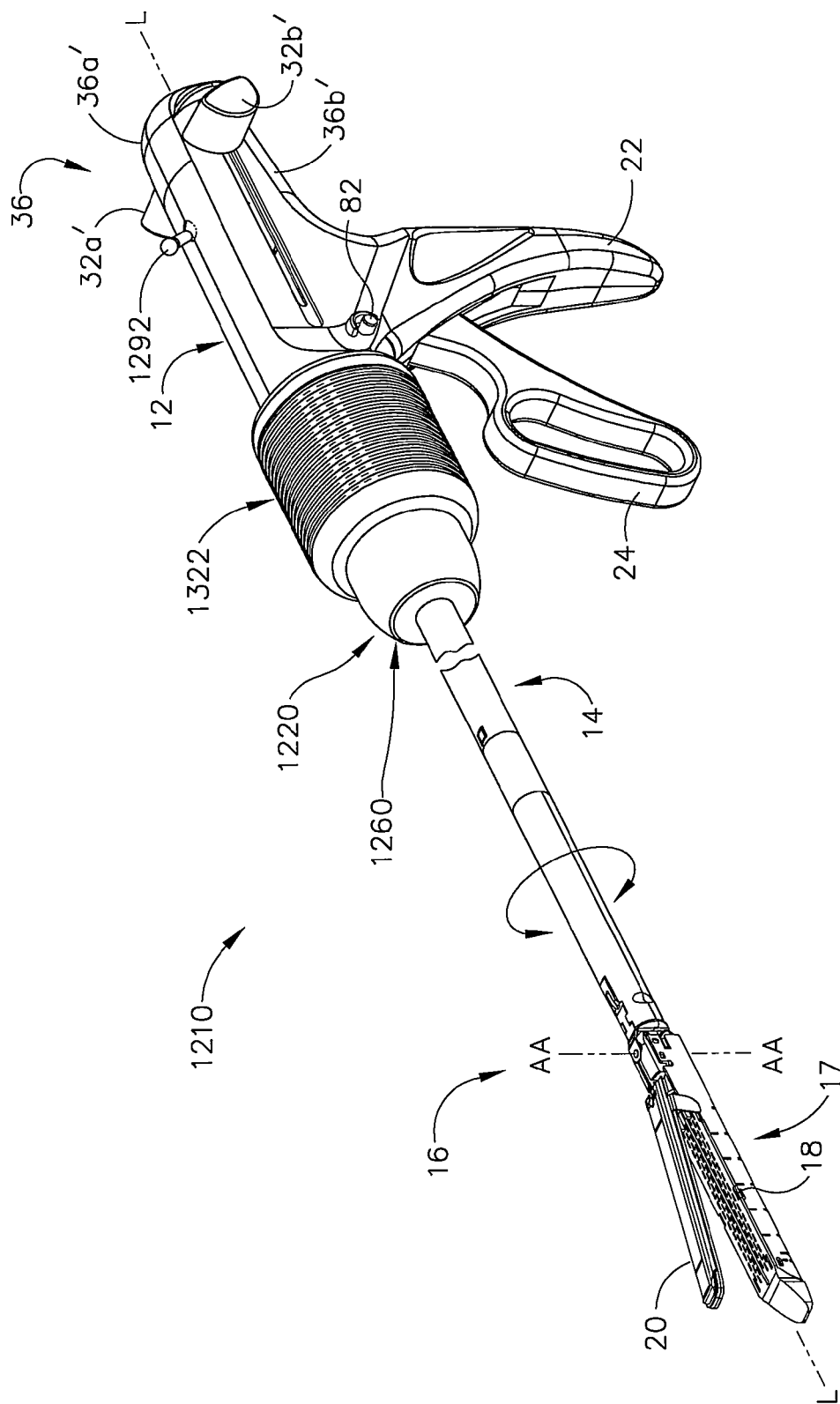


FIG. 35

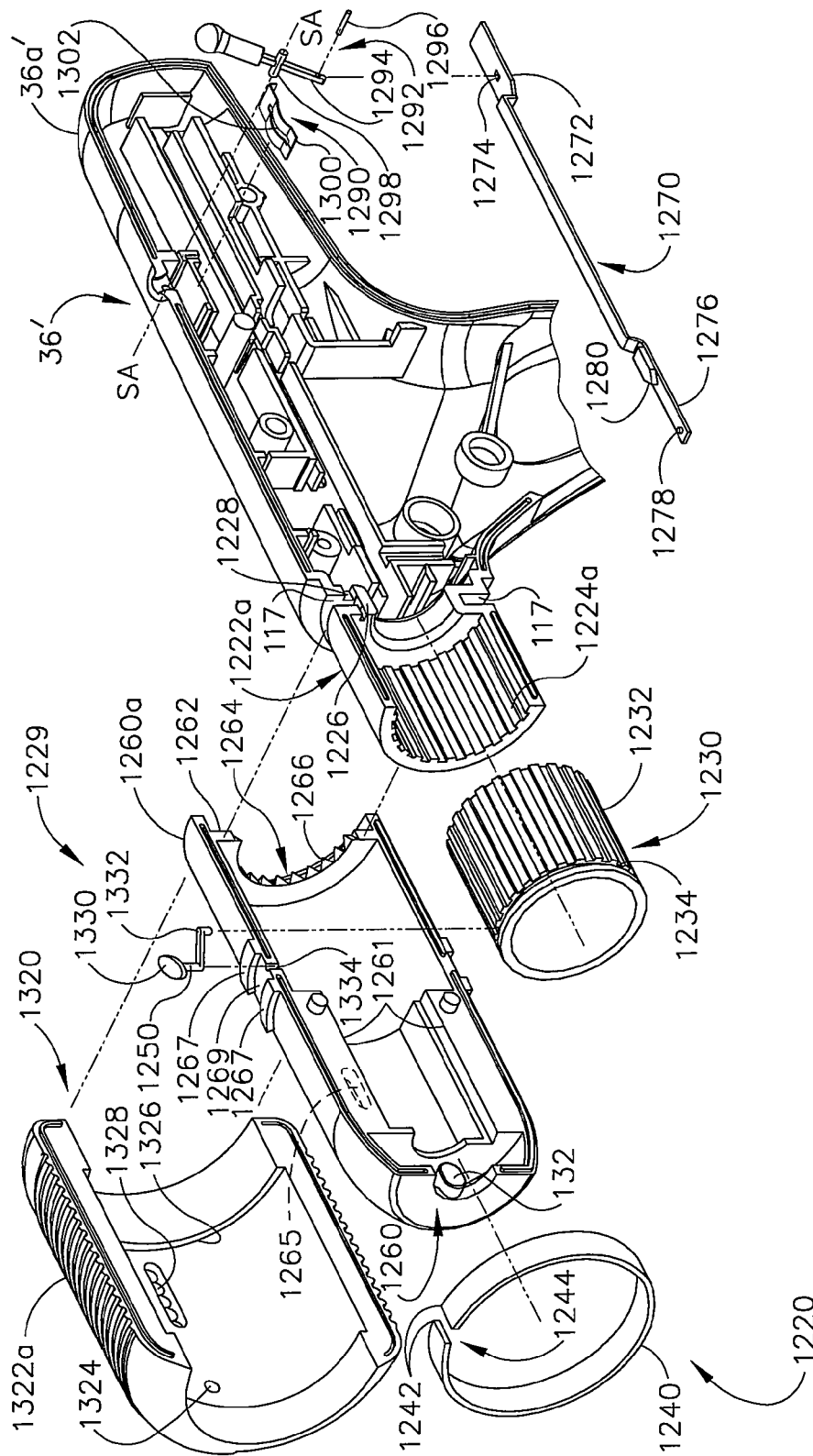


FIG. 36

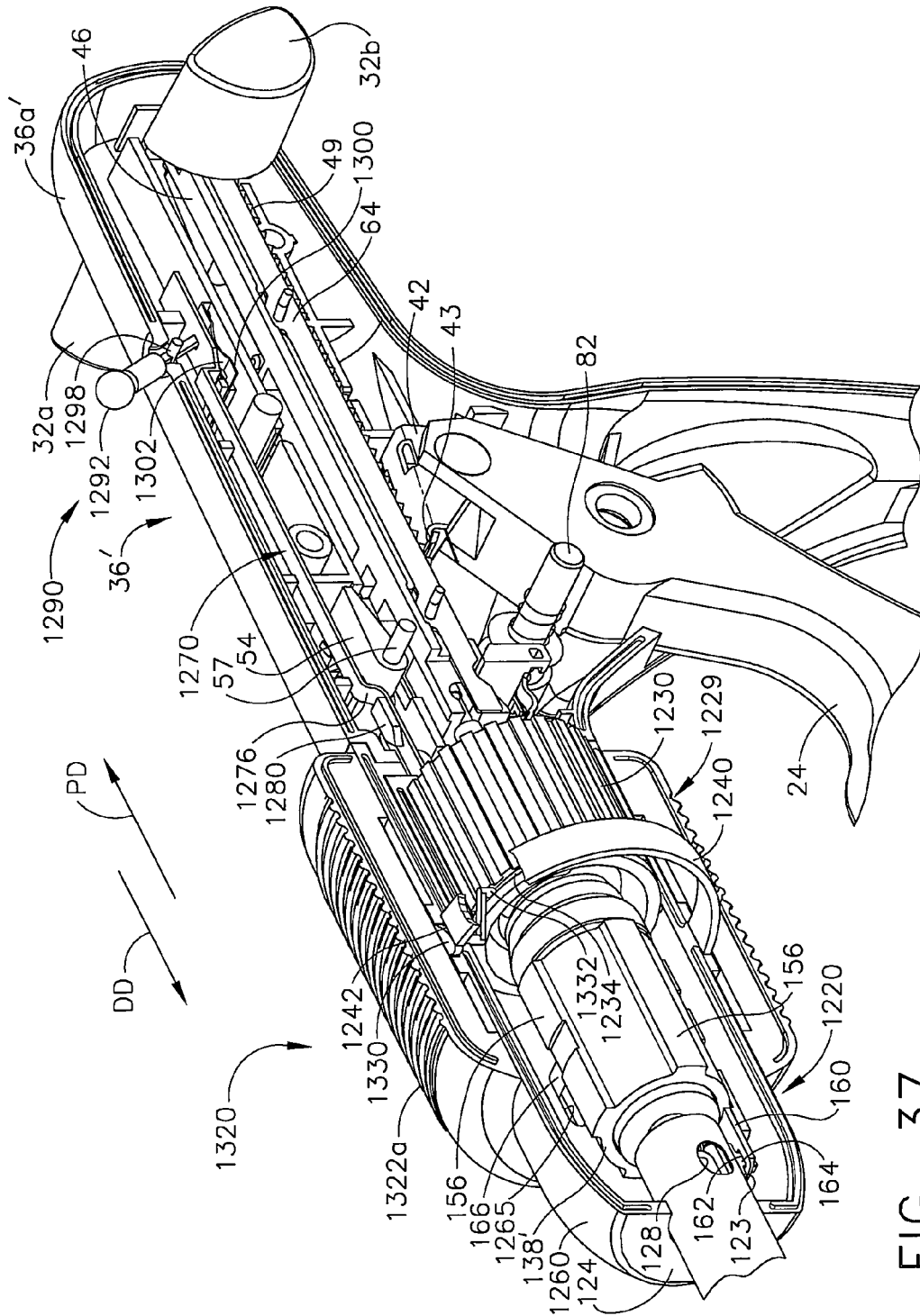


FIG. 37

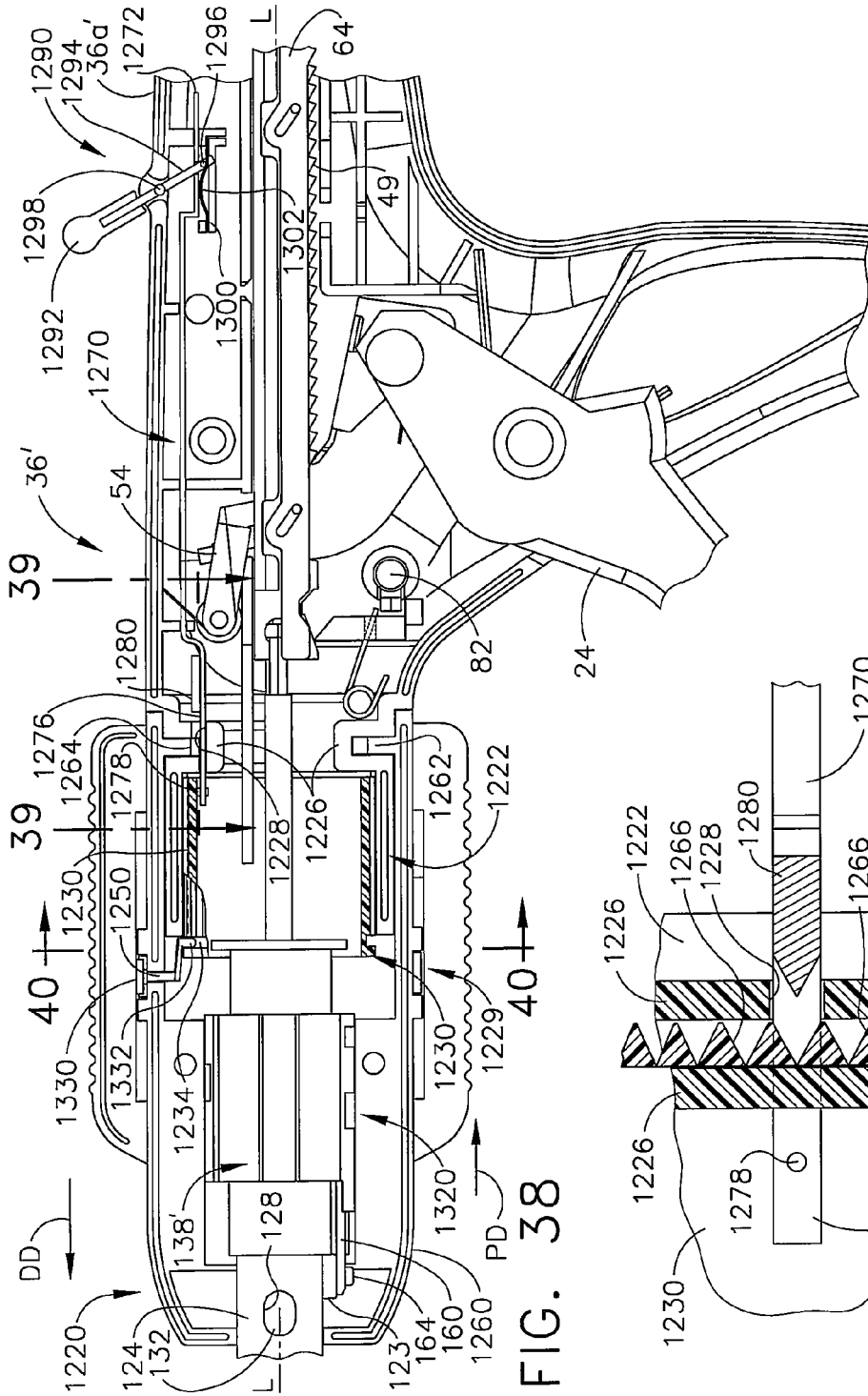


FIG. 38

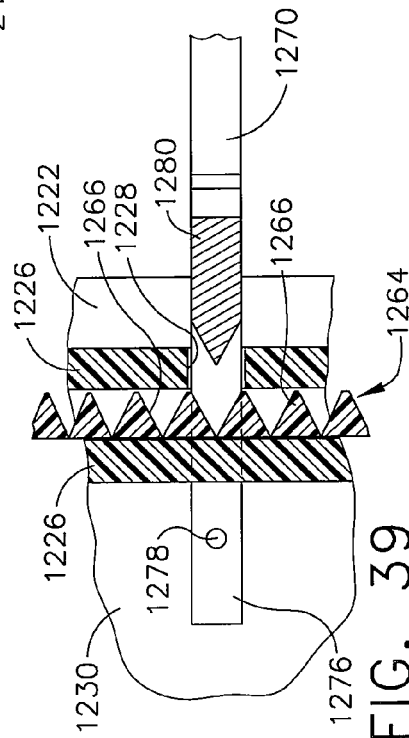


FIG. 39

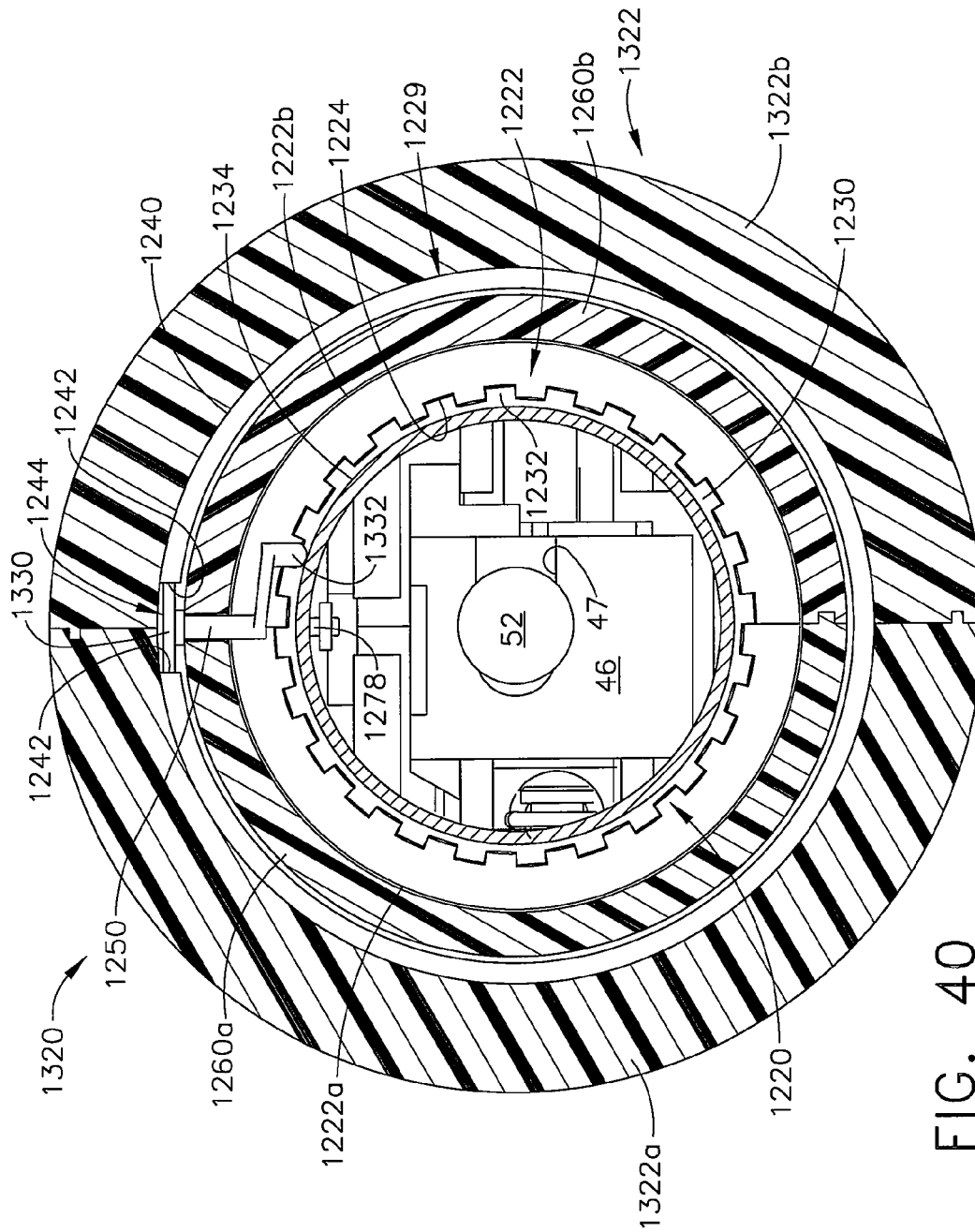


FIG. 40

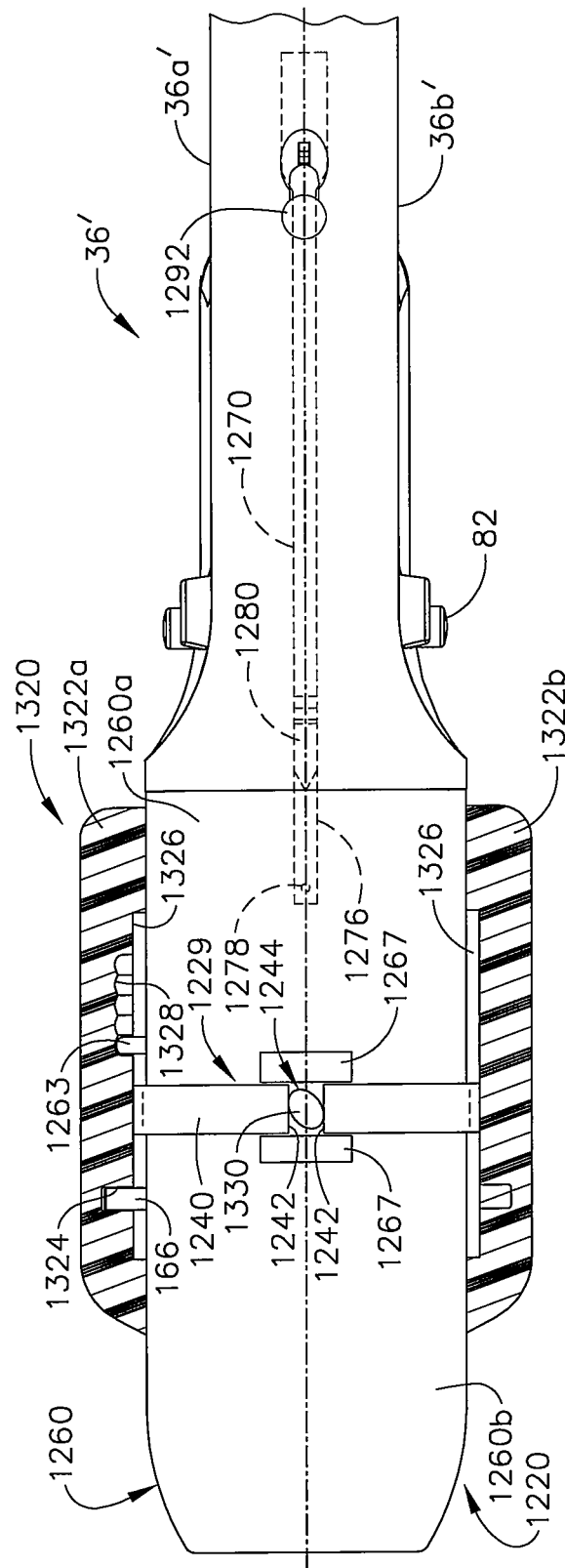


FIG. 41

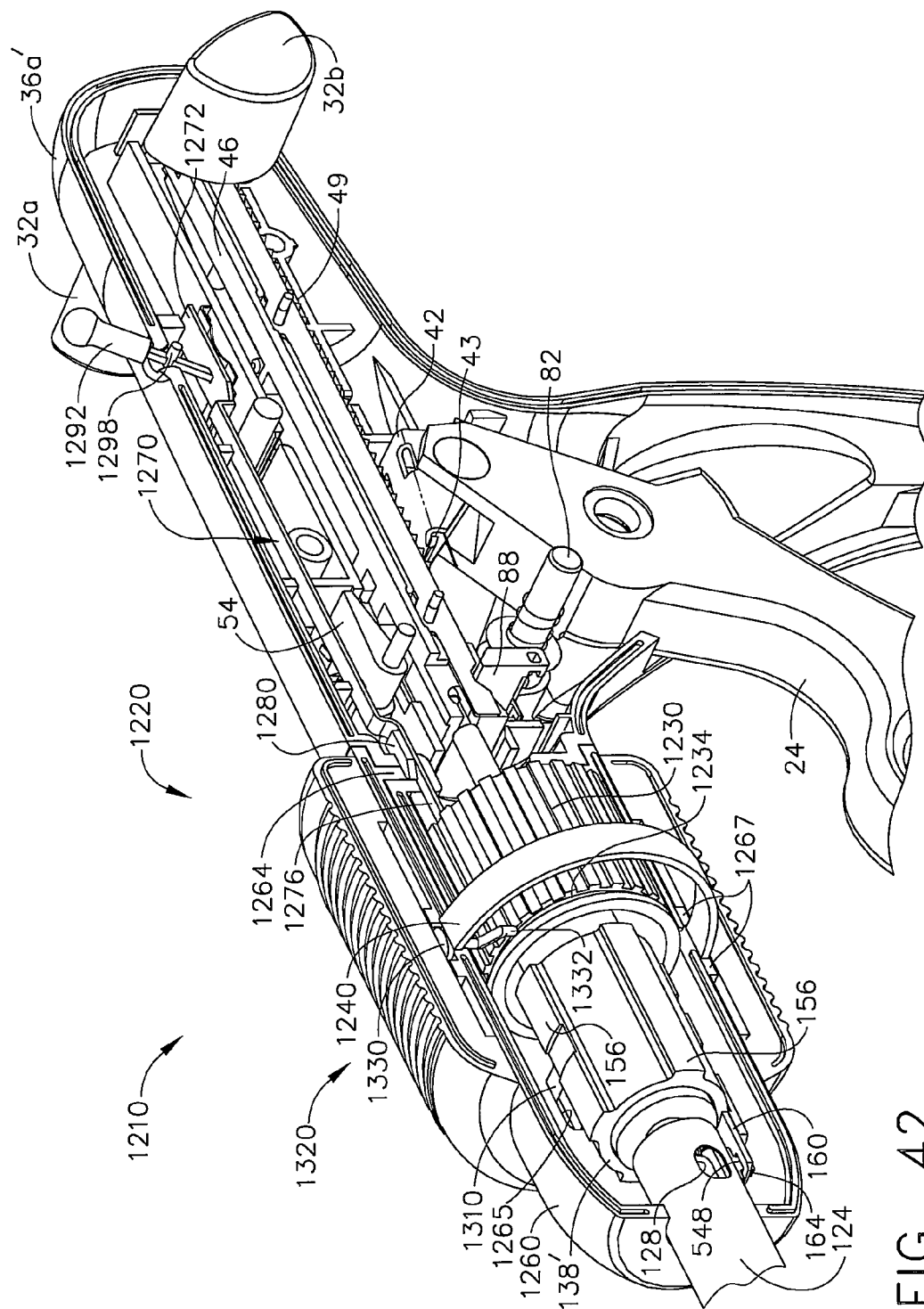
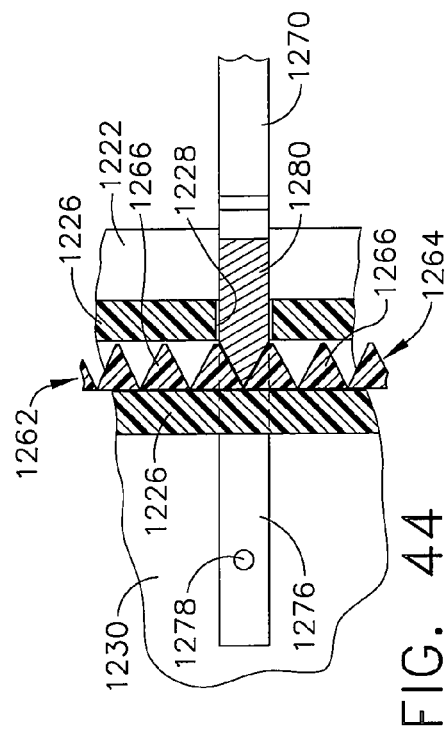
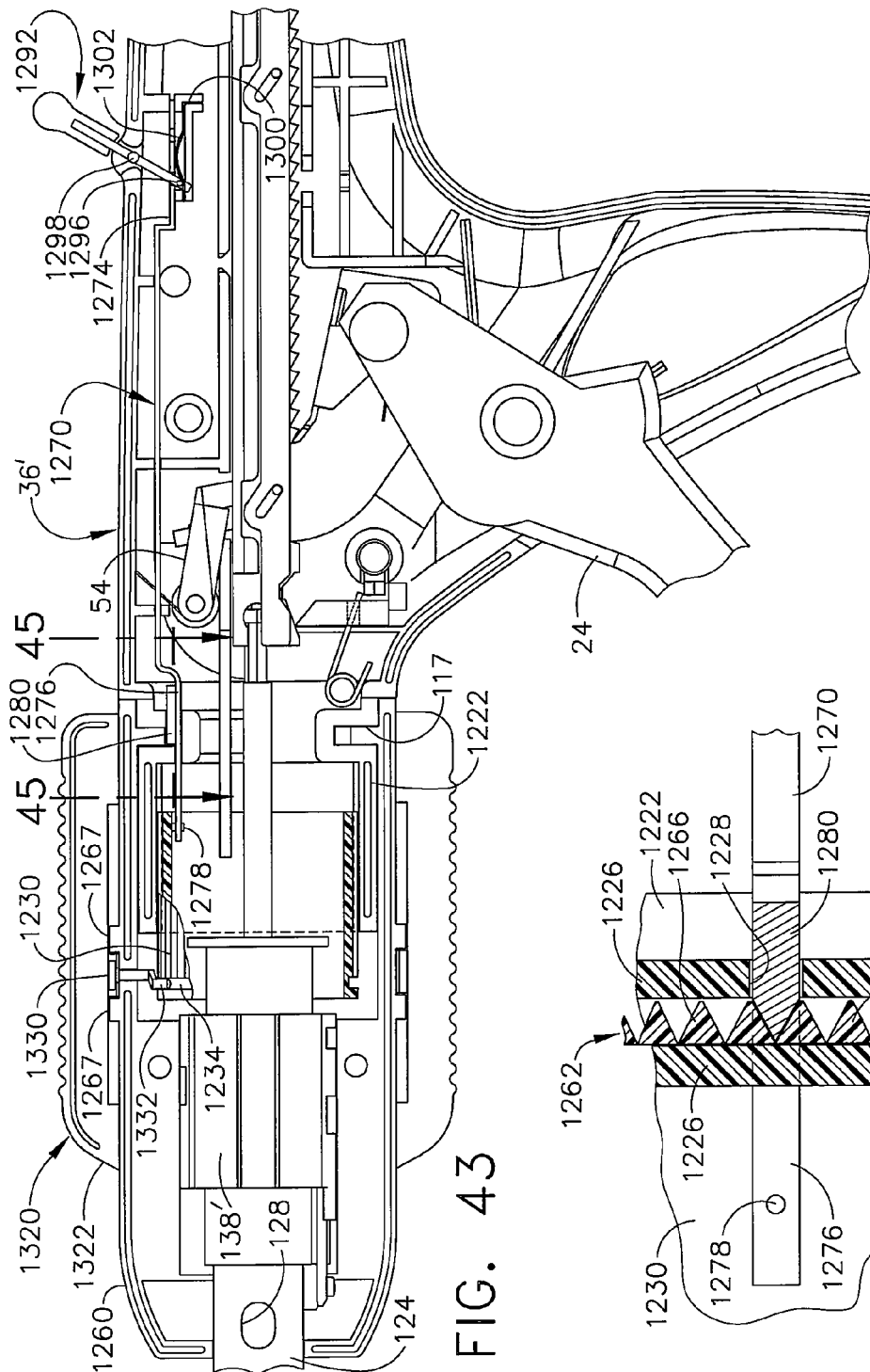


FIG. 42



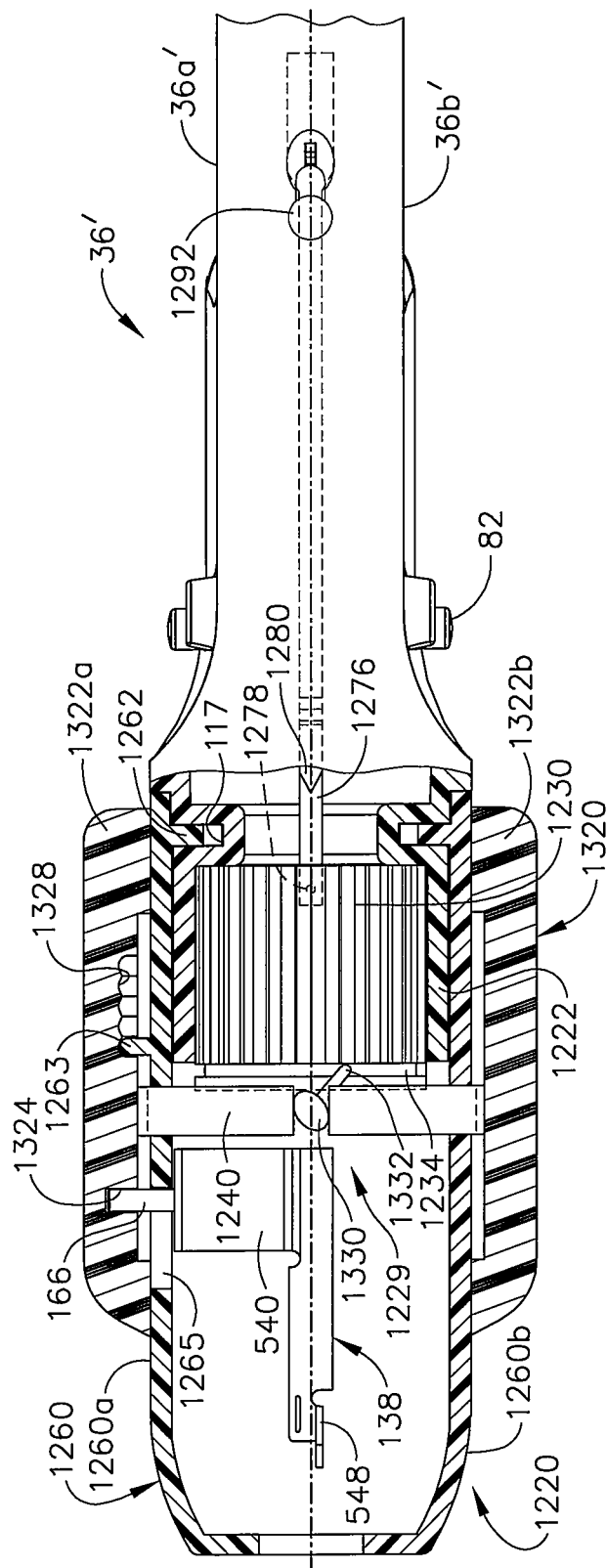


FIG. 45

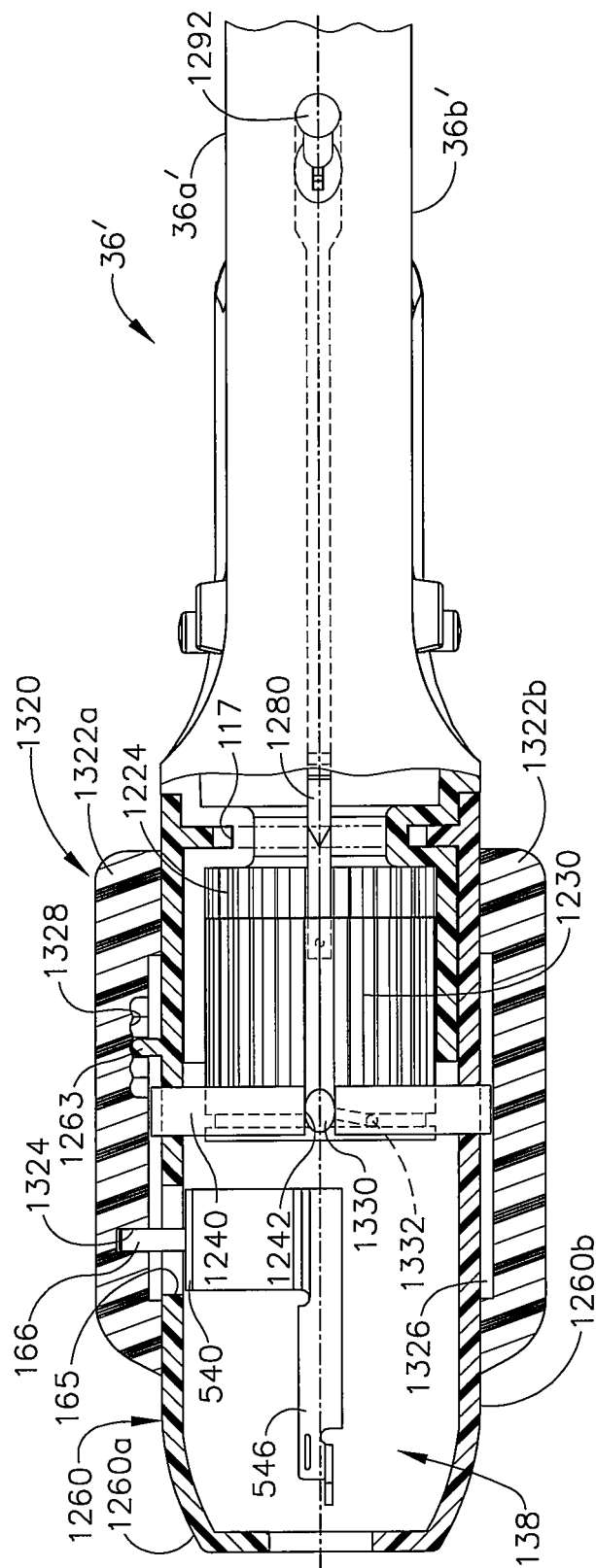


FIG. 46

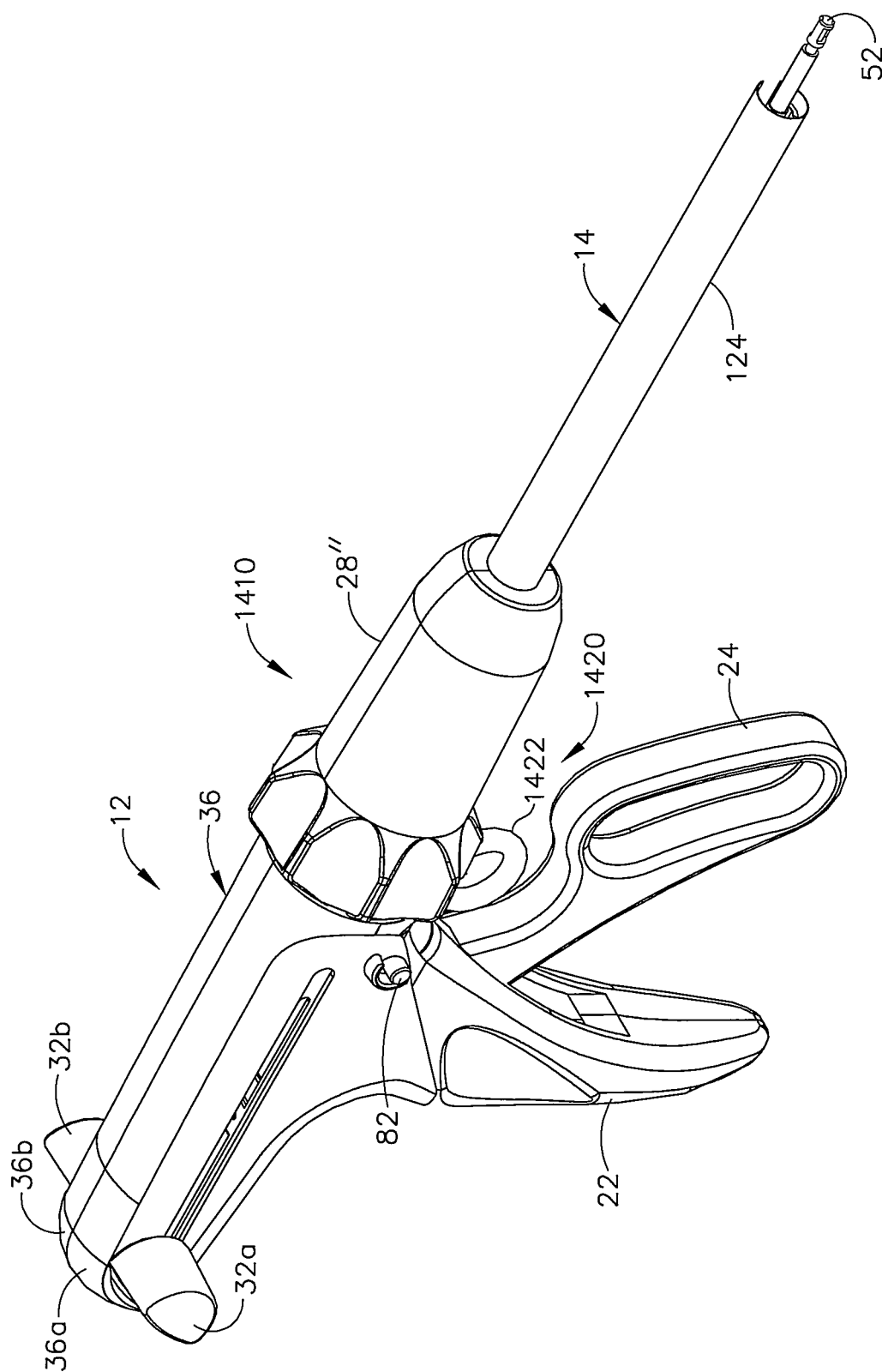


FIG. 47

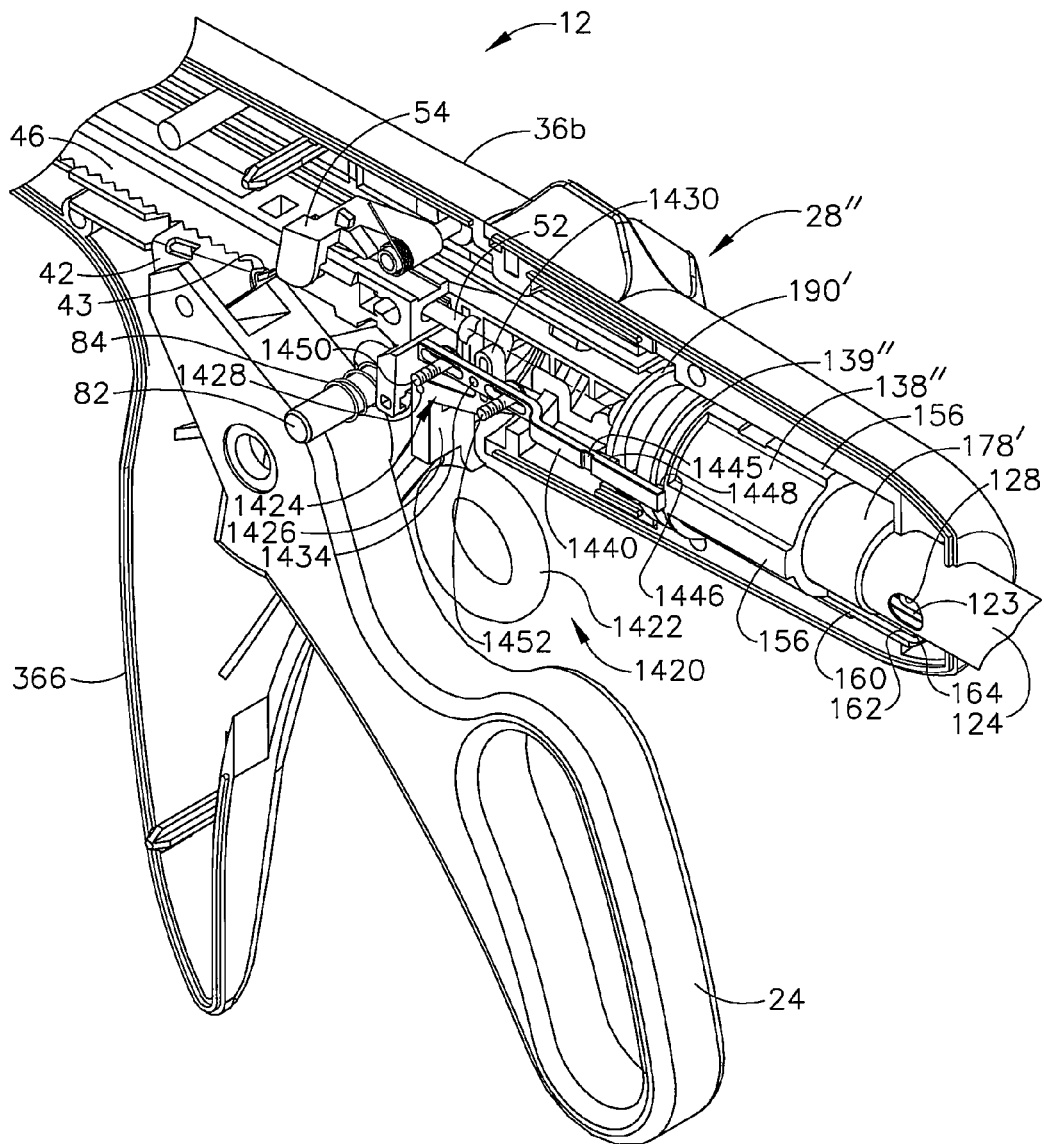


FIG. 48

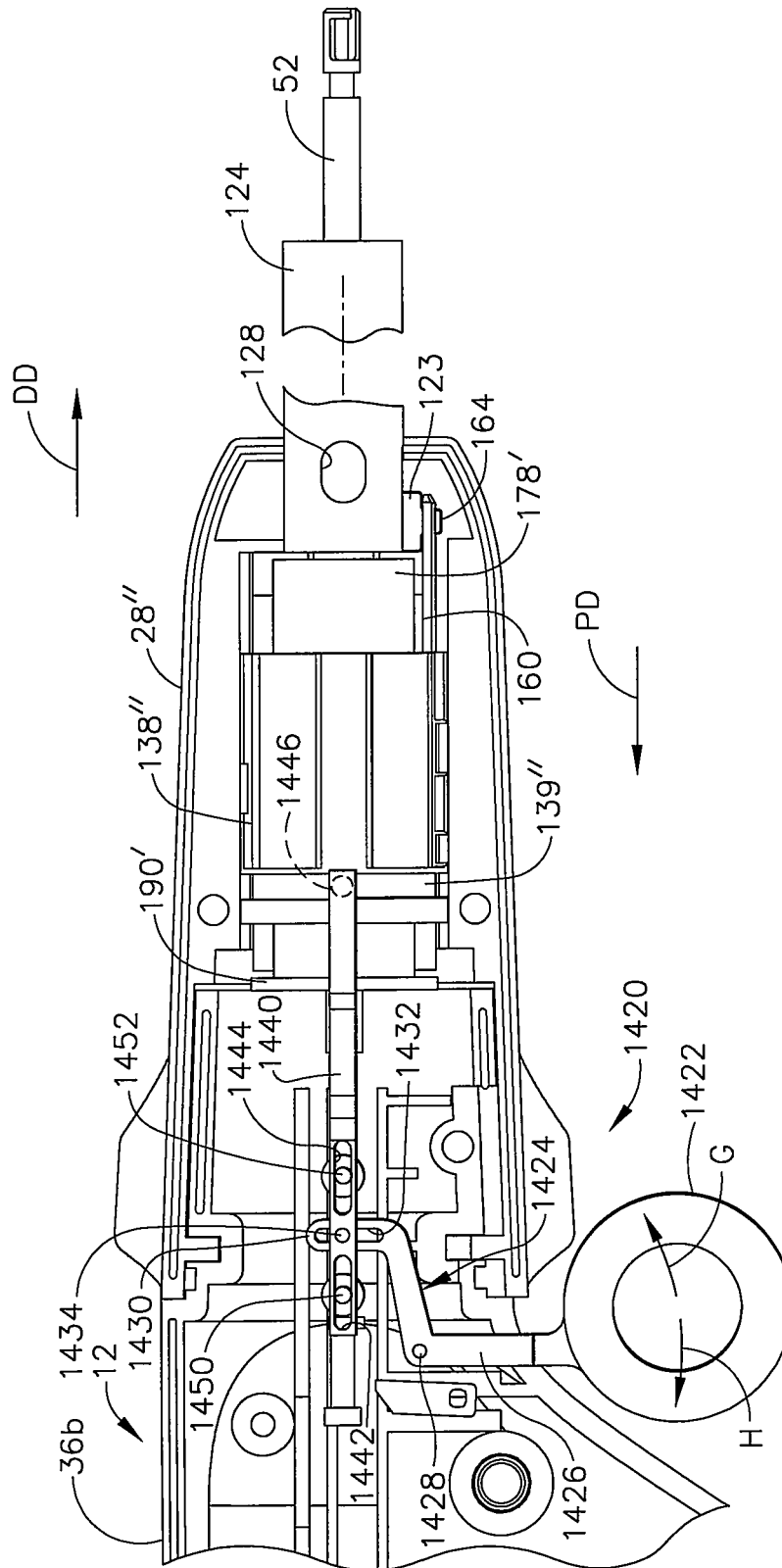
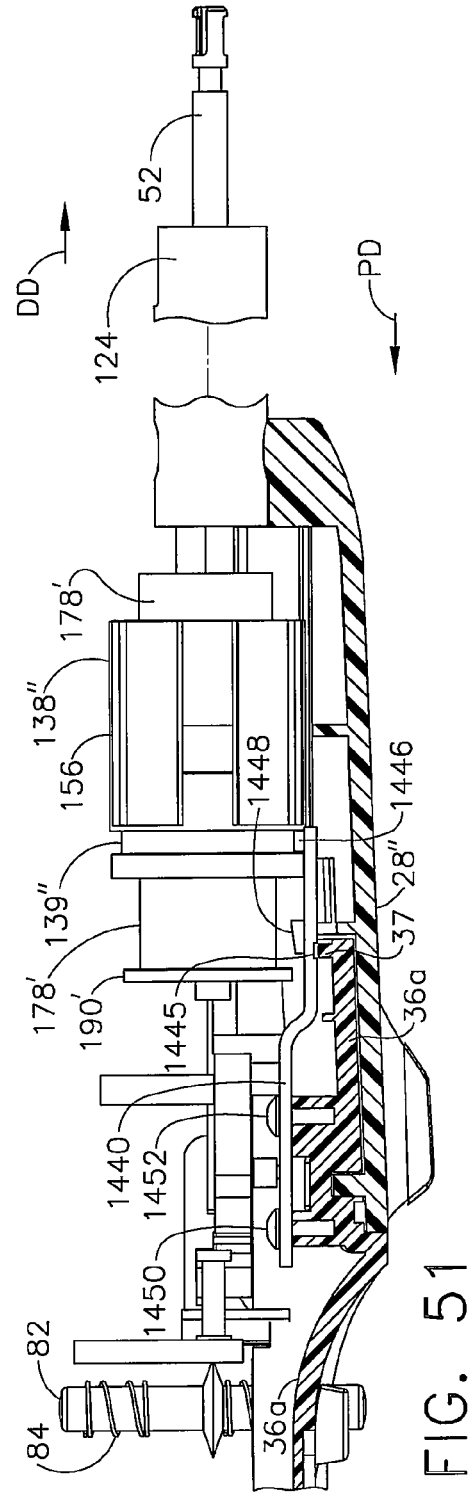
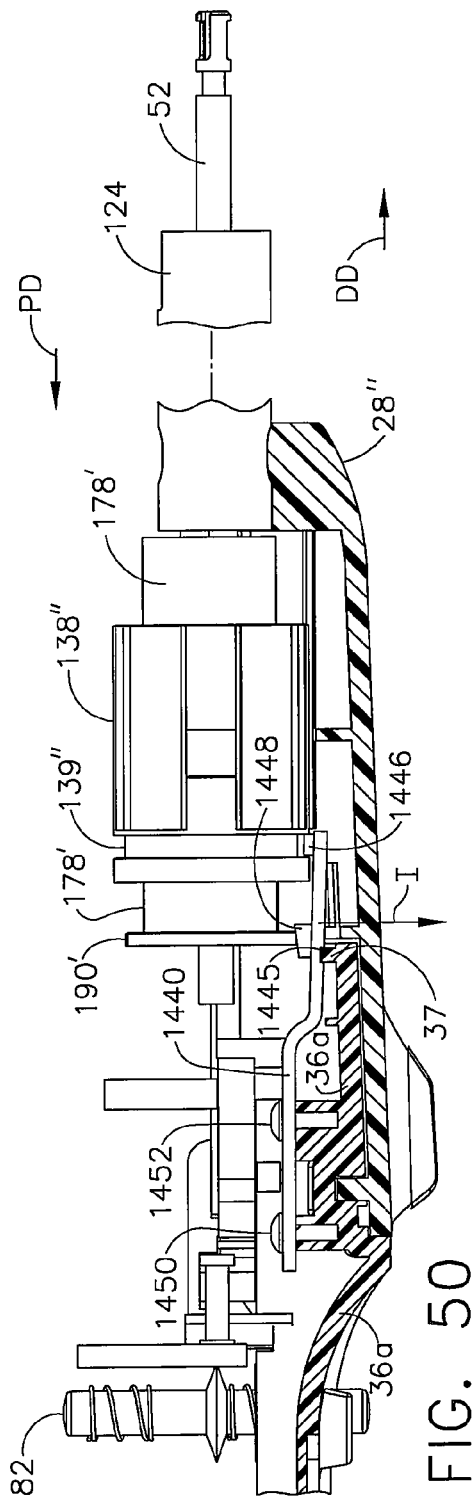


FIG. 49



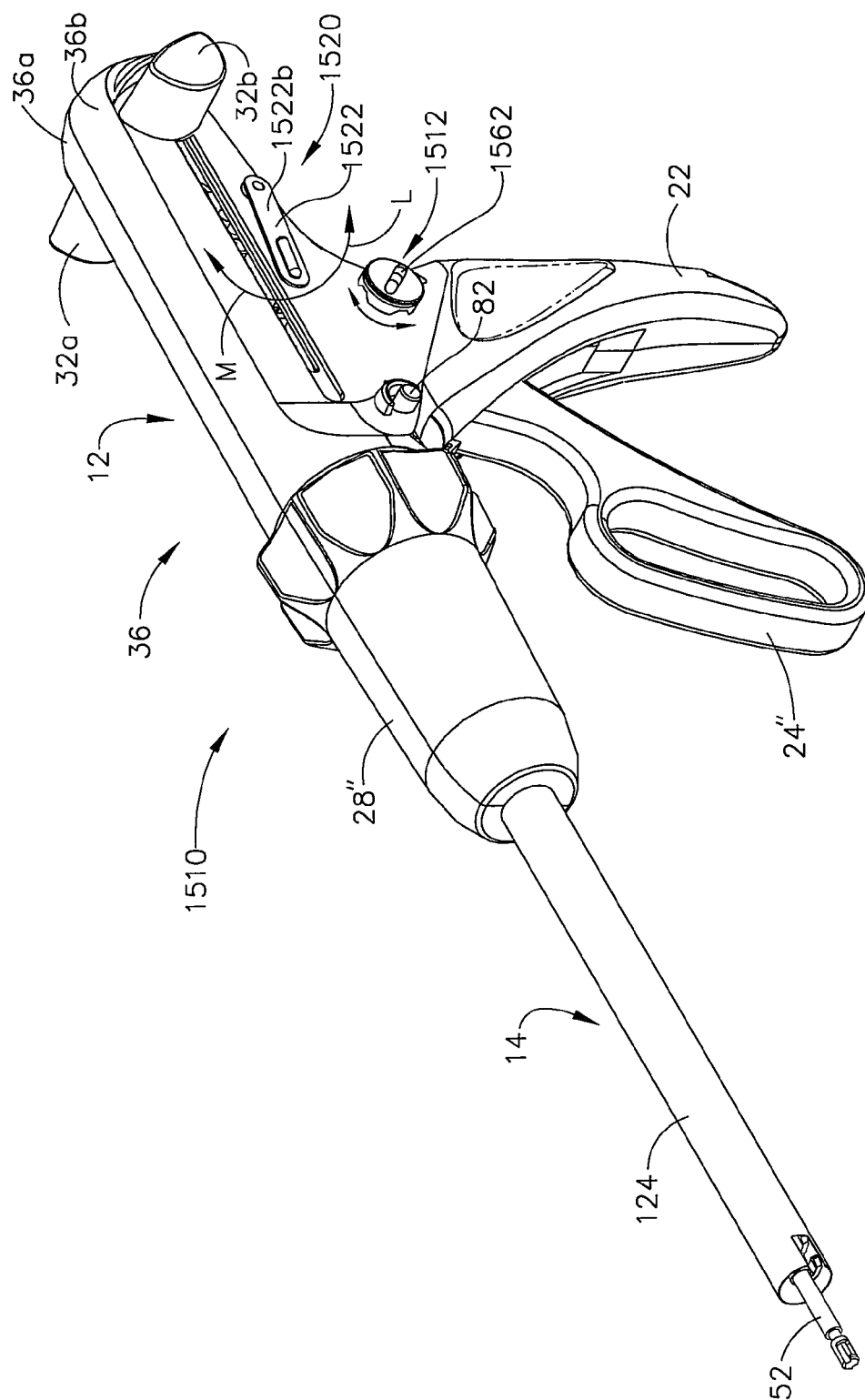


FIG. 52

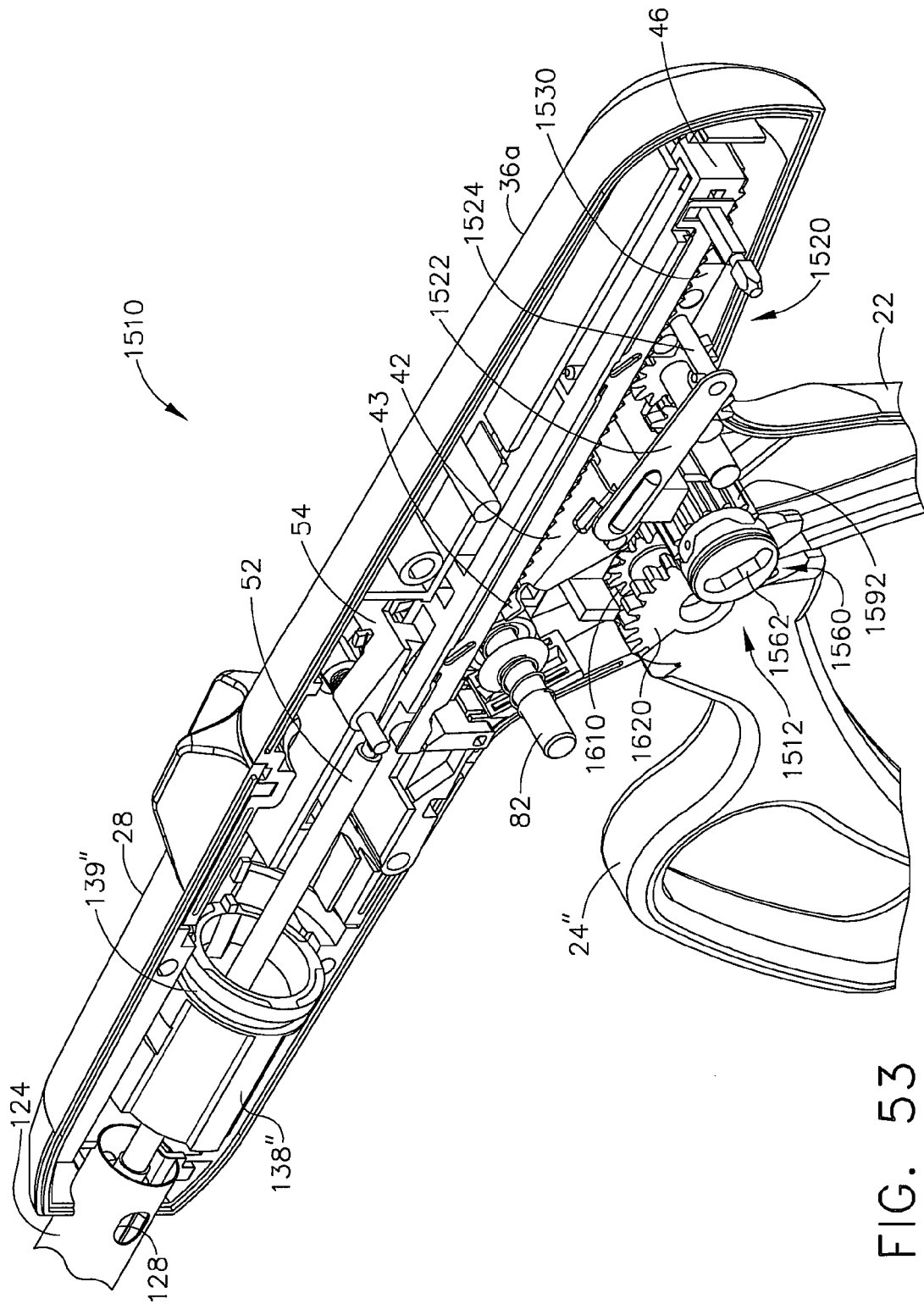


FIG. 53

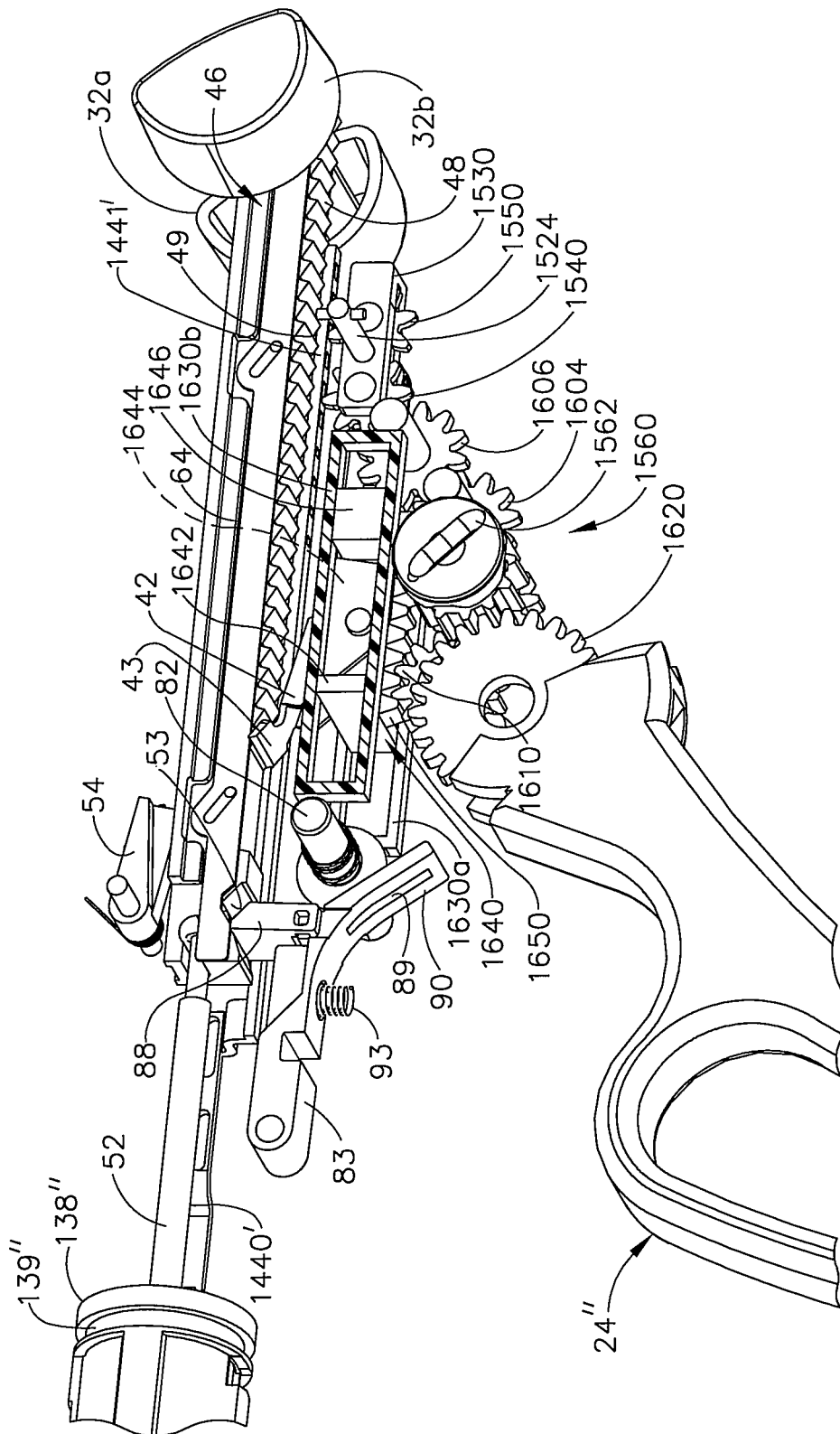


FIG. 54

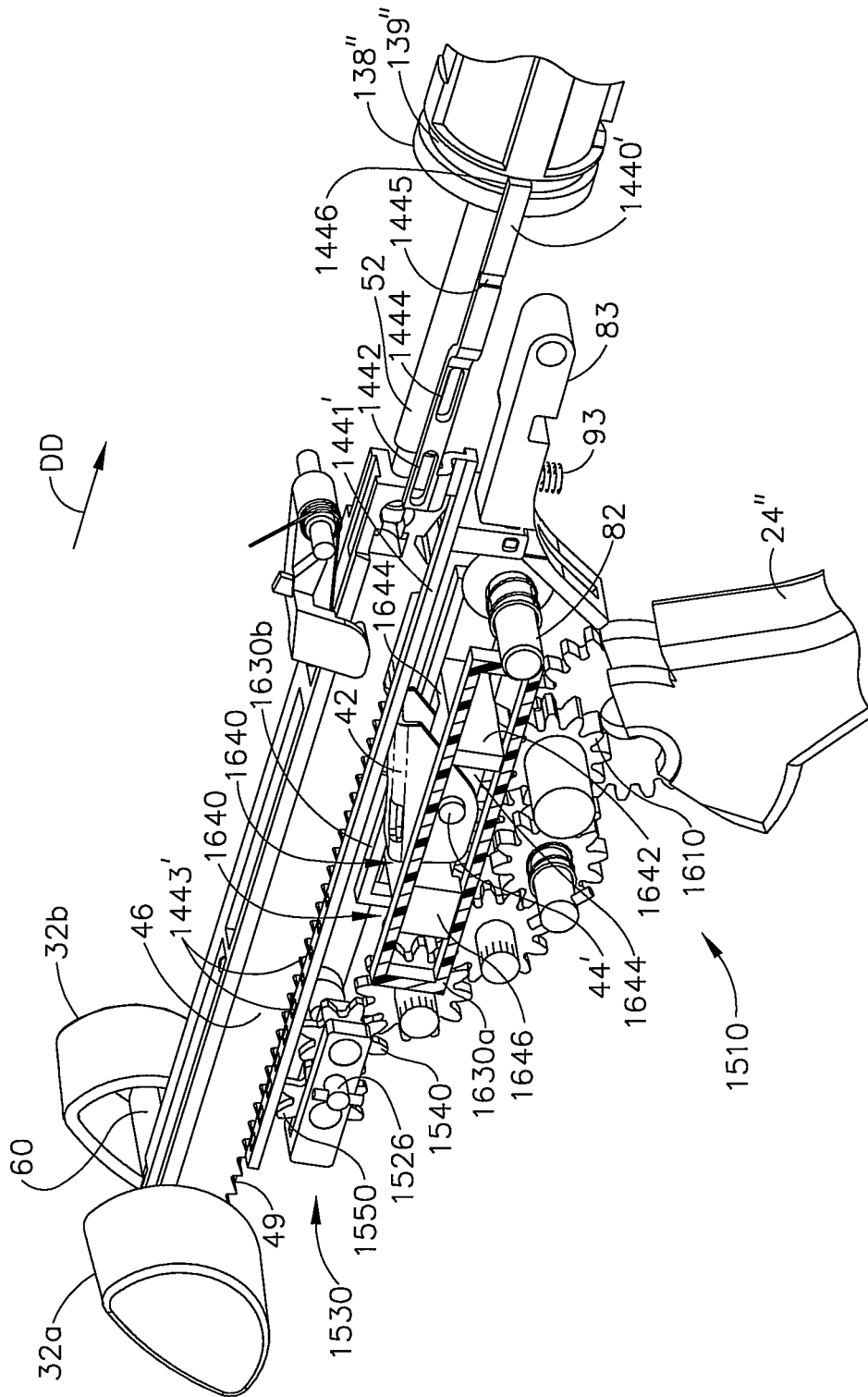


FIG. 55

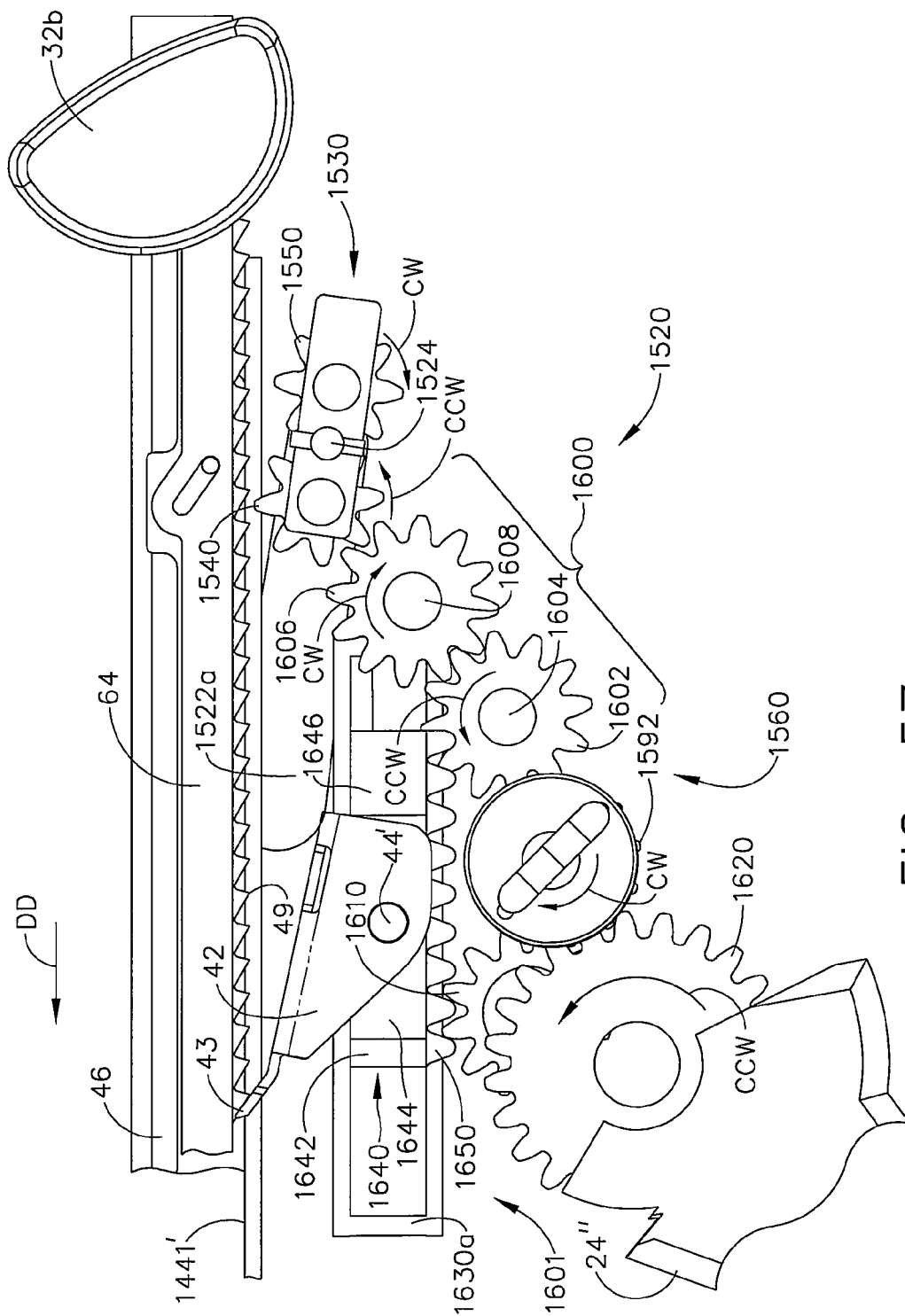


FIG. 57

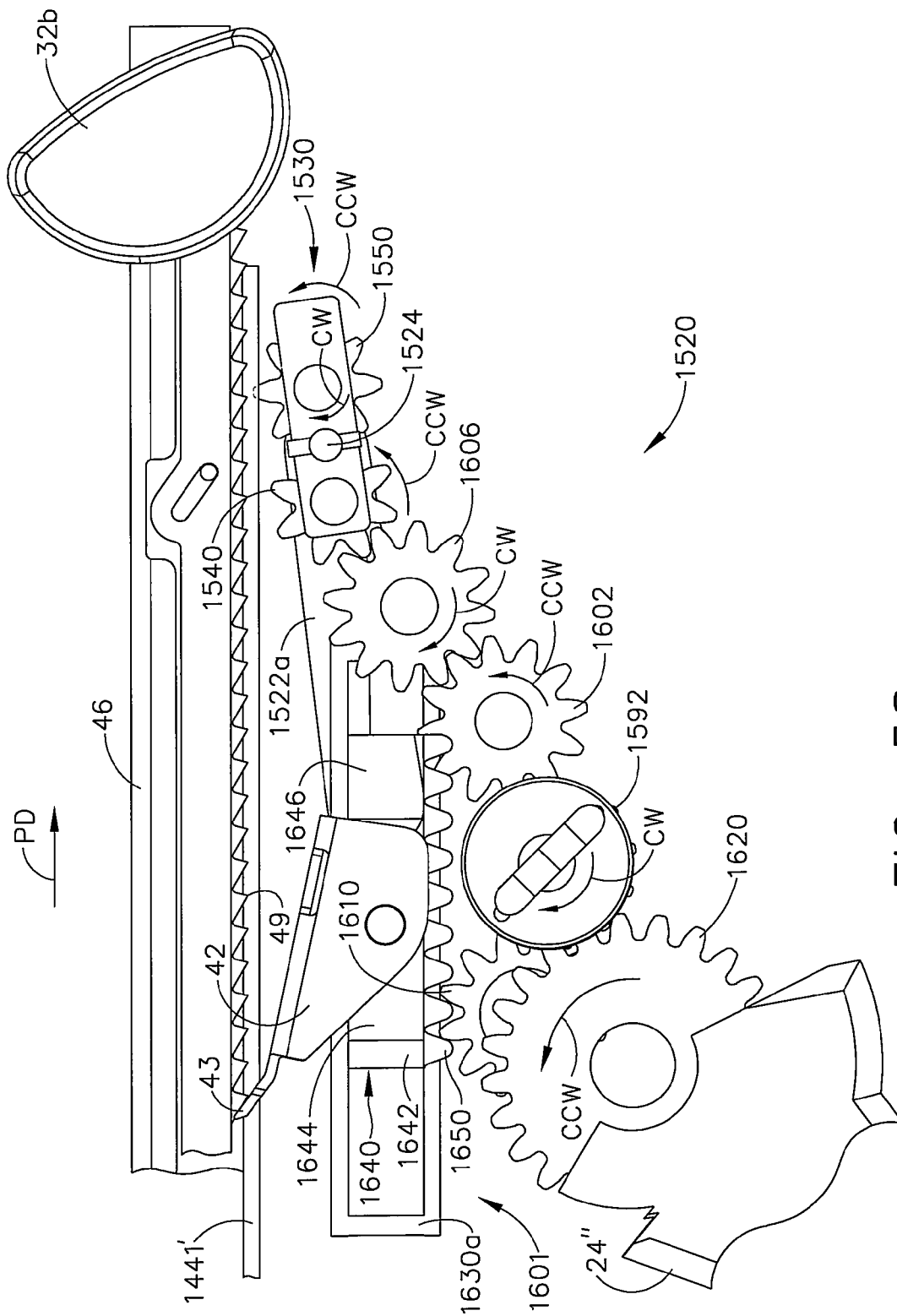


FIG. 58

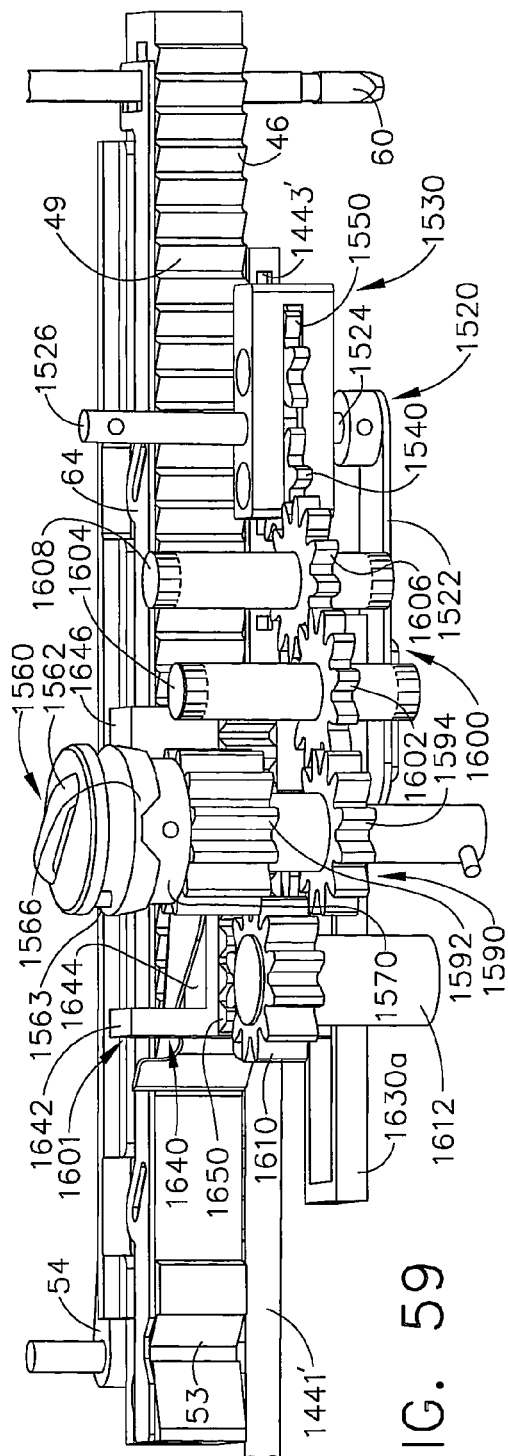


FIG. 59

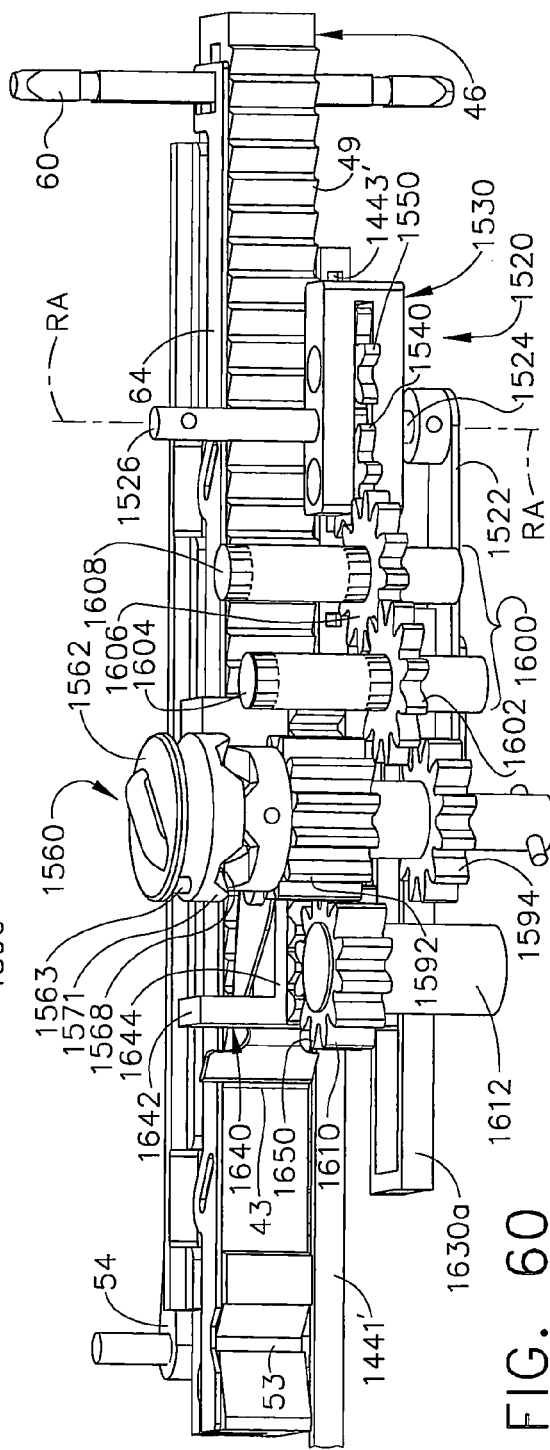


FIG. 60

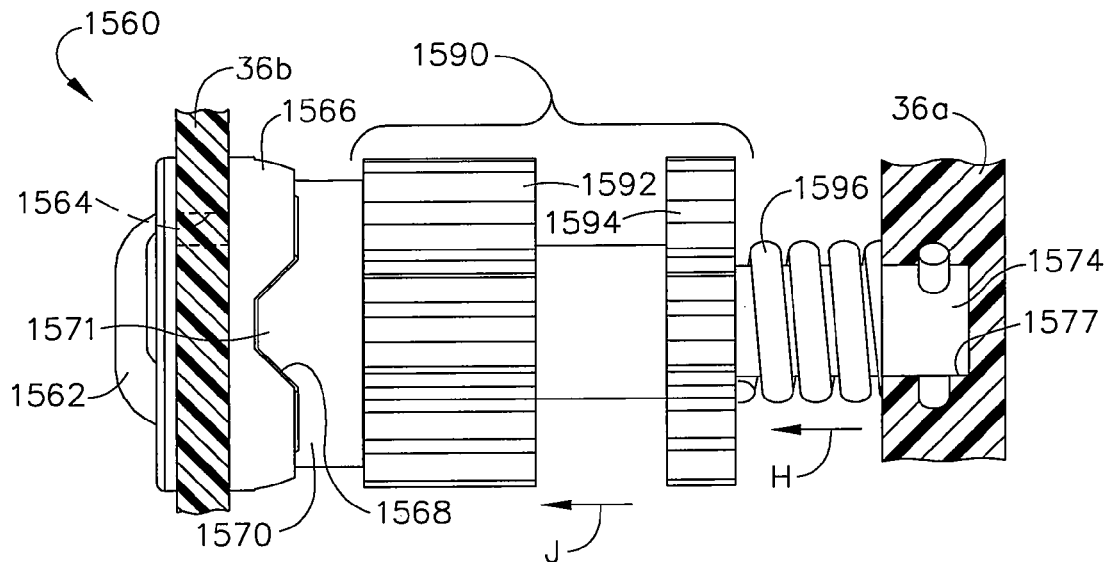


FIG. 61

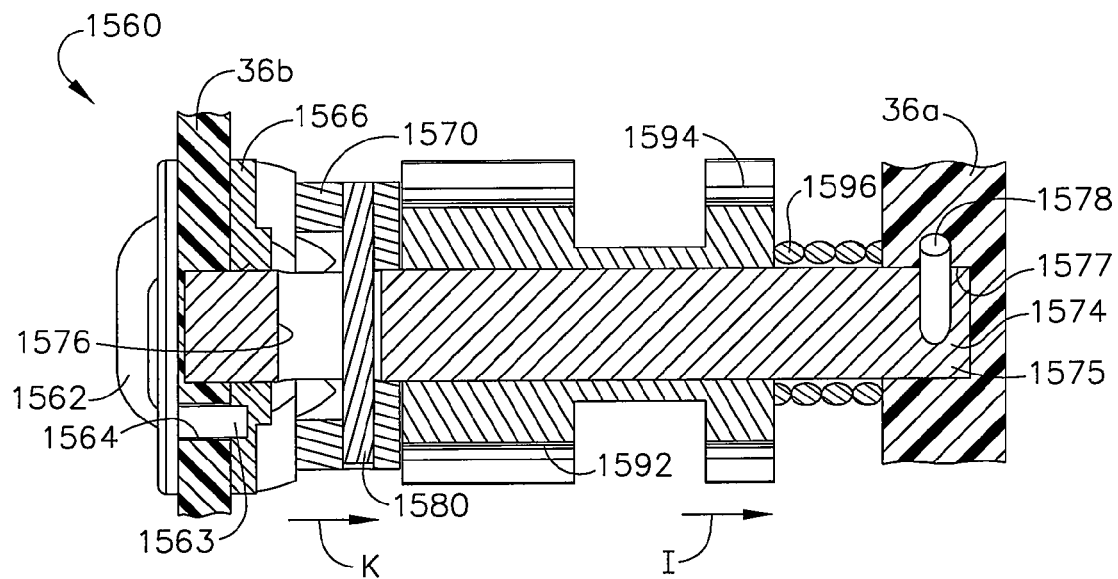


FIG. 62

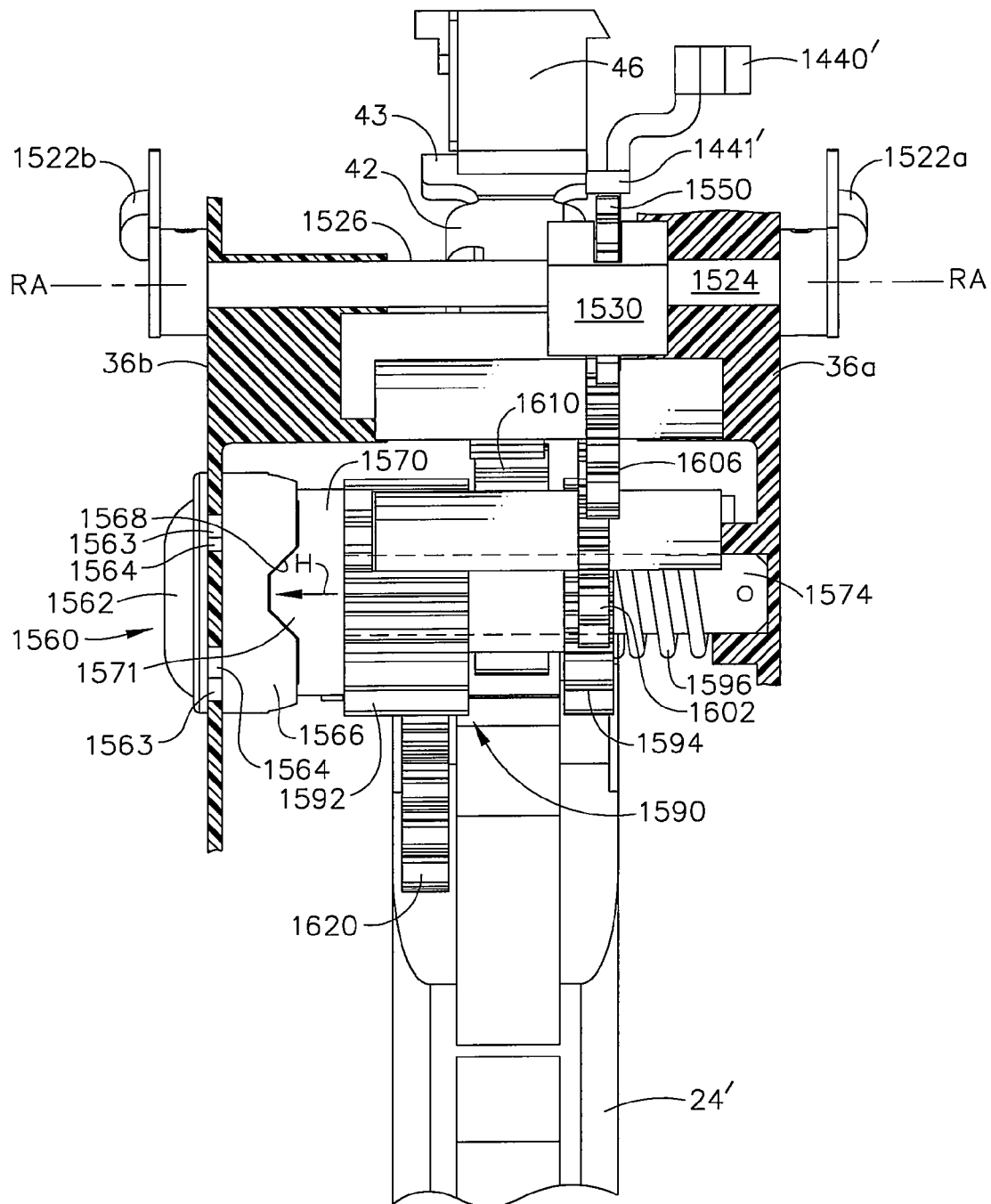


FIG. 63

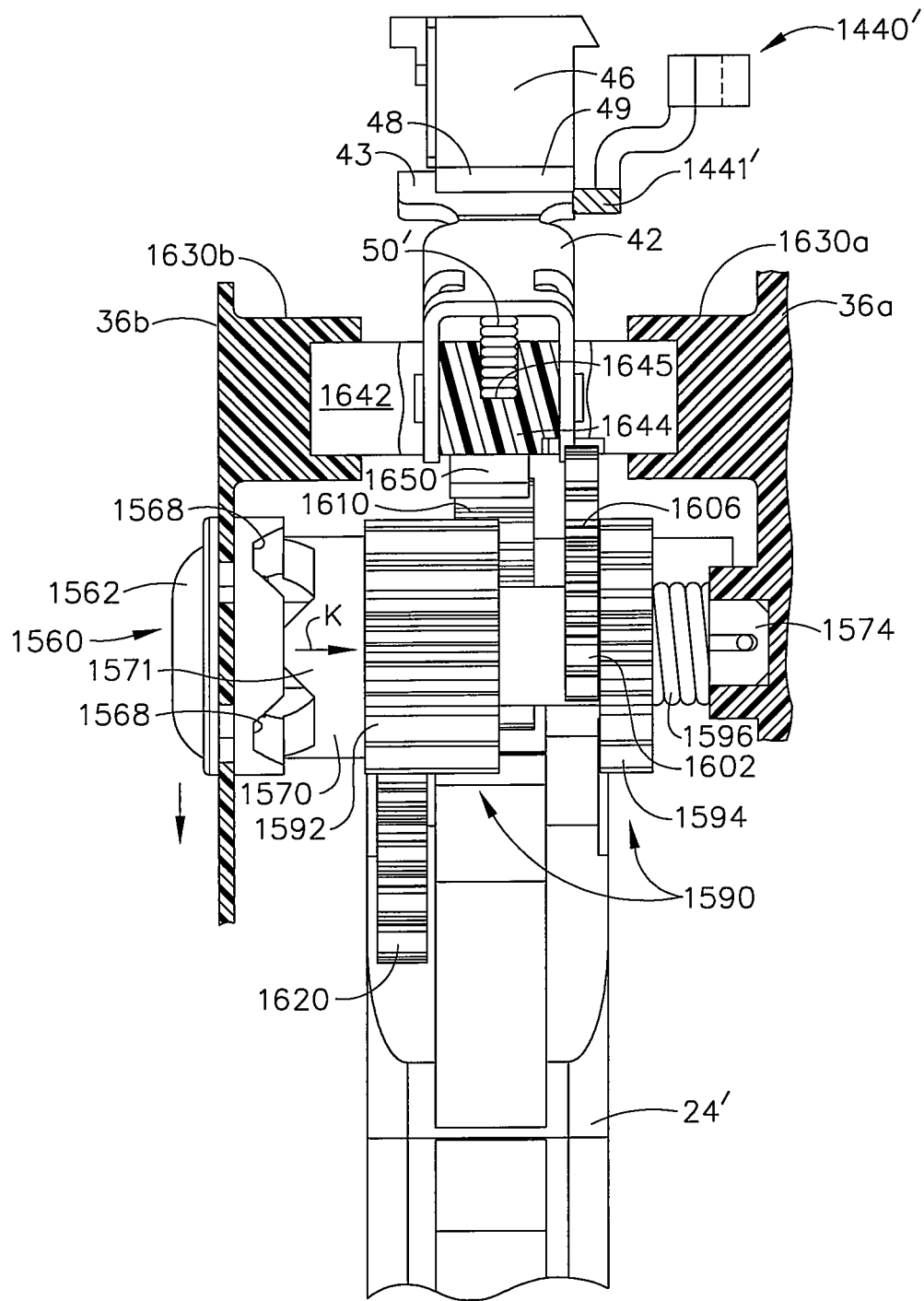


FIG. 64

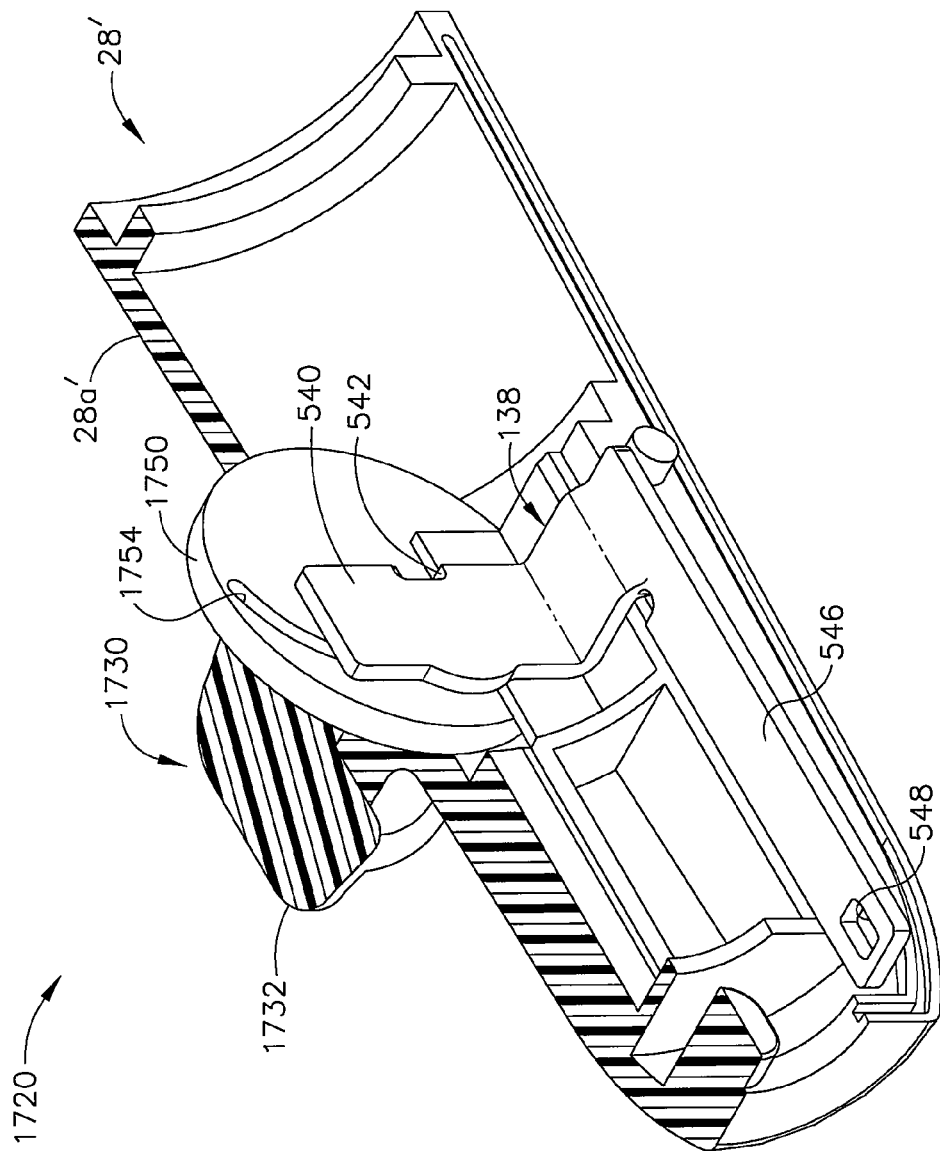


FIG. 65

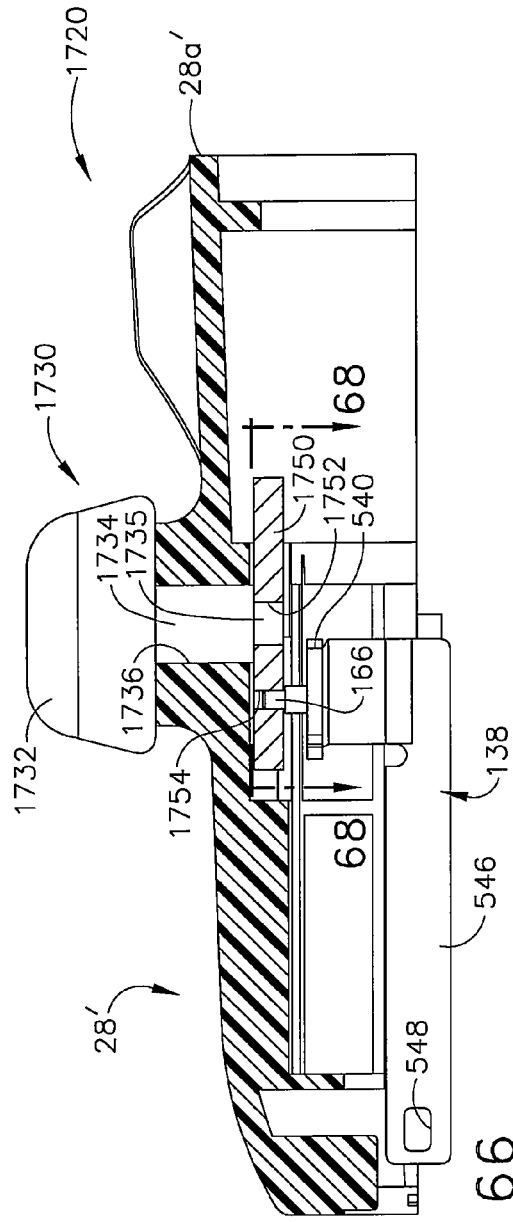


FIG. 66

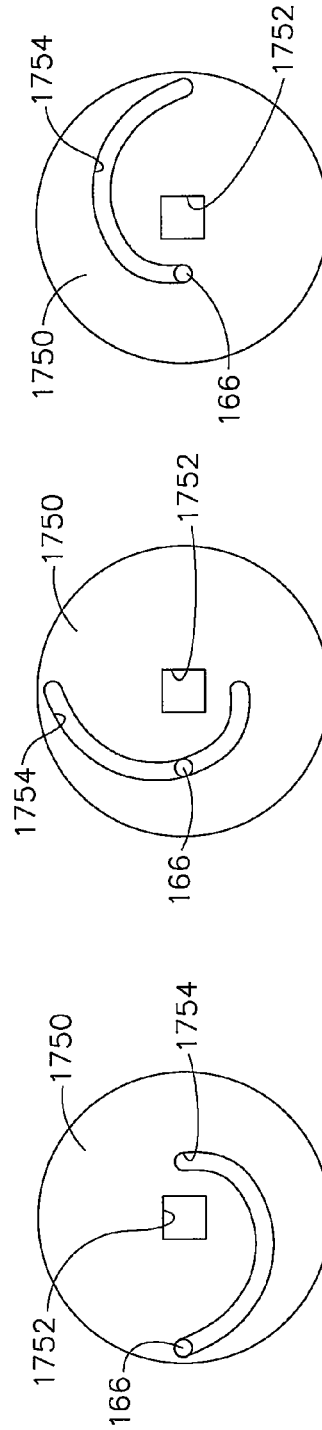


FIG. 67

FIG. 68

FIG. 69

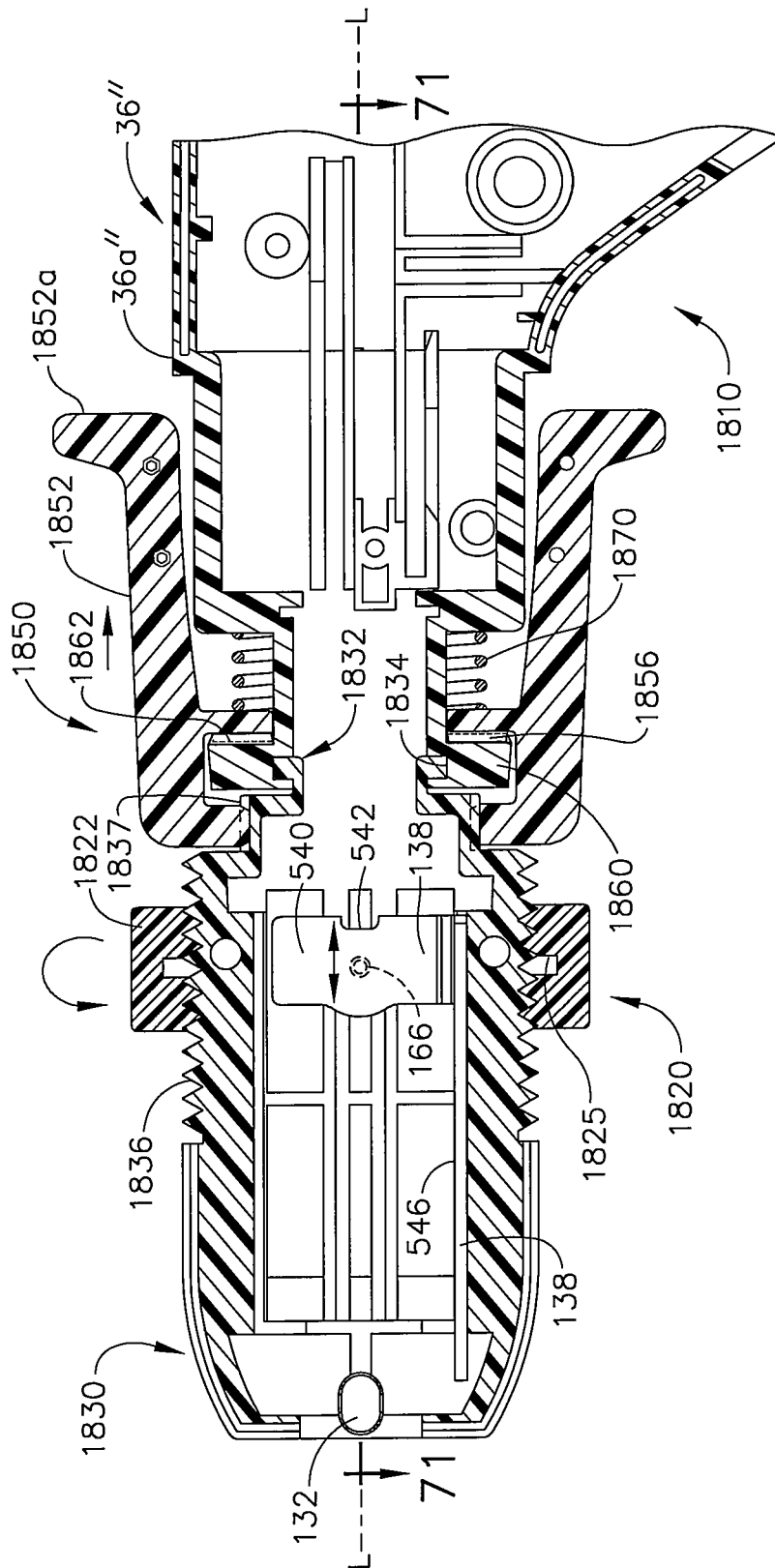


FIG. 70

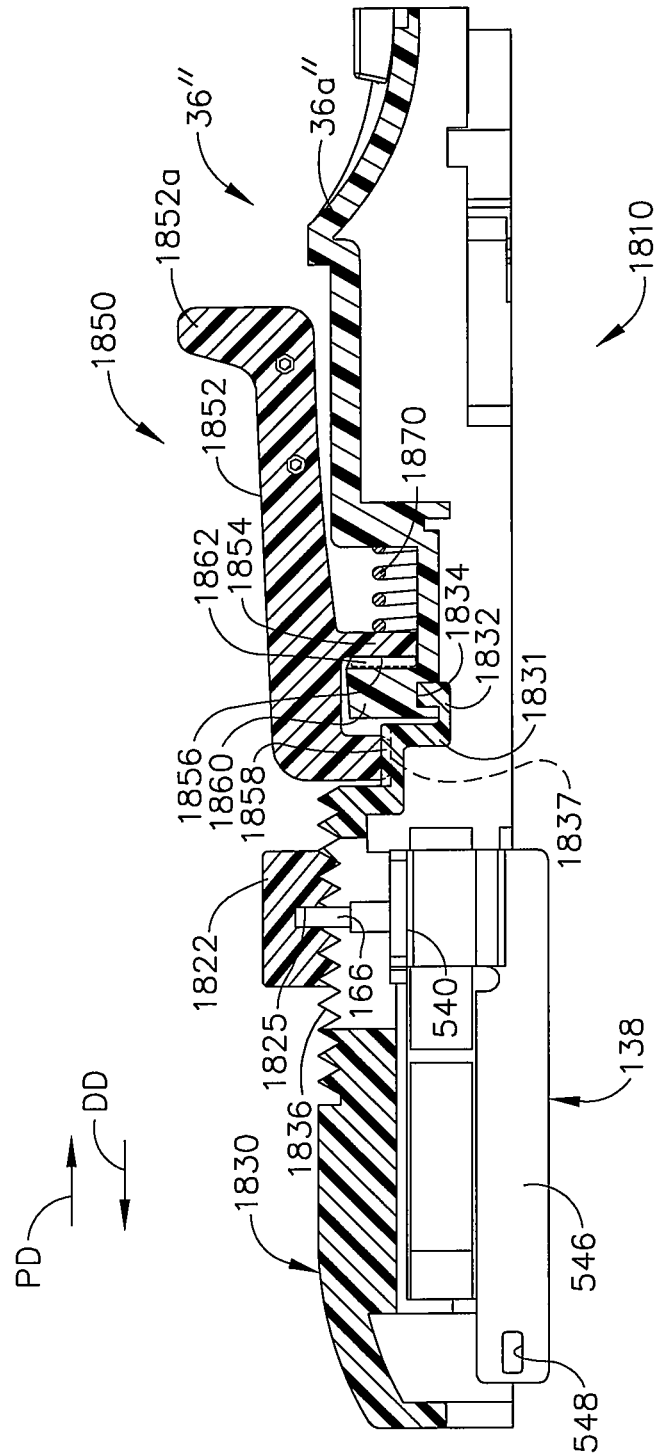


FIG. 71

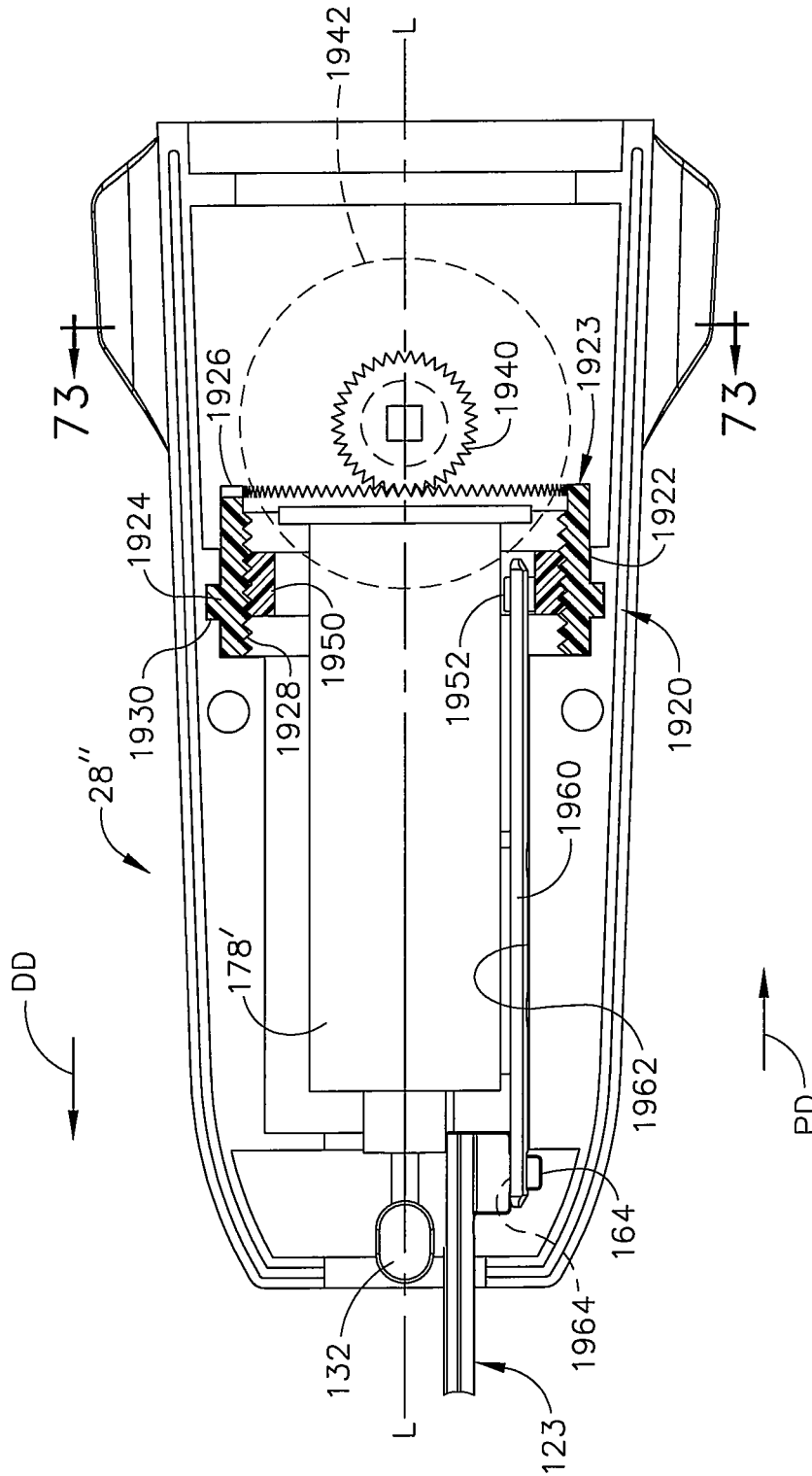


FIG. 72

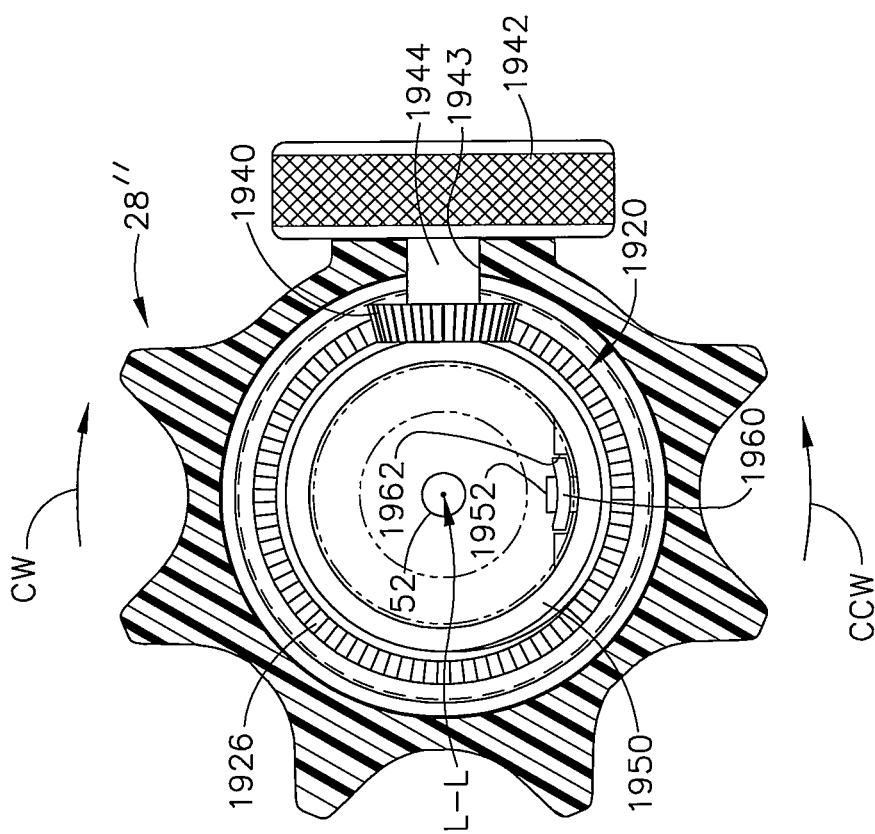


FIG. 73

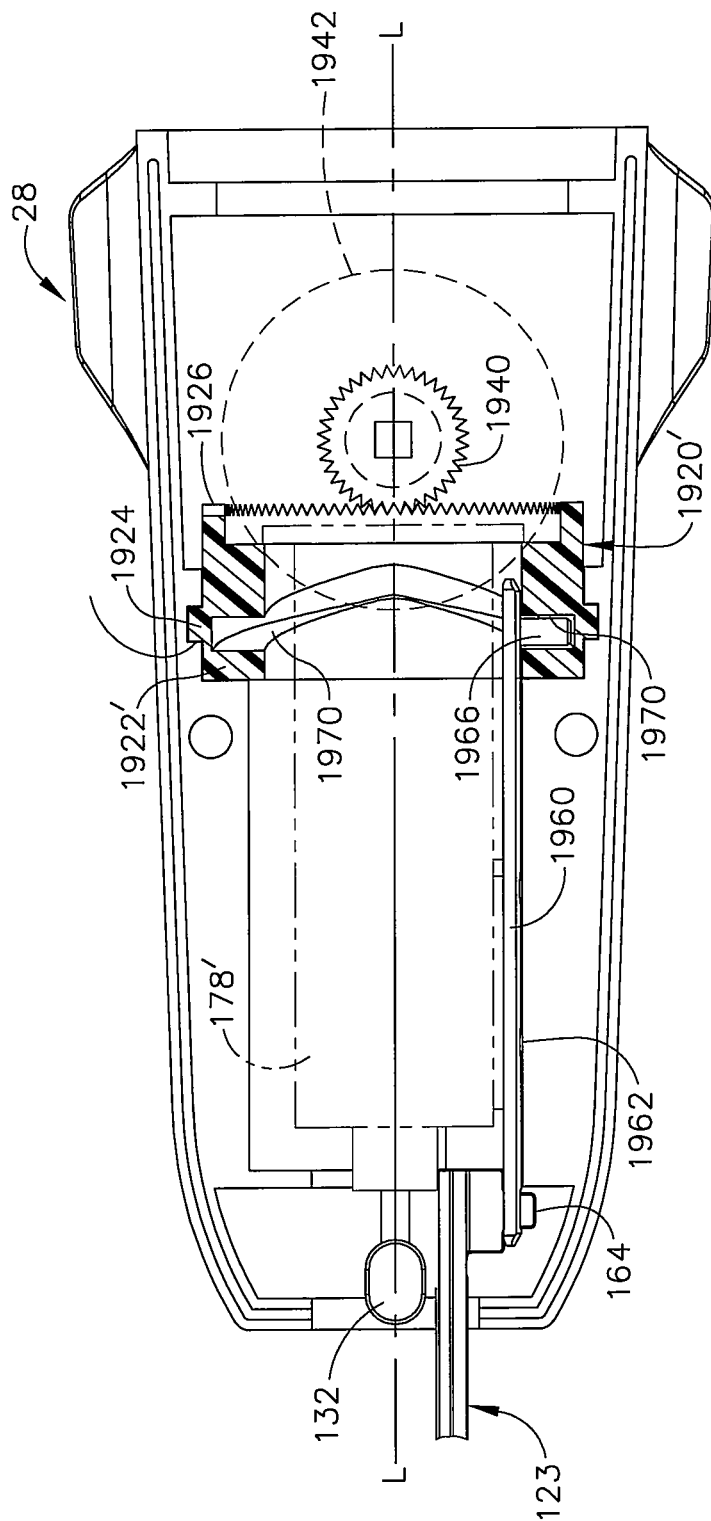


FIG. 74

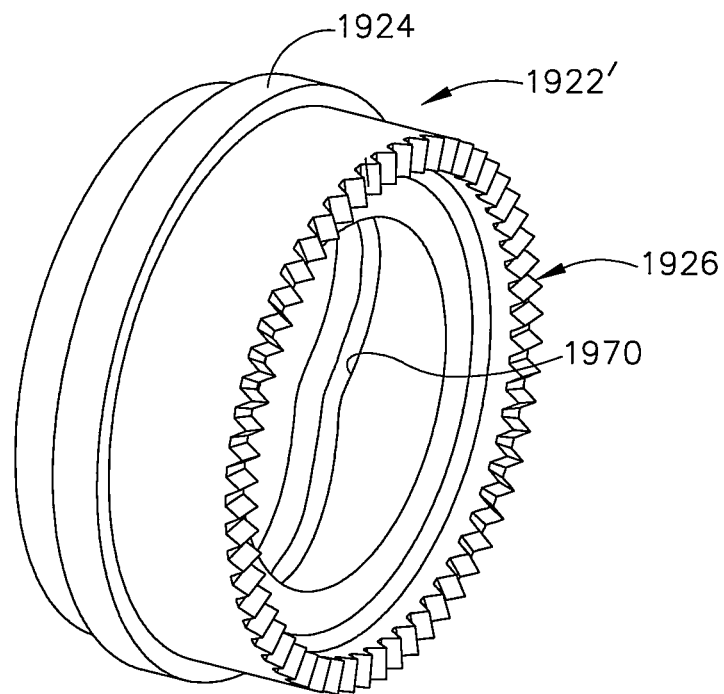


FIG. 75

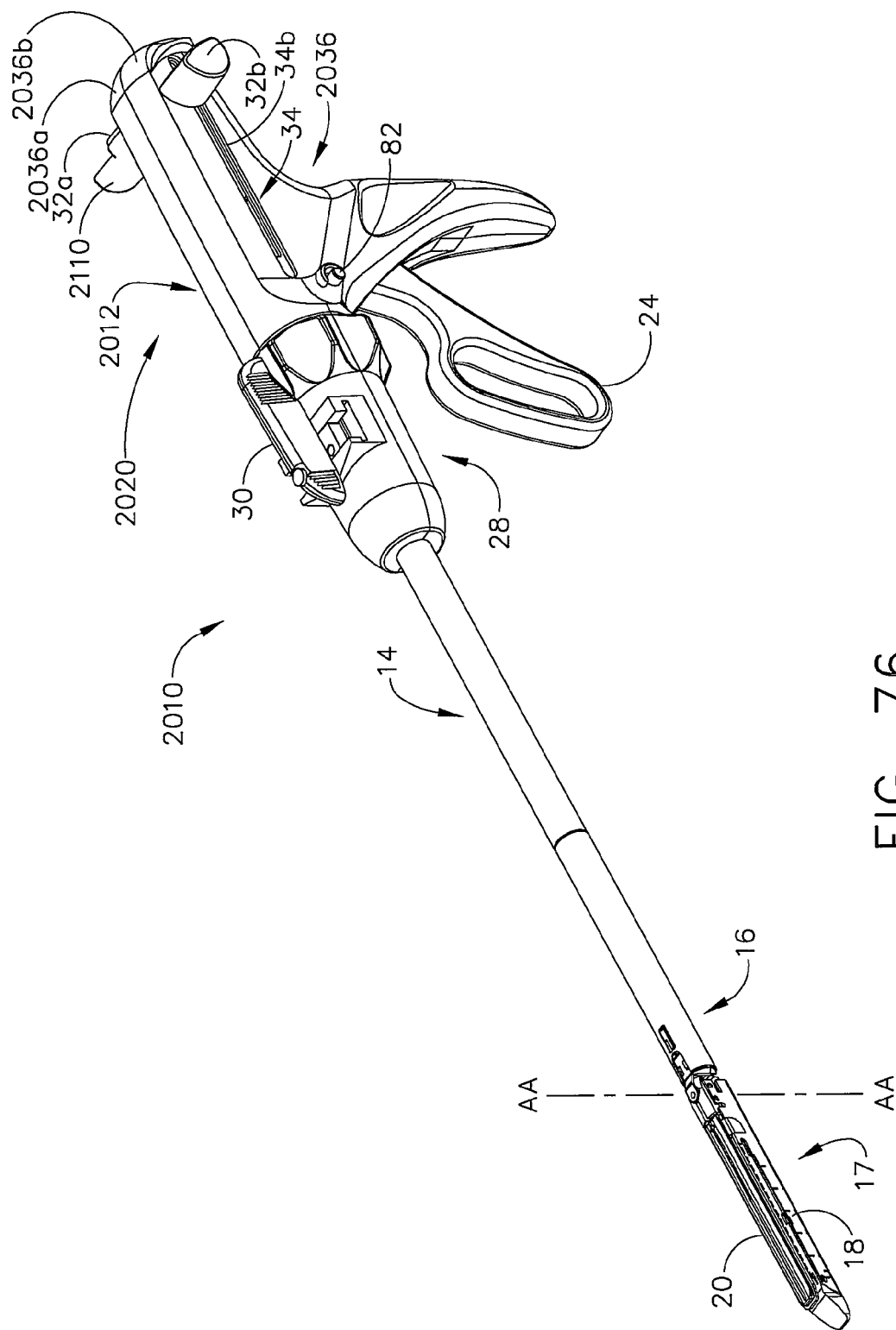


FIG. 76

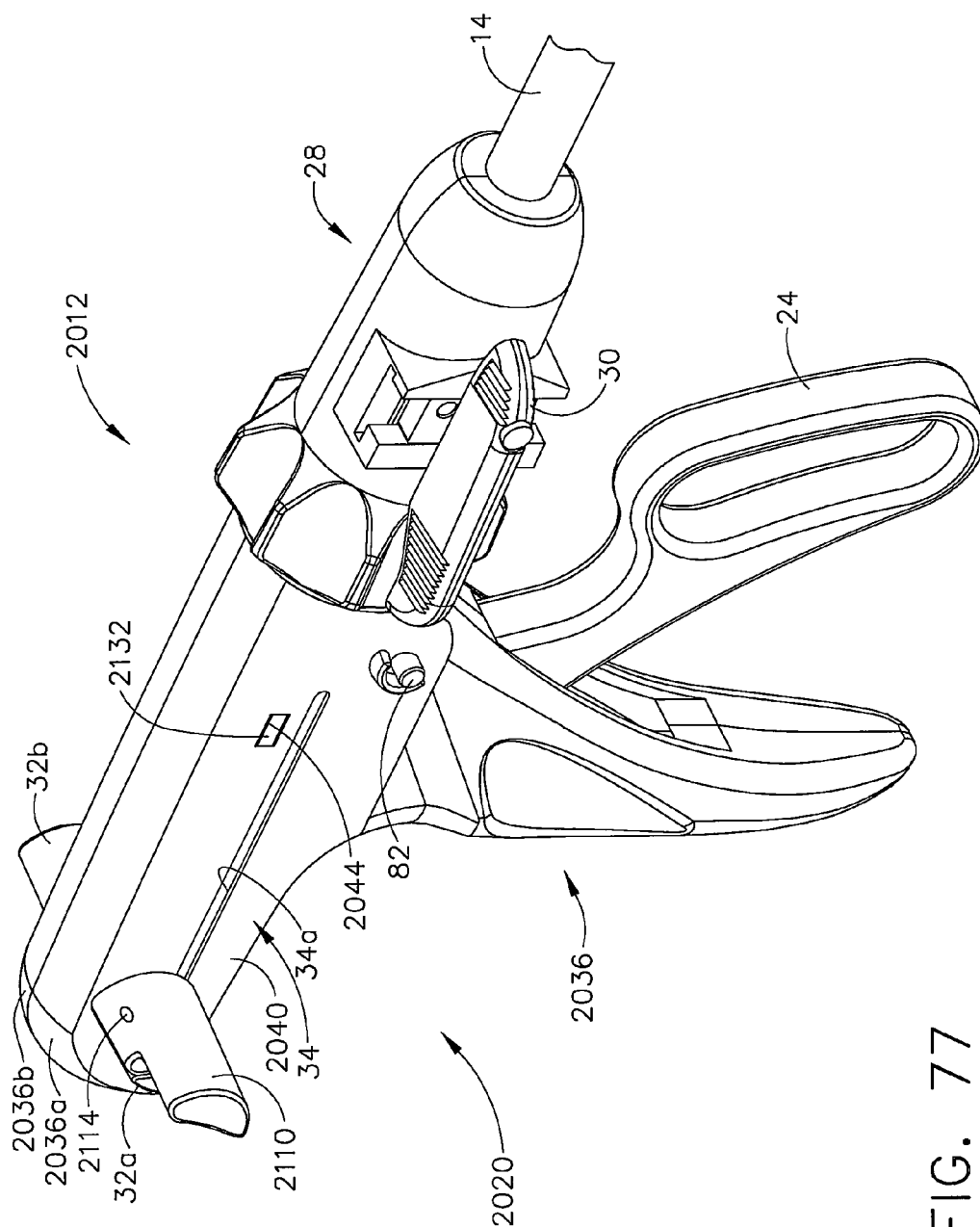


FIG. 77

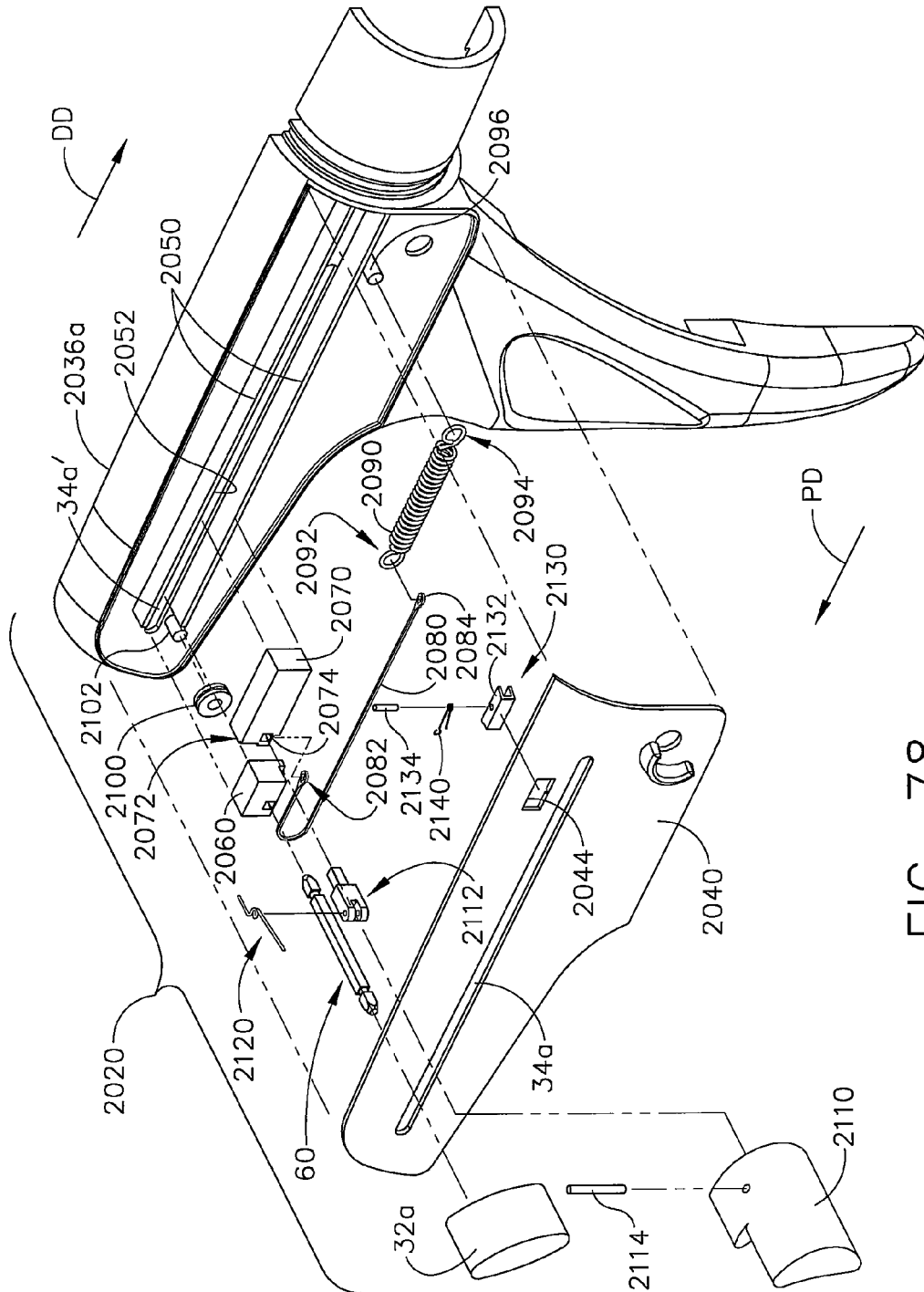


FIG. 78

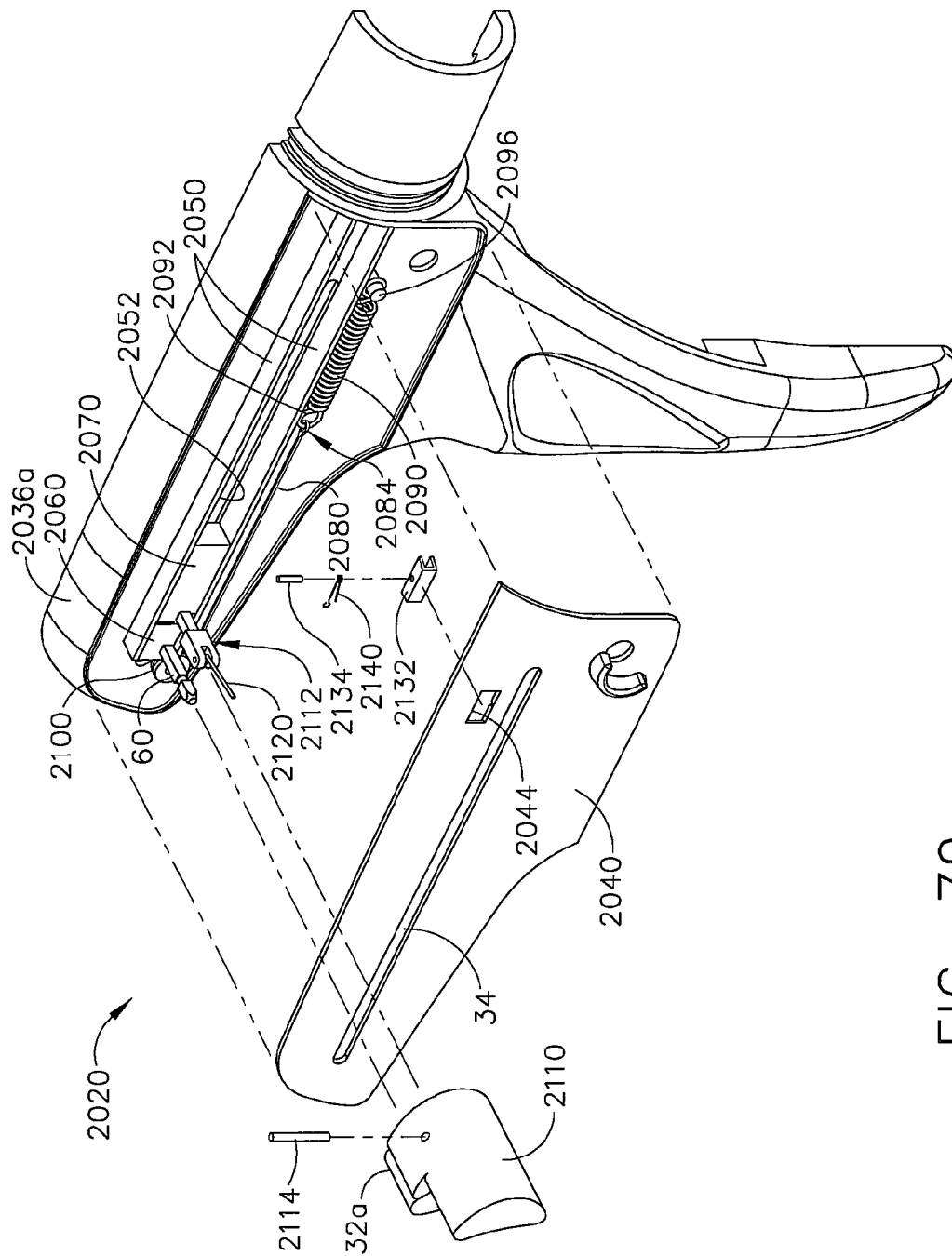


FIG. 79

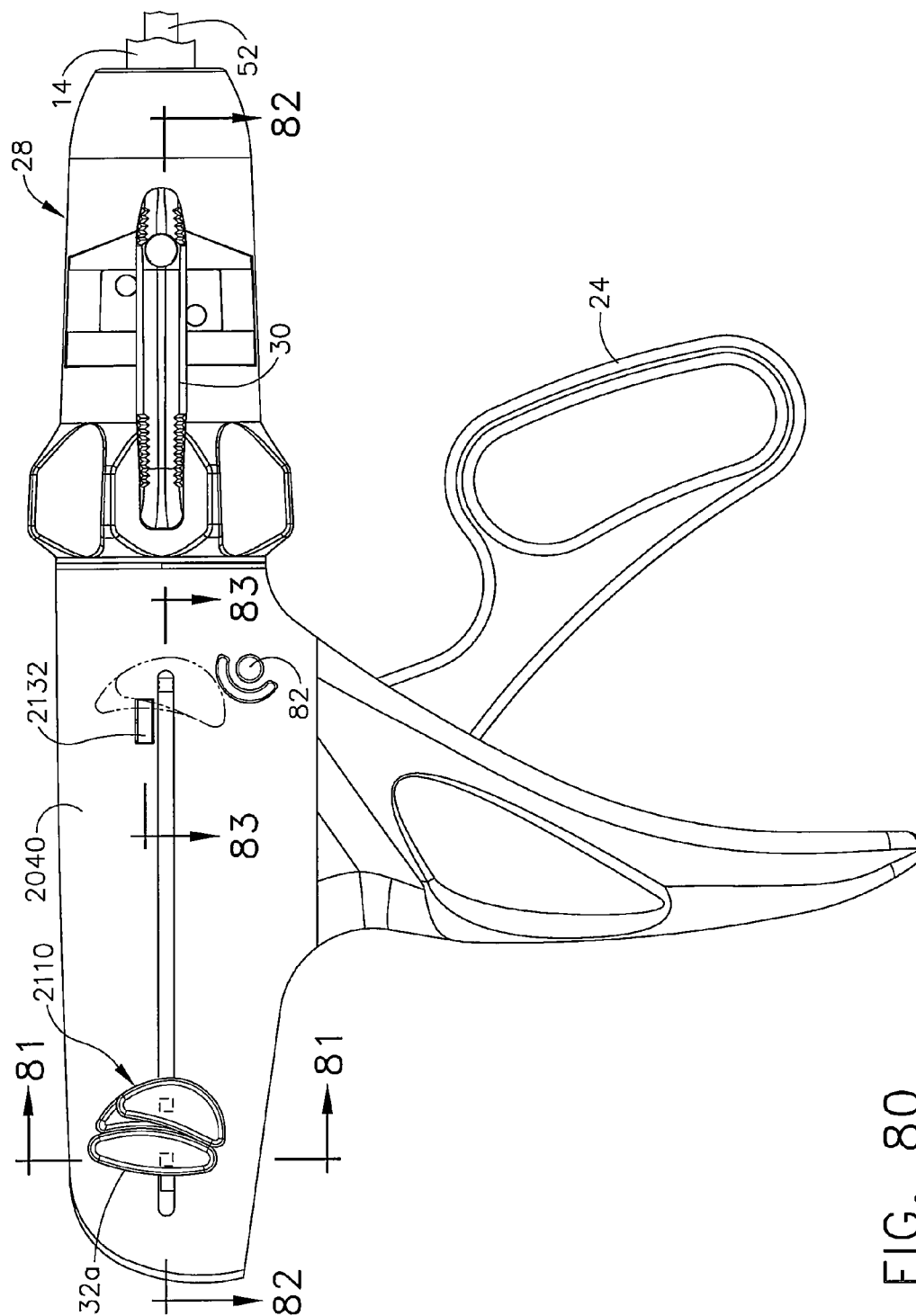


FIG. 80

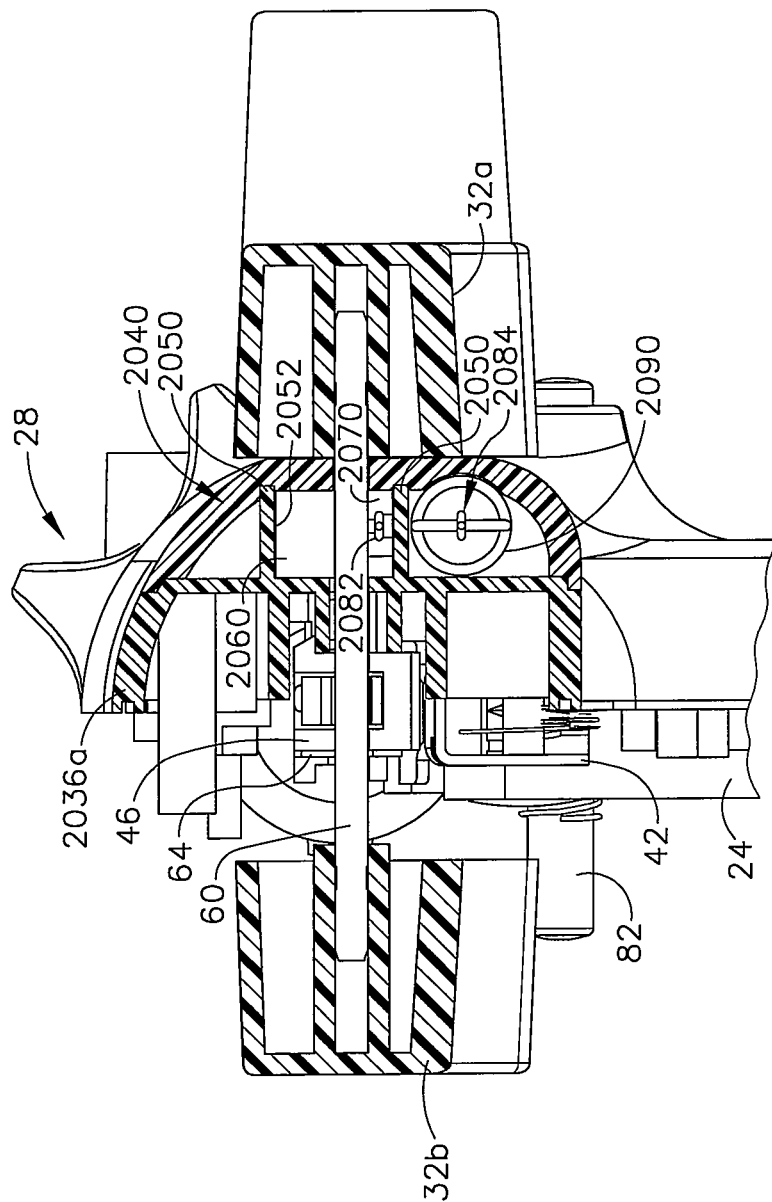


FIG. 81

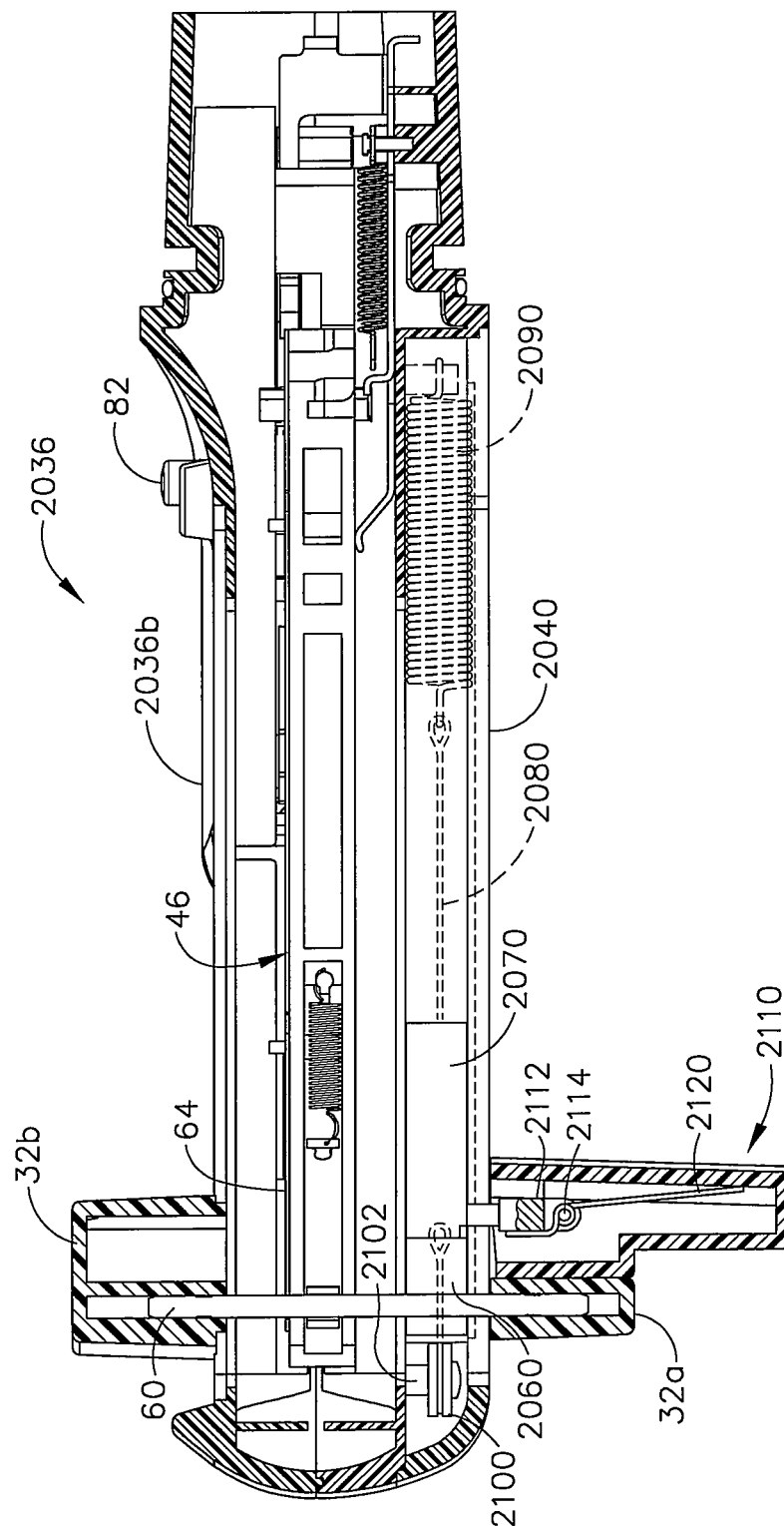


FIG. 82

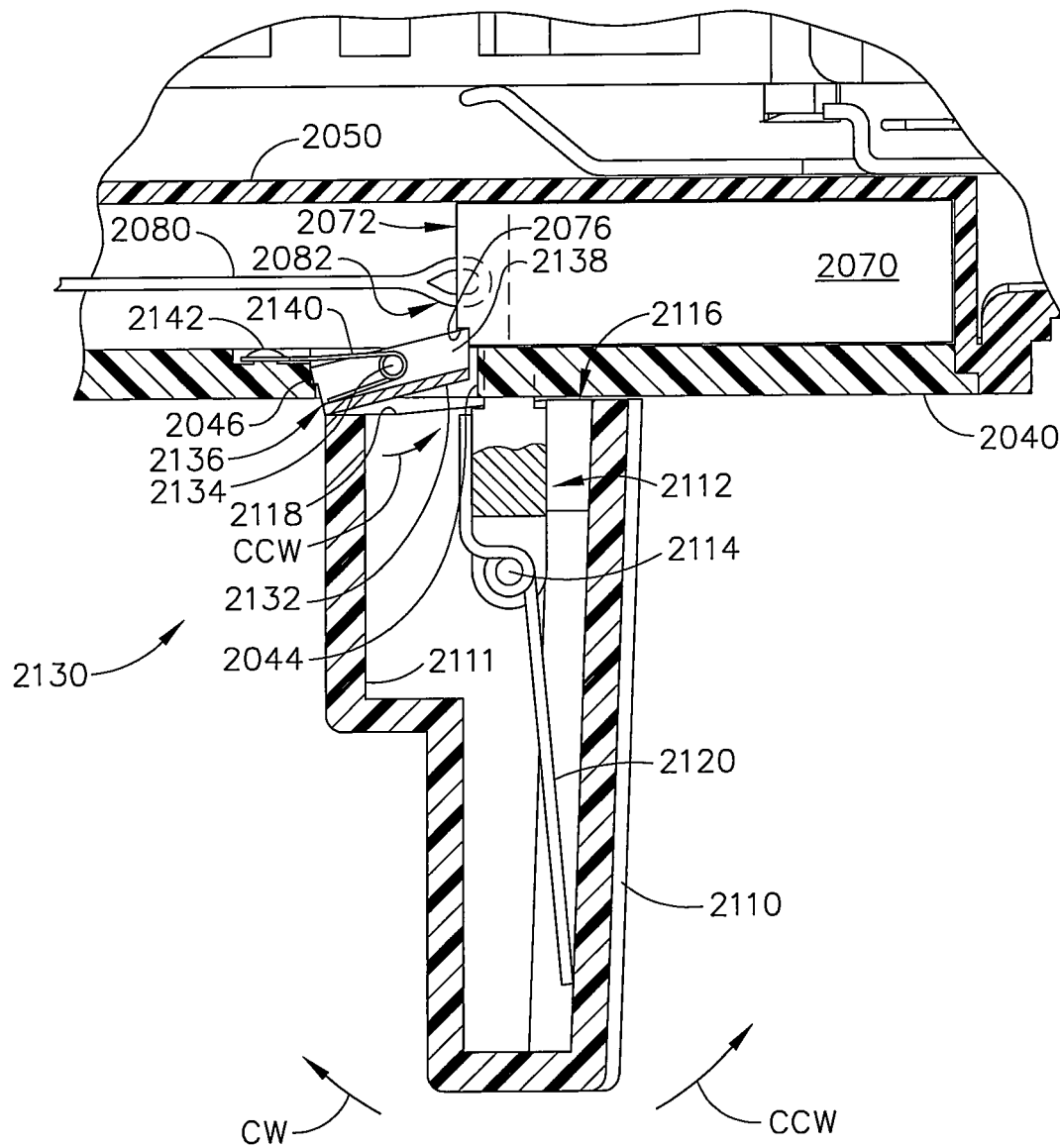


FIG. 83

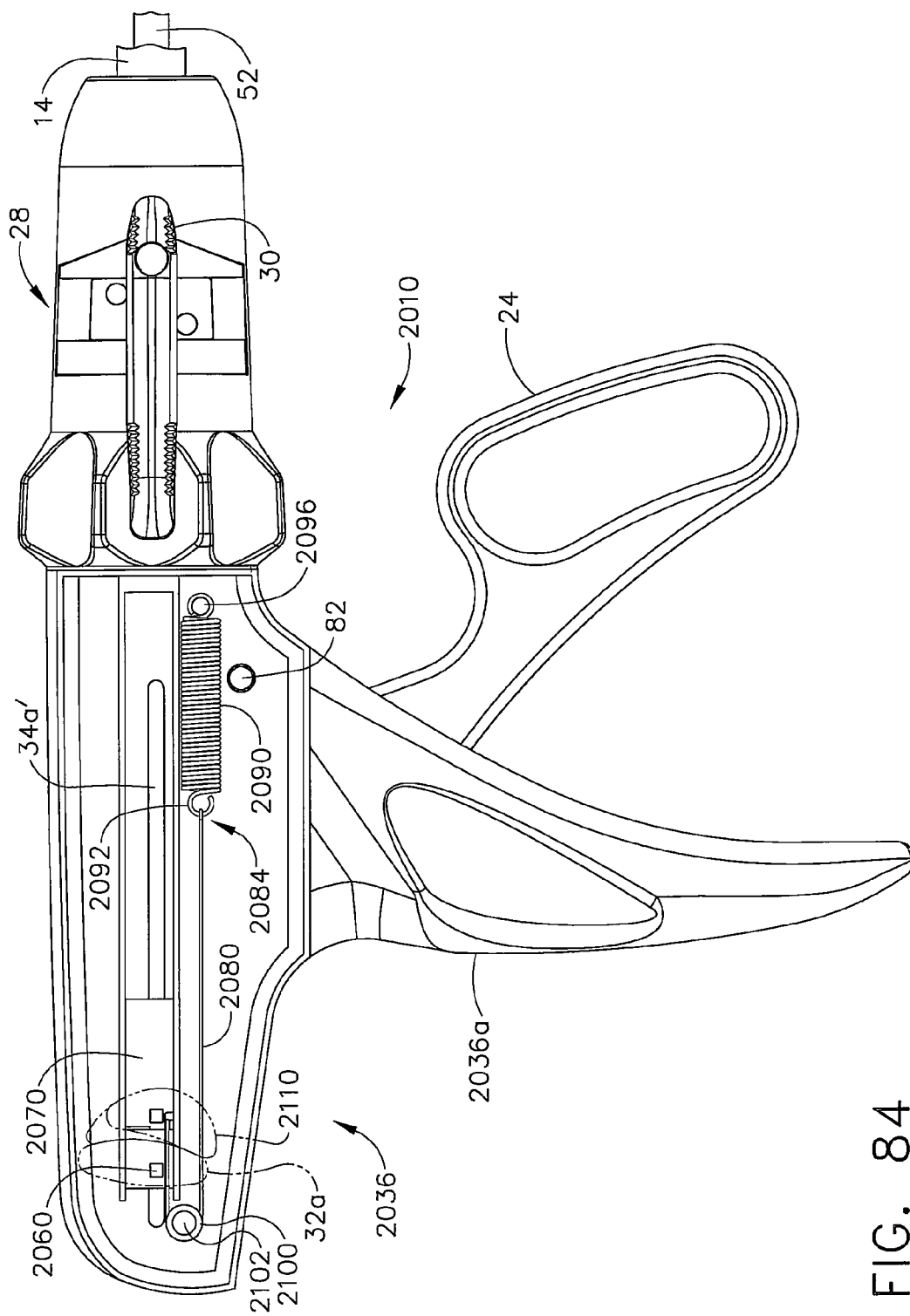


FIG. 84

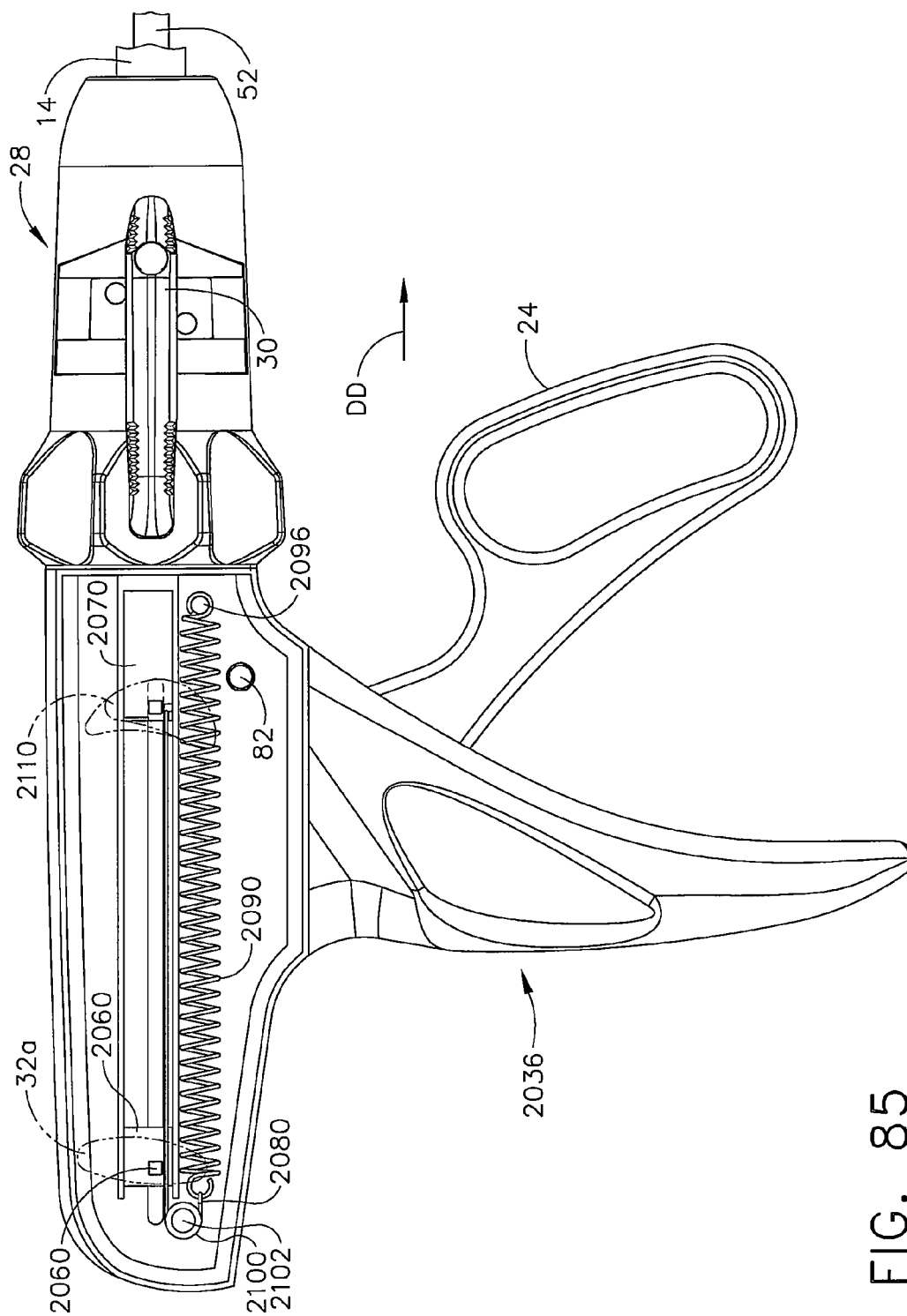


FIG. 5

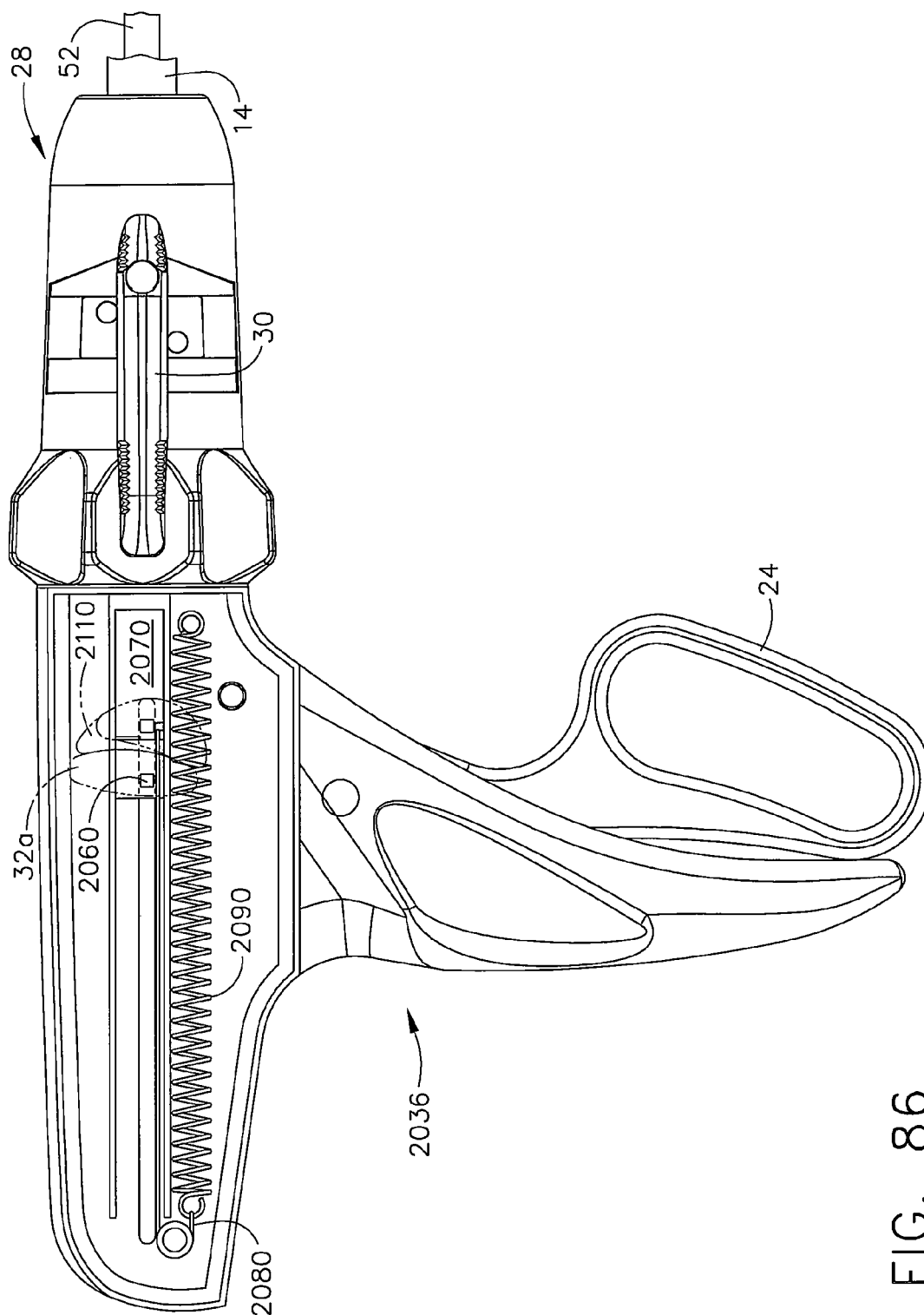


FIG. 86

FIG. 87

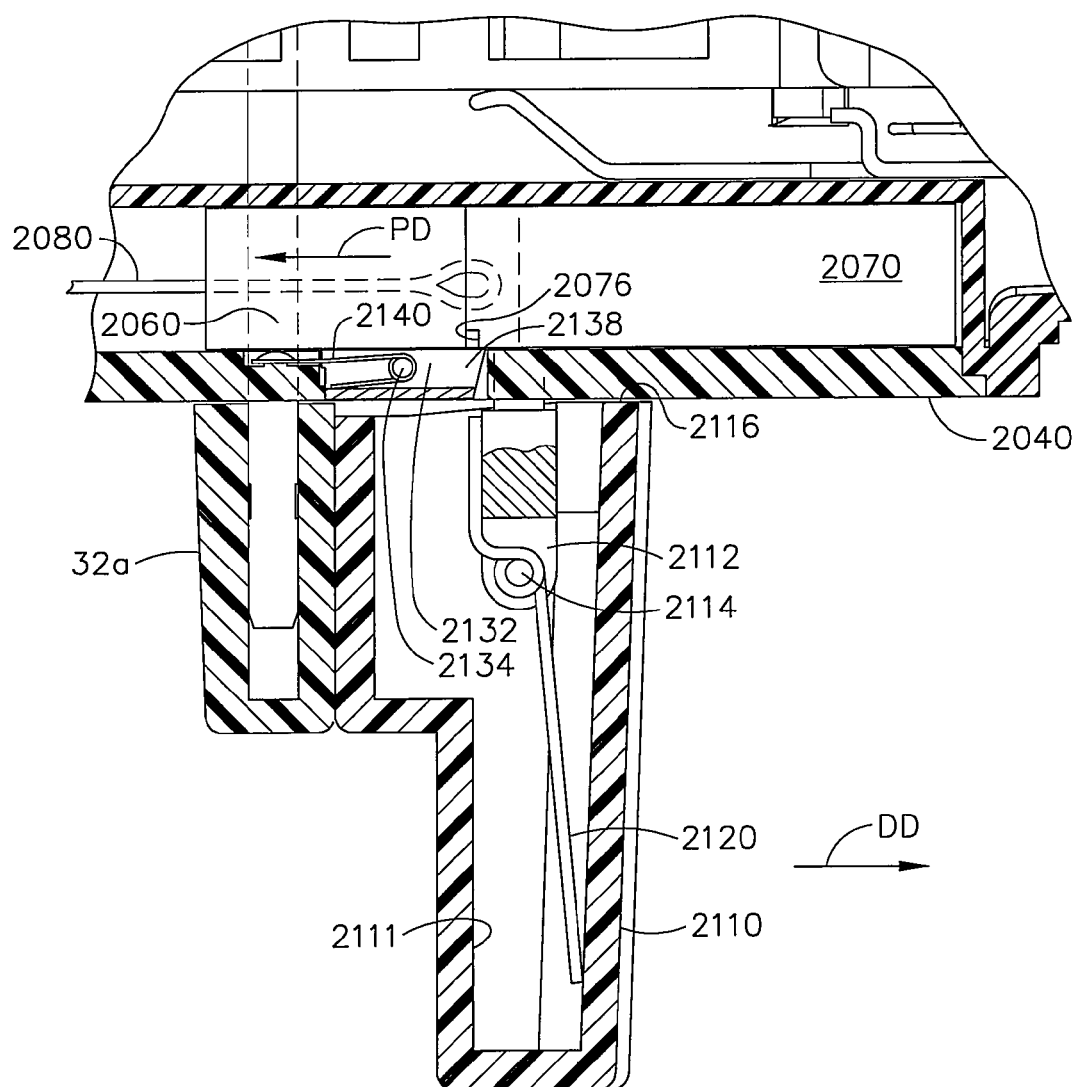


FIG. 88

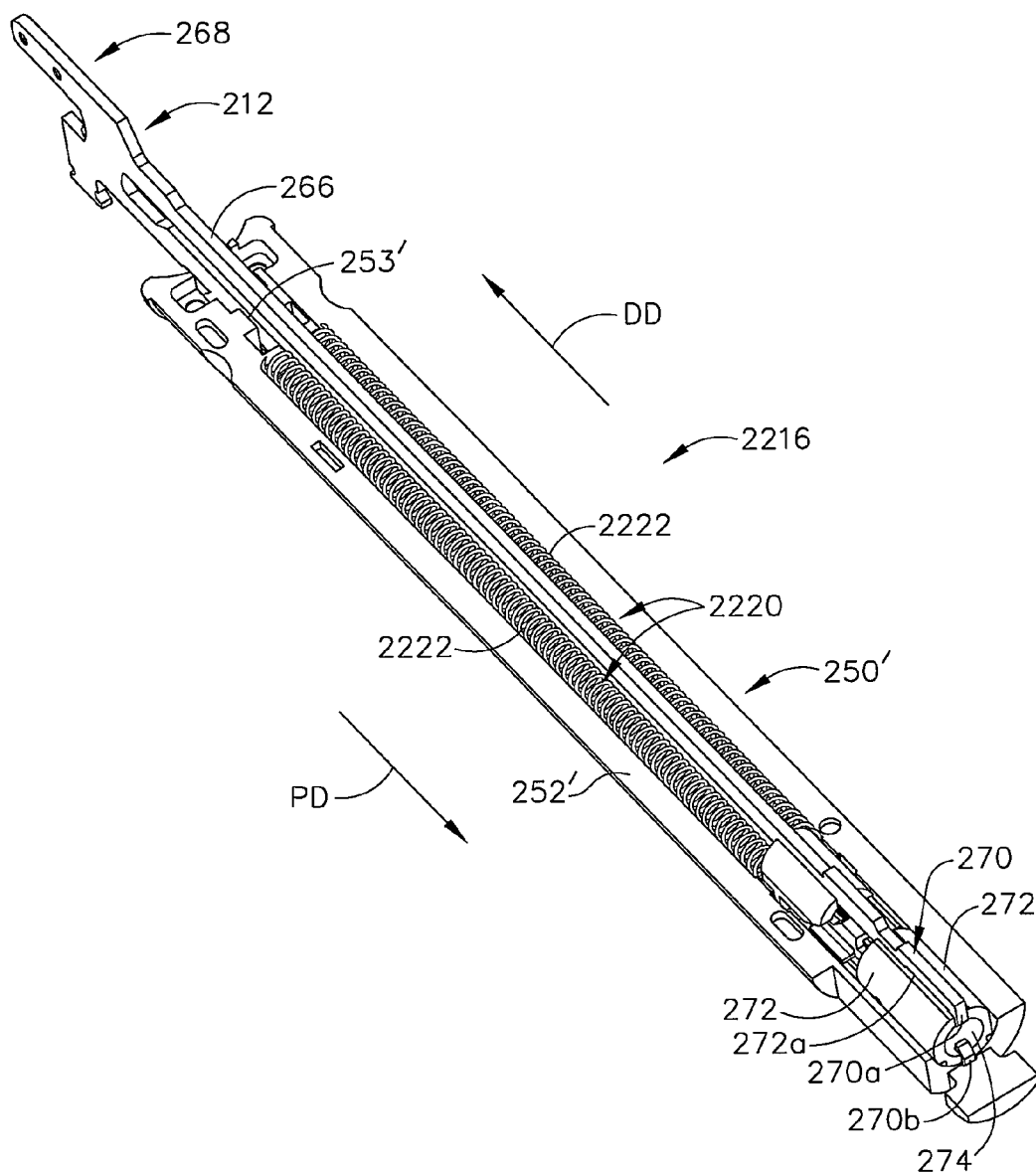


FIG. 89

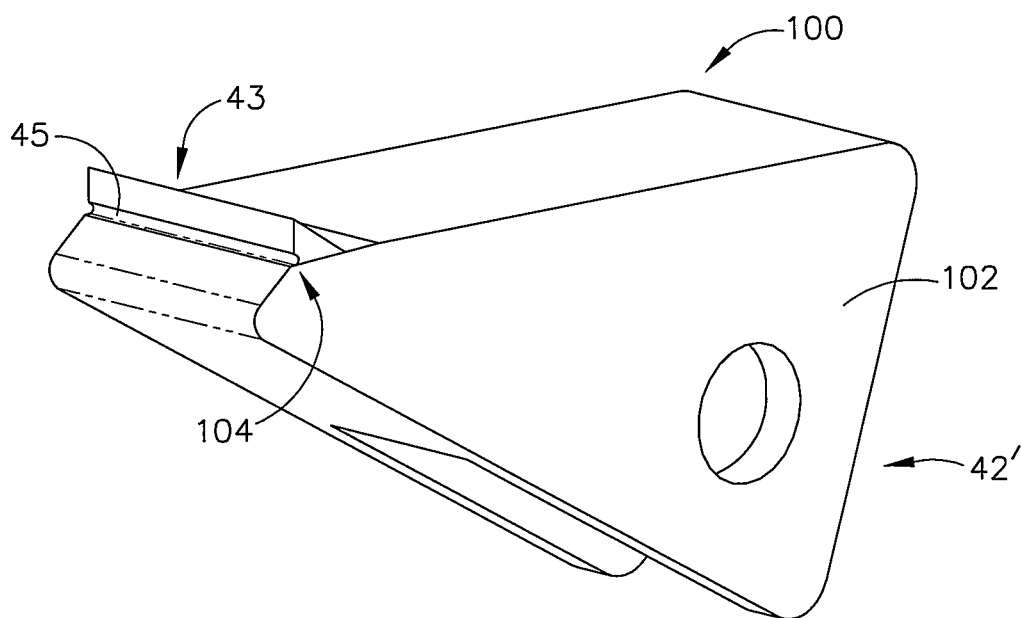


FIG. 90

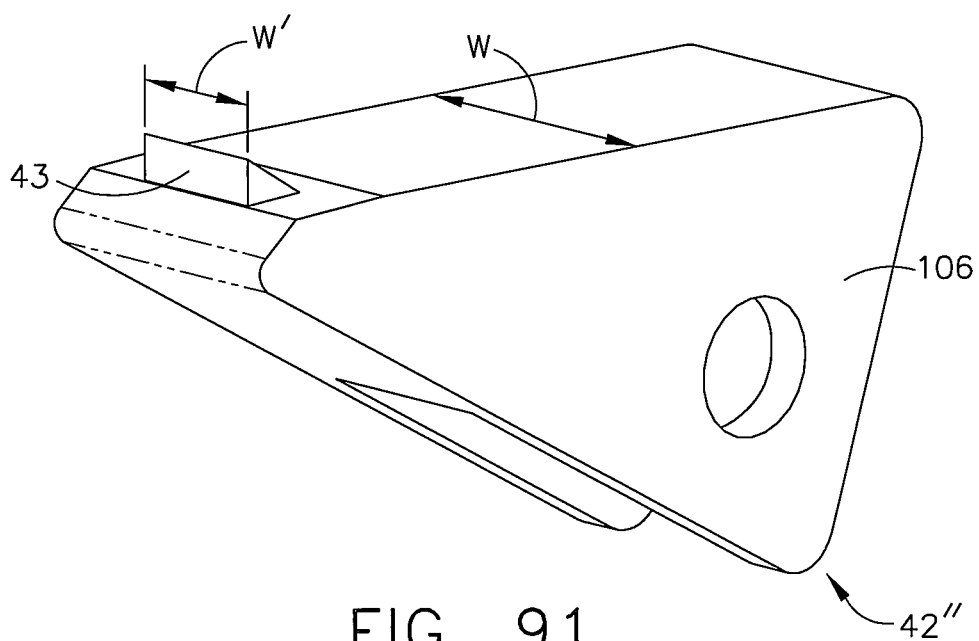


FIG. 91

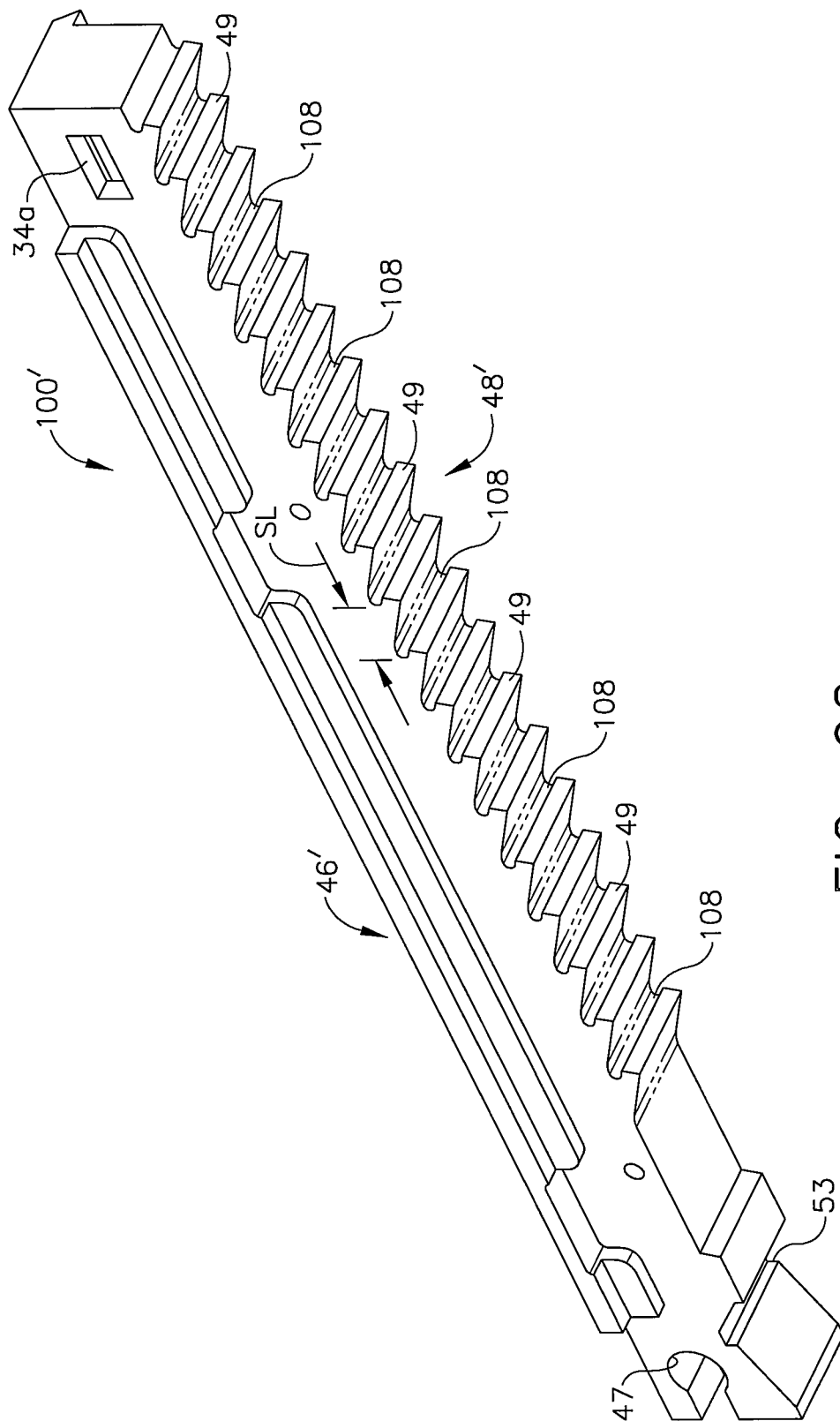


FIG. 92

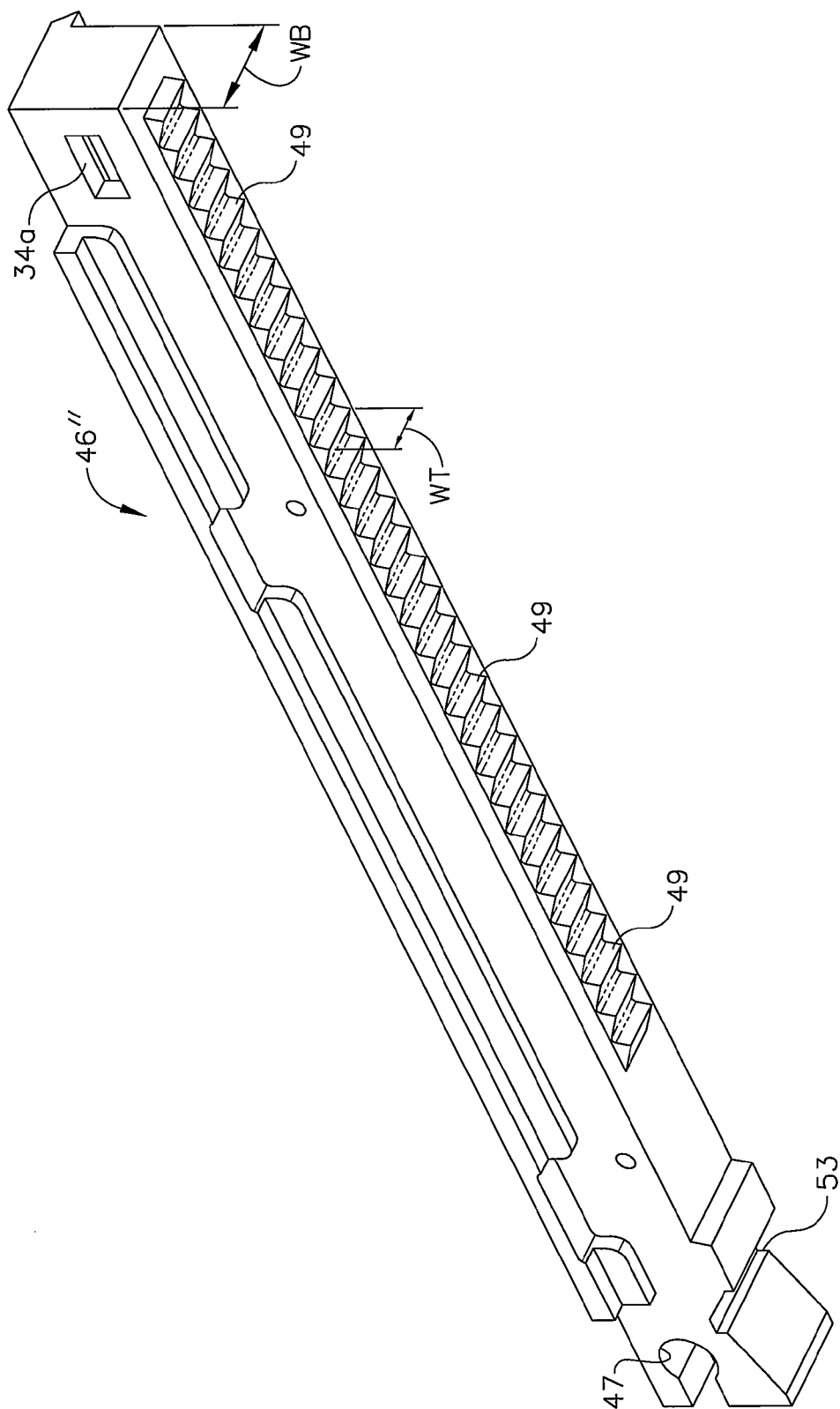


FIG. 93

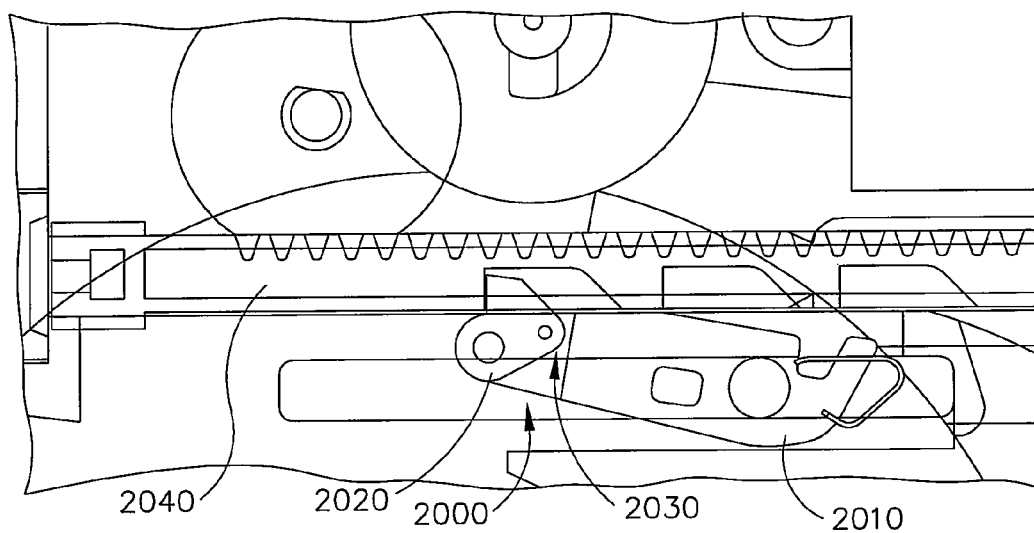


FIG. 93A

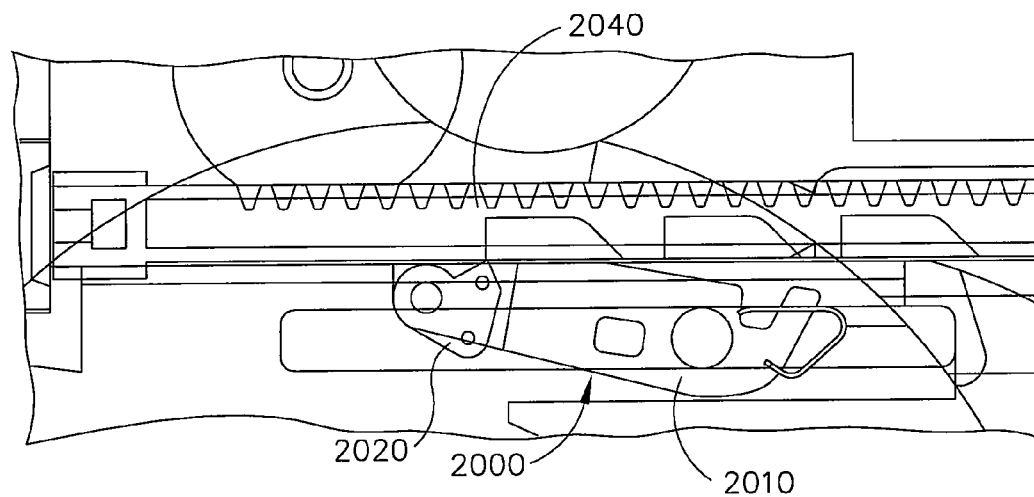


FIG. 93B

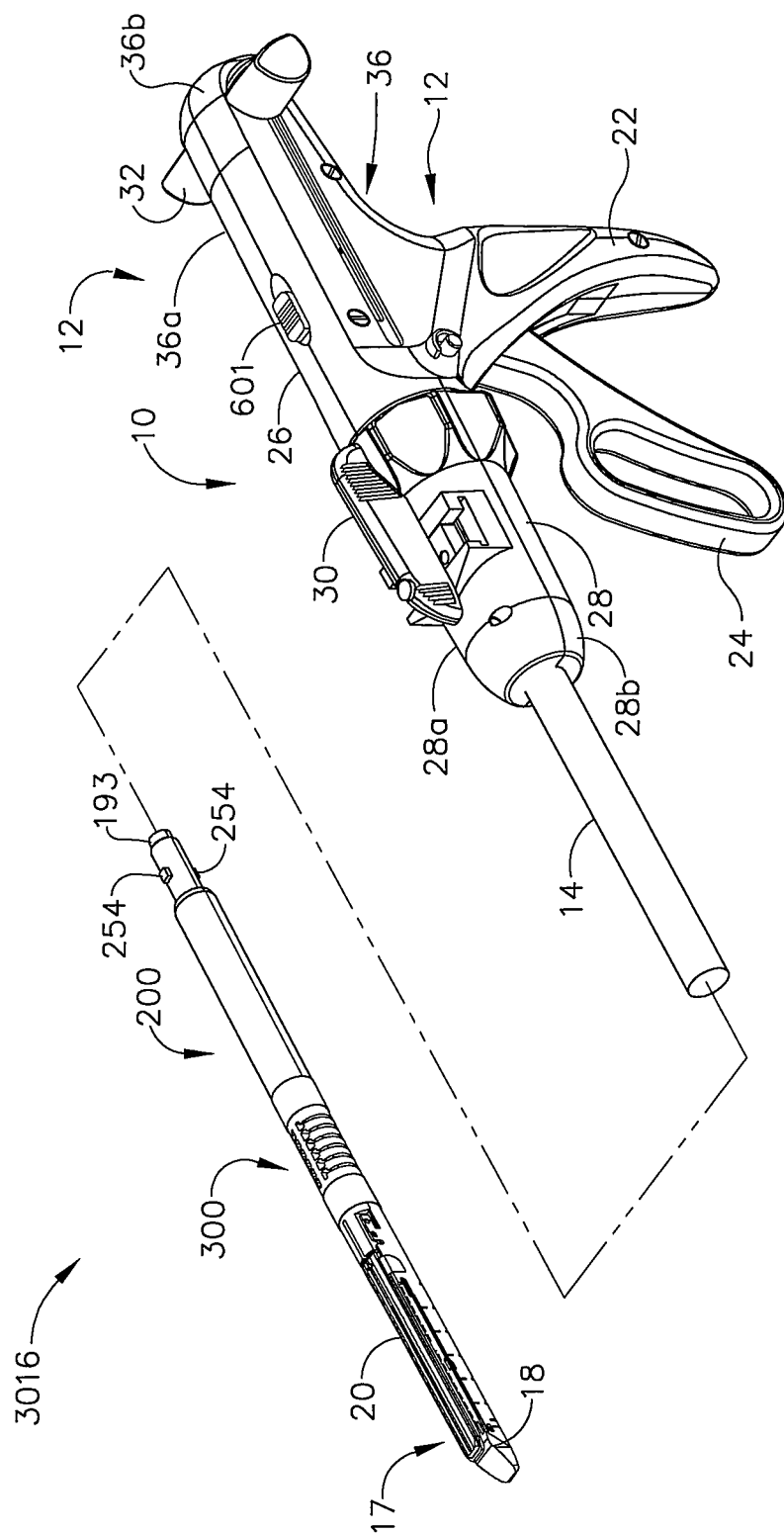
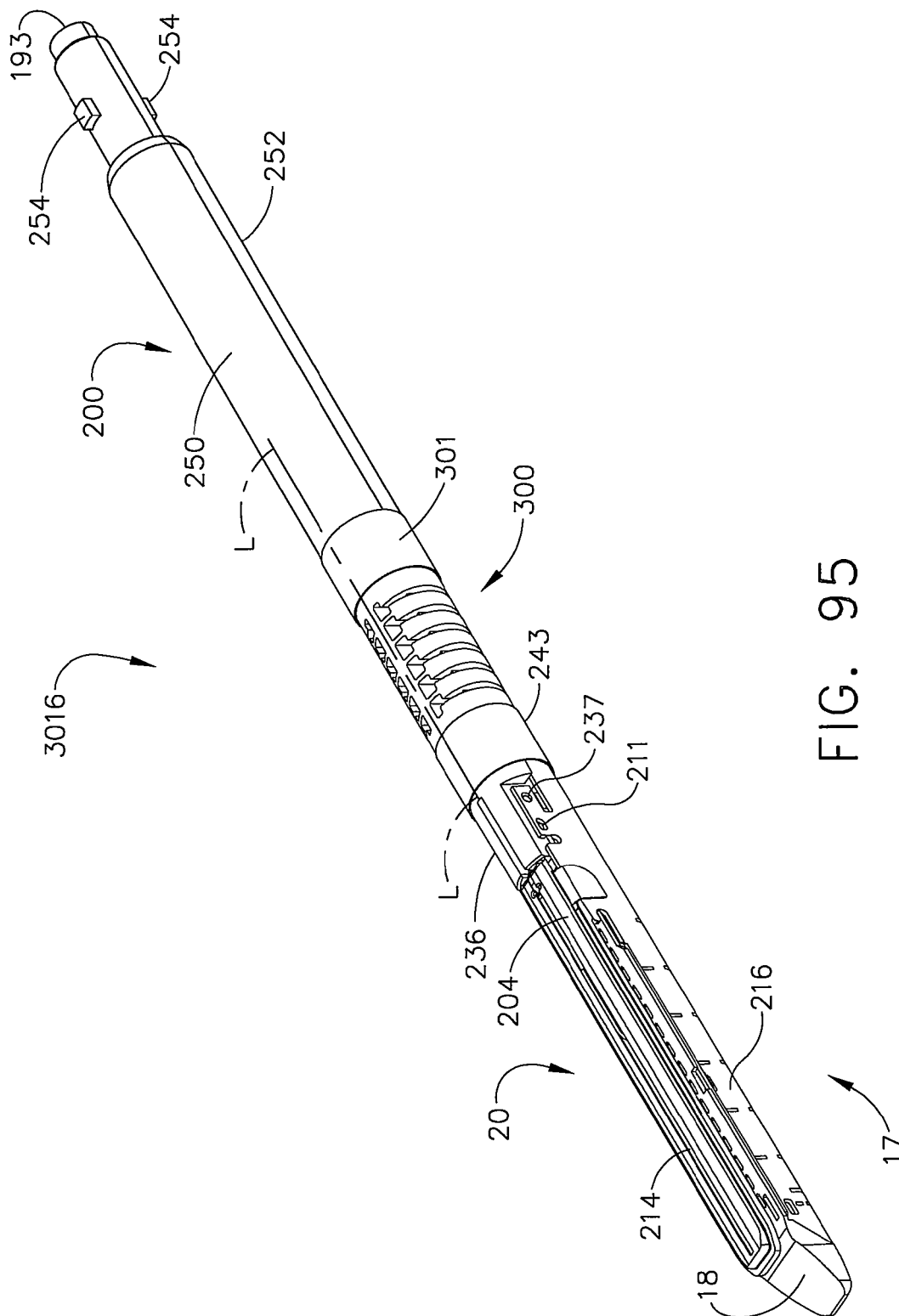
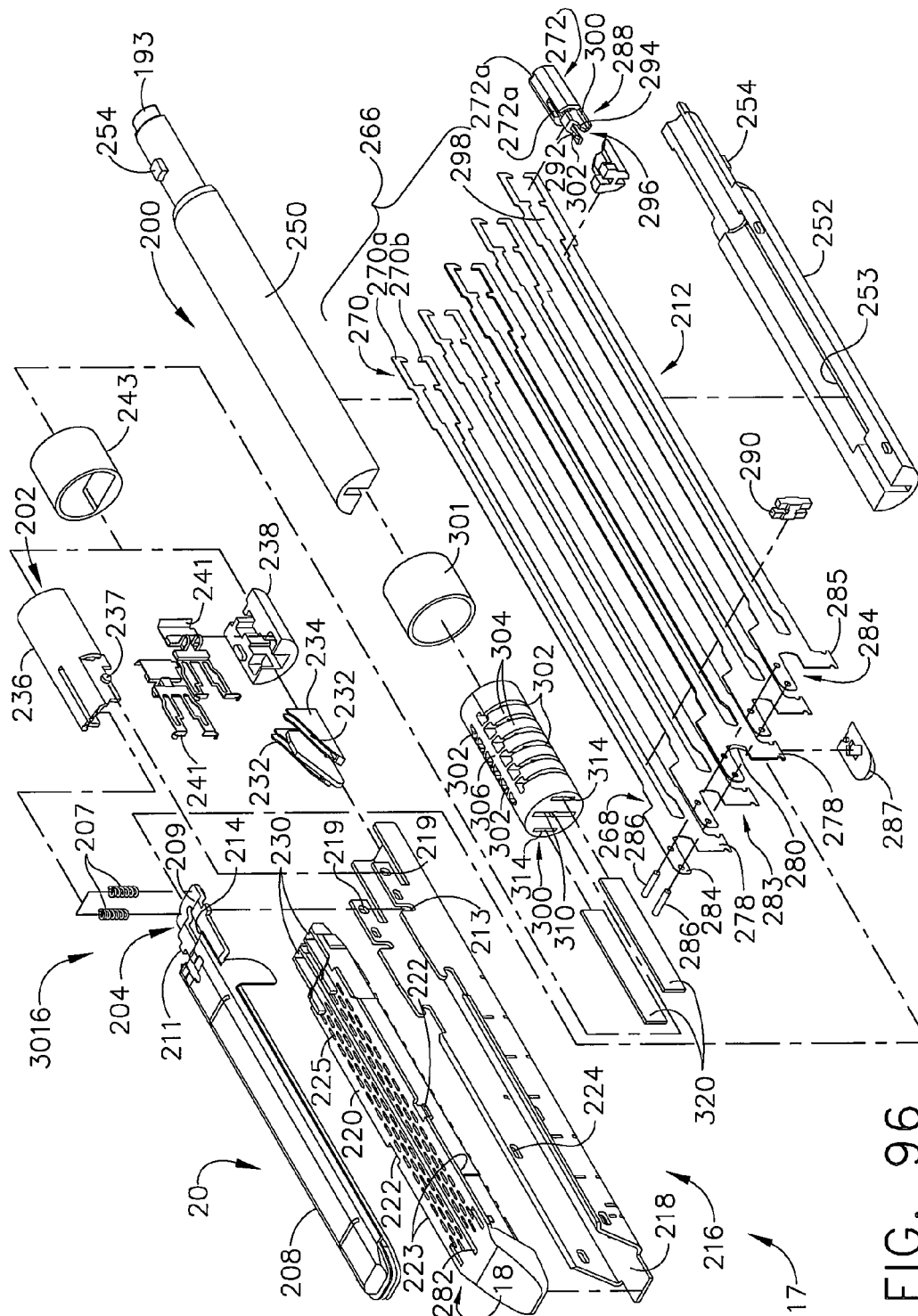


FIG. 94





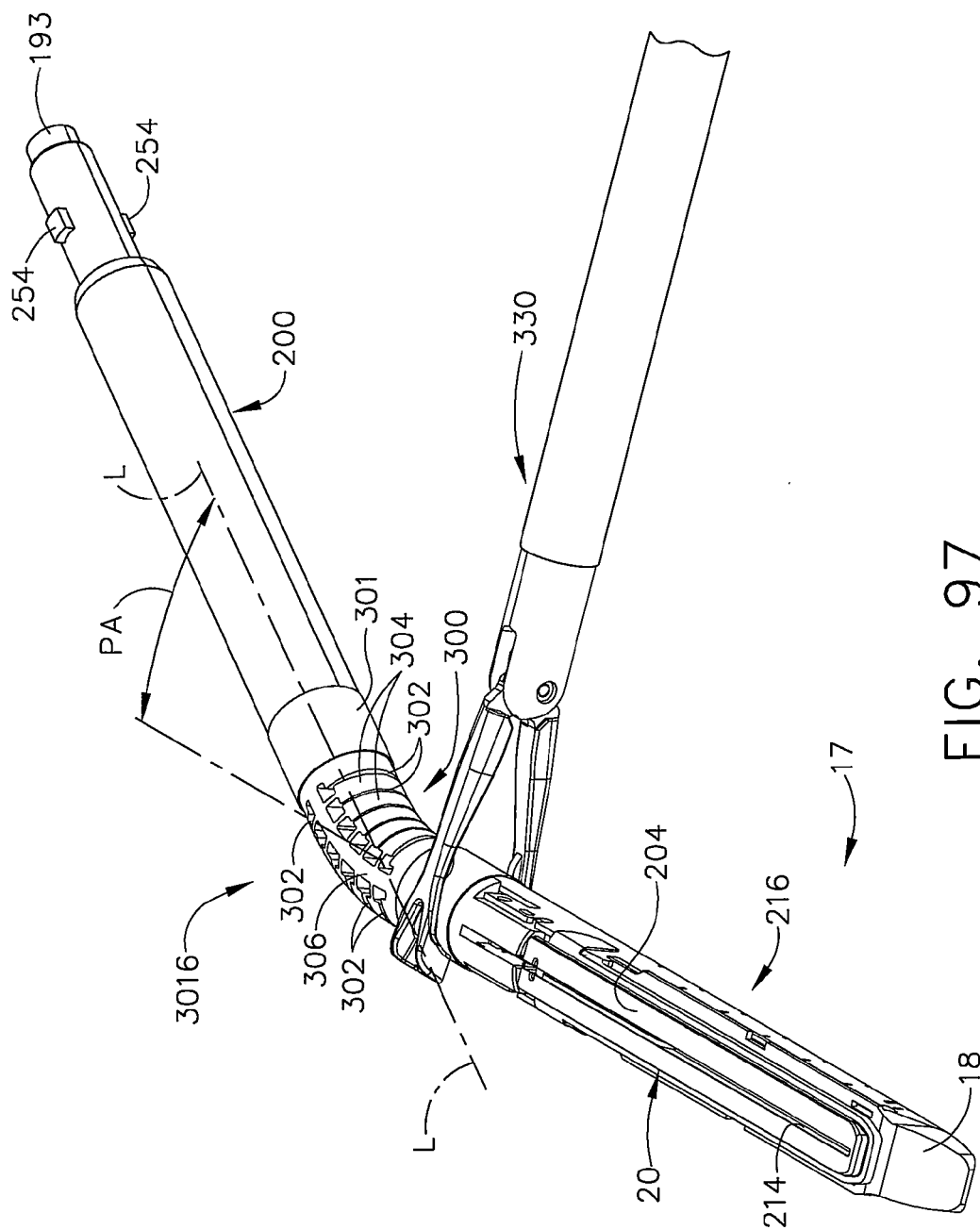


FIG. 97

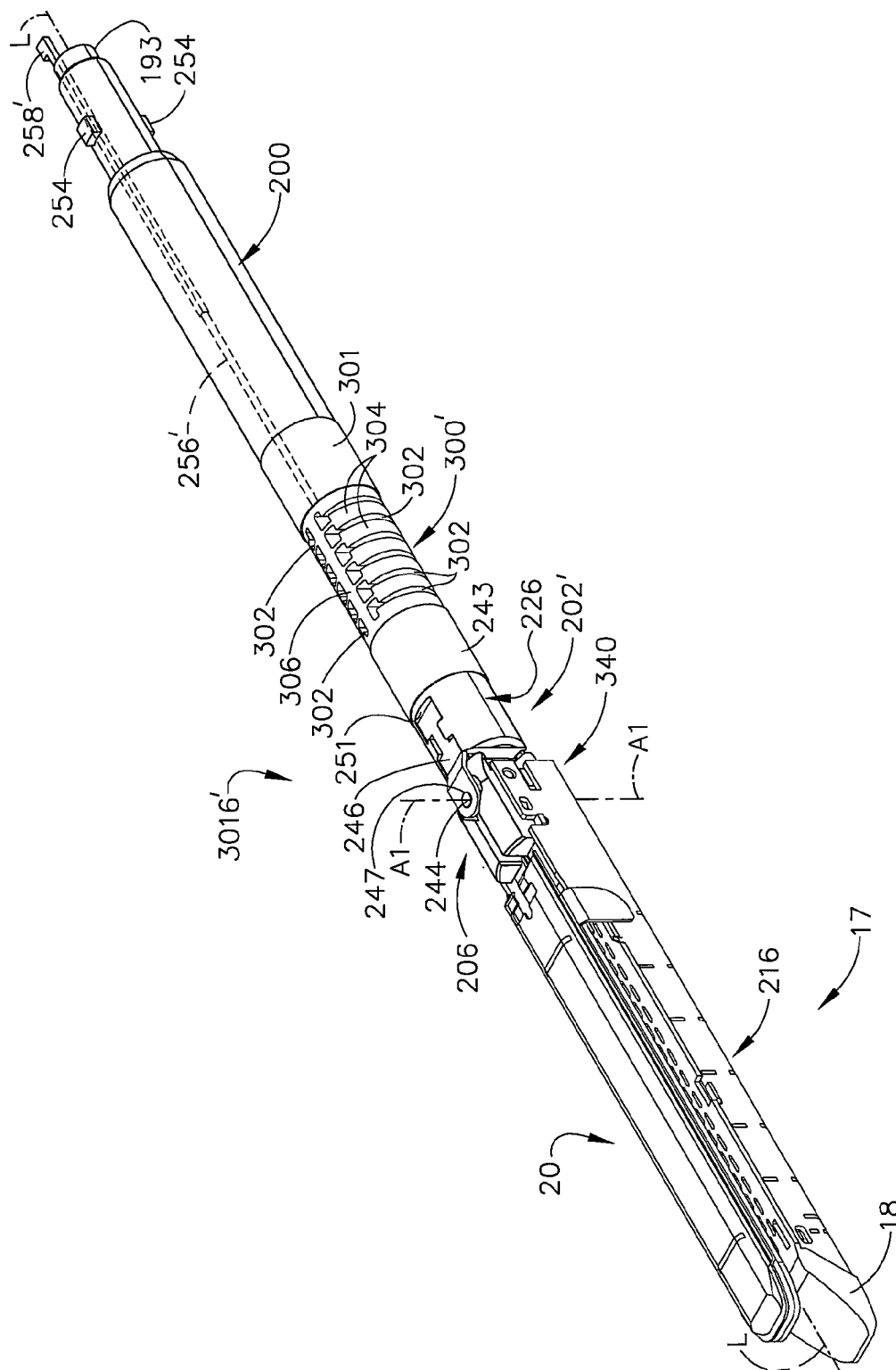
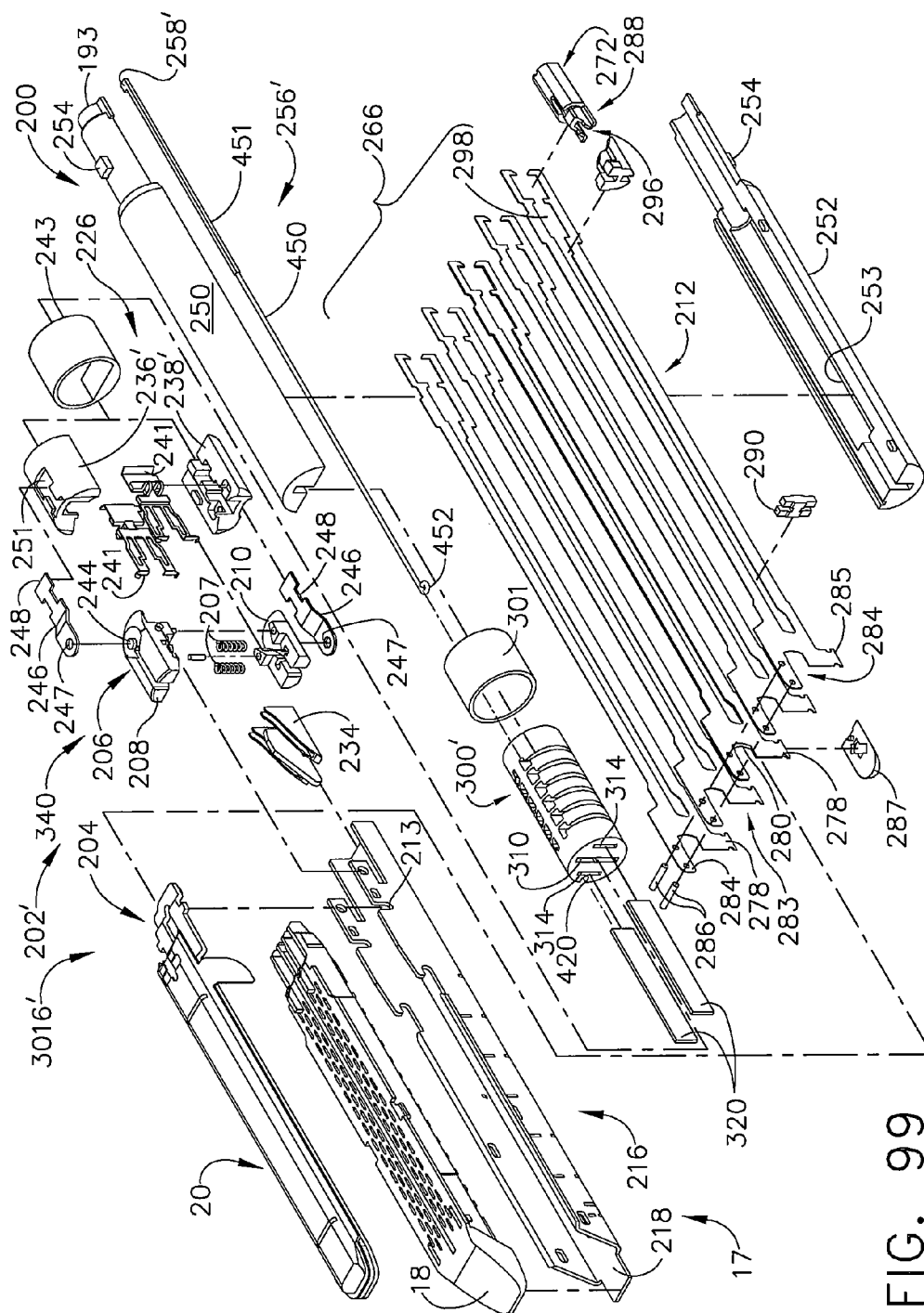


Fig. 8



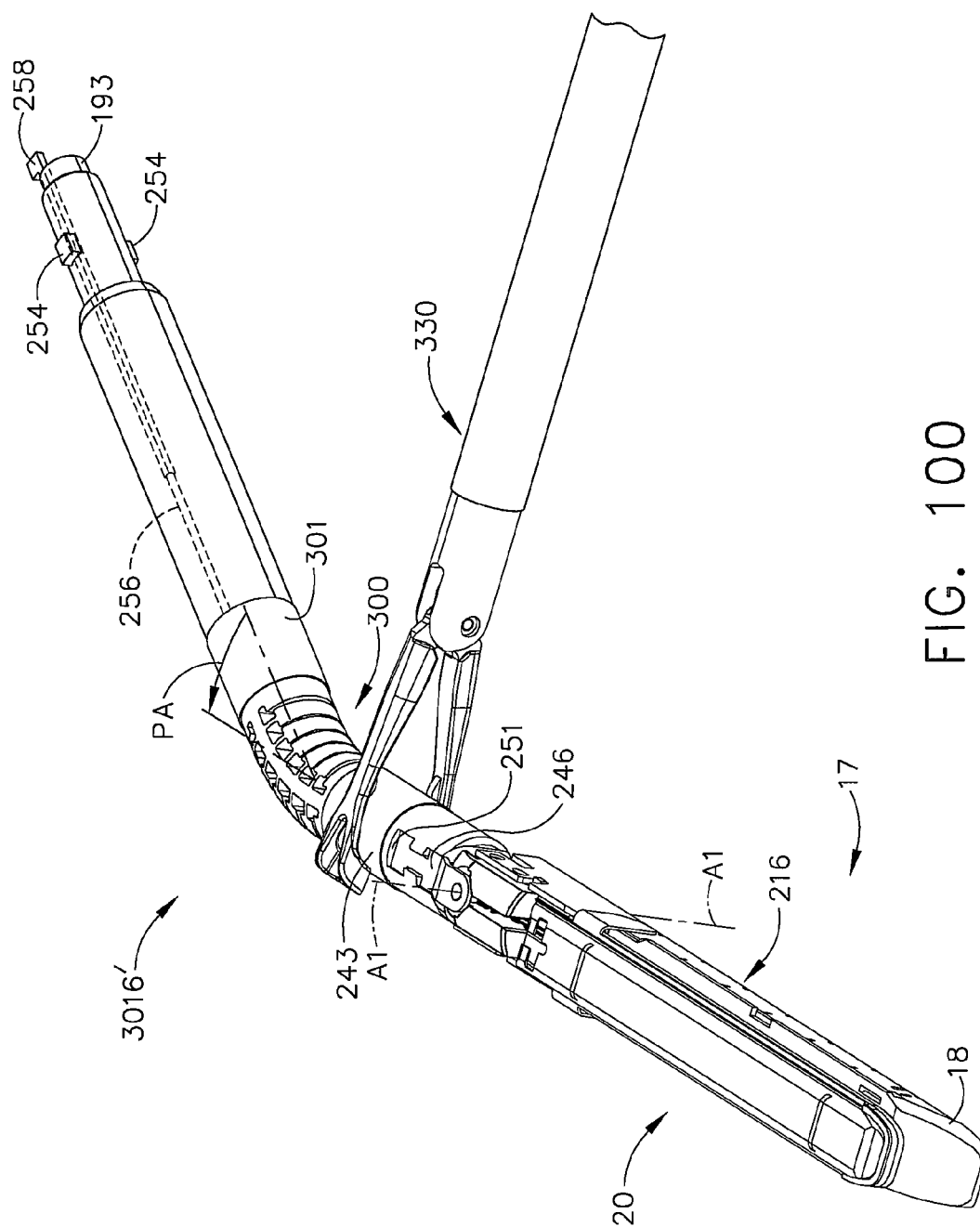


FIG. 100

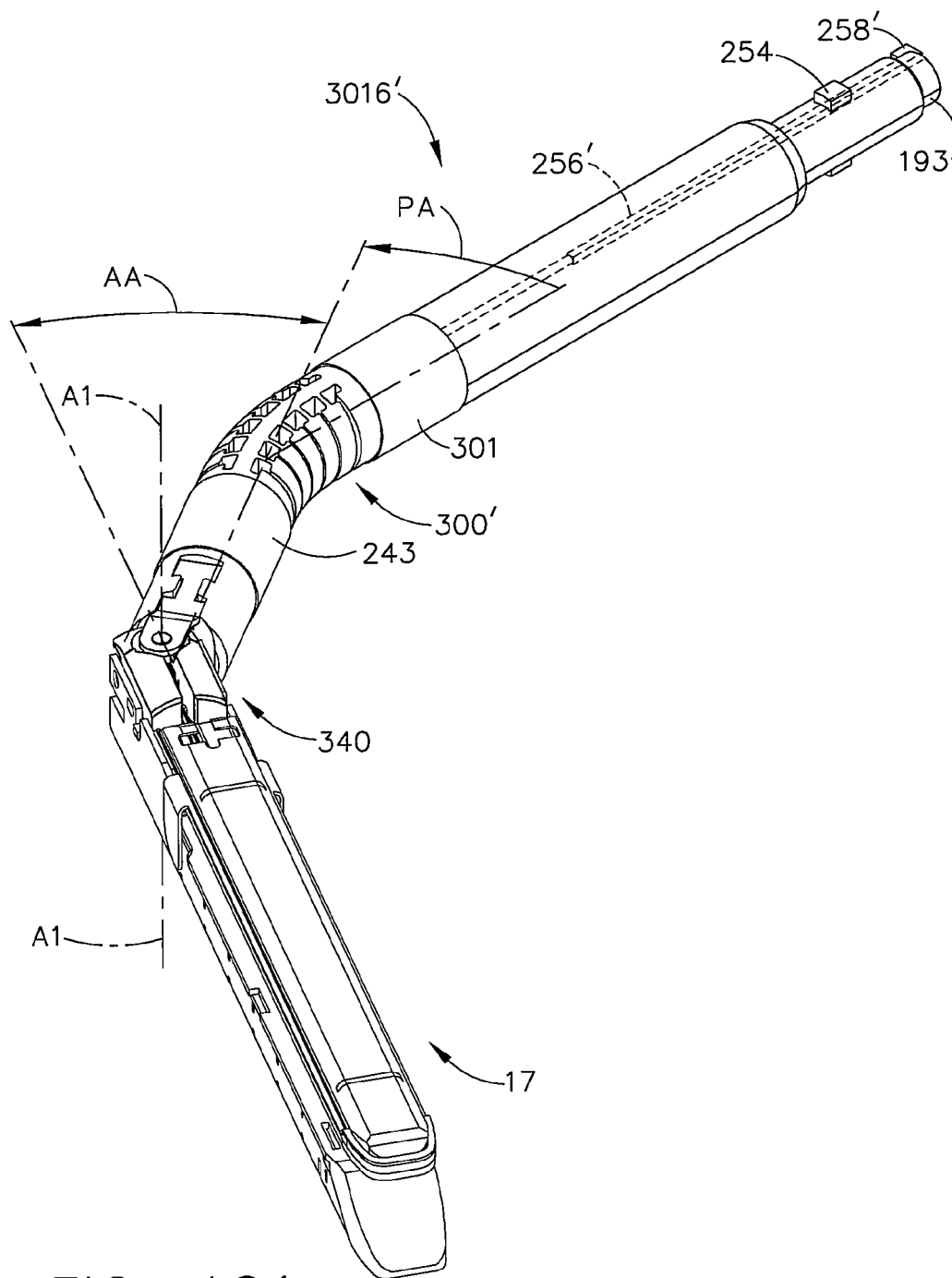


FIG. 101

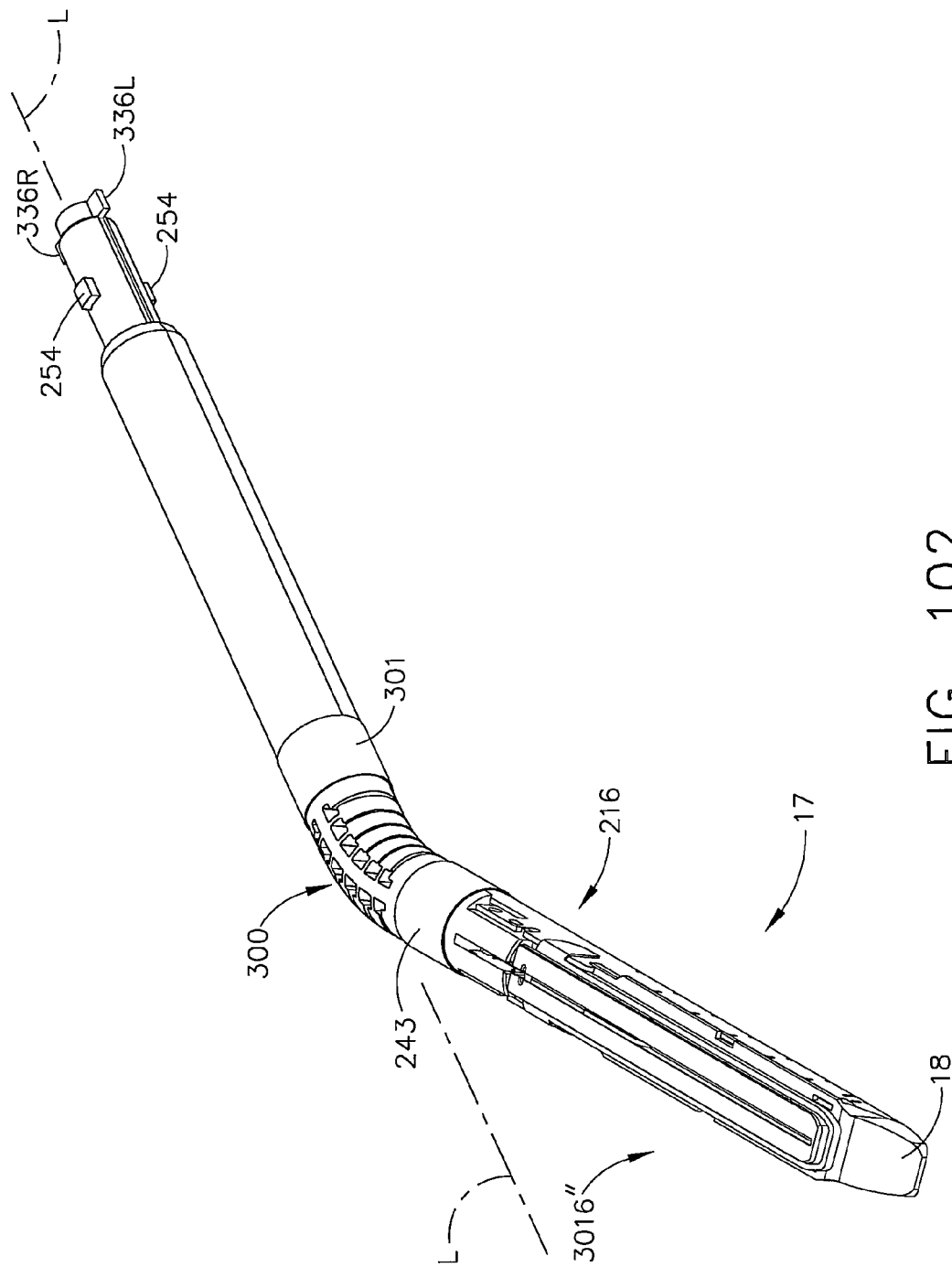


FIG. 102

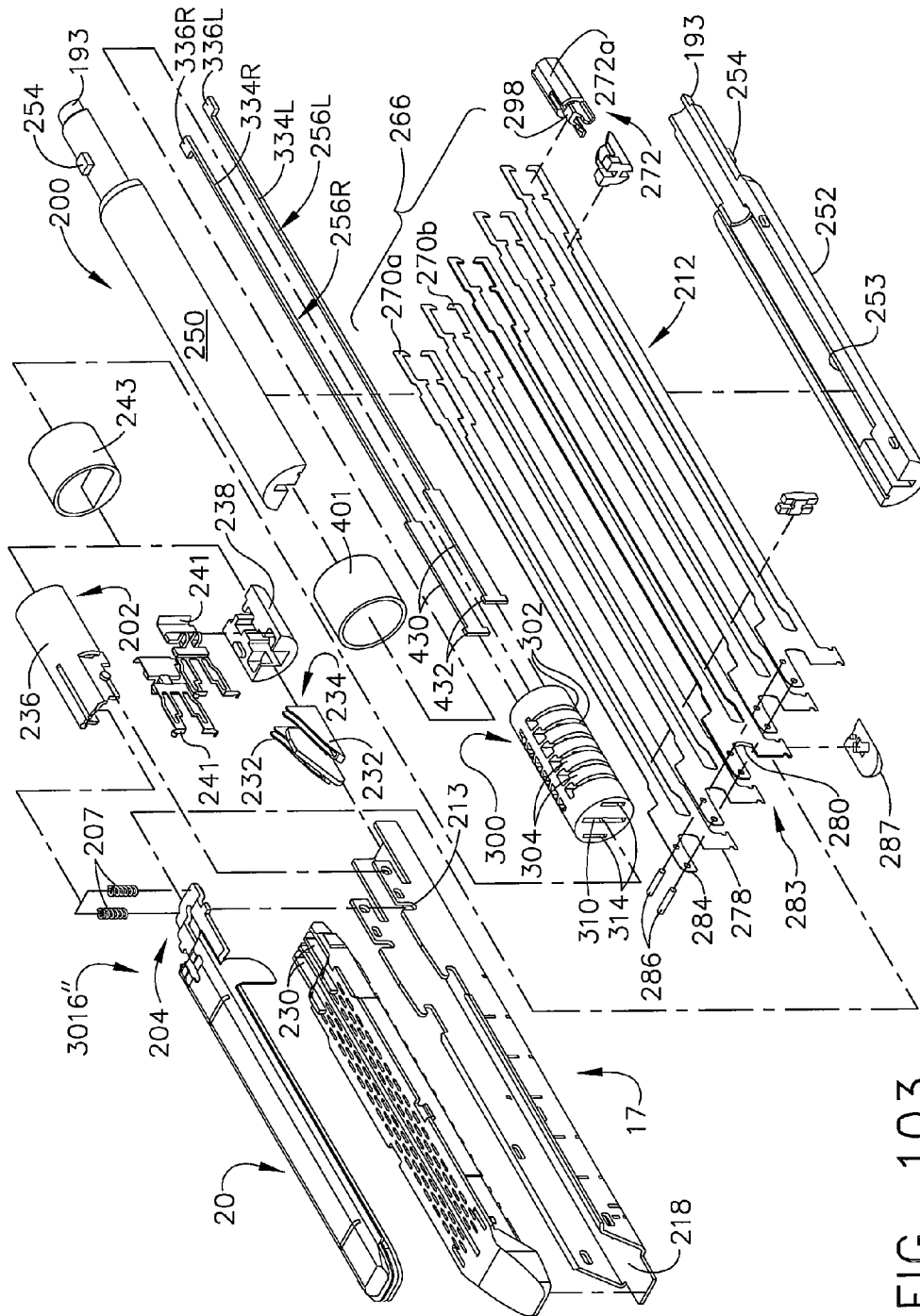
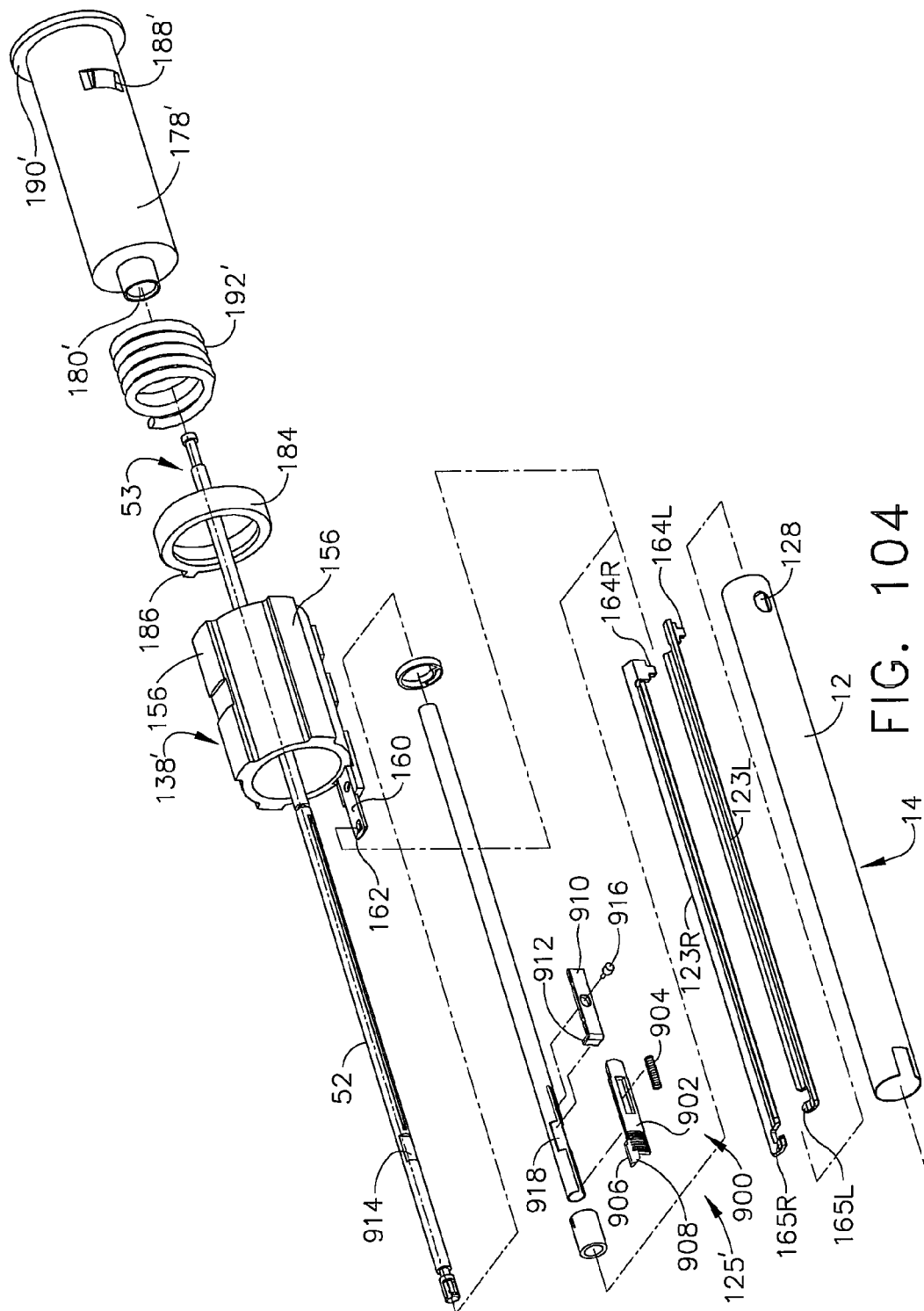
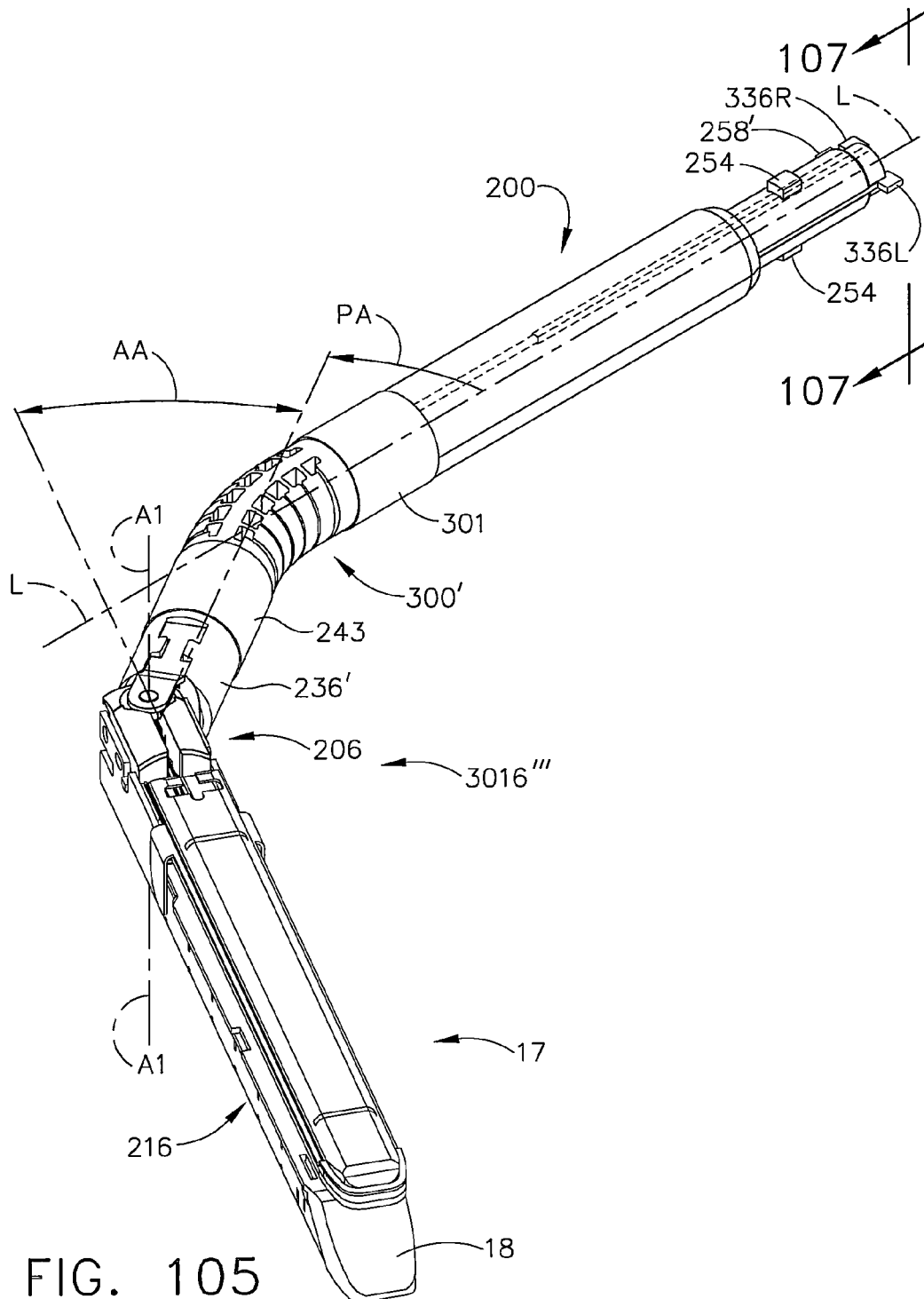


FIG. 103





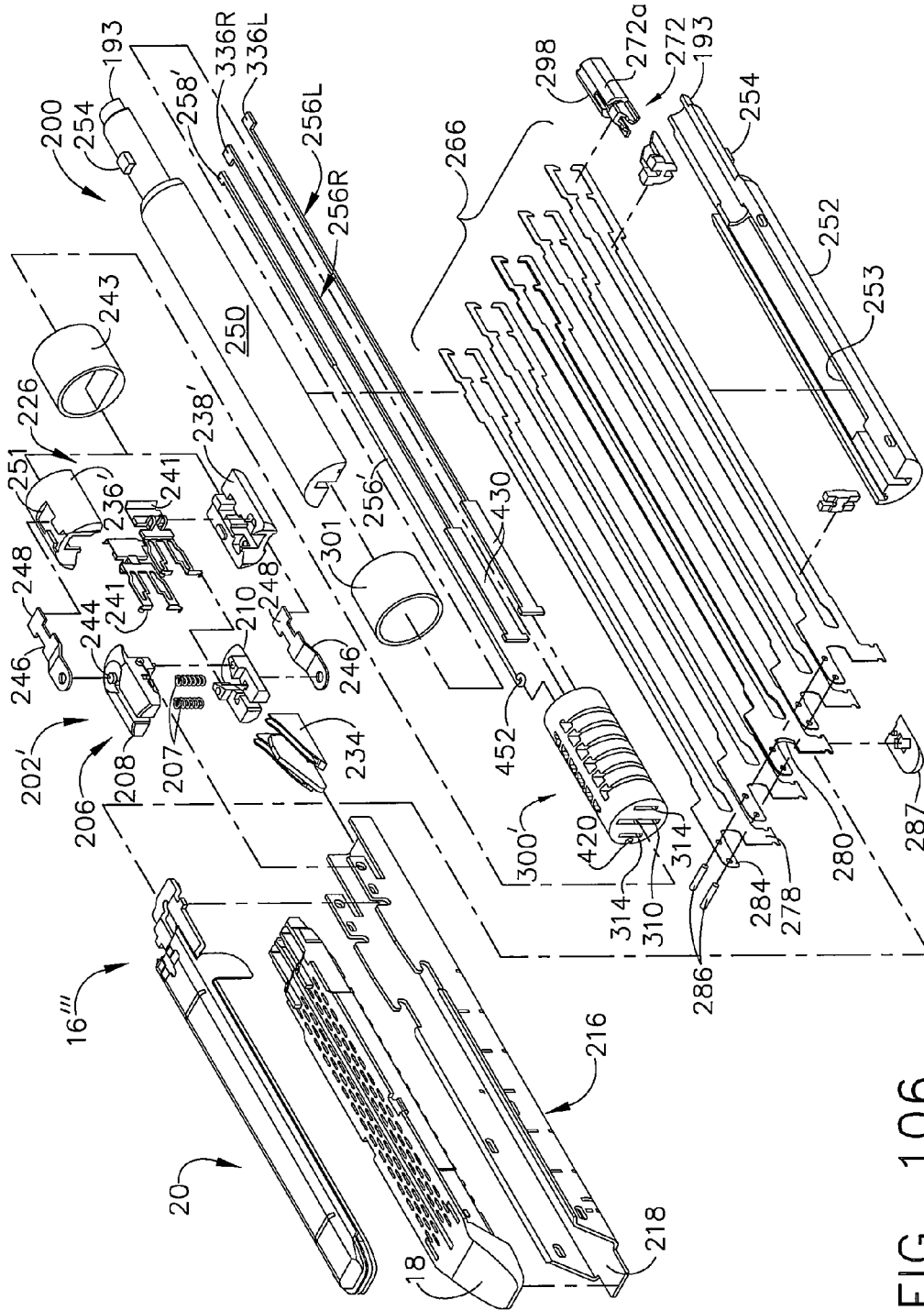


FIG. 106

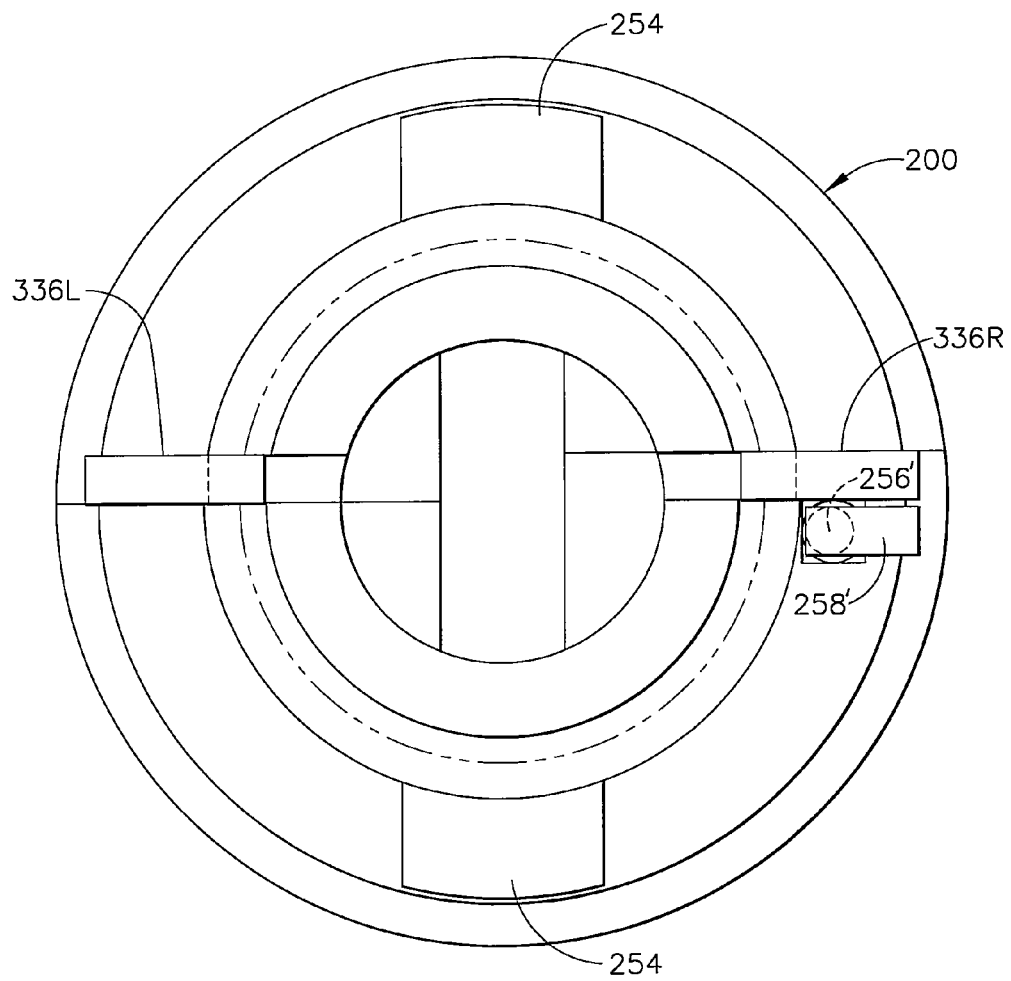


FIG. 107

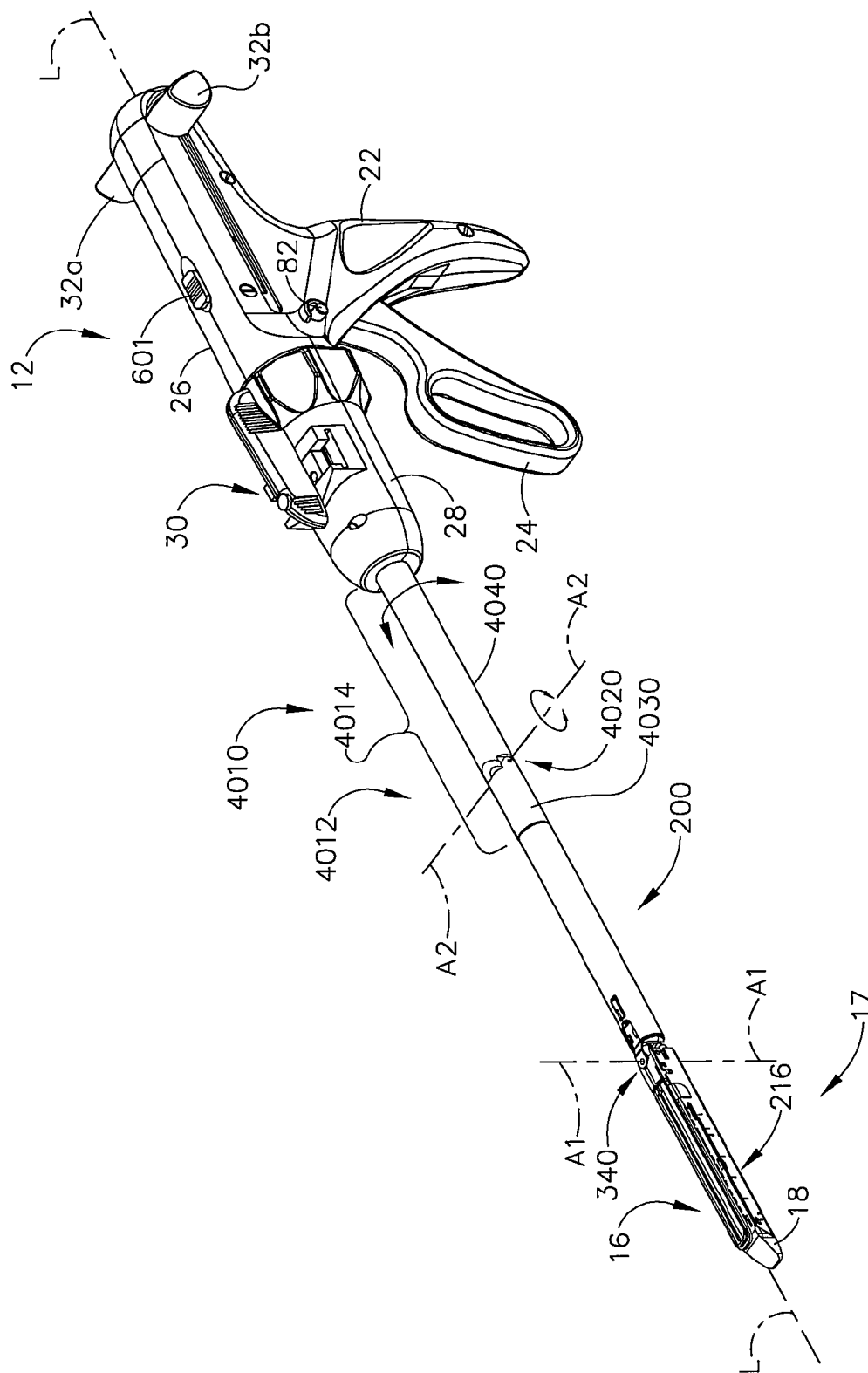
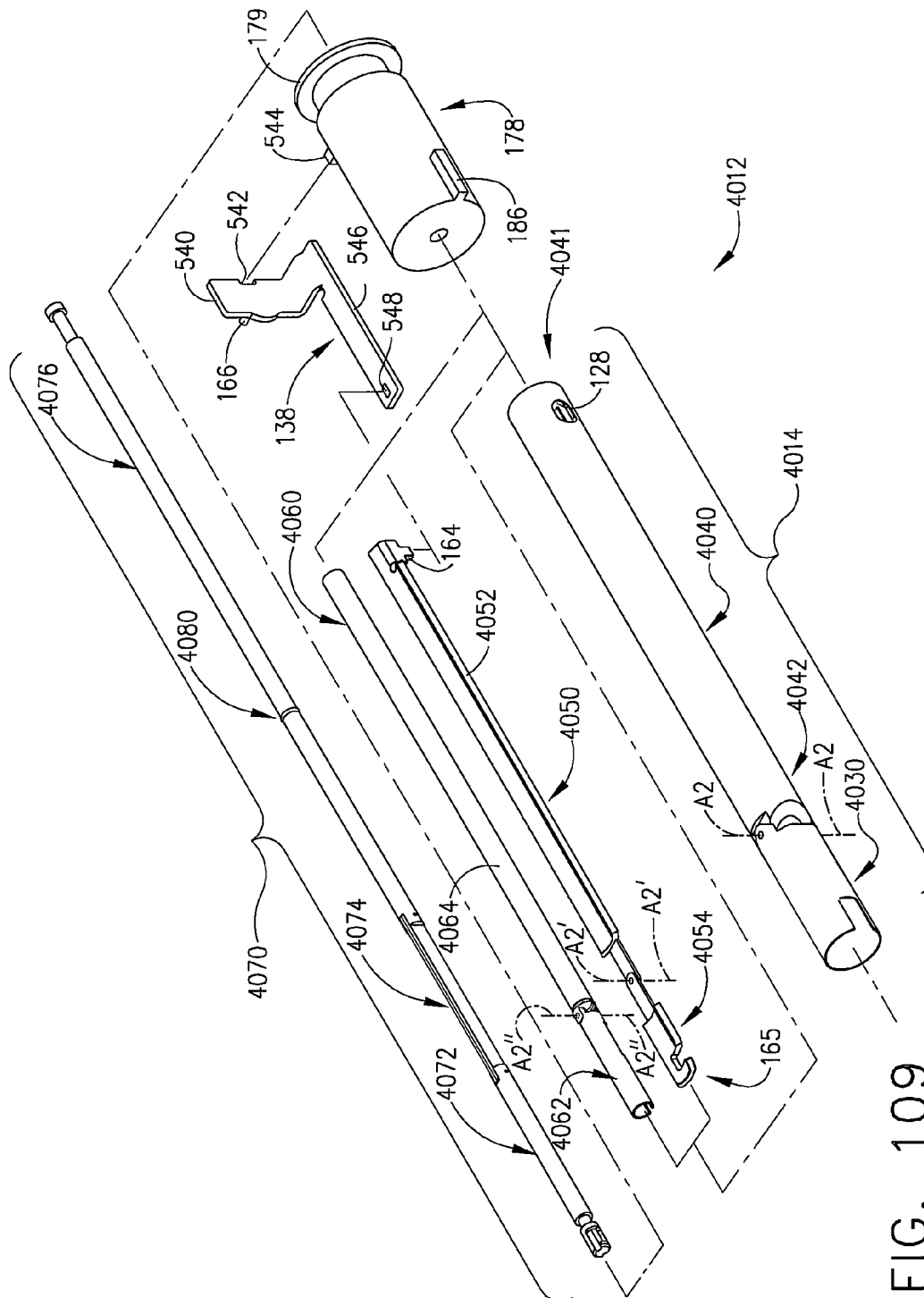


FIG. 108



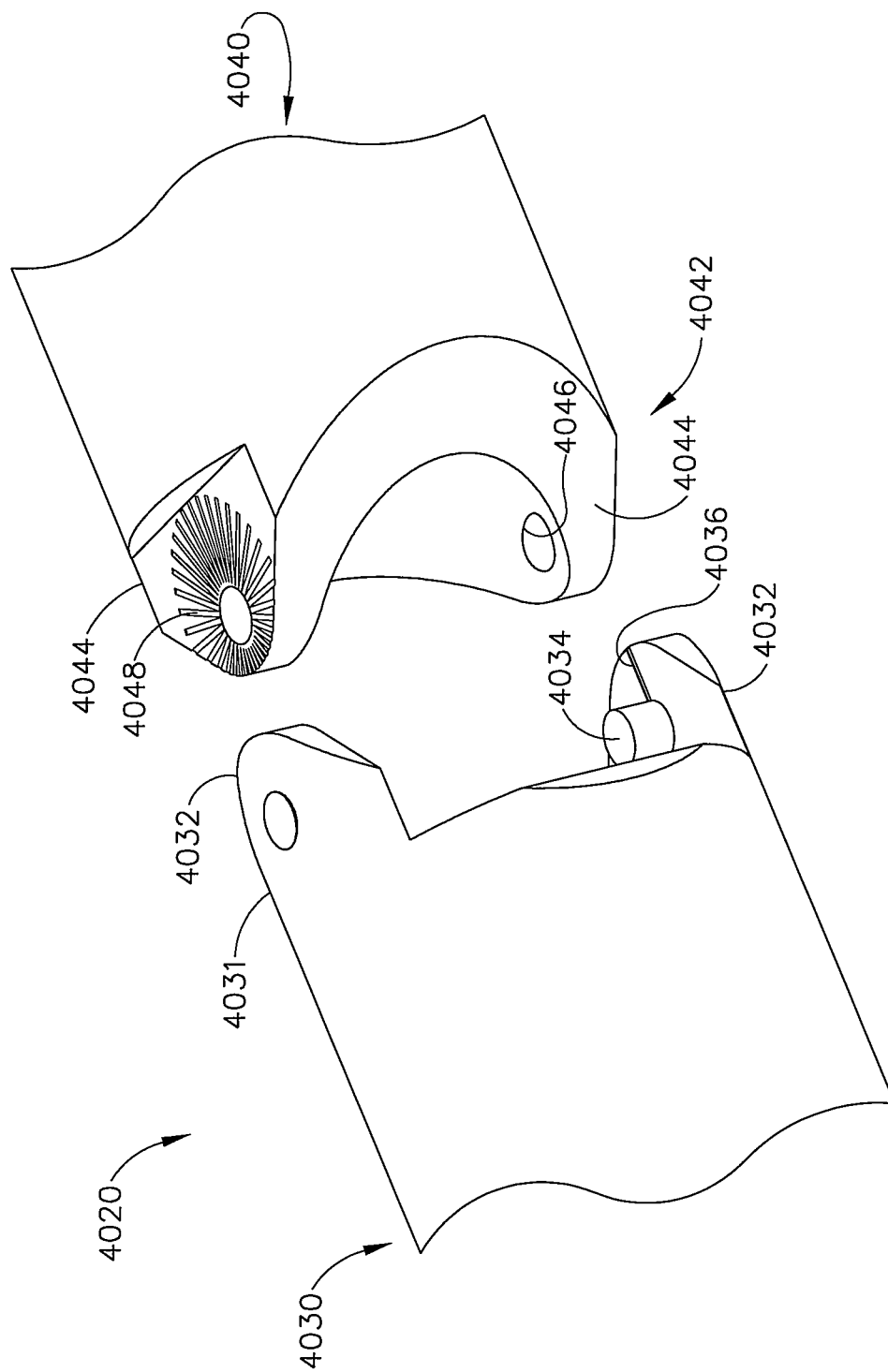


FIG. 110

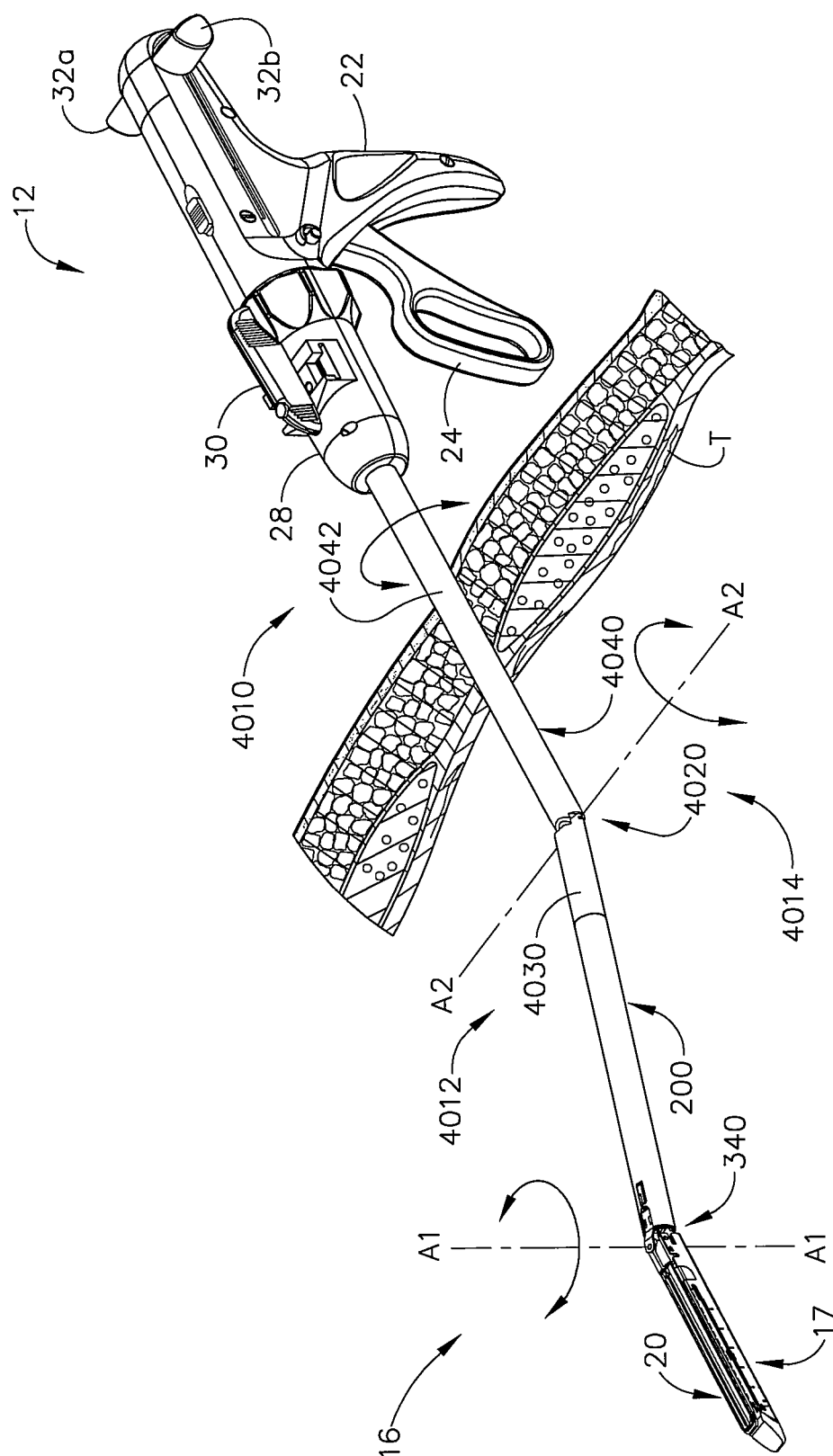


FIG. 111

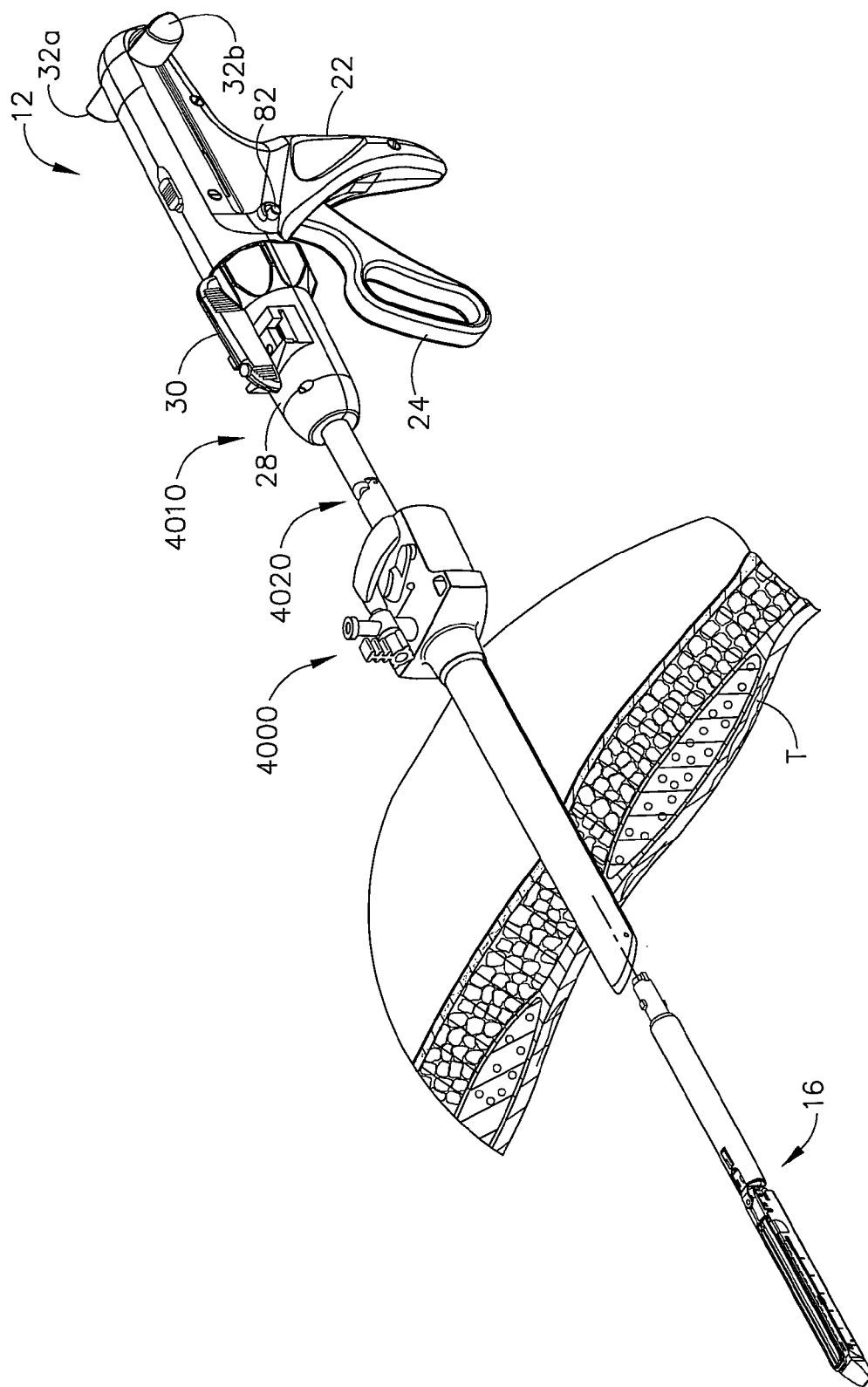
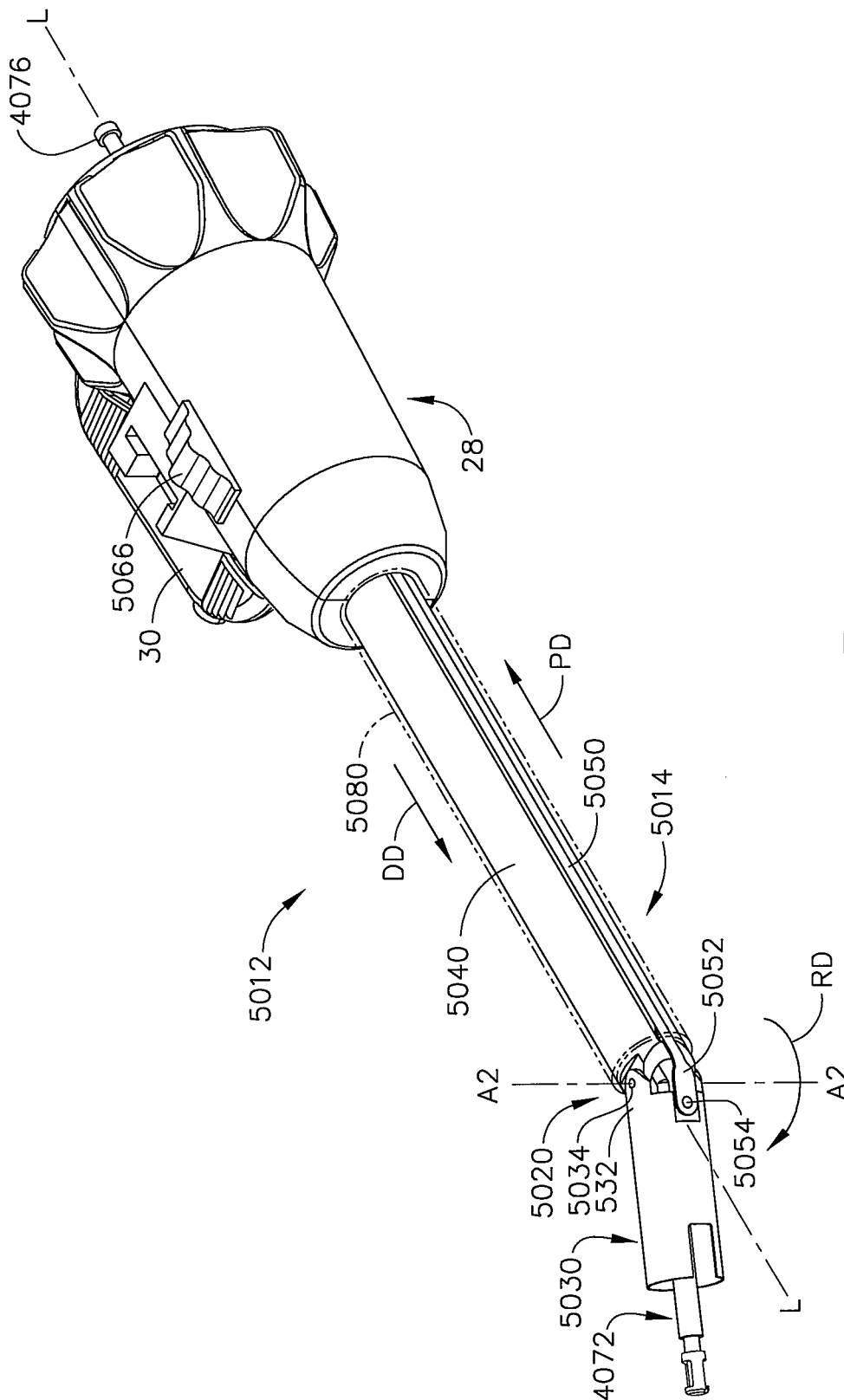
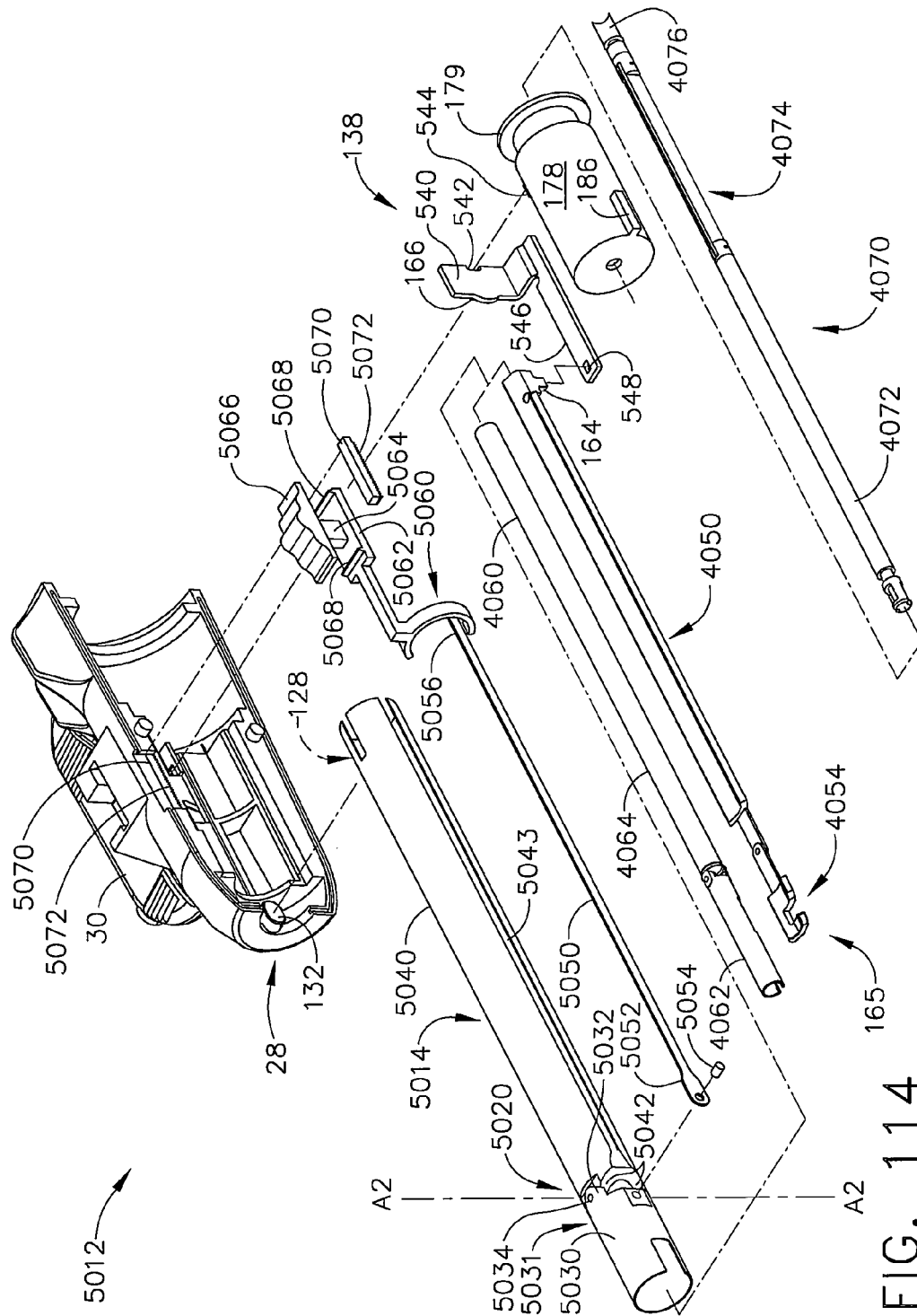


FIG. 112





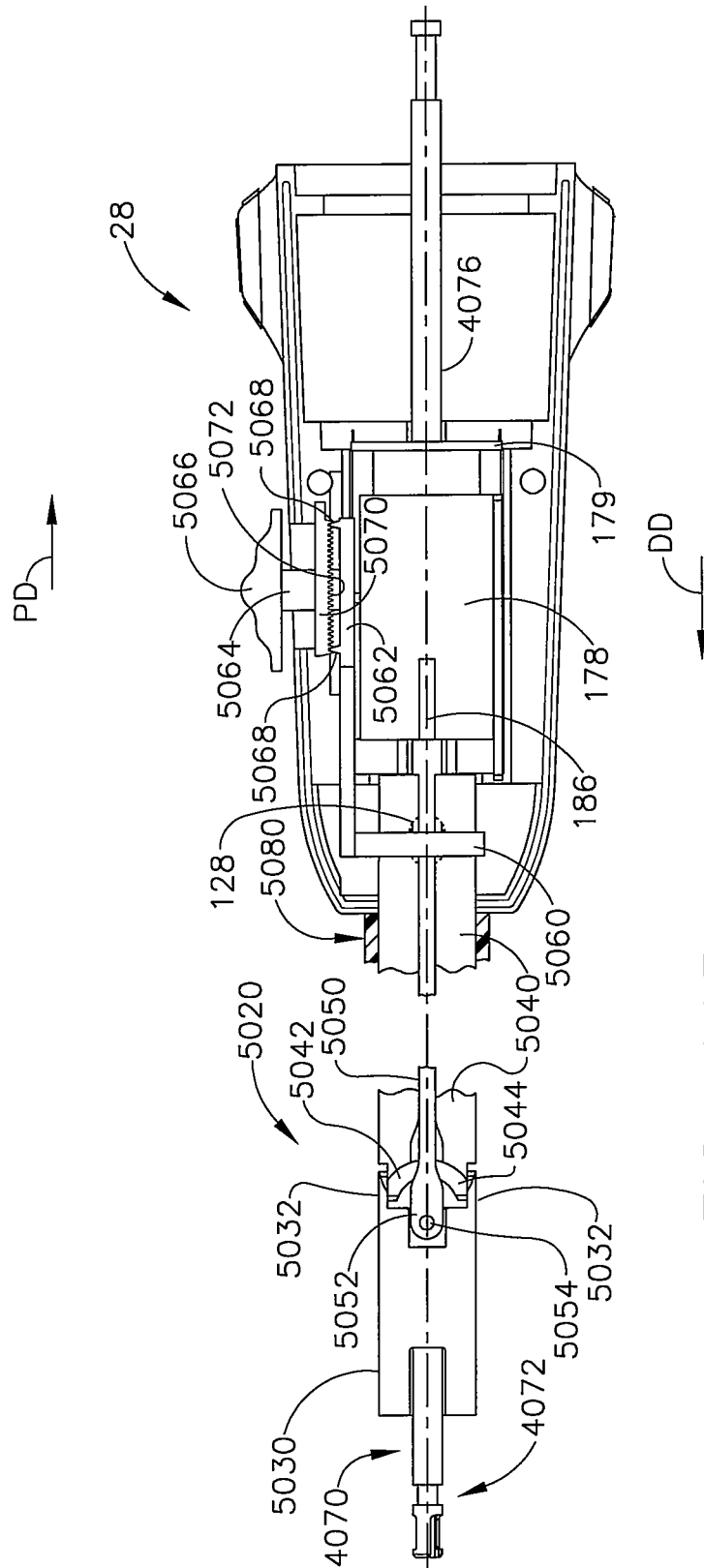


FIG. 115

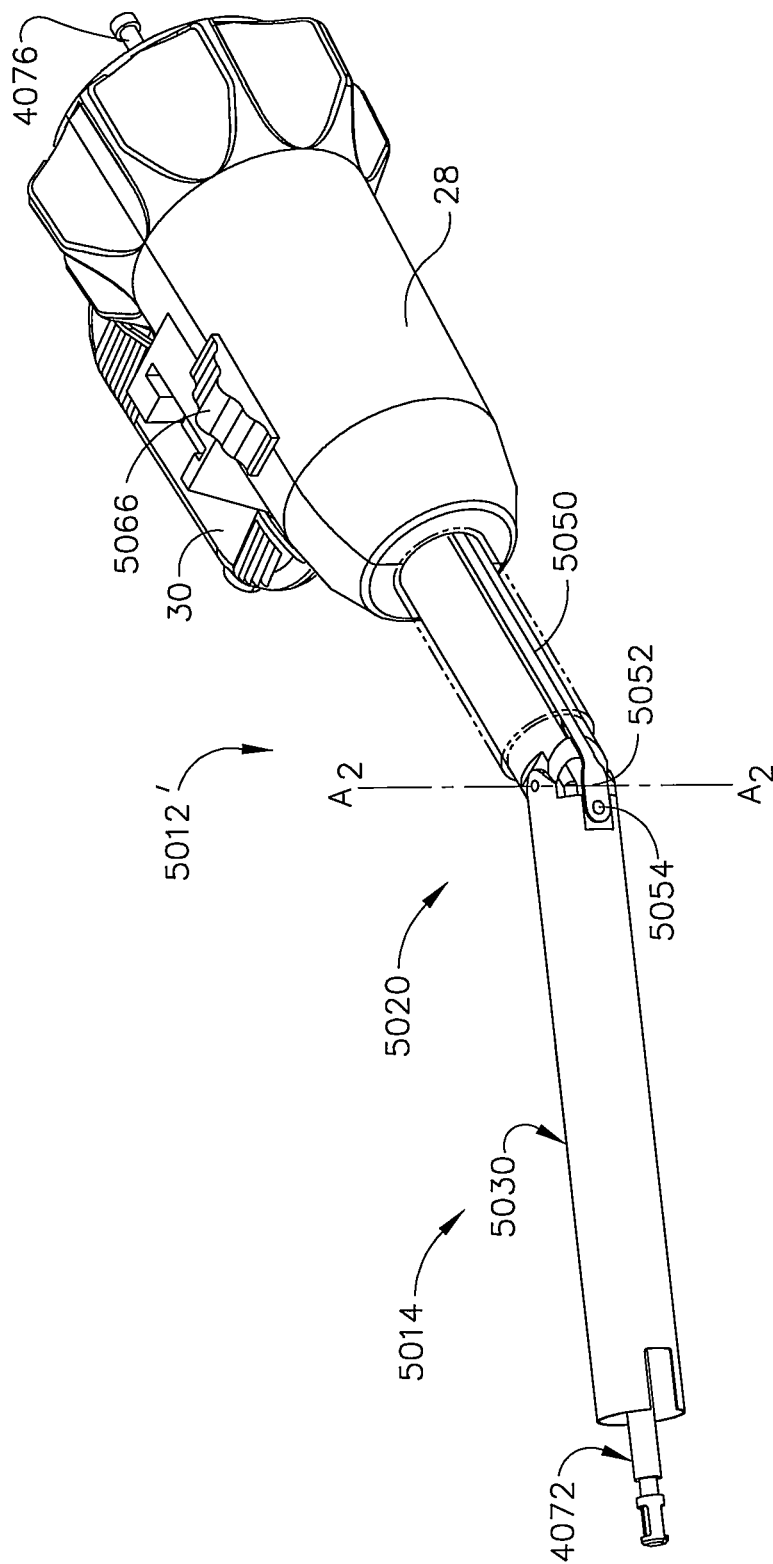
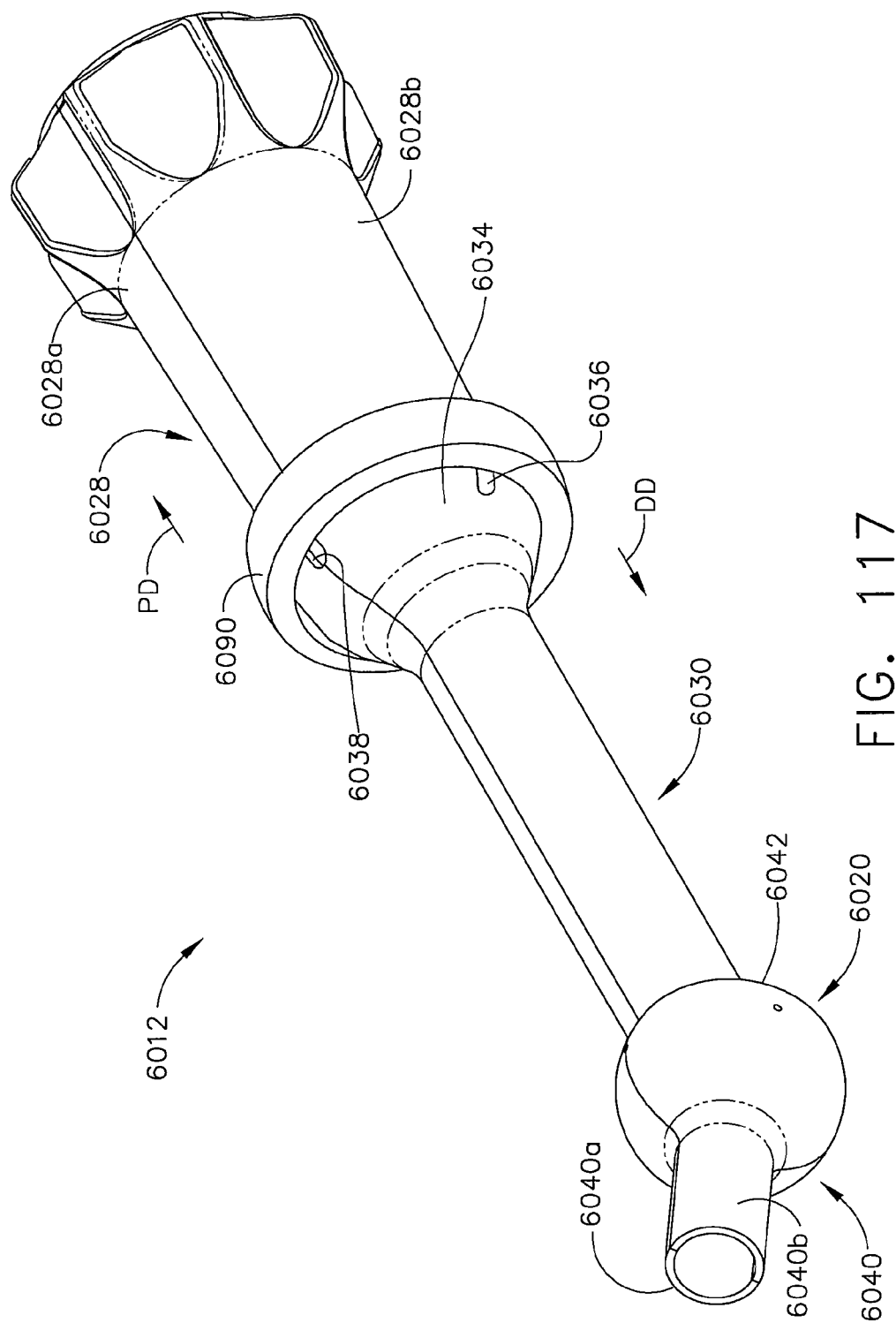


FIG. 116



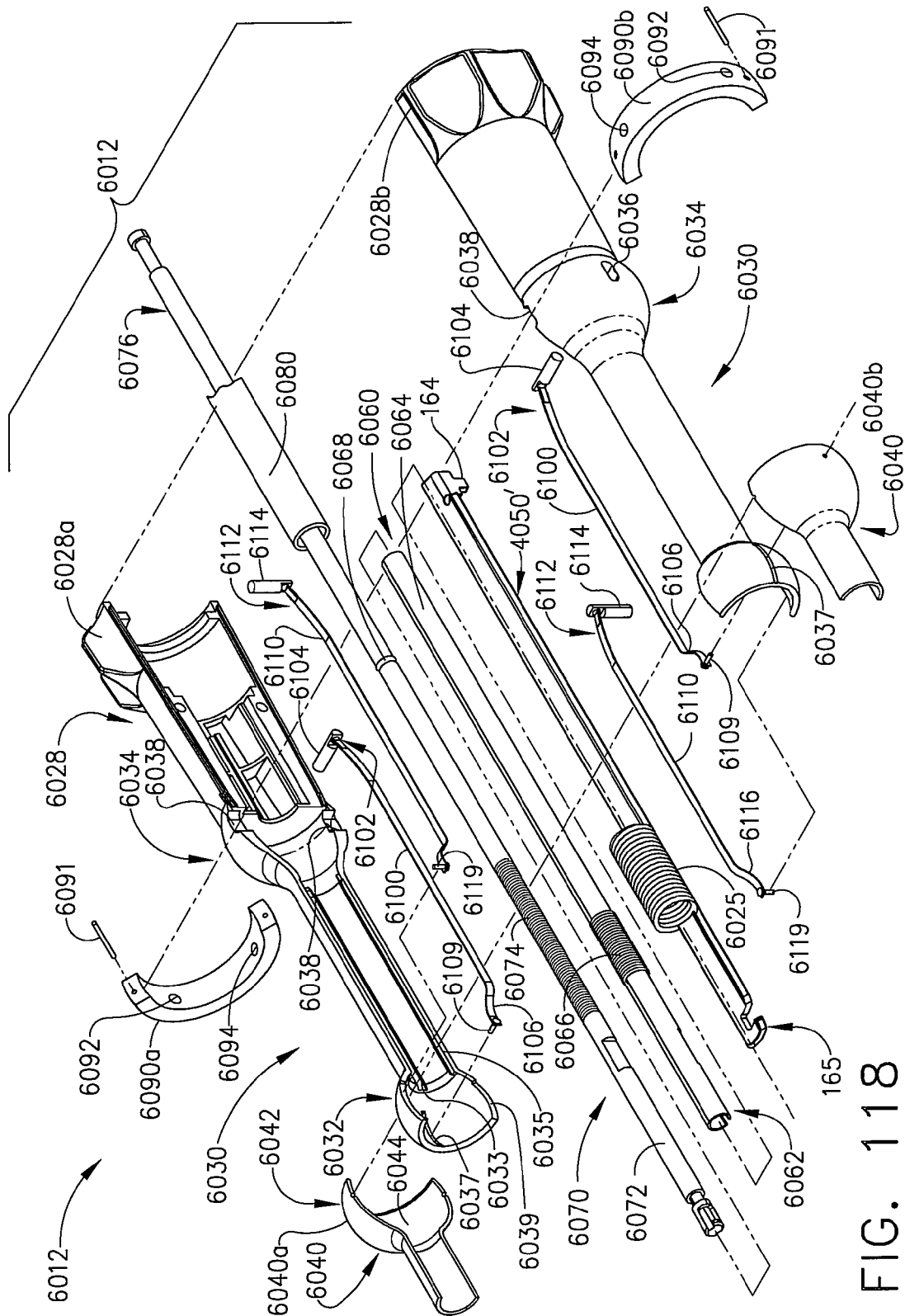


FIG. 118

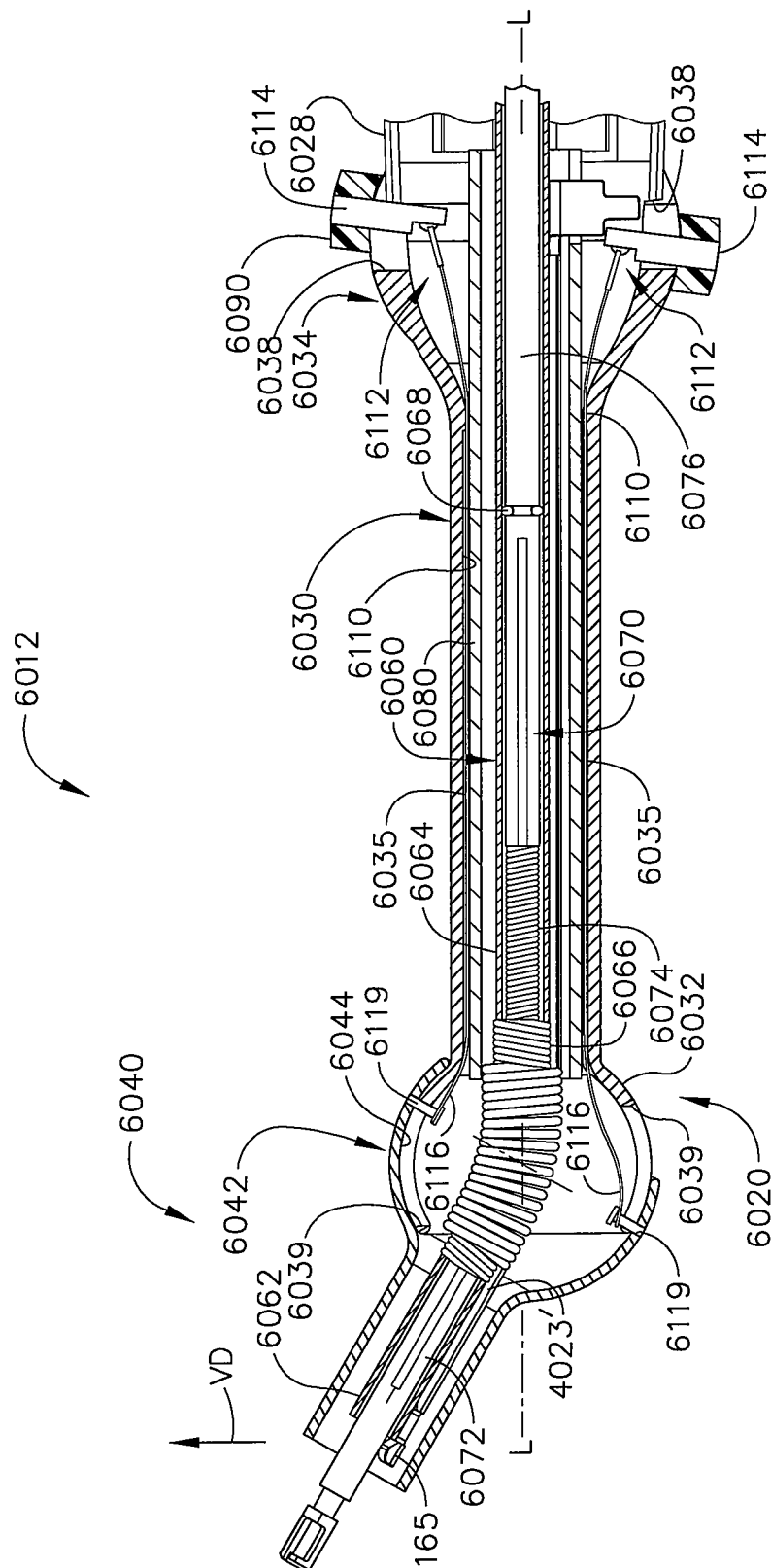


FIG. 119

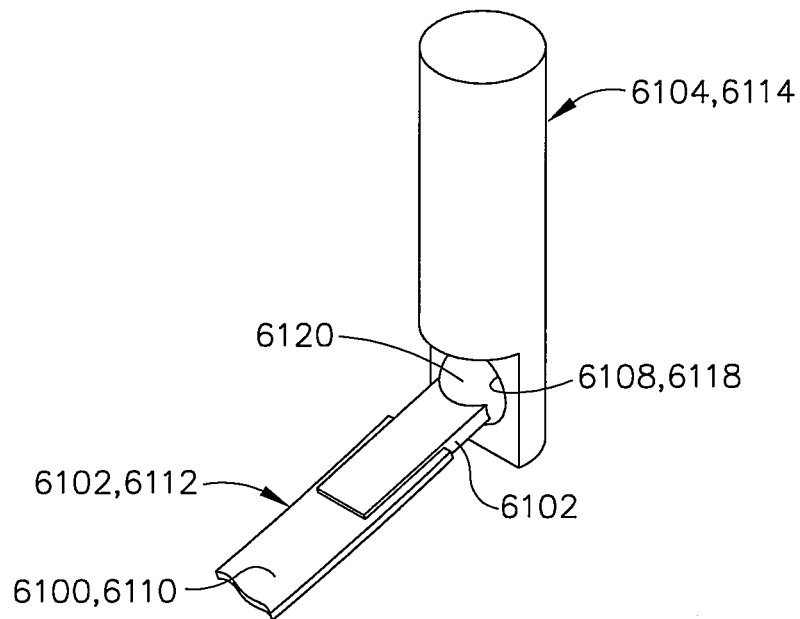


FIG. 120

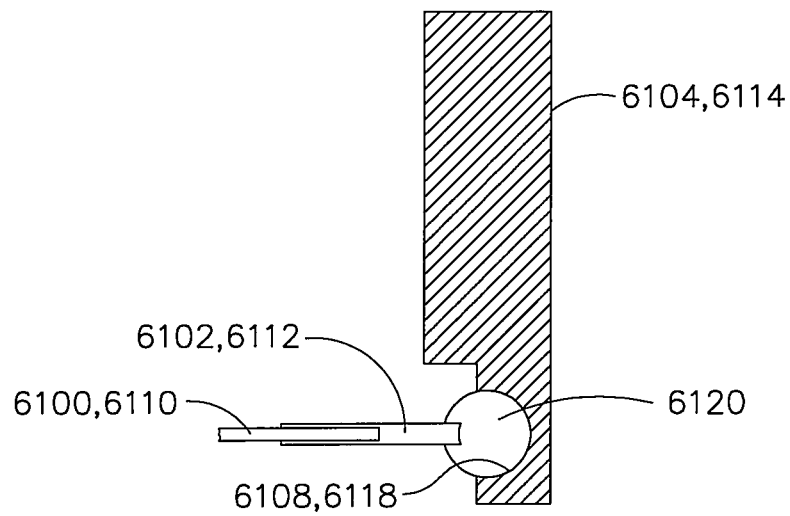


FIG. 121

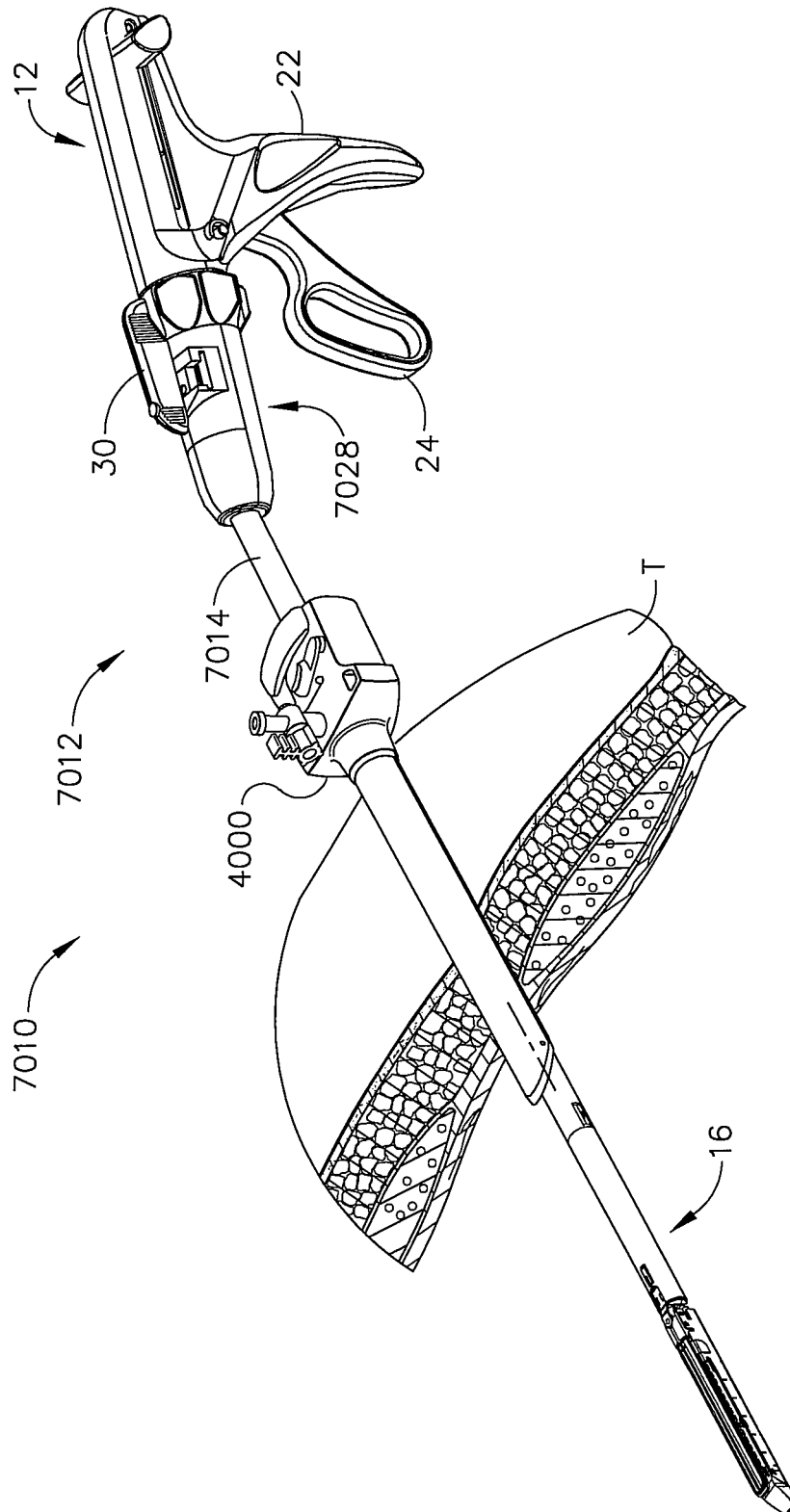


FIG. 122

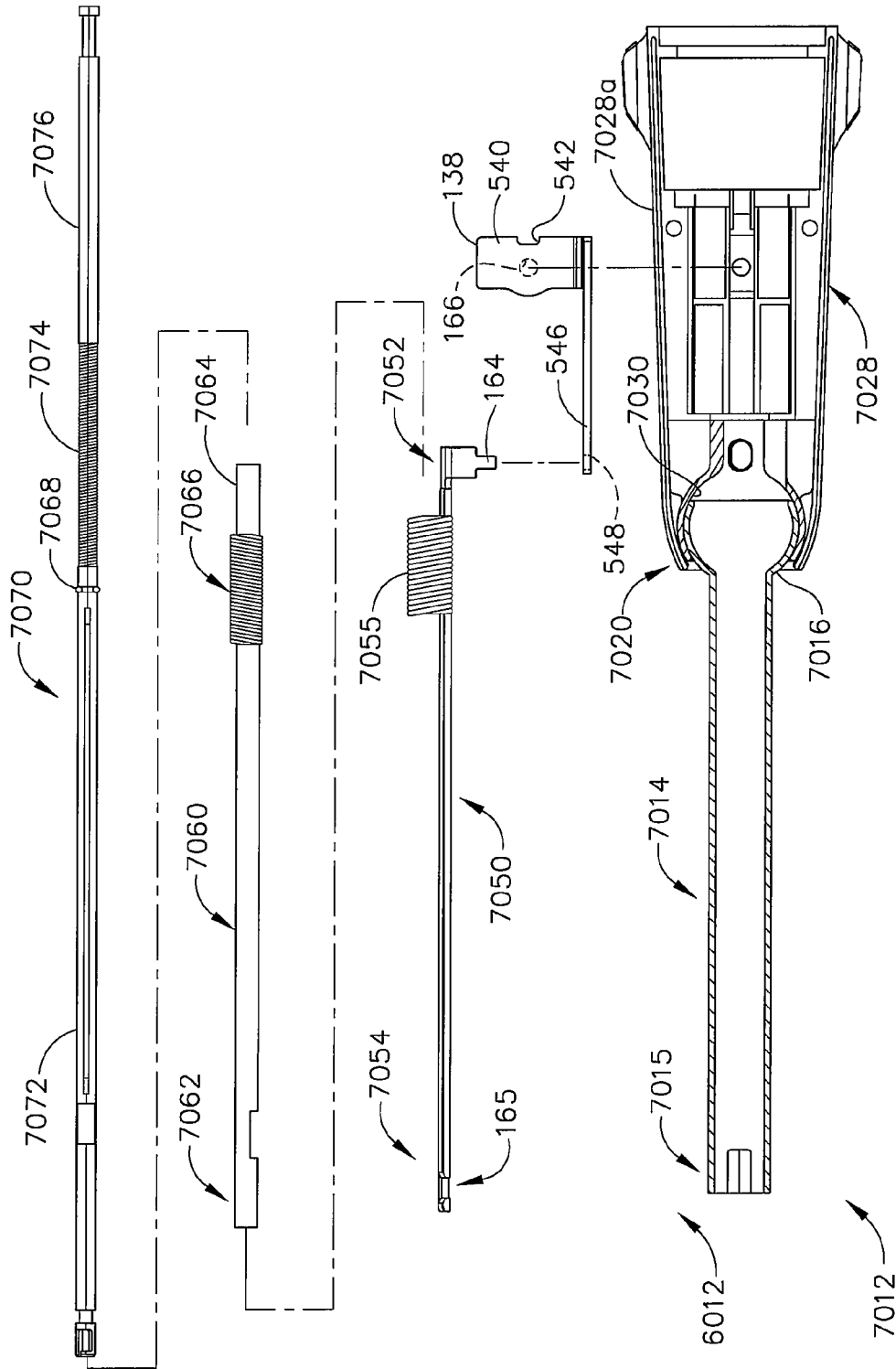


FIG. 123

1

SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH INTERLOCKABLE FIRING SYSTEM

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This non-provisional patent application is a continuation patent application claiming priority under 35 U.S.C. §120 of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/957,685, filed Dec. 1, 2010, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH INTERLOCKABLE FIRING SYSTEM, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,875,971, which is a continuation patent application claiming priority under 35 U.S.C. §120 of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,326, filed Feb. 14, 2008, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH INTERLOCKABLE FIRING SYSTEM, which issued on Jan. 11, 2011 as U.S. Pat. No. 7,866,527, the entire disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference herein.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates in general to endoscopic surgical instruments including, but not limited to, surgical stapler instruments configured for use with disposable loading units that are capable of applying lines of staples to tissue while cutting the tissue between those staple lines and, more particularly, to improvements relating to such instruments.

BACKGROUND

The following U.S. patent applications which are herein incorporated by reference are commonly owned by the Assignee of the present application:

(1) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,368, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH LOAD-SENSITIVE FIRING MECHANISM, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,584,919;

(2) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,001, U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2009/0206133, entitled ARTICULATABLE LOADING UNITS FOR SURGICAL STAPLING AND CUTTING INSTRUMENTS;

(3) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/030,980, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH REPROCESSIBLE HANDLE ASSEMBLY, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,819,297;

(4) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,066, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH ARTICULATABLE COMPONENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,861,906;

(5) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/031,030, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH CONTROL FEATURES OPERABLE WITH ONE HAND, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,819,298; and

(6) U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/030,974, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING APPARATUS WITH RETRACTABLE FIRING SYSTEMS, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,819,296.

Endoscopic surgical instruments are often preferred over traditional open surgical devices since a smaller incision tends to reduce the post-operative recovery time and complications. Consequently, significant development has gone into a range of endoscopic surgical instruments that are suitable for precise placement of a distal end effector at a desired surgical site through a cannula of a trocar. These distal end effectors engage the tissue in a number of ways to achieve a diagnostic or therapeutic effect (e.g., endocutter, grasper, cutter, staplers, clip applier, access device, drug/gene therapy delivery device, and energy device using ultrasound, RF, laser, etc.).

2

Known surgical staplers include an end effector that simultaneously makes a longitudinal incision in tissue and applies lines of staples on opposing sides of the incision. The end effector includes a pair of cooperating jaw members that, if the instrument is intended for endoscopic or laparoscopic applications, are capable of passing through a cannula passageway. One of the jaw members receives a staple cartridge having at least two laterally spaced rows of staples. The other jaw member defines an anvil having staple-forming pockets aligned with the rows of staples in the cartridge. The instrument commonly includes a plurality of reciprocating wedges which, when driven distally, pass through openings in the staple cartridge and engage drivers supporting the staples to effect the firing of the staples toward the anvil.

Different types of surgical staplers suitable for endoscopic applications are known. For example, one type of surgical stapler employs a staple cartridge. The staple cartridge typically supports a plurality of staples oriented on both sides of a longitudinally extending slot in the cartridge body that is adapted to receive a cutting member that is driven longitudinally therethrough. As the cutting member is driven through the cartridge slot, the staples are driven upward into the anvil portion of the instrument. The cutting member may be supported on a driven member that comprises a portion of the instrument apart from the cartridge. Examples of those types of devices are described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,905,057, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENT INCORPORATING A FIRING MECHANISM HAVING A LINKED RACK TRANSMISSION and U.S. Pat. No. 7,083,075, entitled MULTI-STROKE MECHANISM WITH AUTOMATIC END OF STROKE RETRACTIONS, the disclosures of which are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.

Other types of surgical stapling instruments are configured to operate with disposable loading units (DLU's) that are constructed to support a cartridge and knife assembly therein. Such devices that are designed to accommodate DLU's purport to offer the advantage of a "fresh" knife blade for each firing of the instrument. An example of such surgical stapling instrument and DLU arrangement is disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

Prior surgical stapling apparatuses, such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361, employ firing lockout arrangements that can be difficult to use because the clinician must depress a plunger on one side of the handle to enable an actuation shaft to be actuated by cycling a movable handle. Such arrangement generally requires the clinician to use both hands (one to hold onto the handle assembly and actuate the movable handle and the other hand to depress the plunger). It would be more desirable to have a surgical stapling apparatus that has a more ergonomically efficient firing lockout trigger arrangement that does not require the clinician to use both hands to fire the instrument.

SUMMARY

In one aspect of the invention, there is provided a surgical stapling apparatus that may include a handle assembly that may have a movable handle and a stationary handle housing. The movable handle may be movable through actuation strokes relative to the stationary handle housing. An actuation shaft may be supported at least in part within the stationary handle housing and be mounted for longitudinal movement in response to manipulation of the movable handle through the actuation strokes. The apparatus may further have a control rod assembly that has a proximal end that interfaces with the actuation shaft. The control rod assembly may protrude dis-

3

tally from the handle housing and have a distal end that is configured to be operably attached to a disposable loading unit. A firing lock out assembly may be supported at least in part within the stationary handle housing and be configured to selectively prevent longitudinal movement of the actuation shaft in a distal direction. A firing release trigger may be supported on the movable handle for travel therewith and configured to interface with the firing lockout assembly to selectively release the firing lockout assembly to permit the actuation shaft to move longitudinally in the distal direction upon manipulation of the movable handle.

In another general aspect of various embodiments of the present invention, there is provided a surgical stapling apparatus that may include a handle assembly that may have a movable handle and a stationary handle housing. The movable handle may be movable through actuation strokes relative to the stationary handle housing. An elongated body may extend distally from the handle assembly and have a distal end that is adapted to releasably engage both articulating and non-articulating disposable loading units and transmit actuation motions thereto. An actuation member may be supported in the stationary handle housing and be configured to apply an actuation motion to the elongated body in response to manipulation of the movable handle through the actuation strokes. The apparatus may further include a firing lock out assembly that is supported at least in part within the stationary handle housing and is configured to selectively prevent longitudinal movement of the actuation shaft in a distal direction. A firing release trigger may be supported on the movable handle for travel therewith and be configured to interface with the firing lockout assembly to selectively release the firing lockout assembly to generate the actuation motions upon manipulation of the movable handle.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

The accompanying drawings, which are incorporated in and constitute a part of this specification, illustrate embodiments of the invention, and, together with the general description of various embodiments of the invention given above, and the detailed description of the embodiments given below, serve to explain various principles of the present invention.

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a reusable surgical stapling apparatus of various embodiments of the present invention with an articulatable disposable loading unit coupled thereto.

FIG. 2 is a perspective view of a reusable surgical stapling apparatus of various embodiments of the present invention with a non-articulatable disposable loading unit coupled thereto.

FIG. 3 is a partial exploded perspective view of a quick disconnect fastener embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 4 is an exploded assembly view of a reusable surgical stapling apparatus of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 5 is another exploded assembly view of the reusable surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 4.

FIG. 6 is an exploded assembly view of a portion of a handle assembly of the reusable surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of FIGS. 4 and 5.

FIG. 7 is a partial right side perspective view of a firing assembly embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 8 is a partial left side perspective view of the firing assembly embodiment of FIG. 7.

FIG. 9 is a left side view of the firing assembly embodiment of FIGS. 7 and 8.

4

FIG. 10 is an exploded assembly view of a control rod assembly embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 11 is an exploded assembly view of a rotation knob assembly and articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 12 is a perspective view of a contaminated reusable surgical stapling apparatus of FIGS. 1 and 2 with the disposable loading unit detached therefrom.

FIG. 13 is a perspective view of the contaminated reusable surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 12 with the control rod extended out of the distal end of the elongated body.

FIG. 14 is a diagrammatic representation of a collection of actions of a cleaning method embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 15 is a perspective view depicting the submersion of the extended control rod into a cleaning solution.

FIG. 16 is another diagrammatic representation of a collection of other actions of a cleaning method embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 17 is a perspective view depicting the submersion of various components of an embodiment of the present invention in a cleaning solution.

FIG. 18 is a side view of a firing assembly embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 19 is a diagrammatic representation of a collection of actions of a reassembly method embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 20 is an exploded view depicting use of an assembly tray of an embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 21 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus of an embodiment of the present invention attached to a non-articulatable disposable loading unit.

FIG. 22 is an exploded assembly view of a handle assembly of the surgical stapling apparatus depicted in FIG. 21.

FIG. 23 is an exploded assembly view of another disposable loading unit sensing mechanism embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 24 is an exploded assembly view of another rotation knob assembly and articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 25 is an exploded assembly view of a firing release trigger assembly of an embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 26 is a partial assembly view of the firing release trigger assembly depicted in FIG. 25.

FIG. 27 is an assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 28 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention with the movable handle thereof pulled against the stationary handle portion to close the anvil on the disposable loading unit.

FIG. 29 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention with the movable handle returned to a starting position after the anvil has been closed.

FIG. 30 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention prior to activating the firing release trigger.

FIG. 31 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention with the firing release trigger activated.

FIG. 32 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention with the firing release trigger activated and the movable handle starting to be actuated.

FIG. 33 is another assembly view of a handle assembly embodiment of the present invention with the firing release

5

trigger activated with the movable handle thereof pulled against the stationary handle portion.

FIG. 34 is a partial assembly view of another firing release trigger embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 35 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 36 is a partial exploded assembly view of a portion of the handle assembly and rotatable shroud of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 35.

FIG. 37 is a perspective view of a portion of the surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of FIGS. 35 and 36 with a portion of the handle housing removed to show the various components therein in the rotation mode.

FIG. 38 is a side view of the portion of the surgical stapling apparatus embodiment depicted in FIG. 36 with the selector switch thereof in a distal unlocked position.

FIG. 39 is an enlarged view of the bolt disengaged from the rotation lock ring when the apparatus is in the rotation mode.

FIG. 40 is a cross-sectional view of the surgical stapling apparatus taken along line 40-40 in FIG. 38.

FIG. 41 is a partial top view of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIGS. 35-40 with the grip portion shown in cross-section.

FIG. 42 is a perspective view of a portion of the surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of FIGS. 35-41 with a portion of the handle housing removed to show the various components therein in the articulation mode.

FIG. 43 is a side view of the portion of the surgical stapling apparatus embodiment depicted in FIG. 36 with the selector switch thereof in a proximal locked position.

FIG. 44 is an enlarged view of the bolt engaging the rotation lock ring to lock the apparatus in the articulation mode.

FIG. 45 is a partial cross-sectional view of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 43 taken along line 45-45 in FIG. 43.

FIG. 46 is a partial cross-sectional view of a handle assembly of a surgical stapling apparatus of the present invention employing an alternate translation member.

FIG. 47 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 48 is an enlarged perspective view of the handle assembly portion of the surgical stapling instrument of FIG. 47 with a portion of the handle housing removed for clarity.

FIG. 49 is partial side view of the handle assembly depicted in FIG. 49 with a portion of the handle housing removed for clarity.

FIG. 50 is a partial top view of the handle assembly depicted in FIG. 49 with some components shown in cross-section and with the articulation system thereof in a locked position.

FIG. 51 is a partial top view of the handle assembly depicted in FIGS. 49 and 50 with some components shown in cross-section and with the articulation system thereof in an unlocked position.

FIG. 52 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 53 is a perspective assembly view of the handle assembly portion of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 52 with a portion of the handle housing removed and the sensor cylinder omitted for clarity.

FIG. 54 is a left-side perspective assembly view of a portion of the handle assembly of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIGS. 52 and 53 with the housing removed for clarity.

FIG. 55 is a right-side perspective assembly view of a portion of the handle assembly of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIGS. 52-54 with the housing removed for clarity.

6

FIG. 56 is a side view of a portion of the articulation system, gear and articulation selector switch embodiments with the articulation switch in a neutral position.

FIG. 57 is another side view of the articulation system, gear and articulation selector switch embodiments with the articulation switch in the left articulation position.

FIG. 58 is another side view of the articulation system and gear and articulation selector switch embodiments with the articulation switch in the right articulation position.

FIG. 59 is a bottom view of the gear selector switch, drive gear assembly, articulation transfer gear train and actuation bar of an embodiment of the present invention with the selector gear selector switch in the articulation position.

FIG. 60 is a bottom view of the gear selector switch, drive gear assembly, articulation transfer gear train and actuation bar of an embodiment of the present invention with the selector gear selector switch in the firing position.

FIG. 61 is an enlarged view of the gear selector switch embodiment in the articulation position.

FIG. 62 is a cross-sectional view of the gear selector switch embodiment in the firing position.

FIG. 63 is an end view of a various components of the surgical stapling apparatus in an articulation mode.

FIG. 64 is another end view of the components depicted in FIG. 63 in a firing mode.

FIG. 65 is a partial cross-sectional perspective view of an alternative articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 66 is a partial top cross-sectional view of the articulation mechanism of FIG. 65.

FIG. 67 illustrates a position of the cam disc and articulation pin of the articulation mechanism embodiment of FIGS. 65 and 66 in a left articulated position.

FIG. 68 illustrates a position of the cam disc and articulation pin of the articulation mechanism embodiment of FIGS. 65 and 66 in a straight (non-articulated) position.

FIG. 69 illustrates a position of the cam disc and articulation pin of the articulation mechanism embodiment of FIGS. 65 and 66 in a right articulated position.

FIG. 70 is a cross-sectional plan view of a portion of another articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 71 is a partial cross-sectional view of a portion of the articulation mechanism embodiment of FIG. 70.

FIG. 72 is a side view of another articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention with some of the components thereof shown in cross-section.

FIG. 73 is a cross-sectional view of the articulation mechanism embodiment of FIG. 72 taken along line 73-73 in FIG. 72.

FIG. 74 is a side view of another articulation mechanism embodiment of the present invention with some of the components thereof shown in cross-section.

FIG. 75 is a perspective view of an outer articulation ring embodiment of the articulation mechanism of FIG. 74.

FIG. 76 is a left side perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 77 is a right side perspective view of the surgical stapling apparatus embodiment depicted in FIG. 76.

FIG. 78 is an exploded assembly view of the right housing segment of the handle assembly with the removable cover detached from the housing segment.

FIG. 79 is another view of the right housing segment of the handle assembly with the removable cover detached from the housing segment.

FIG. 80 is a right side view of the handle assembly of the surgical stapling apparatus depicted in FIGS. 76-78.

7

FIG. 81 is a cross-sectional view of the housing assembly taken along line 81-81 in FIG. 80.

FIG. 82 is a cross-sectional view of the housing assembly taken along line 82-82 in FIG. 80.

FIG. 83 is a cross-sectional view of a portion of the housing assembly and cocking knob taken along line 83-83 in FIG. 80.

FIG. 84 is a right side view of the handle assembly of the surgical stapling apparatus depicted in FIGS. 76-83 with the removable cover removed to show the retract knob and the cocking knob in the "pre-fired" position.

FIG. 85 is another right side view of the handle assembly of FIG. 84 with the cocking knob in a cocked position.

FIG. 86 is another right side view of the handle assembly of FIGS. 84 and 85 showing the position of the retract knob and the cocking knob prior to reaching the fully fired position.

FIG. 87 is a partial cross-sectional view of the handle assembly and cocking knob with the cocking knob biased in a clockwise direction to release the lock member.

FIG. 88 is another partial cross-sectional view of the handle assembly, cocking knob and retract knob wherein the retract knob has released the lock member to permit the actuation shaft to be automatically retracted.

FIG. 89 is a partial perspective view of a portion of a disposable loading unit of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 90 is a perspective view of a pawl embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 91 is a perspective view of another pawl embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 92 is a bottom perspective view of an actuation shaft embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 93 is a bottom perspective view of another actuation shaft embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 93A is a side view of a portion of a firing system embodiment of the present invention used in connection with a surgical stapling instrument of the type disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/821,277 with the tooth in driving engagement with the firing member.

FIG. 93B is another side view of the firing system embodiment of FIG. 93A with the tooth in the disengaged position.

FIG. 94 is a perspective view of a surgical stapling apparatus and a disposable loading unit embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 95 is a perspective view of the disposable loading unit embodiment depicted in FIG. 94.

FIG. 96 is an exploded assembly view of the disposable loading unit embodiment of FIG. 95.

FIG. 97 is a perspective view of the disposable loading unit of FIGS. 95 and 96 being articulated with a pair of surgical graspers.

FIG. 98 is a perspective view of another disposable loading unit embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 99 is an exploded assembly view of the disposable loading unit embodiment of FIG. 98.

FIG. 100 is a perspective view of the disposable loading unit of FIGS. 98 and 99 being articulated with a pair of surgical graspers.

FIG. 101 is a perspective view of the disposable loading unit of FIGS. 98-100 illustrating passive articulation travel and active articulation travel thereof.

FIG. 102 is a perspective view of another disposable loading unit embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 103 is an exploded assembly view of the disposable loading unit embodiment of FIG. 102.

8

FIG. 104 is an exploded assembly view of another disposable loading unit sensing mechanism and control rod assembly embodiment of various embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 105 is a perspective view of another disposable loading unit embodiment of the present invention illustrating passive articulation travel and active articulation travel thereof.

FIG. 106 is an exploded assembly view of the disposable loading unit of FIG. 105.

FIG. 107 is a proximal end view of the disposable loading unit of FIGS. 105 and 106 taken in the direction represented by arrows 107-107 in FIG. 105.

FIG. 108 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 109 is an exploded assembly view of an articulation system embodiment of the present invention employed in the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 108.

FIG. 110 is an exploded assembly view of portions of the intermediate articulation joint of the articulation system of FIG. 109.

FIG. 111 is a perspective of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 108 employed in an open surgical application.

FIG. 112 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention employed in connection with a conventional trocar to perform an endoscopic surgical procedure.

FIG. 113 is a perspective view of another articulation system embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 114 is a partial exploded assembly view of the articulation system of FIG. 113.

FIG. 115 is a side assembly view of the articulation system of FIGS. 113 and 114.

FIG. 116 is a perspective view of another articulation system embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 117 is a perspective view of another articulation system embodiment of the present invention.

FIG. 118 is an exploded assembly view of the articulation system of FIG. 117.

FIG. 119 is a side assembly view of a portion of the articulation system of FIGS. 117 and 118 with some components thereof shown in cross-section for clarity.

FIG. 120 is a partial perspective assembly view of various articulation bar and pin embodiments of the present invention.

FIG. 121 is a cross-sectional view of the articulation bar and pin embodiments depicted in FIG. 120.

FIG. 122 is a perspective view of another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment of the present invention employed in connection with a conventional trocar to perform an endoscopic surgical procedure.

FIG. 123 is an exploded partial assembly view of an articulation system embodiment of the surgical stapling apparatus of FIG. 122.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Turning to the Drawings, wherein like numerals denote like components throughout the several views, FIG. 1 depicts a reusable surgical instrument, which in the illustrative versions is more particularly a surgical stapling apparatus 10, capable of practicing the unique benefits of various embodiments of the present invention. The surgical stapling apparatus 10 may include a handle assembly 12 and an elongated body 14. FIG. 1 illustrates surgical stapling apparatus 10 with an articulatable disposable loading unit 16 coupled thereto. FIG. 2 illustrates surgical stapling apparatus 10 with a non-articulating disposable loading unit 16' coupled thereto. The

9

disposable loading units **16**, **16'** may include a tool assembly **17** that includes a cartridge assembly **18** that houses a plurality of surgical staples therein. The tool assembly **17** may further include a staple-forming anvil **20**. Such disposable loading units **16**, **16'** may perform surgical procedures such as cutting tissue and applying staples on each side of the cut. Various embodiments of the present invention may be used in connection with the disposable loading units disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference.

It will be appreciated that the terms “proximal” and “distal” are used herein with reference to a clinician gripping the handle assembly of an instrument. Thus, the tool assembly **17** is distal with respect to the more proximal handle assembly **12**. It will be further appreciated that, for convenience and clarity, spatial terms such as “vertical”, “horizontal”, “up”, “down”, “right”, and “left” are used herein with respect to the drawings. However, surgical instruments are used in many orientations and positions, and these terms are not intended to be limiting and absolute.

As was discussed above, prior surgical stapling apparatuses such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 are ill-suited for reprocessing (i.e., re-sterilization) to enable the instruments to be reused because they are not easily disassembled. The surgical stapling apparatus **10** depicted in FIGS. 1-20 is adapted to be conveniently reprocessed and can be used in connection with articulatable disposable loading units **16** (FIG. 1) and non-articulating disposable loading units **16'** (FIG. 2) as will be discussed in further detail below. The various embodiments of the surgical stapling apparatus **10** may employ a handle assembly **12** that is constructed to facilitate cleaning and sterilization of the various components housed therein. For example, handle assembly **12** may include a stationary handle portion **22**, a movable handle **24**, and a barrel portion **26**. A rotatable knob **28** may be mounted on the forward end of barrel portion **26** to facilitate rotation of elongated body **14** with respect to handle assembly **12** about longitudinal axis “L-L” of the stapling apparatus **10**. As will be discussed in further detail below, some handle assembly embodiments may also include an articulation lever **30** that is mounted on the forward end of barrel portion **26** adjacent rotatable knob **28**. Other embodiments may be designed to be used in connection with non-articulatable disposable loading units and thus the handle assembly **12** may not include such articulation components. Handle assembly **12** may further include handle housing **36**, which may be formed from a first housing segment **36a** and a second housing segment **36b**, which, when coupled together, form handle housing **36**. To facilitate easy disassembly of handle assembly **12**, the housing segments **36a**, **36b** may be coupled together with, at least one and, preferably three quick release fasteners **400**.

As shown in FIG. 3, a quick release fastener **400** may comprise a bayonet-type fastener that includes a screw head portion **402** that has a barrel or body portion **404** protruding therefrom that is sized to be received in a hole **412** in a corresponding stand off member **410** formed in the housing segment **36a**. A rod or cross member **406** is mounted in the body portion **404** to form a substantially T-shaped connector portion **408** sized to be received in slot segments **414** on each side of the hole **412**. The slot segments **414** are configured such that when the T-shaped connector portion **408** is inserted into the hole **412** and slot segments **414** and turned as illustrated by the arrow “T” in FIG. 3, the rod **406** releasably retains the connector portion **408** in position. In various embodiments, the body portion **404** of the quick release fastener **400** may extend through a corresponding hole in the housing segment **36b** and then have the rod or cross member

10

406 attached thereto such that the quick release fastener **400** is non-removably coupled to the second housing segment **36b** so that when the housing segment **36b** is detached from the first housing segment **36a**, the quick release fasteners **400** do not become lost and remain with the second housing segment **36b** for cleaning/sterilization purposes.

Referring to FIGS. 4-8, a movable handle **24** may be pivotally coupled to a firing assembly **500** that may be removed from the handle housing **36** for cleaning/sterilization purposes. In various embodiments, the firing assembly **500** may comprise an internal frame assembly **510** that operably supports the movable handle **24**. As can be seen in those Figures, the movable handle **24** may be pivotally attached to the internal frame assembly **510** by pivot pin **38**. A biasing member **40**, which may comprise a torsion spring, biases movable handle **24** away from stationary handle portion **22**. See FIGS. 6-8. An actuation shaft **46** may be supported within the internal frame assembly **510** and may include a toothed rack **48**. A driving pawl **42** having a rack engagement tooth **43** thereon is pivotally mounted to one end of movable handle **24** about a pivot pin **44**. See FIG. 8. A biasing member **50**, which may comprise a torsion spring, is positioned to urge driving pawl **42** towards toothed rack **48** of actuation shaft **46**. See FIG. 7. Movable handle **24** is pivotable to move rack engagement tooth **43** of driving pawl **42** into contact with toothed rack **48** of actuation shaft **46** to advance the actuation shaft **46** linearly in the distal direction “DD”. The distal end of actuation shaft **46** may have a cavity **47** formed therein to receive the proximal end **49** of a control rod **52** (FIG. 4) such that linear advancement of actuation shaft **46** causes corresponding linear advancement of control rod **52**.

The internal frame assembly **510** may further include a locking pawl **54** that has a locking protrusion **55** thereon and is pivotally coupled to the frame assembly **510** about pivot pin **57** and is biased into a cavity **512** in the actuation shaft **46** by a biasing member **56**, which may comprise a torsion spring. Locking protrusion **55** of locking pawl **54** is movable into engagement with the cavity **512** to retain actuation shaft **46** in a longitudinally fixed position when no disposable loading unit has been coupled to the elongated body **14** as will be discussed in further detail below.

The internal frame assembly **510** may also operably house a retraction mechanism **58** that may comprise a right hand retractor knob **32a** and a left hand retractor knob **32b** that are connected to the proximal end of actuation shaft **46** by a coupling rod **60**. See FIG. 6. Coupling rod **60** may include right and left engagement portions **62a** and **62b** for receiving retractor knobs **32a** and **32b**, respectively and a central portion **62c** which is dimensioned and configured to translate within a pair of longitudinal slots **514** in the internal frame assembly **510** and slots **34a** formed in actuation shaft **46** adjacent the proximal end thereof. The retractor knobs **32a**, **32b**, may each have a cavity therein to enable them to be pressed onto the corresponding engagement portions **62a**, **62b**, respectively. In various embodiments of the present invention, the coupling rod **60** may be configured so that when the retractor knobs **32a**, **32b** are removed therefrom for disassembly purposes, the coupling rod **60** remains mounted in position with the internal frame assembly **510**. See FIGS. 7, 8 and 17. As shown in FIG. 6, the central portion **62c** may be provided with a notch **63** that is adapted to be retainingly engaged by a retaining tab (not shown) formed on a proximal end of a retainer **520** that is slidably received in a cavity **522** in the actuation shaft **46**. A retract spring **524** is attached between a cross post **526** in the actuation shaft **46** and the retainer **520** to pull the retainer **520** distally such that the retaining tab formed on the proximal end thereof retainingly

11

engages the notch 63 in the coupling rod 60. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that when the retractor knobs 32a, 32b are detached from the coupling rod 60, the coupling rod 60 remains coupled to the internal frame assembly 510 by the tab on the retainer 520.

A release plate 64 may be operatively associated with actuation shaft 46 and is mounted for movement with respect thereto in response to manipulation of retractor knobs 32a, 32b. A pair of spaced apart pins 66 may extend outwardly from a lateral face of actuation shaft 46 to engage a pair of corresponding angled cam slots 68 formed in release plate 64. Upon movement of retractor knobs 32a, 32b in the proximal direction "PD", pins 66 can release the release plate 64 downwardly with respect to actuation shaft 46 and with respect to toothed rack 48 such that the bottom portion of release plate 64 extends below toothed rack 48 to disengage rack engagement tooth 43 of driving pawl 42 from toothed rack 48. A transverse slot 70 is formed at the proximal end of release plate 64 to accommodate the central portion 62c of coupling rod 60, and elongated slots 34 (FIG. 1) are defined in the barrel section 26 of handle assembly 12 to accommodate the longitudinal translation of coupling rod 60 as retraction knobs 32a, 32b are pulled in the proximal direction "PD" to retract actuation shaft 46 and thus retract control rod 52 in the proximal direction "PD".

In various embodiments, the internal frame assembly 510 may also operably support a firing lockout assembly 80 which may include a plunger 82 and a pivotable locking member 83. See FIGS. 7 and 8. Plunger 82 is biased to a central position by biasing springs 84 and includes annular tapered camming surfaces 85. Each end of plunger 82 extends through handle housing 36 adjacent an upper end of stationary handle portion 22. Pivotable locking member 83 may be pivotably attached at its distal end about pivot pin 86 and may include a locking gate 88 and proximal extension 90 having a slot 89 formed therein. See FIGS. 7 and 8. Pivotable locking member 83 may be biased by a spring 93 (FIG. 9) to cause the locking gate 88 attached thereto to enter into a locking detent 53 in the bottom of the actuation shaft 46 to prevent advancement of actuation shaft 46 and subsequent firing of stapling apparatus 10. Annular tapered camming surface 85 on plunger 82 is positioned to extend into tapered slot 89 in proximal extension 90. Lateral movement of plunger 82 in either direction against the bias of either spring 84 moves tapered camming surface 85 into engagement with the sidewalls of the tapered slot 89 in the proximal extension 90 to pivot pivotable locking member 83 about pivot pin 86 to move locking gate 88 out of the locking detent 53 to permit advancement of actuation shaft 46.

As can be further seen in FIGS. 6-9, a sensor link 182 may also be operably supported by the internal frame assembly 510. As can be seen in those Figures, the sensor link 182 may be slidably attached to the internal frame assembly 510 by a pin or screw 530 that extends through a slot 532 in the sensor link 182 such that the sensor link 182 may slide longitudinally relative to the internal frame assembly 510. A distal end of a spring 531 may be attached to the screw 530 and the proximal end of the spring 531 may be hooked over a hook 533 on the sensor link 182. See FIG. 6. Spring 531 serves to bias the sensor link 182 in the distal direction "DD". The sensor link 182 may further include a proximal locking arm 535 that has an inwardly protruding proximal end 537 configured to interact with the locking pawl 54. In particular, when no disposable loading unit 16, 16' is attached to the stapling apparatus 10, the sensor link 182 is biased distally by spring 531. When in that "unloaded" position, the proximal end 537 of the proximal locking arm 535 disengages the locking pawl 54 to retain the locking pawl 54 in the locked position wherein the

12

locking protrusion 55 is received in cavity 512 to retain actuation shaft 46 in a longitudinally fixed position. Thus, when no disposable loading unit 16, 16' is coupled to the surgical stapling apparatus 10, the stapling apparatus 10 cannot normally be fired.

The sensor link 182 may further have a downwardly extending distal tab 534 formed thereon for contact with a flange 179 formed on a sensor cylinder 178. See FIGS. 4 and 5. As will be discussed in further detail below, a sensor tube 176 is oriented to interface with the sensor cylinder 178. See FIG. 10. Sensor link 182 may further have a spring arm 536 with a downwardly extending end 538 which engages a camming surface 83a on pivotable locking member 83. See FIG. 7. When a disposable loading unit 16, 16' is coupled to the distal end of elongated body 14, the disposable loading unit 16, 16' engages the distal end of the sensor tube 176 to drive sensor tube 176 proximally, and thereby drive sensor cylinder 178 and sensor link 182 proximally. Movement of sensor link 182 proximally causes end 538 of spring arm 536 to move proximally of camming surface 83a to allow locking member 83 to pivot under the bias of a spring 92 from a position permitting firing of stapling apparatus 10 (i.e., permit the actuation of actuation shaft 46) to a blocking position, wherein the locking gate 88 is received in the locking detent 53 in actuation shaft 46 and prevent firing of stapling apparatus 10. Sensor link 182 prevents firing when a disposable loading unit 16 is absent. Locking member 83 prevents firing when closing and opening the anvil assembly 20. Also, as the sensor link 182 is moved proximally, the proximal end 537 of the proximal locking arm 535 serves to pivot the locking pawl 54 such that the locking protrusion 55 moves out of cavity 512 to permit actuation shaft 46 to be actuated. See FIG. 8.

As shown in FIG. 4, the handle housing 36 may include an annular channel 117 configured to receive an annular rib 118 formed on the proximal end of rotation knob 28, which is preferably formed from molded half-sections 28a and 28b that may be interconnected by screws 29. Annular channel 117 and rib 118 permit relative rotation between rotation knob 28 and handle housing 36. As illustrated in FIG. 4, elongated body 14 may include an outer casing 124 that is sized to support a sensor tube 176 (shown in FIG. 10) and articulation link 123. Such assembly of components 123, 124, 176, and 52 is, at times referred to herein as a "control rod assembly 125", and may include other components journaled on the control rod 52. The proximal end of casing 124 includes diametrically opposed openings 128, which are dimensioned to receive radial projections 132 formed on the distal end of rotation knob 28. See FIGS. 4 and 5. Projections 132 and openings 128 fixedly secure rotation knob 28 and elongated body 14 in relation to each other, both longitudinally and rotatably. Rotation of rotation knob 28 with respect to handle assembly 12 thus results in corresponding rotation of elongated body 14 about longitudinal axis L-L with respect to handle assembly 12. It will also be appreciated that because the disposable loading unit 16, 16' is coupled to the distal end of the elongated body 14, rotation of the elongated body 14 also results in the rotation of the disposable loading unit 16, 16'.

In various embodiments, an articulation mechanism 120 may be supported on rotatable knob 28 and include an articulation lever 30 and a cam member 136. See FIG. 11. Articulation lever 30 may be pivotably mounted about pivot pin 140 which may be threadedly attached to rotation knob 28. A shifting pin 142 may be received in a socket 131 in the bottom of articulation lever 30 and extend downwardly therefrom for engagement with cam member 136. Cam member 136 may include a housing 144 that has an elongated slot 146 extend-

13

ing through one side thereof. A pair of camming plates **136a**, **136b** may be coupled to housing **144** by a pair of rivets **145** or other suitable fasteners to form a camming plate assembly **137**. In other embodiments, the camming plate assembly **137** may be integrally formed with the housing **144**. The camming plates **136a** and **136b** may have a stepped camming surface **148a**, **148b**, respectively that form a stepped camming surface **148**. Each step of camming surface **148** corresponds to a particular degree of articulation of stapling apparatus **10**. Elongated slot **146** is configured to receive shifting pin **142** protruding from articulation lever **30**. Camming plate assembly **137** is attached to housing **144** in such a manner so as to form a distal stepped portion **150** and a proximal stepped portion **152**. Proximal stepped portion **152** includes a recess **154**.

As can be seen in FIG. 4, the articulation mechanism **120** may further include a translation member **138** that has an upstanding arm portion **540** that has a notch **542** therein that is sized to receive a tab **544** formed on the sensor cylinder **178**. The distal end of translation member **138** may include an arm **546** which includes an opening **548** configured to receive a finger **164** extending from the proximal end of articulation link **123**. See FIGS. 4 and 10. A pin **166** that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon®, is secured to translation member **138** and dimensioned to be received within stepped camming surface **148**. In an assembled condition, distal and proximal stepped portions **150** and **152** of cam member **136** are positioned beneath flanges **170** and **172** formed on rotation knob **28** to restrict cam member **136** to transverse movement with respect to the longitudinal axis “L-L” of stapling apparatus **10**. When articulation lever **30** is pivoted about pivot pin **140**, cam member **136** is moved transversely on rotation knob **28** to move stepped camming surface **148** transversely relative to pin **166**, forcing pin **166** to move proximally or distally along stepped camming surface **148**. Since pin **166** is fixedly attached to translation member **138**, translation member **138** is moved proximally or distally to effect corresponding proximal or distal movement of the articulation link **123**.

The sensor cylinder **178** may have a nub portion **544** configured to be received within recess **154** in the camming plate assembly **137**. When an articulating disposable loading unit **16** is operably coupled to the distal end of elongated body **14** of stapling apparatus **10**, the nub **544** moves proximally of recess **154** in cam member **136**. With nub **544** positioned proximally of recess **154**, cam member **136** is free to move transversely to effect articulation of stapling apparatus **10**. As explained in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361, a non-articulating disposable loading unit **16'** does not have an extended insertion tip. As such, when a non-articulating disposable loading unit **16'** is inserted in elongated body **14**, sensor cylinder **178** is not moved proximally a sufficient distance to move nub **544** from recess **154**. Thus, cam member **136** is prevented from moving transversely by nub **544** which is positioned in recess **154** and articulation lever **30** is locked in its central position.

As can be seen in FIGS. 4-9, this embodiment may also include a firing lockout override assembly **600** that has an override button **601** that has an override wire **602** attached thereto. The override wire **602** may be slidably supported within wire form retention tabs **606** formed on the top surface **604** of the internal frame assembly **510**. A distal end **610** of the override wire **602** is mounted in a hole **539** in the distal end of the sensor link **182**. When the override button **601** is moved in the proximal direction “PD”, the override wire **602** pulls the sensor link **182** proximally which biases the locking pawl **54** out of locking engagement with the actuation shaft **46** and also causes end **538** of spring arm **536** to move proximally of

14

camming surface **83a** to allow locking member **83** to pivot under the bias of spring **92** from a position permitting firing of stapling apparatus **10** (i.e., permit the actuation of actuation shaft **46**) to a blocking position, wherein the locking gate **88** is received in the locking detent **53** in actuation shaft **46** and prevents firing of stapling apparatus **10** unless the plunger **82** is depressed.

Referring to FIGS. 1, 2, 9 and 10, to use stapling apparatus **10**, a disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** is first secured to the distal end of elongated body **14**. The stapling apparatus **10** can be used with articulatable disposable loading units **16** and non-articulatable disposable loading units **16'** that each have, for example, linear rows of staples between about 30 mm and about 60 mm. A method of coupling a disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** to elongated body **14** is disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. When the insertion tip of the disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** engages the distal end of sensor tube **176**, the disposable loading unit sensing mechanism is actuated. As the insertion tip engages and moves sensor tube **176** proximally, the sensor tube **176** effects proximal movement of sensor cylinder **178** and sensor link **182** in the proximal “PD” direction to pivot locking member **83** counter-clockwise, from a non-blocking position to a position wherein gate **88** blocks movement of actuation shaft **46**.

When a disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** is coupled to stapling apparatus **10**, tool assembly **17** can be positioned about a target tissue. To clamp the target tissue between the staple forming anvil **20** and cartridge assembly **18**, movable handle **24** is pivoted toward the stationary handle portion **22** against the bias of torsion spring **40** to move driving pawl **42** into engagement with a shoulder **322** on actuation shaft **46**. Engagement between shoulder **322** and driving pawl **42** advances actuation shaft **46** distally and thus advances control rod **52** distally. Control rod **52** is connected at its distal end to the axial drive assembly in the disposable loading unit **16**, **16'**, including the drive beam therein, such that distal movement of control rod **52** effects distal movement of the drive beam in the distal direction to thereby cause the staple forming anvil **20** to pivot closed in the manner described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. In various embodiments, one complete stroke of movable handle **24** may advance actuation shaft **46** approximately 15 mm which may be sufficient to clamp tissue during the first stroke but not to fire staples. The actuation shaft **46** is maintained in its longitudinal position after the movable handle **24** is released by the locking gate **88** which is biased into the detent **53** in the bottom of the actuation shaft **46**. Upon release of movable handle **24**, drive pawl **42** moves over rack **48** as torsion spring **40** returns handle **24** to a position spaced from stationary handle **22**. In this position, driving pawl **42** is urged into engagement with toothed rack **48** to further retain actuation shaft **46** in its longitudinal fixed position.

To “fire” the staples supported within the cartridge assembly **18** (i.e., drive the staples into the staple forming anvil **20**), movable handle **24** is actuated again. In various embodiments, the stapling apparatus **10** may be capable of receiving disposable loading units **16**, **16'** having linear rows of staples of between about 30 mm and about 60 mm. In such arrangements, the stapling apparatus **10** may be configured such that each stroke of the movable handle **24** advances actuation shaft **46** 15 mm. Because one stroke is required to clamp tissue, the movable handle **24** must be actuated (n+1) strokes to fire staples, where n is the length of the linear rows of staples in the disposable loading unit attached to the stapling apparatus **10** divided by 15 mm.

Before the staples may be fired, firing lockout assembly **80** must be actuated to move locking gate **88** from its blocking position to a non-blocking position. This may be accom-

15

plished by activating plunger **82** to cause camming surface **85** to engage the sidewalls of slot **89** of locking member **83** and thereby pivot locking member **83** in the counterclockwise direction in FIG. **9**. Thereafter, movable handle **24** may be actuated an appropriate number of strokes to advance actuation shaft **46**, and thus control rod **52** and drive beam in the distal direction "DD" to fire the disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** in a known manner. To retract actuation shaft **46** and thus control rod **52** and the drive member of the disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** after firing staples, retraction knobs **32a**, **32b** may be pulled proximally causing pins **66** to move release plate **64** in the direction indicated by arrow "J" in FIG. **7** over teeth **49** to disengage drive pawl **42** from engagement with teeth **49** of the toothed rack **48**.

Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the disposable loading units **16**, **16'** are sterilized and packaged in sterile packaging materials prior to use. Likewise, the stapling apparatus **10** is also sterilized prior to use. After the disposable loading unit **16**, **16'** is used, it is discarded. While the stapling apparatus **10** could also conceivably be re-sterilized for additional uses, those prior instruments such as those described in the aforementioned U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 and other known instruments adapted for use with disposable loading units are not well-suited for easy disassembly to facilitate sterilization of their various internal components. Consequently, such units are often disposed of after a single use. As will be further explained below, the stapling apparatus **10** is constructed to facilitate easy disassembly to permit the stapling apparatus **10** to be reprocessed (i.e., re-sterilized).

FIG. **12** depicts the stapling apparatus **10** after it has been used and the disposable loading unit (not shown) has been decoupled therefrom (action **700** in FIG. **14**). The stippling **620**, **622** represents exemplary areas of contamination on the elongated body **14** and the handle assembly **12**, respectively. To begin the reprocessing of the stapling apparatus **10**, the user moves the firing override button **601** proximally and holds the override button **601** in that proximal position (action **702**). Such action moves the sensor link **182** proximally in the above-described manner and permits the user to actuate the actuation shaft **46**. The user also moves the plunger **82** to enable the movable handle **24** to be cycled to actuate the actuation shaft **46**. The user may then repeatedly cycle the movable handle **24** (represented by arrow "R" in FIG. **13**) to extend the control rod **52** such that the contaminated portion **624** of the control rod **52** extends out of the casing **124** (action **704**). See FIG. **13**. The user may then insert the exposed contaminated portion **624** of the control rod **52** and the distal end of the casing **124** into an appropriate cleaning or sterilization medium **630** such as, for example, Ethylene Oxide, Peroxide, etc. (action **706**). See FIG. **15**.

To sterilize the handle assembly **12**, the handle assembly **12** may be easily disassembled (action **708**). Referring again to FIG. **5**, the user may separate the rotation knob segments **28a** and **28b** by removing the screws or fasteners **29** (action **710**). The rotation knob segments **28a** and **28b**, as well as the translation member **138**, are removed and laid aside (action **712**). The right and left retract knobs **32a**, **32b** are then pulled off of the coupling rod **60** (action **714**). The three quick release fasteners **400** may then be removed from the left hand housing portion **36b**—unless the fasteners **400** are loosely coupled thereto (action **716**). The handle housing segment **36b** may then be laid aside (action **718**). The user may then lift the firing assembly **500** from the housing segment **36a** and place it on a flat surface (action **720**). The user may then grasp the distal end of the control rod **52** and rotate it vertically (represented by arrow "V" in FIG. **5**—action **722**). The control rod **52** may then be pulled from the cavity **47** in the

16

actuation shaft **46** as shown in FIG. **4** (action **724**). The user may then detach the sensor cylinder **178** from the proximal end of the sensor tube **176** (action **726**). Thus, the stapling apparatus **10** may be separated into the parts shown in FIG. **4**. The user may then select a desired cleaning/sterilization cycle (action **730**). See FIG. **16**. In particular, the user may choose between a "wet" cleaning cycle wherein the components are submerged in an appropriate cleaning solution **630** (FIG. **17**) or a "dry" cleaning cycle wherein radiation is employed or a combination of both cycles may be employed. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that FIG. **17** only illustrates some of the handle assembly components being submerged in the cleaning medium **630**. It will be appreciated that it is intended that all of the handle assembly components be submerged either simultaneously (if the container is large enough) or one at a time or in small groups until all of the components have been cleaned (action **732**). It will be appreciated, however, those components that have been worn or damaged may be replaced with new sterilized components to complete the assembly. The reservoir **632** containing the cleaning medium **630** may be agitated or the cleaning medium may be stirred or otherwise agitated using conventional methods to drive the cleaning medium **630** through the openings **511** in the internal frame assembly **510** into contact with all of the components retained therein (action **734**). After the components have all been exposed to the cleaning medium **630** for a desired amount of time, the components may be removed from the cleaning medium **630** and then air dried or dried utilizing other conventional methods (action **736**).

After the components have been cleaned by the cleaning medium (actions **732-736**), the user may also choose to irradiate the components (actions **740**, **742**) or the user may elect not to irradiate the components (action **744**) at which point the user then may lubricate certain components (action **746**) as will be discussed in further detail below. If the user elects to irradiate the disassembled components either after wet cleaning the components or in lieu of wet cleaning, the user may lay all of the component parts on an appropriate tray or other object (not shown). Radiation may then be applied to the components using convention irradiation techniques. For example, electron beam radiation may be employed. Other forms of vapor sterilization mediums, such as for example, Ethylene Oxide vapor mediums, Peroxide vapor mediums may also be employed.

After the components have been sterilized, certain components may be lubricated (action **746**). As can be seen in FIG. **18**, in various components, lubrication instructions **770** may be embossed or otherwise provided on the internal frame assembly **510**. A sterile lubrication medium such as, for example, Sodium Sterate may be applied to the various components as shown in FIG. **18**.

The components may then be reassembled as outlined in FIG. **19**. To assist with the assembly of the components, a sterile assembly member or tray **790** that has a series of complementary cavities **792**, **794** therein may be employed. See FIG. **20**. One method of reassembly includes the action **750** which comprises placing the rotation knob segment **28a** in the complementary shaped cavity **792** in the assembly tray **790**. The retract knob **32a** may be placed in the complementary cavity **794** (action **752**). The first housing segment **36a** may be placed in the complementary cavity **796** (action **754**). The translation member **138** may be placed into the right hand rotation member **28a** with the pin **166** attached thereto inserted into the stepped cam slot **148** in the cam member **136** that is mounted under the flanges **170**, **172** in the right hand rotation knob segment **28a** (action **756**). The sensor cylinder

17

178 may be placed onto the proximal end of the control rod 52 (action 758). The control rod assembly 125 is oriented vertically with the distal end up. The sensor cylinder 178 is retained on the control rod 52 (action 760). The proximal end of the control rod 52 is inserted into the cavity 47 in the actuation shaft 46 (action 762). The control rod assembly 125 is then rotated downward to the left to complete the attachment to the actuation shaft 46 (action 764). The sensor cylinder 178 is rotated until tab 544 is downward (action 766). The joined firing assembly 500 and control rod assembly 125 is inserted into the first handle housing segment 36a and the right hand rotation knob segment 28a in the corresponding cavities 798, 792, 796 in the assembly tray 790. The lockout tab 544 on the sensor cylinder 178 is inserted into the notch 542 in the translation member 138 (action 768). The coupling rod 60 may be aligned for insertion into a hole (not shown) in the right hand retract knob 32a (action 770). The second handle housing segment 36b is then placed over the assembly and aligned to enable the quick release fasteners 400 to couple the handle housing segments 36a, 36b together (action 772). The rotation knob segment 28b may be oriented to mate with the rotation knob segment 28a and coupled thereto with screws 29 (action 774). The left hand retract knob 32b may then be pressed onto the retraction shaft 60 to complete the assembly (action 776).

The firing lockout assembly 80 described above, as well as the firing lockout assembly disclosed in the aforementioned U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361, can be difficult to use because the clinician must depress the plunger 82 to enable actuation shaft 46 to be actuated by cycling the movable handle 24. Such arrangement generally requires the clinician to use both hands (one to hold onto the handle assembly and actuate the movable handle and the other hand to depress the plunger 82). It would be more desirable to have a surgical stapling apparatus that has a more ergonomically efficient firing lockout trigger arrangement that does not require the clinician to use both hands to fire the instrument. FIGS. 21-33 illustrate a stapling apparatus 810 that is substantially similar to the stapling apparatus 10 described above or maybe substantially similar to the stapling apparatus described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 or other prior surgical instruments that employ the plunger-type lockout assembly, except that stapling apparatus 810 employs a firing lockout system 880 that is much easier to use and does not require both hands to fire the instrument.

Referring to FIGS. 21 and 22, handle assembly 12 includes a handle housing 36, which is preferably formed from molded handle housing segments 36a and 36b, which collectively form stationary handle member 22 and barrel portion 26 of handle assembly 12. A movable handle 824 may be pivotably supported between handle housing segments 36a and 36b about pivot pin 38. See FIG. 22. A biasing member 40, that may comprise a torsion spring, biases movable handle 824 away from stationary handle 22. An actuation shaft 46 may be supported within barrel portion 26 of handle housing 36 and includes a rack 48 of teeth 49. A driving pawl 42 that has a rack engagement tooth 43 thereon may be pivotably mounted to one end of movable handle 824 about a pivot pin 44. A biasing member 50, which may comprise a torsion spring, may be employed to urge driving pawl 42 towards rack 48 on actuation shaft 46. As movable handle 824 is actuated (e.g., pivoted), it moves driving pawl 42 such that rack engagement tooth 43 drivingly engages toothed rack 48 of actuation shaft 46 to advance the actuation shaft 46 linearly in the distal direction "DD". The forward end of actuation shaft 46 has a cavity 47 formed therein to receive the proximal end 53 of a

18

control rod 52 (FIG. 23) such that linear advancement of actuation shaft 46 causes corresponding linear advancement of control rod 52.

The stapling apparatus 810 may further have a locking pawl 54 that has a rack locking member 55 that may be pivotably mounted within the handle housing 36 about pivot pin 57 and is biased towards toothed rack 48 by biasing member 56, which is also preferably a torsion spring. Rack locking protrusion 55 of locking pawl 54 is oriented for movement into a cavity 512 in actuation shaft 46, such that when rack locking protrusion 55 is in the cavity 512, actuation shaft 46 is retained in a longitudinally fixed position when no disposable loading unit has been coupled to the stapling apparatus 810.

Various embodiments may also include a retraction mechanism 58 that may comprise a right retractor knob 32a and a left retractor knob 32b that are connected to the proximal end of actuation shaft 46 by a coupling rod 60. See FIG. 22. Coupling rod 60 may include right and left engagement portions 62a and 62b for receiving retractor knobs 32a, 32b and a central portion 62c which is dimensioned and configured to translate within a pair of longitudinal slots 34a respectively formed in actuation shaft 46 adjacent the proximal end thereof. A release plate 64 may be operatively associated with actuation shaft 46 and is mounted for movement with respect thereto in response to manipulation of retractor knobs 32a, 32b. A pair of spaced apart pins 66 may extend outwardly from a lateral face of actuation shaft 46 to engage a pair of corresponding angled cam slots 68 formed in release plate 64. Upon movement of retractor knobs 32a, 32b in the proximal direction "PD", pins 66 can release plate 64 downwardly with respect to actuation shaft 46 and with respect to toothed rack 48 such that the bottom portion of release plate 64 extends below toothed rack 48 to disengage engagement tooth 43 of driving pawl 42 from toothed rack 48. A slot 70 may be formed at the proximal end of release plate 64 to accommodate the central portion 62c of coupling rod 60, and elongated slots 34 are provided in the barrel section 26 of handle assembly 12 to accommodate the longitudinal translation of coupling rod 60 as retractor knobs 32a, 32b are pulled in the proximal direction "PD" to retract actuation shaft 46 and thus retract control rod 52 rearwardly.

The stapling apparatus 810 may further include a sensor link 882 that may be slidably attached to the handle housing segment 36a by a pin or screw 530 that extends through a slot 532 in the sensor link 882 such that the sensor link 882 may slide longitudinally relative to the handle housing 36. A distal end of a spring 531 may be attached to the screw 530 and the proximal end of the spring 531 may be hooked over a hook 533 on the sensor link 882. See FIG. 22. Spring 531 serves to bias the sensor link 882 in the distal direction "DD". The sensor link 882 further includes a proximal locking arm 535 that has an inwardly protruding proximal end 537 configured to interact with the locking pawl 54. In particular, when no disposable loading unit 16, 16' is attached to the instrument 810, the sensor link 882 is biased distally by spring 531. When in that "unloaded" position, the proximal end 537 of the proximal locking arm 535 disengages the locking pawl 54 to retain the locking pawl 54 in the locked position wherein the locking protrusion 55 is received in cavity 512 to retain actuation shaft 46 in a longitudinally fixed position. Thus, when no disposable reload unit 16, 16' is coupled to the instrument 810, the instrument 810 cannot be fired.

Referring to FIG. 23, a disposable loading unit sensing mechanism may extend within stapling apparatus 810 from elongated body 14 into handle assembly 12. The sensing mechanism may include a sensor tube 176 which is slidably

19

supported within the outer casing 124. The distal end of sensor tube 176 is positioned towards the distal end of elongated body 14 and the proximal end of sensor tube 176 is secured within the distal end of a sensor cylinder 178' via a pair of nubs 180'. The distal end of a sensor link 882 is oriented in abutting relationship with the flanged proximal end 190' of sensor cylinder 178'.

The sensor link 882 may further have a downwardly extending distal tab 534 formed thereon for contact with a flange 179 formed on a sensor cylinder 178'. See FIGS. 22 and 23. As will be discussed in further detail below, a sensor tube 176 is oriented to interface with the sensor cylinder 178'. See FIG. 23. When a disposable loading unit 16, 16' is coupled to the distal end of elongated body 14, the disposable loading unit 16, 16' engages the distal end of the sensor tube 176 to drive sensor tube 176 proximally, and thereby drive sensor cylinder 178' and sensor link 882 proximally. As the sensor link 882 is moved proximally, the proximal end 537 of the proximal locking arm 535 to pivot the locking pawl 54 such that the locking protrusion 55 moves out of cavity 512 to permit actuation shaft 46 to be actuated.

The stapling apparatus 810 may also employ an articulation mechanism 120 of the type and construction described in detail above, with the following noted differences. In various embodiments, an articulation mechanism 120 may be supported on rotatable knob 28 and include an articulation lever 30, a cam member 136 and a translation member 138'. In various embodiments, translation member 138' may include a plurality of ridges 156 which are configured to be slidably received within grooves (not shown) formed along the inner walls of rotation knob 28. Engagement between ridges 156 and those grooves prevent relative rotation of rotation knob 28 and translation member 138' while permitting relative linear movement. The distal end of translation member 138' may include an arm 160 which includes an opening 162 configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end of articulation link 123. See FIG. 23.

In an assembled condition, proximal and distal stepped portions 150 and 152 of cam member 136 are positioned beneath flanges 170 and 172 formed on rotation knob 28 to restrict cam member 136 to transverse movement with respect to the longitudinal axis "L-L" of stapling apparatus 810. When articulation lever 30 is pivoted about pivot pin 140, cam member 136 is moved transversely on rotation knob 28 to move stepped camming surface 148 (refer to FIG. 11) transversely relative to pin 166, forcing pin 166 to move proximally or distally along stepped cam slot 148. Since pin 166 is fixedly attached to translation member 138', translation member 138' is moved proximally or distally to effect corresponding proximal or distal movement of first actuation link 123. See FIGS. 23 and 24.

Referring again to FIG. 24, cam member 136 may include a recess 154. A locking ring 184 having a nub portion 186 configured to be received within recess 154 is positioned about sensor cylinder 178' between a control tab portion 188' and a proximal flange portion 190'. See FIG. 23. A spring 192' positioned between flange portion 190' and locking ring 184 urges locking ring 184 distally about sensor cylinder 178'. When an articulating disposable loading unit 16 having an extended tip portion is inserted into the distal end of elongated body 14 of stapling apparatus 810, insertion tip causes control tab portion 188' to move proximally into engagement with locking ring 184 to urge locking ring 184 and nub portion 186 proximally of recess 154 in cam member 136. With nub portion 186 positioned proximally of recess 154, cam member 136 is free to move transversely to effect articulation of stapling apparatus 810. Other non-articulating disposable

20

loading units may not have an extended insertion tip. As such, when a non-articulating disposable loading unit 16 is coupled to elongated body 14, sensor cylinder 178' is not retracted proximally a sufficient distance to move nub portion 186 from recess 154. Thus, cam member 136 is prevented from moving transversely by nub portion 186 of locking ring 184 which is positioned in recess 154 and articulation lever 30 is locked in its central position.

Referring to FIG. 23, the distal end of elongated body 14 may include a control rod locking mechanism 900 which may be activated during coupling of a disposable loading unit 16, 16' with the distal end of elongated body 14. Control rod locking mechanism 900 may include a blocking plate 902 which is biased distally by a spring 904 and includes a proximal finger 906 having angled cam surface 908. In various embodiments, a firing shaft lock 910 that has a lock tab 912 protruding therefrom may be employed. The lock tab 912 may be configured to selectively engage a notch 914 in the control rod 52. The firing shaft lock 910 may be provided with a biasing member in the form of a leaf spring (not shown) or the like and have a lock pin 916 extending therethrough. The leaf spring serves to bias the firing shaft lock 910 outwardly when the proximal end of the blocking plate 902 is forward in a distal position. Blocking plate 902 may be movable from a distal position spaced from lock tab 912 to a proximal position located behind lock tab 912. In the proximal position, the blocking plate 902 causes the lock tab 912 to extend through a slot 918 in the sensor tube 176 into engagement with notch 914 in the control rod 52.

During insertion of a disposable loading unit 16, 16' into the distal end of elongated body 14, as will be described in further detail below, cam surface 908 of blocking plate 902 is engaged by a nub on the disposable loading unit 16, 16' as the disposable loading unit 16, 16' is rotated into engagement with elongated body 14 to urge plate 902 to the proximal position. Locking tab 912, which is positioned within notch 914, is retained therein by blocking plate 902 while the nub engages cam surface 908 to prevent longitudinal movement of control rod 52 during assembly. When the disposable loading unit 16, 16' is properly positioned with respect to the elongated body 14, the nub on the proximal end of the disposable loading unit 16, 16' passes off cam surface 908 allowing spring 904 to return blocking plate 902 to its distal position to permit subsequent longitudinal movement of control rod 52. It is noted that when the disposable loading unit nub passes off cam surface 908, an audible clicking sound may be produced indicating that the disposable loading unit 16, 16' is properly fastened to the elongated body 14.

Referring now to FIGS. 22, 25 and 26, the stapling apparatus 810 may employ an improved firing lockout assembly 880. In this embodiment, the movable handle 824 may be provided with a cavity 930 sized to receive a proximal portion of a firing release trigger 932. As can be seen in those Figures, the firing release trigger 932 may have a nub 934 formed thereon and a release spring 936 may extend between the bottom of the cavity 930 and the nub 934 to apply a biasing force to the firing release trigger 932 in the "A" direction. As can be most particularly seen in FIG. 26, the firing release trigger 932 may have a proximal tail portion 940 that is sized to slidably extend into a slot 825 formed in the movable handle 824 as the firing release trigger is depressed in the "B" direction. The improved firing lock out assembly 880 may further include a gear linkage assembly 950. In various embodiments, the gear linkage assembly 950 may include a first gear 952 that is rotatably received on a first gear pin 954 that is attached to the movable handle 824. First gear 952 may have a first gear segment 956 that is arranged for meshing

21

engagement with a release trigger gear rack 960 formed on the tail portion 940 of the firing release trigger 932. First gear 952 may be linked to a release pawl 970 by a first connector link 972 that is pivotally pinned or otherwise attached to the first gear 952 and the release pawl 970. As can be seen in FIGS. 22 and 25, the release pawl 970 may be pivotally supported on pin 38.

In various embodiments, release pawl 970 may have an engagement portion 974 that is configured to engage a release pin 980 that is attached to a second connector link 982 and is constrained to ride in an arcuate slot 826 formed in the movable handle 824. As the present Detailed Description proceeds, it will become apparent that the slot 826 prevents actuation of the movable handle 824 from moving the second connector link 982. The second connector link 982 may also be pivotally pinned or attached to a gate gear 990 that is rotatably journaled on a gear pin 992 that is supported by handle housing segments 36a, 36b. Gate gear 990 has a segment of gear teeth 994 thereon oriented for meshing engagement with a gate rack 998 formed on a locking gate 996. The locking gate 996 may have a slot 997 therein that is adapted to receive a portion 1002 of a gate spring 1000 that is supported on a gate pin 1004 that extends between the handle housing segments 36a, 36b. Gate spring 1000 serves to bias the locking gate 996 in the "C" direction. See FIG. 26.

Operation of the firing lockout assembly 880 will now be described with reference to FIGS. 27-30. FIG. 27 illustrates the stapling apparatus 810 prior to clamping tissue in the disposable loading unit (not shown). As can be seen in that Figure, the engagement portion 974 of the release pawl 970 is not in contact with the release pin 980 at this stage of operation. As can also be seen, the upper end of the locking gate 996 is at the distal end of the actuation shaft 46. FIG. 28 illustrates a first actuation of movable handle 824 to cause the staple forming anvil of the disposable loading unit to close in the manner described above. The clinician has not yet depressed the firing release trigger 932 and has conveniently placed his or her index finger behind the actuation portion 933 of the firing release trigger 932. By actuating the movable handle 824, the actuation shaft 46 is driven in the distal direction "DD" by the driving pawl 42 in the manner described above. As can be seen in FIG. 28, the actuation shaft 46 has moved to a position wherein the end of the locking gate 996 has entered into the locking detent 53 in the actuation shaft 46 and corresponding locking detent 53' in the release plate 64. As more easily seen in FIG. 25, the upper end of the locking gate 996 has a chamfered or tapered portion 999 formed thereon that meets with the vertical extending proximal side 1005 of the locking gate 996. As can also be seen in FIG. 25, the locking detent 53 in the actuation shaft 46 has angled surfaces 1006, 1007 and also a vertical ledge portion 1008. When the upper end of the locking gate 996 is completely biased into the locking detent 53 by the gate spring 1000, the proximal side 1005 of the locking gate 996 is in confronting relationship with the vertical ledge 1008 in the actuation shaft 46 to thereby prevent movement of the actuation shaft 46. However, when the locking gate 996 is pulled in the direction "D", the angled surfaces 1006, 1007, as well as the chamfered surface 999 on the locking gate 996, enable the actuation shaft 46 to move longitudinally past the locking gate 996 without the locking gate 996 having to be completely biased out of contact with the actuation shaft 46.

Returning to FIG. 28, when in that position, the slot 826 in the movable handle 824 permitted the movable handle to be pulled toward the stationary handle portion 22 without causing the pin 980 to move the second connection link 982 which in turn would actuate the locking gate 996. As can be seen in

22

FIG. 28, the spring 1000 has biased the locking gate 996 into the blocking position wherein the locking gate 996 is received in locking detents 53, 53' and the proximal surface 998 thereof is in confronting relationship with the vertical ledge 1008 in the actuation shaft 46. After the movable handle 824 has been pulled to the first position shown in FIG. 28 to close the staple forming anvil, the clinician then permits the movable handle 824 to move to the position illustrated in FIG. 29 under the biasing force of the handle closure spring 40. At this stage, the retractor knobs 32a, 32b could be pulled proximally to cause the staple forming anvil to unclamp the tissue in the event that the clinician wishes to re-manipulate the tool 17 or, the clinician may wish to commence the firing cycle by placing his or her index finger on the actuation portion 933 of the firing release trigger 932 as illustrated in FIG. 30.

In FIG. 31, the clinician has depressed the firing release trigger 932. Such action causes the release trigger gear rack 960 in the release trigger tail portion 940 to mesh with the first gear segment 956 on the first gear 952 to cause the first gear 952 to rotate in the counterclockwise direction "CCW". As the first gear 952 rotates in the counterclockwise direction, it pushes the first connector link 972 in the "E" direction, causes the release pawl 970 to rotate in the clockwise "C" direction. As the release pawl 970 rotates in the "C" direction, the engagement surface 974 contacts release pin 980 and draws the second connection link 982 in the "F" direction. As the second connector link 982 moves in the "F" direction, it causes the gate gear 990 to rotate in the counterclockwise direction "CCW". The gear teeth 994 on the gate gear 990 mesh with the gate rack 998 and drive the locking gate 996 in the "D" direction out of blocking engagement with the locking detents 53, 53'.

FIG. 32 illustrates the position of the locking gate 996 relative to the actuation shaft 46 as the actuation shaft 46 begins to move in the distal direction "DD" by actuating the movable handle 824. As can be seen in that Figure, the upper chamfered portion 999 of the locking gate 996 is now in contact with the vertical edge 1005 in the actuation shaft 46 and permits the actuation shaft 46 to move distally. FIG. 33 illustrates the completion of a first firing stroke of the movable handle 824. As can be seen in that Figure, the upper end of the locking gate 996 rides on the bottom of the actuation shaft 46 and the plate 64 as the actuation shaft 46 is advanced in the distal direction "DD". Link 982, proximal end has moved to the proximal end of slot 826 during that stroke.

FIG. 34 illustrates an alternative stapling apparatus embodiment 810' that employs an alternative firing lockout assembly 880' that may be substantially the same as the firing lockout assembly 880 described above, except for the differences noted below. In particular, the firing lock out assembly 880' employs a flexible bar 1020 that is constrained to move in a serpentine passage 828 formed in the movable handle 824'. The flexible bar 1020 replaces the first gear 952, the first connector link 972, and the release pawl 970. One end of the flexible bar 1020 is coupled to the firing release trigger 932 and the other end of the flexible bar 1020 is constrained to contact the release pin 980 which is also constrained to move in the slot 828. Thus, as the firing release trigger 932 is depressed, the flexible bar 1020 pushes the release pin 980 which causes the second connector link 982 to move in the "F" direction. As the second connector link 982 moves in the "F" direction, the gate gear 990 moves in the counter clockwise direction "CC" and drives the locking gate 996 in the "D" direction. When the clinician releases the firing release trigger 932, the release spring 936 drives the firing release trigger 932 in the "A" direction pulling the flexible bar 1020 away from the release pin 980, thereby permitting the release

23

pin 980 to move unconstrained in the slot 828. As the release pin 980 is unconstrained, the gate spring 1000 is permitted to bias the locking gate 996 in the "C" direction. As the locking gate 996 is biased in the "C" direction, the gate gear 990 is driven unconstrained in a clockwise "C" direction. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the firing lockout arrangements 880, 880' described above enable the clinician to operate the instruments with one hand. This represents a vast improvement over those firing lockout systems disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 and other prior stapling apparatuses configured for use with disposable loading units.

FIGS. 35-46 depict a surgical stapling apparatus 1210 that addresses at least some of the aforementioned problems associated with prior surgical stapling apparatuses that are designed to accommodate articulatable disposable loading units. More particularly and with reference to FIG. 35, the surgical stapling apparatus 1210 may be substantially similar in construction as the various instruments described above, except for the selectively lockable rotation system 1220 and the articulation system 1320 (FIG. 36) as will be described in detail below. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation.

In one embodiment, the surgical stapling apparatus 1210 may include a handle assembly 12 that has an elongated body 14 that is operably coupled thereto and which protrudes distally therefrom. A distal end of the elongated body 14 may be coupled to an articulatable disposable loading unit 16. The disposable loading unit 16 may include a tool assembly 17 that is selectively articulatable about an articulation axis "A1-A1'" by articulation motions transferred thereto by the elongated body 14 as is known. See FIG. 35. In various embodiments of the present invention, the proximal end of the elongated body 14 may be coupled to a rotatable shroud 1260 that is coupled to handle housing 36'. As can be seen in FIGS. 36, 44 and 45, handle housing 36' may include an annular channel 117 configured to receive an annular rib 1262 formed on the proximal end of rotatable shroud 1260, which is preferably formed from molded shroud segments 1260a and 1260b. Annular channel 117 and rib 1262 permit relative rotation between shroud 1260 and handle housing 36'. Rotation of rotatable shroud 1260 causes the elongated body 14 and the disposable loading unit attached thereto to rotate about the longitudinal axis "L-L'" defined by the elongated body 14. Various embodiments of surgical stapling apparatus 1210 may include a selectively lockable rotation system 1220 for selectively locking the rotatable shroud 1260 to prevent rotation thereof (as well as rotation of elongated body 14 and disposable loading unit 16) relative to the handle assembly 12 about the longitudinal axis "L-L'".

In various embodiments, the lockable rotation system 1220 may include a cylindrical distal cover 1222 formed or otherwise provided on the distal end of the handle housing 36'. FIG. 36 illustrates housing segment 36a' of handle housing 36' that has one cover segment 1222a formed thereon. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the housing segment 36b' of handle housing 36' has a mating cover segment 1222b formed thereon that cooperates with cover segment 1222a to form distal cover 1222. See FIG. 40.

The lockable rotation system 1220 may further include a brake system 1229. In particular, cover segment 1222a may have an internal spline section 1224a and cover segment 1222b may have an internal spline 1224b. Internal spline sections 1224a, 1224b cooperate to form an internal spline 1224 which is configured to support a brake tube 1230 of the

24

brake system 1229. In various embodiments, the brake tube 1230 has an external spline 1232 formed thereon that is sized to be received in internal spline 1224 in the distal cover 1222 such that the brake tube 1230 can move axially relative to the distal cover 1222, but is constrained to rotate therewith. The brake system 1229 may further include a brake band 1240 that interacts with a brake arm pin 1250 that is operably supported in a rotatable shroud 1260. The operation of the brake arm pin 1250 and brake band 1240 will be discussed in further detail below.

The brake tube 1230 may be moved axially relative to the cylindrical distal cover 1222 by a switch bar 1270 that is operably connected to a selector switch assembly 1290. As can be seen in FIG. 36, the switch bar 1270 has a proximal end 1272 and a distal end 1276. The proximal end 1272 may have a hole 1274 for receipt of a shaft portion 1294 of a selector switch 1292. The shaft portion 1294 extends through the hole 1274 in the switch bar 1270 and is pinned thereto by a cross pin 1296. In addition, the selector switch 1292 may have a fastener pin 1298 that pivotally couples the shaft portion 1294 to the housing 36'. A detent spring 1300 may be employed to lock the selector switch 1292 in position. The detent spring 1300 may have a bulbous portion 1302 that is adapted to be engaged by the cross pin 1296 as the selector switch 1292 is pivoted distally and proximally about an axis "SA-SA'" defined by fastener pin 1298. See FIG. 36. Thus, as the selector switch 1292 is pivoted to the proximal position (FIGS. 42, 43 and 46) and as the selector switch 1292 is pivoted to the distal position (FIGS. 37, 38, 41 and 45) the bulbous portion 1302 of spring 1300 retains the selector switch 1292 and the switch bar 1270 in position.

Referring again to FIG. 36, the distal end 1276 of the switch bar 1270 may have a connector pin 1278 protruding therefrom that is adapted to couple the switch bar 1270 to the brake tube 1230. See FIG. 38. Thus, linear movement of the switch bar in the proximal direction "PD" and distal direction "DD" causes the brake tube 1230 to also move in those directions within the cylindrical distal cover portion 1222. As can also be seen in FIGS. 36-39 and 41-46, the distal end 1276 of the switch bar 1270 may further have a bolt 1280 formed thereon or attached thereto. The bolt 1280 is adapted to selectively meshingly engage a rotation lock ring 1264 that comprises a series of teeth 1266 formed on or otherwise provided on the annular rib 1262. As can be seen in FIG. 36, the annular channel 117 in the cylindrical distal cover 1222 is formed by an inwardly extending flange 1226 that has a groove 1228 therethrough to receive the distal end 1276 of the switch bar 1270 therethrough. Thus, as will be discussed in further detail below, when the switch bar 1270 is moved in the distal direction "DD", the bolt 1280 can be brought into meshing engagement with the teeth 1266 of the rotation lock ring 1264 of the shroud 1260 and thereby prevent the shroud 1260 from rotating with respect to the cover 1222 and shroud 36. See FIG. 44.

Various embodiments of the surgical stapling apparatus 1210 may further include a unique and novel articulation system 1320 which, as will be described below, interfaces with the components forming the elongated body 14 to selectively apply articulation motions thereto for transfer to the disposable loading unit 16. The articulation system 1320 may include a translation member 138'. For example, the translation member 138' may include a plurality of ridges 156 which are configured to be slidably received within grooves 1261 formed along the inner walls of the shroud 1260. Engagement between ridges 156 and those grooves 1261 (FIGS. 36 and 37) prevents relative rotation of the translation member 138' and the shroud 1260 while permitting relative linear movement between those components. The distal end of translation

25

member 138' may include an arm 160 which includes an opening 162 configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end of articulation link 123. See FIG. 37. Also in this embodiment, the translation member 138' has an articulation pin 166 protruding therefrom that extends through an articulation slot 1265 in the articulation shroud 1260. The articulation pin 166 is received in a hole 1324 (FIG. 36) formed in a linear articulation and rotation grip 1320 that is received on the shroud 1260. The articulation system may further include a linear articulation and rotation grip 1322 that may be fabricated from two grip segments 1322a, 1322b that are coupled together about the shroud 1260. The hole 1324 may be provided in the grip segment 1322a as shown in FIG. 36. Thus, when the clinician moves the grip 1322 axially in the proximal direction "PD" and distal direction "DD", the translation member 138', as well as the articulation link 123, moves in those directions to effectuate articulation of the articulatable disposable loading unit.

Also in this embodiment, the brake system 1229 may be configured to prevent actuation of the articulation system 1320. For example, referring again to FIG. 36, the band brake 1240 may be configured to be received within spaced shoulder flanges 1267 formed on the exterior of shroud 1260 to form a brake band groove 1269. As can be seen in FIG. 36, the brake band 1240 does not form a complete ring; the ends 1242 of the band brake 1240 are in spaced confronting relationship relative to each other to define a cam-receiving opening 1244 therebetween. The brake band 1240 is installed within the brake band groove 1269 such that the cam opening 1242 is oriented to receive a brake cam 1330 therein. Attached to the brake cam 1330 is a brake arm shift pin 1332 that extends through a brake cam hole 1334 in the shroud 1260. As can be seen in FIG. 37 the brake arm shift pin 1332 is configured to be received within a shifting groove 1234 formed in the distal end of the brake tube 1230. The linear articulation and rotation grip 1322 which comprises a portion of the articulation system 1320 has an undercut area 1326 therein to enable the grip 1320 to move axially relative to the shroud 1260. In various embodiments, the grip segment 1322a may be provided with a series of detents 1328 that is adapted to engage an indicator pin 1263 (FIG. 41) protruding from the shroud 1260 such that as the grip 1320 is axially moved on the shroud 1260, the indicator pin 1263 makes an audible click or sound as it engages the detents 1328. Five detents 1328 are illustrated in that Figure; other numbers of detents 1328 may be used.

The operation of the surgical stapling apparatus 1210 will now be described with reference to FIGS. 37-39, 41, and 42-44. FIGS. 37-39 illustrate the stapling apparatus 1210 in the "rotation" mode wherein the outer casing 124 may be selectively rotated about longitudinal axis "L-L". As can be seen in FIGS. 37 and 38, the selector switch 1292 is pivoted to the distal position wherein the switch bar 1270 is pulled in the proximal direction "PD". When the switch bar 1270 is pulled in the proximal direction, the rotation bolt 1280 is disengaged from the rotation lock ring 1264 (FIG. 39) thereby permitting the shroud 1260 to rotate about longitudinal axis "L-L". As discussed above, the proximal end of casing 124 includes diametrically opposed openings 128, which are dimensioned to receive radial projections 132 formed inside the distal end of shroud 1260. See FIGS. 36 and 38. Projections 132 and openings 128 fixedly secure shroud 1260 and elongated body 14 in relation to each other, both longitudinally and rotatably. Rotation of shroud 1260 with respect to handle assembly 12 thus results in corresponding rotation of elongated body 14 about longitudinal axis L-L with respect to handle assembly 12. Also, because the switch bar 1270 is coupled to the brake

26

tube 1230 by connector pin 1278, as the switch bar 1270 is moved in the proximal direction "PD", the brake tube 1230 also moves in the proximal direction within the cylindrical distal cover 1222. As explained above, the shift pin 1332 of the brake cam 1330 is received in a shifting groove 1234 in the brake tube 1230. When the brake tube 1230 is moved proximally, the shift pin 1332 that is a distal feature of a radius arm that in turn is rigidly affixed to the pin 1250 rotates brake cam 1330 such that it forces the ends 1242 of the brake band 1240 radially outwardly to thereby lock the linear articulation and rotation grip 1322 to the shroud 1260. The brake band 1240 prevents the grip 1322 from moving axially on the shroud 1260; however, rotation of the grip 1322 causes the shroud 1260 to rotate about axis "L-L". Thus, when the selector switch 1292 is pivoted to the distal direction, the elongated body 14 and disposable loading unit attached thereto may be rotated about the longitudinal axis "L-L" by rotating the grip 1320.

When the clinician desires to articulate the disposable loading unit, the selector switch 1292 is pivoted in the proximal direction "PD" illustrated in FIGS. 42, 43 and 46. As can be seen FIGS. 42, 43 and 46, when the selector switch 1292 is pivoted to the proximal direction, the switch bar 1270 is axially advanced in the distal direction "D-D" bringing the rotation bolt 1280 into locking engagement with the rotation lock ring 1264. When the locking bolt 1280 is engaged with the rotation locking ring 1264, the shroud 1260 (and the elongated body 14 and casing 124) are unable to rotate relative to the handle assembly 12 about the longitudinal axis "L-L". When the switch bar 1270 is moved in the distal direction, the brake tube 1230 is also moved in the distal direction "D-D" because the switch bar 1270 is attached thereto. As the brake tube 1230 moves proximally, the shift pin 1332 is caused to rotate and rotates brake cam 1330 such that it permits the ends 1242 of the brake band 1240 to move inwardly toward each other to thereby permit the grip 1320 to be moved relative to the shroud 1260. See FIG. 46. In various embodiments, an articulation pin 166 extends from translation member 138' through a slot 1265 in the shroud segment 1260a and is received in a hole 1324 in the grip segment 1322a. See FIGS. 36 and 37. Thus, when the clinician moves the rotation grip 1322 axially in the proximal direction "PD" and distal direction "DD", the translation member 138' as well as the articulation link 123 which is attached thereto by an arm 160 also moves. Thus, when the clinician moves the rotation grip 1322 axially in the proximal direction "PD" and distal direction "DD", the translation member 138' as well as the articulation link 123 also moves in those directions to effectuate articulation of the articulatable disposable loading unit. In addition, as the grip 1322 is axially moved on the shroud 1260, the indicator pin 1263 makes an audible click or sound as it engages the detents 1328 to provide the clinician with an audible indication of the progress of the articulation motion.

FIG. 46 depicts use of translation member 138 that has an upstanding arm portion 540 and an arm 546 which includes an opening 548 configured to receive a finger (not shown) extending from the proximal end of articulation link 123 (not shown). See FIGS. 4 and 11. Pin 166 is secured to translation member 138 and dimensioned to extend through the slot 1265 in the shroud and into the hole 1324 in the shroud 1322. This embodiment otherwise works the same as the embodiments depicted in FIGS. 37 and 38. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the aforementioned embodiment represents a vast improvement over prior instruments adapted for use with disposable loading units such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. In particular, in the embodiments

described above, the clinician may rotate the disposable loading unit to the desired position and then lock the shroud **1260** to prevent further rotation of the shroud **1260**. The clinician may then articulate the disposable loading unit while the shroud **1260** remains locked in position. In prior units, the rotation knob was free to rotate while the clinician was trying to articulate the disposable loading unit. Thus, to prevent the disposable loading unit from rotating, the clinician had to manipulate the articulation lever while being careful not to impart a rotation motion to the rotation knob. The above-described embodiments solve that problem.

FIGS. **47-51** illustrate another surgical stapling apparatus **1410** of the present invention constructed for use with a disposable loading unit (not shown) that permits a clinician to articulate and fire the disposable loading unit with one hand. More particularly and with reference to FIG. **47**, the surgical instrument **1410** is substantially similar in construction as the various instruments described above, except for the articulation system **1420** as will be described in detail below. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation.

In one embodiment, the surgical stapling apparatus **1410** may include a handle assembly **12** that has an elongated body **14** that is operably coupled to the handle assembly **12** and protrudes distally therefrom. A distal end of the elongated body **14** may be coupled to an articulatable disposable loading unit **16**. The disposable loading unit may include a tool assembly **17** that is selectively articulatable about an articulation axis "AA-AA" by articulation motions transferred thereto by the elongated body **14** as is known.

The handle assembly **12** may comprise a handle housing **36** and have a movable handle **24** operably coupled thereto that is movable through actuation strokes relative to the handle housing **36**. As in the above-described embodiments, actuation of the movable handle **24** may cause longitudinal actuation motions to be applied to an actuation shaft **46** which is operably coupled to a control rod **52** which comprises a portion of the elongated body **14**. As can be seen in FIGS. **48-51**, the articulation system **1420** may include an articulation trigger **1422** that may be shaped and oriented relative to the stationary portion **22** of the handle housing **36** and the movable handle **24** to enable the clinician to actuate it with his or her index finger of the hand that is grasping the handle assembly **12** and which actuates the movable handle **24**. The trigger **1422** may have a drive bar portion **1424** attached thereto that has a vertical portion **1426** that is pivotally pinned to the handle housing **36** by a pivot pin **1428** such that the articulation trigger **1422** may be selectively pivoted in the "G" and "H" directions about pivot pin **1428**. See FIG. **49**. The drive bar portion **1424** may further have a drive portion **1430** that has a slot **1432** therein adapted to receive a drive pin **1434** attached to an articulation bar **1440**. As can be seen in FIG. **49**, the articulation bar **1440** may be provided with a pair of elongated slots **1442**, **1444** that are adapted to receive portions of screws **1450**, **1452**, respectively. Screws **1450**, **1452** extend through the elongated slots **1442**, **1444**, respectively and are attached to the handle housing segment **36a** such that the articulation bar **1440** is constrained to move longitudinally within handle housing **36** in the proximal direction "PD" and the distal direction "DD". The distal end of the articulation bar **1440** may have an articulation pin **1446** that is adapted to extend into an annular groove **139** provided in the proximal end of the translation member **138** which may be otherwise identical in construction and operation with

respect to translation member **138** described in detail above. That is, the translation member **138** may have a plurality of ridges **156** which are configured to be slidably received within grooves formed along the inner walls of the rotatable knob **28**. Engagement between ridges **156** and those grooves prevent relative rotation of the translation member **138** and the rotatable knob **28** while permitting relative linear movement between those components. The distal end of translation member **138** may include an arm **160** which includes an opening **162** configured to receive a finger **164** extending from the proximal end of articulation link **123**. See FIGS. **48** and **49**. Thus, when the clinician actuates the articulation trigger **1422** in the "G" direction, the drive portion **1430** pulls the articulation bar **1440** in the proximal direction "PD" which also pulls the translation member **138** and the articulation link **123** attached thereto in the proximal direction "PD" which may thereby cause the disposable loading unit coupled thereto to articulate in the right hand direction in the manner described above and hereinbelow. When the clinician pulls the articulation trigger **1422** in the "H" direction, the drive portion **1430** pushes the articulation bar **1440** in the distal direction "DD" which also pushes the translation member **138** and the articulation link **123** attached thereto in the distal direction "DD" which may thereby cause the disposable loading unit coupled thereto to articulate in the left hand direction.

As indicated above, this embodiment may include a sensor cylinder **178'** that interfaces with a sensor tube **176** and a sensor link **182** as was described above to detect whether a disposable reload unit has been coupled to the control rod **52** and prevent actuation of the articulation mechanism **1420** when no disposable reload unit has been attached. In this embodiment, however, the flange **190'** of the sensor tube **178'** is configured to interact with a "no reload" lockout ramp **1448** formed on the articulation bar **1440**. See FIGS. **50** and **51**. When no disposable loading unit has been coupled to the elongated member **14** and control rod **52**, the sensor tube **178'** is biased into the position illustrated in FIG. **50**. As can be seen in that Figure, the no reload lockout ramp **1448** on the articulation bar **1440** is engaged with the flange **190'** on the sensor tube **178'** such that the articulation bar **1440** is biased laterally outward in the "I" direction. As can also be seen in that Figure, an inwardly extending locking detent **37** is formed on the handle housing segment **36a** and is adapted to be received in a locking notch **1445** in the articulation bar **1440** when the flange **190'** engages the no reload lockout ramp **1448** to bias the articulation bar **1440** in the "I" direction. When the detent **37** is received in the locking notch **1445**, the articulation bar **1440** cannot be actuated. Thus, when no disposable loading unit is coupled to the instrument **1410**, the articulation trigger **1422** cannot be actuated. When a disposable loading unit is coupled to the elongated member **14** and control rod **52** and sensor bar **176**, the sensor cylinder **178'** is biased in the proximal direction "PD" which causes the flange **190'** to disengage the no reload lockout ramp **1448** as shown in FIG. **51** and thereby permit the articulation bar **1440** to move. Thus, the articulation trigger **1422** may be actuated when a disposable loading unit has been coupled to the stapling apparatus **1410**.

Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the articulation mechanism **1420** described above enable the clinician to operate the instrument with one hand. This represents a vast improvement over those articulation mechanisms disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 and other prior stapling apparatuses configured for use with disposable loading units.

FIGS. **52-64** disclose another surgical stapling apparatus **1510** of the present invention constructed for use with an

29

articulatable disposable loading unit (not shown) that permits a clinician to articulate and fire the disposable loading unit by manipulating the movable handle 24". In one embodiment, the surgical stapling apparatus 1510 may include a handle assembly 12 that has an elongated body 14 that is operably coupled to the handle assembly 12 and protrudes distally therefrom. A distal end of the elongated body 14 may be coupled to an articulatable disposable loading unit 16. The disposable loading unit may include a tool assembly 17 that is selectively articulatable about an articulation axis "A1-A1" by articulation motions transferred thereto by the elongated body 14 as is known. As will be discussed in detail below, the surgical stapling apparatus 1510 may employ a unique and novel selector arrangement 1512 that interfaces with the movable handle 24", the actuation shaft 46 and an articulation system 1520. When the selector arrangement 1512 is in a "firing" orientation, manipulation of the movable handle member 24" through actuation strokes imparts a firing motion to the actuation shaft 46 and when the selector arrangement 1512 is in an "articulation" orientation, manipulation of the movable handle 24" through the actuation strokes actuates the articulation system 1520. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation.

As can be seen in FIGS. 52 and 53, the selector arrangement 1512 may include an articulation selector switch 1522 that is located outside of the handle housing 36 to provide access thereto. The articulation selector switch 1522 may be coupled to an articulation selector switch shaft 1524 that extends through the handle housing segment 36b and is attached to a rocker mount 1530 which comprises a portion of the articulation system 1520. A second articulation selector switch shaft 1526 protrudes outward from the other side of the rocker mount 1530 to extend through the handle housing segment 36a for attachment to a selector switch 1522a such that the rocker mount 1530 is pivotable about rocker axis "RA" defined by the shafts 1524, 1526. See FIG. 60. As can be seen in FIGS. 56-58, the articulation system 1520 further includes a first articulation gear 1540 and a second articulation gear 1550 that are each freely rotatable within the rocker mount 1530. The first and second articulation gears 1540 and 1550 are oriented for selective engagement with an articulation bar extension 1441' that comprises a portion of articulation bar 1440', which is otherwise similar to articulation bar 1440 described above. As can be seen in FIG. 55, the articulation bar extension 1441' has a series of holes 1443' therein adapted to be engaged by the first and second articulation gears 1540, 1550, depending upon the orientation of the rocker mount 1530.

The selector arrangement 1512 may further include a unique and novel gear selector switch assembly 1560 for interfacing between a firing gear 1610 and an articulation transfer gear train 1600 that comprises a portion of the articulation system. In various embodiments, the articulation transfer gear train 1600 may comprise a first transfer gear 1602 that is mounted to a first transfer gear shaft 1604 that is rotatably supported in sockets (not shown) in the handle housing segments 36a, 36b and a second transfer gear 1606 that is mounted on a second transfer gear shaft 1608 that is rotatably supported in sockets (not shown) in the handle housing segments 36a, 36b. In various embodiments, the gear selector switch assembly 1560 may include a function selector switch 1562 that has a pair of pins 1563 protruding therefrom that extend through corresponding arcuate slots 1564 in the

30

handle housing segment 36b and are attached to a drive disc 1566. See FIGS. 61 and 62. As can be seen in those Figures, the drive disc 1566 may have a series of teeth-receiving cavities 1568 therein that are adapted to selectively mesh with corresponding disc teeth 1571 in a shift disc 1570. The shift disc 1570 may be non-rotatably affixed to a stationary shaft 1574. As can be seen in FIGS. 61 and 62, an end 1575 of the stationary shaft 1574 may be received in a cavity 1577 and pinned thereto by a lock pin 1578. In various embodiments for example, the end 1575 may be molded into the handle housing segment 36a such that stationary shaft 1574 is not rotatable relative thereto. As can also be seen in FIG. 62, the shift disc 1570 may be non-rotatably pinned to stationary shaft 1574 by a shift pin 1580 that extends through a transverse slot 1576 in the stationary shaft 1574 to enable the shift disc 1570 to move axially (and non-rotatably) on the stationary shaft 1574.

As can also be seen in FIGS. 61 and 62, the gear selector switch assembly 1560 may further include a drive gear assembly 1590 that comprises a drive gear portion 1592 and an articulation drive gear portion 1594. The drive gear assembly 1590 is configured to move axially on the stationary shaft 1574 and is biased in the "J" direction by a spring 1596 that is journaled on the stationary shaft 1574.

The operation of the articulation system 1520 will now be described with reference to FIGS. 57 and 58. To commence the articulation process, the clinician actuates one of the articulation selector switches 1522a, 1522b. In one embodiment, for example, if the clinician desires to articulate the disposable loading unit to the right, the clinician pivots the articulation selector switches 1522a, 1522b downward (arrow "L" in FIG. 52). By pivoting the selector switches 1522 downward, the rocker mount 1530 is pivoted in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" in FIG. 58 to bring the second articulation gear 1550 into meshing engagement with the holes 1443' in the articulation bar extension 1441'. In the articulation mode, the gear selector switch assembly 1560 is permitted to remain in the unactuated position illustrated in FIGS. 59 and 63. When in that position, the drive gear assembly 1590 is positioned such that a handle gear 1620 attached to or otherwise molded to the movable handle 24 is in meshing engagement with the drive gear portion 1592 of the drive gear assembly 1590. In addition, the articulation drive gear portion 1594 of the drive gear assembly 1590 is in meshing engagement with the first transfer gear 1602. As can be seen in FIG. 59, when the drive gear assembly 1590 is positioned in that manner, the firing gear 1610, which is rotatably supported on a firing gear shaft 1612, is not engaged with the drive gear assembly 1590. Thus, actuation of the movable handle 24 will not affect the firing gear 1610.

When the selector switches 1522a, 1522b, 1562 are positioned in the manner described immediately above, the clinician may articulate the disposable loading unit attached to the stapling apparatus 1510 by actuating (ratcheting or pivoting) the movable handle 24. As the movable handle 24 is actuated, the handle gear 1620 rotates in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" which, in turn, causes the drive gear 1592 to rotate in the clockwise direction "CW" which, in turn, causes the first transfer gear 1602 to rotate in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" which, in turn, causes the second transfer gear 1606 to rotate in the clockwise direction "CW" which, in turn, causes the first articulation gear 1540 to rotate in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" which, in turn, causes the second articulation gear 1550 to rotate in the clockwise direction "CW" which, in turn, drives the articulation bar extension 1441' in the proximal direction "PD". See FIG. 58. As the articulation bar extension 1441' is driven in the proximal

31

direction "PD", the articulation bar **1440'** drives the translation member **138'** and the articulation link **123** attached thereto is drawn in the proximal direction "PD" which may thereby cause the disposable loading unit coupled thereto to articulate in the right hand direction in the manner described above and hereinbelow. To articulate the disposable loading unit to the left, the clinician pivots the articulation selector switches **1522a**, **1522b** in the up direction (the "M" direction in FIG. **52**). When the selector switches **1522a**, **1522b** are pivoted in that direction, the articulation rack **1530** is pivoted in the clockwise direction "CW" about the rack axis "RA" to thereby bring the first articulation gear **1540** into meshing engagement with the articulation bar extension **1441'**. Because the first articulation gear **1540** is rotating in the clockwise direction "CW", the first articulation gear **1540** drives the articulation bar extension **1441'** in the distal direction "DD" as the movable handle is actuated. As the articulation bar extension **1441'** is driven in the distal direction "DD", the articulation bar **1440'** drives the translation member **138'** and the articulation link **123** attached thereto in the distal direction "DD" which may thereby cause the disposable loading unit coupled thereto to articulate in the left hand direction. Also in this embodiment, the articulation bar **1440'** may employ the locking arrangement described above with respect to articulation bar **1440** for preventing movement of articulation bar **1440'** when no disposable loading unit has been coupled to the stapling apparatus **1510**. Thus, in this embodiment, the articulation motions are generated by actuating the movable handle **24**.

This embodiment may also employ a unique and novel firing system generally designated as **1601**, of which firing gear **1610** is a part. More particularly and with reference to FIGS. **55-60**, the firing assembly **1601** may also include a pawl slide **1640** that is movably supported in a right hand rack guide **1630a** formed in the right hand housing segment **36a** and a left hand rack guide **1630b** formed in the left hand housing segment **36b** as shown in FIG. **54** (the housing segments **36a**, **36b** have been omitted for clarity in FIG. **54**). In various embodiments, the pawl slide **1640** may generally have the shape of a capital "I" with a distal cross bar portion **1642**, central bar portion **1644** and a proximal cross bar portion **1646**. The cross bar portions **1642**, **1646** serve to slidably support the pawl slide **1640** in the rack guides **1630a**, **1630b** such that the pawl slide **1640** is able to axially move in the proximal direction "PD" and the distal direction "DD". Also in this embodiment, a drive rack **1650** may be formed on the bottom of, or otherwise attached to, the bottom of the central bar portion **1644** of the pawl slide **1640**. The firing rack **1650** is oriented in meshing engagement with the firing gear **1610** as will be discussed in further detail below. Also attached to the central bar portion **1644** is a pawl **42** that has a rack engagement portion **43** for driving engagement of the rack **48** on the actuation shaft **46**. As shown in FIGS. **55** and **64**, the pawl **42** in various embodiments may be stamped out of metal and formed in a substantially U-shape such that the pawl **42** may be pivotally pinned to the central bar portion **1644** by a pivot pin **44'**. A pawl spring **50'** may be supported in a hole **1645** in the central bar portion **1644** to bias the pawl **42** into meshing engagement with the rack **48** on the actuation shaft **46**. See FIG. **64**.

The operation of the firing system **1601** will now be described with reference to FIGS. **60** and **64**. To commence the firing process, the clinician turns the gear selector switch assembly **1560** to the position depicted in FIG. **64**, such that the drive gear assembly **1590** is biased in the "K" direction such that the handle gear **1620** remains in meshing engagement with the drive gear **1592** and the articulation gear **1594**

32

of the drive gear assembly **1590** does not mesh with the first articulation transfer gear **1602**. In addition, the drive gear **1592** is in meshing engagement with the firing gear **1610** which, as described above, is in meshing engagement with the firing rack **1650**. Because the articulation drive gear **1594** does not mesh with the first articulation transfer gear **1602**, actuation of the movable handle **24'** will not result in the generation of any articulation motions.

When selector switch **1562** is positioned in the manner described immediately above, the clinician may fire the actuation shaft **46** which, in turn, transfers firing motions to the control rod **52** coupled to the actuation shaft **46** which, in turn, transfers firing motions to the disposable loading unit coupled thereto in the manner described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. As illustrated in FIG. **56**, the actuation shaft **46** of this unique and novel embodiment is fired (or moved in the distal direction "DD") by actuating (ratcheting or pivoting) the movable handle **24**. As the movable handle **24'** is actuated, the handle gear **1620** rotates in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" which, in turn, causes the drive gear **1592** to rotate in the clockwise direction "CW" which, in turn, causes the firing gear **1610** to rotate in the counterclockwise direction "CCW" and drive the firing rack **1650** and pawl **42** attached thereto in the distal direction "DD". The rack engagement portion **43** of the pawl **42** is in engagement with the teeth **49** of the rack **48** on the actuation shaft **46** and thereby drives the actuation shaft **46** in the distal direction "DD". This embodiment otherwise operates as described above. In particular, the clinician continues to ratchet the movable handle **24'** until the firing sequence has been completed. When the movable handle **24'** is pivoted to a position adjacent the stationary handle portion **22**, the clinician releases the movable handle **24'** and the movable handle **24'** is pivoted to the starting position by the spring **40** (described above) and then the movable handle **24'** can be pivoted again for another stroke to advance the pawl **42** and the actuation shaft **46**. When the movable handle **24'** is released, the rack engagement tooth **43** of the pawl **42** slides over the teeth **49** on the actuation shaft rack **48** as the pawl moves in the proximal direction "PD" and then reengages the teeth **49** when the movable handle **12** is pivoted to drive the actuation shaft in the distal direction "DD".

Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the stapling apparatus **1510** is equipped with a movable handle **12** that can be used to fire the instrument as well as to articulate the disposable loading unit attached thereto. It will be further appreciated that such embodiments are able to generate higher articulation forces than another prior devices such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361.

FIGS. **65-69** illustrate an alternative articulation mechanism **1720** for axially advancing the translation member **138** to ultimately result in the longitudinal actuation of an articulation link (not shown in FIG. **65**). As can be seen in FIGS. **65** and **66**, the articulation mechanism **1720** may be used in connection with a rotation knob **28'** which may be substantially identical to rotation knob **28** described above, except that rotation knob **28'** is configured to support an articulation knob **1730** as shown. As can be seen in FIG. **66**, the articulation knob **1730** may include a thumb tab **1732** that is attached to a pivot shaft **1734** that extends through a hole **1736** in the rotation knob segment **28a'**. The pivot shaft **1734** may have a squared portion **1735** that is adapted to be non-rotatably received in a corresponding square hole **1752** in a cam disc **1750**. The translation member **138** may have an upstanding arm portion **540** that has a notch **542** therein that is sized to receive a tab (not shown) formed on the sensor cylinder (not shown) as was described above. The distal end of translation

33

member 138 may include an arm 546 which includes an opening 548 configured to receive a finger 164 (not shown in FIGS. 65 and 66) extending from the proximal end of articulation link 123 (not shown in FIGS. 65 and 66) as was described above. See FIGS. 4 and 11. A pin 166 that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon® or metal that has been coated with Teflon®, is secured to translation member 138 and dimensioned to be received within an arcuate-shaped cam slot 1754. Thus, as the actuation knob 1730 is rotated, the pin 166 is driven longitudinally either in the proximal direction "PD" or the distal direction "DD", depending upon the direction in which the actuation knob 1730 is rotated. The longitudinal displacement of the pin 166 is illustrated in the series of FIGS. 67-69. For example, FIG. 67 illustrates the position of the cam disc 1750 and pin 166 when the disposable loading unit has been articulated to the left. FIG. 68 illustrates the position of the cam disc 17650 and articulation pin 166 when the disposable loading unit has not been articulated (e.g., is axially aligned with the elongated body) and FIG. 69 illustrates the position of the cam disc 1750 and articulation pin 166 when the disposable loading unit has been articulated to the right. In some embodiments, the arcuate cam slot 1754 may be shaped such that the ramp angle thereof relative to pin 166 throughout the entire actuation sequence is relatively low (under 15 degrees) which may result in an effective articulation lock.

FIGS. 70 and 71 illustrate another unique and novel articulation mechanism 1820 and unique and novel lockable rotation system 1850 that may be used in connection with a stapling apparatus 1810 that may employ a disposable loading unit. The articulation mechanism 1820 is constructed to axially advance the translation member 138 to ultimately result in the longitudinal actuation of an articulation link 123 (not shown in FIGS. 70 and 71) that is coupled to the translation member 138. As can be seen in FIGS. 70 and 71, the articulation mechanism 1820 may be used in connection with a handle housing 36" that is formed from handle segments (handle segment 36a" is shown in FIGS. 70 and 71 with it being understood that another handle segment shaped to mate with handle segment 36a" is employed to form handle housing 36"). In various embodiments, the articulation mechanism 1820 is mounted to a rotatable shroud 1830 that has a flanged proximal end 1832 that is adapted to be received in an annular groove 1834 formed in the handle housing 36" such that the rotatable shroud 1830 may be selectively rotated about axis "L-L" relative to handle housing 36" as will be discussed in further detail below. Although not shown in FIGS. 70 and 71, the elongated member 14 and casing 124 described above in connection with other embodiments may be attached to the rotatable shroud 1830 by radial projections 132 formed on the distal end of rotatable shroud 1830. See FIG. 70. Projections 132 and openings 128 in casing 124 fixedly secure rotatable shroud 1830 and elongated body 14 in relation to each other, both longitudinally and rotatably. Rotation of rotatable shroud 1830 with respect to handle housing 36" thus results in corresponding rotation of elongated body 14 with respect to handle housing 36".

As can be seen in FIGS. 70 and 71, the articulation mechanism 1820 may comprise an articulation ring 1822 that is threadedly attached to a series of threads 1836 provided on the rotatable shroud 1830. The translation member 138 may have an upstanding arm portion 540 that has a notch 542 therein that is sized to receive a tab (not shown) formed on the sensor cylinder (not shown) as was described above. The distal end of translation member 138 may include an arm 546 which includes an opening 548 configured to receive a finger 164 (not shown in FIGS. 70 and 71) extending from the

34

proximal end of articulation link 123 (not shown in FIGS. 70 and 71) as was described above. See FIGS. 4 and 11. A pin 166 that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon® or metal that has been coated with Teflon®, is secured to translation member 138 and dimensioned to be received within an annular slot 1825 formed in the articulation ring 1822. Thus, as the articulation ring 1822 is threadedly advanced on the rotatable shroud 1830 in the proximal direction "PD", the pin 166 also drives the translation member 138 (and the articulation link 123) in the proximal direction "PD" to cause the disposable loading unit to articulate in the right hand direction. Likewise, as the articulation ring 1822 is threadedly advanced on the rotatable shroud 1830 in the distal direction "DD", the pin 166 also drives the translation member 138 (and the articulation link 123) in the distal direction "DD" to cause the disposable loading unit to articulate in the left hand direction.

The embodiment depicted in FIGS. 70 and 71 also has a unique and novel lockable rotation system 1850 which may include a lockable knob 1852 that consists of two knob segments 1852a that are coupled together by screws, glue, snap features, posts, etc. over the distal end of the handle housing 36" such that the lockable knob 1852 is rotatably and axially supported on the distal end of the handle assembly 36". As can also be seen in FIGS. 70 and 71, the distal end of the handle housing 36" has a first lock flange 1860 with a first set of radial gear teeth 1862 formed thereon. The lockable knob 1852 may also have an inwardly extending second lock flange 1854 that has a second set of radial gear teeth 1856 formed thereon. The second set of radial gear teeth 1856 are located in confronting relationship with the first set of radial gear teeth 1862 on the first lock flange 1860 such that the second radial gear teeth 1856 may selectively mesh with the first radial gear teeth 1862. A lock spring 1870 may be used to bias the lock knob 1852 in the distal direction "DD" to bring the second set of radial gear teeth 1856 into meshing engagement with the first set of radial gear teeth 1862. As can also be seen in FIGS. 70 and 71, the proximal end 1831 of the rotatable shroud 1830 has a rotation spline 1837 formed thereon configured to mesh with an inwardly extending toothed flange 1858 formed on the distal end of the lockable knob 1852. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the rotation spline 1837 and toothed flange 1858 serve to rotatably affix the lockable knob 1852 to the rotatable shroud 1830 while enabling the lockable knob 1852 to move axially relative to the rotatable shroud 1830. Thus, to rotate the rotatable shroud 1830 (and the elongate body 14 and disposable loading unit affixed thereto), the clinician biases the lockable knob 1852 in the proximal direction "PD" to disengage the second set of radial gear teeth 1856 from the first set of radial gear teeth 1862 which thereby permits the lockable knob 1852 to rotate about longitudinal axis "L-L" relative to handle housing 36". As the lockable knob 1852 is rotated, the rotatable shroud 1830 also rotates with the lockable knob 1852 by virtue of the engagement between the toothed flange 1858 and the rotation spline 1837. After the clinician has rotated the rotatable shroud 1830 to the desired position, he or she then releases the lockable knob 1852. When the lockable knob 1852 is released, the spring 1870 biases the second set of radial gear teeth 1856 into meshing engagement with the first set of radial gear teeth 1862 to retain the rotatable shroud 1830 in that position. Thus, such unique and novel arrangements solve the problems associated with rotatable knobs and articulation mechanisms employed in prior surgical instruments that are used in connection with disposable loading units. In particular, after the disposable loading unit and elongated body has been inserted into the patient, the clinician

35

may rotate the disposable loading unit about the longitudinal axis "L-L" relative to the handle assembly 12" to a desired orientation and then lock it in that position. Thereafter, the clinician may then articulate the disposable loading unit to the left side or right side of the longitudinal axis. In the embodiments described immediately above, the threaded engagement between the articulation ring and the rotatable knob serves to lock the disposable loading unit in the desired articulated position. As in indicated above, in prior surgical instruments that employ a rotatable knob that has an articulation knob affixed thereto, the rotation knob may move as the clinician actuates the articulation lever making it difficult to accurately position the disposable loading unit.

FIGS. 72 and 73 illustrate another unique and novel articulation mechanism 1920 mounted within a rotatable knob 28" of the type of construction and operation described hereinabove. In this embodiment, the articulation mechanism 1920 may comprise an outer articulation ring 1922 that has a thrust flange 1924 formed thereon configured to be received in an annular groove 1930 formed in the rotatable knob 28" for rotatably supporting the outer articulation ring 1922 in the rotatable knob 28" such that the outer articulation ring 1922 is free to rotate relative to the rotatable knob 28", but it cannot move axially relative thereto. In various embodiments, the proximal end 1923 of the outer articulation ring 1922 may have radial gear teeth 1926 formed thereon for meshing engagement with a spur gear 1940 that is attached to an articulation knob 1942. As can be seen in FIG. 73, the articulation knob 1942 has a shaft 1944 attached thereto that is rotatably received in a through hole 1943 in the rotatable knob 28" and is non-rotatably attached to the spur gear 1940 such that rotation of the articulation knob 1942 causes the spur gear 1940 to rotate. As the spur gear 1940 is rotated, the outer articulation ring 1922 is also rotated about the longitudinal axis "L-L". Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the outer articulation ring 1922 may be selectively rotated in the clockwise "CCW" or counterclockwise "CCW" directions about the longitudinal axis L-L, depending upon the direction of rotation of the articulation knob 1942.

As can also be seen in FIG. 72, the outer articulation ring 1922 has an internal thread 1928 formed therein for threaded engagement with an inner articulation ring 1950. In this embodiment, the translation member comprises a metal link 1960 that is attached or pinned to the inner articulation ring 1950 by a pin 1952 or other fastener arrangements. The metal link 1960 is constrained to only move axially in the proximal direction "PD" and "distal direction "DD" because it is received within an axial groove 1962 formed in the rotatable knob 28". The distal end of the metal link 1960 includes an opening 1964 configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end of articulation link 123. Thus, rotation of articulation knob 1942 will result in the axial movement of the articulation link 123 in the proximal direction "PD" or distal direction "DD" depending upon the direction of rotation of the articulation knob 1942. When the articulation link 123 is advanced in the distal direction "DD", it will result in the disposable loading unit being articulated to left and when the articulation link is pulled in the proximal direction "PD", it will result in the disposable loading unit being articulated to the right as was discussed above. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the threaded engagement between the inner articulation ring 1950 and the outer articulation ring 1922 will serve to retain the articulation link (and, ultimately the disposable loading unit) in the desired articulated position until the articulation knob is again rotated. It will be further appreciated that the desired knob rotation can be set by the gear ratio and thread pitch.

36

FIGS. 74 and 75 depict another alternative articulation mechanism 1920' that employs an inner articulation ring 1922' that is identical to articulation ring 1922 described above, except that articulation ring 1922' has a cam slot 1970 therein instead of the inner threads 1928. As can be seen in FIGS. 74 and 75, the metal link 1960 has an articulation pin 1966 attached thereto that rides in the cam slot 1970 in the inner articulation ring 1922'. Thus, as the inner articulation ring 1922' is rotated by means of the articulation knob 1942 as was described above, the cam slot 1970 and articulation pin 1966 received therein drives the metal link 1960 in the proximal direction "PD" and the distal direction "DD" which results in the axial movement of the articulation link 123 in those directions as was described above.

When using prior surgical stapling devices that are adapted for use with disposable loading units, often times the control rod gets inadvertently advanced out of the end of the casing of the elongated body prior to attachment of the disposable reload unit. When that happens, and the disposable reload unit is attached to the apparatus, the reload unit cannot be fired. Instead, the clinician must first retract the control rod before attaching the reload unit. This occurrence can engender confusion and results in unnecessary downtime during the operation. In addition, during the firing sequence, the firing bar may become jammed requiring the clinician to retract the firing bar which can be difficult at times depending upon the nature of the jam. The embodiment of the surgical stapling apparatus 2010 of the present invention addresses such problems.

More particularly and with reference to FIG. 76, the surgical stapling apparatus 2010 may be substantially similar in construction as the various instruments described above, except for the unique and novel retraction system 2020 as will be described in detail below. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation.

In one embodiment, the surgical stapling apparatus 2010 may include a handle assembly 2012 that has an elongated body 14 that is operably coupled to the handle assembly 2012 and protrudes distally therefrom. A distal end of the elongated body 14 may be coupled to an articulatable disposable loading unit 16 (or a non-articulatable disposable loading unit). The disposable loading unit 16 may include a tool assembly 17 that is selectively articulatable about an articulation axis "A1-A1" by articulation motions transferred thereto by the elongated body 14 as is known. See FIG. 76. In various embodiments, the proximal end of the elongated body 14 is coupled to a rotatable knob 28 that is coupled to handle housing 2036. As can be seen in FIGS. 76 and 77, the handle housing 2036 may be formed from a right housing segment 2036a and a left housing segment 2036b that are attached together.

As shown in FIGS. 76-78, the right hand housing segment 2036a may have a removable cover 2040 that is coupled to the right housing segment 2036a by snaps, screws, pin inserts or a releasable detent post inserted into a boss. As will be discussed in further detail below, this embodiment also employs a release plate 64 (FIG. 81) of the type and construction described above which has a coupling rod 60 attached thereto. The coupling rod 60 extends through an elongated retract slot 34b in the left housing segment 2036b (FIG. 76) as well as through an elongated retract slot 34a in the removable cover 2040 (FIG. 77) to have retractor knobs 32a, 32b attached thereto as was described above. The right housing segment 2036a further has a retract slot 34a' formed therein that cor-

responds with the retract slot **34a** in the removable cover **2040** when the removable cover **2040** is attached thereto by snap features, adhesive, screws, etc. In this embodiment, the right housing segment **2036a** may have a pair of spaced elongated guide ribs **2050** formed therein that serve to define an elongated retract passage **2052** therebetween. Also in various embodiments, a retract slide member **2060** may be received on the coupling rod **60** and be constrained to axially move in the distal direction “DD” and proximal direction “PD” within the elongated retract passage **2052**. The retraction system **2020** may further include a cable slide **2070** that is also constrained to move longitudinally within the retract passage **2052** as can be seen in FIGS. **79** and **84-86**. The proximal end **2072** of the cable slide **2070** may have a notch **2074** therein to enable a proximal end **2082** of a retract cable **2080** to be pinned or otherwise attached thereto. A distal end **2084** of the retract cable **2080** may be attached to a proximal end **2092** of a retraction spring **2090**. The distal end **2094** of the retraction spring **2090** may be attached to a retraction spring post **2096** formed on the right housing segment **2036a**. See FIGS. **78** and **83-85**. The retraction cable **2080** may be journaled on a retract pulley **2100** that is rotatably supported on a pulley post **2102** formed on the right housing segment **2036a**.

In various embodiments, the retraction system **2020** may be configured to enable the control rod **52** to be automatically retracted at the end of the firing sequence or, if desired, manually retracted. For example, as can be seen in FIG. **83**, a cocking lug **2110** may have a hollow cavity **2111** therein and be attached to the cable slide **2070** by a clevis-like lug mount **2112** and pin **2114** that is received within the hollow cavity **2111**. As can be seen in FIG. **83**, the cocking lug **2110** may further have an inner end portion **2116** that is arranged to be adjacent to the removable cover **2040** and also have a relieved area or notch **2118** formed therein. A lug spring **2120** configured as shown in FIGS. **78** and **83**, may be journaled on the pin **2114** to bias the cocking lug **2110** about the pin **2114** in the counterclockwise “CCW” direction as shown in FIG. **83**. The retraction system **2020** may further include a retraction lock assembly **2130**.

The retraction lock assembly **2130** may include a lock member **2132** that is pivotally pinned to the removable cover **2040** by a lock pin **2134**. A lock spring **2140** configured as shown in FIGS. **82** and **83**, may be journaled on the lock pin **2134** and attached to the cover **2040** by a screw **2142** or other suitable fastener such that the lock spring **2140** is biased in the counterclockwise “CCW” direction in FIG. **83**. As can further be seen in FIG. **83**, the lock member **2132** is configured to protrude through a window **2044** in the cover **2040** and has a notched proximal end **2136** adapted to engage a notch **2046** in the cover **2040**. See FIG. **83**. The lock member **2132** may have a distal end **2138** that is adapted to retainingly engage a notch **2076** in the proximal end **2072** of the cable slide **2070**.

Operation of the surgical stapling apparatus **2010** will now be described with reference to FIGS. **84-88**. FIG. **84** illustrates the surgical stapling apparatus **2010** in an initial “pre-fired” position wherein the retract knob **32a** and the cocking knob **2110** (FIG. **80**) are in the “pre-fired” position located at the proximal end of the handle housing **2036**. Prior to commencing the firing sequence, the clinician may push the cocking lug **2110** in the distal direction “DD” to the cocked position shown in FIG. **85**. As can be seen in that Figure, when the cocking lug **2110** is in the cocked position, the retraction spring **2090** is stretched and serves to store retraction energy therein. After the cocking lug **2110** has been moved to the cocked position, the clinician may press the firing button **82** (as was discussed above) and then commence the firing sequence by ratcheting the movable handle **24**. As the clini-

cian advances the actuation shaft **46** in the distal direction “DD” by ratcheting the movable handle **24**, the retract knobs **32a**, **32b** move distally with the actuation shaft **46** until they reach the position shown in FIG. **86** which is prior to the end of the firing stroke (i.e., the control rod **52** has been advanced as far as it can go in the distal direction to cause the disposable reload unit to be completed fired). If the clinician wishes to manually retract the control rod **52** prior to reaching the final firing stroke (at any time during the firing sequence), the clinician simply biases the cocking lug **2110** in the clockwise “CW” direction shown in FIG. **87** which causes the cocking lug **2110** to bias the lock member **2132** in the clockwise direction “CW” to thereby cause the distal end **2138** to move out of the locking notch **2076** in the cable slide **2070** to thereby permit the cable slide **2070** to move in the proximal direction “PD” under the force of the retraction spring **2090** and thereby force the retract slide **2060** in the proximal direction “PD”. Because the retract bar **60** extend through the retract slide **2060** and is attached to the retraction plate **64**, the retract bar **60** causes the retract plate **64** to retract the actuation shaft **46** (and the control rod **52**) by virtue of its attachment to the actuation shaft **46**.

If the clinician does not wish to manually actuate the retraction system **2020**, the clinician may keep ratcheting the movable handle **24** until the firing sequence is completed. When the actuation shaft **46** has been distally advanced to its distal most position at the completion of the firing sequence, (FIG. **88**) the retract slide **2060** biases the lock member **2132** to the position shown in FIG. **88** such that the distal end **2138** is moved out of retaining engagement with the notch **2076** in the cable slide **2070** which permits the cable slide **2070** to move to the proximal most retracted position under the force of the retraction spring **2090**. Thus, when the retract knob **32a** reaches the fully fired position, it causes the retract system **2020** to automatically retract the actuation shaft **46** and control rod **52**.

Those of ordinary skill in the art will readily appreciate that these embodiments serve to avoid the problem of the control rod **52** not being fully retracted to a position wherein another disposable reload unit may be attached to the stapling apparatus. In addition, the retraction spring serves to assist the clinician in retracting the control rod, should it be necessary to do so during the firing sequence.

FIG. **89** illustrates an alternative disposable loading unit **2216** that has an elongated housing portion **250'** that may include an upper housing half (not shown) and a lower housing half **252'**. The distal end of the housing **250'** is attached to a tool assembly **17** (FIG. **76**) and removably attachable to the elongated body **14**. Housing halves define a channel **253'** for slidably receiving axial drive assembly **212** therein. As will be discussed further below, the drive assembly **212** includes an elongated drive beam **266** including a distal working head **268** and a proximal engagement section **270**. Drive beam **266** may be constructed from a single sheet of material or, preferably, from multiple stacked sheets. Engagement section **270** may include a pair of engagement fingers **270a** and **270b** which may be dimensioned and configured to mountingly engage a pair of corresponding retention slots **272a** formed in drive member **272**. Drive member **272** may include a proximal porthole **274** configured to receive the distal end of control rod **52** when the proximal end of disposable loading unit **2216** is engaged with elongated body **14** of surgical stapling apparatus **10**. In this embodiment, at least one, and preferably a pair of, energy storing members **2220** are also supported in the housing **250'** as shown. Energy storing members **2220** may comprise compression springs **2222**. As control rod **52** is axially advanced in the distal direction “DD”, the drive mem-

39

ber 272 and drive beam 266 are driven in that direction compressing the springs 2222 (i.e., storing retraction energy therein). After the firing sequence has been completed or, if during the firing sequence it becomes necessary to retract the drive beam 266, the compressed springs 2222 will release the stored retraction energy and serve to assist in the retraction processes by releasing their stored energy to bias the drive beam 266 and drive member 272 in the proximal direction "PD".

Prior instruments, such as those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361 suffer from the inability to be fired in thicker tissues (e.g., tissues with thicknesses greater than 3.5 mm) due to the increased loads applied to the firing system. Such increased loads can, for example, increase the likelihood that the firing system will fail when the knife is still in the anvil and may therefore require that the end effector be cut off of the tissue. Such failure mode can have serious patient injury consequences. Various embodiments of the present invention are directed to improved actuation transfer mechanisms or assemblies that are constructed to act as a fail safe "fuse" or device that would prevent advancement of the actuation shaft 46 (e.g., prevent transfer of actuation motions to the disposable loading unit) when the firing load resulting from thick tissue exceeds a predetermined magnitude.

FIG. 90 illustrates one actuation transfer assembly 100 that includes a driving pawl 42' that has a pawl body portion 102 that has rack engagement member or tooth 43 that is attached to or formed on the pawl body portion 102 at an attachment area generally designated as 104. In the embodiment depicted in FIG. 90, an undercut or weakened area 45 is formed along at least a portion of the attachment area 104. The characteristics of the undercut or weakened area 45 may be sized such that the tooth 43 will shear off of the driving pawl 42' or otherwise assume a non-driving position when the firing load attains a predetermined maximum value to thereby prevent advancement of the actuation shaft 46—even though the manually actuatable handle member 24 continues to be actuated. In various embodiments, the predetermined maximum value may be selected so that the tooth 43 shears off or otherwise assumes a non-driving position before any other components would fail or otherwise become inoperable due to the resistance experienced by the drive beam due to jamming or other restriction.

Another pawl arrangement is depicted in FIG. 91. As can be seen in that Figure, the pawl 42" has a pawl body 106 a width "W" and the engagement tooth 43 has a width "W'" that is less than "W", such that the engagement tooth 43 will shear or otherwise fail when the firing load exceeds a predetermined magnitude to prevent the actuation shaft 46 from being further advanced—even though the manually actuatable handle member 24 continues to be actuated. In various embodiments, the pawls 42', 42" may be fabricated (molded, machined, etc.) from a single material. In other embodiments, the engagement tooth 43 may be formed separately from the pawl body 106 and may be attached thereto by a shear pin (not shown) or other means such as adhesive to support the engagement tooth 43 in a position for driving engagement with the actuation shaft 46 under normal loads, yet shear off to permit the tooth 43 to pivot to a non-engaged position when the firing load exceeds a predetermined magnitude.

FIG. 92 illustrates another actuation transfer assembly 100' that includes an actuation shaft 46' that is designed to fail when the firing load exceeds a predetermined magnitude. In this embodiment, an undercut area 108 is provided between adjacent teeth 49 and is sized to form a shear area length "SL" that will facilitate in the shearing of the tooth 49 or otherwise permit the tooth 49 to drivingly disengage from the tooth 43

40

or permit the tooth 43 on the pawl 42 to slip over the tooth 49 on the rack 48' when the firing load attains or exceeds the predetermined magnitude described above. In an alternative embodiment illustrated in FIG. 93, the actuation bar 46" has a width "WB" and each tooth 49 has a width "WT" that may be less than the width "WB". The width "WT" may be sized to enable the teeth 49 to shear off of the actuation shaft 46" or otherwise fail or drivingly disengage from the tooth 43 on the pawl 42 when the firing load attains or exceeds a predetermined magnitude as was discussed above. Further, the transfer assembly may be sized to buckle or flex under appropriate load so as to disengage the teeth from the pawl at a predetermined load. The teeth on the pawl and the rack in various embodiments may be designed at a very wide range of minimum failure loads depending upon the degree of safety desired. Such minimum failure loads may be attained by altering the geometry, design and/or materials from which the teeth, adhesive, shear pins, etc. are made.

Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the foregoing described actuation transfer assembly arrangements of the present invention represent vast improvements over prior surgical instruments that are adapted to actuate disposable reload units. In particular, such actuation transfer assemblies of the present invention will prevent the clinician from advancing the cutting and stapling components in the reload unit when the reload unit has encountered firing forces that might lead to the jamming and/or failure of the cutting and stapling components to advance completely through the tissue clamped in the unit. In prior units, the clinician might be unaware that the thickness of the tissue clamped in the unit was too great to complete the procedure and unwittingly continue to advance the cutting and stapling components in the unit by actuating the handle until the handle assembly exploded or otherwise failed destroying the ability to retract the knife. If the components become jammed, the clinician may be unable to retract the components and therefor have to cut the unit from the tissue. The various arrangements of the present invention described above, address such problems.

These unique and novel features may also be effectively employed with other surgical cutting and stapling apparatuses that use a driving pawl arrangement. For example, FIGS. 93A and 93B illustrate the use of a two part pawl arrangement 2000 that can be effectively employed with the surgical instruments disclosed in U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/821,277, filed Jun. 22, 2007, entitled SURGICAL STAPLING INSTRUMENTS, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,753,245, the disclosure of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the two part pawl assembly 2000 may comprise a pawl body 2010 that may be configured and otherwise operated as described in the aforementioned patent application except that, in this embodiment, the tooth portion 2020 is pivotally or otherwise movably coupled to the pawl body 2010. The tooth portion 2020 may be normally supported in a driving orientation (FIG. 93A) by a shear pin 2030 or other suitable arrangement such as adhesive, etc. that is selected to shear or otherwise fail when the firing member 2040 thereof encounters a predetermined amount of firing load or resistance during firing. FIG. 93A illustrates the tooth 2020 in driving engagement with the firing member 2040. FIG. 93B illustrates the position after the firing member 2040 has encountered a resistance that exceeds the predetermined firing load which thereby caused the shear pin 2030 to shear off permitting the tooth 2020 to pivot to a non-engaged position. Thus, when in the non-engaged position, the firing member 2040 cannot be advanced distally even though the firing trigger continues to be actuated.

41

FIGS. 94-97 illustrate a unique and novel articulatable disposable reload unit 3016 that may be employed with the surgical stapling apparatus 10 or any of the other various surgical stapling apparatuses described herein above. Referring to FIG. 96, the disposable loading unit 3016 may include a tool assembly 17 that has an anvil assembly 20 and cartridge assembly 18. Anvil assembly 20 may include anvil portion 204 that may have a plurality of staple deforming concavities (not shown) formed in the undersurface thereof. A cover plate 208 may be secured to a top surface of anvil portion 204 to define a cavity therebetween. The cavity may be dimensioned to receive a distal end of an axial drive assembly 212. A longitudinal slot 214 extends through anvil portion 204 to facilitate passage of retention flange 284 of axial drive assembly 212 into the anvil cavity. A camming surface 209 formed on anvil portion 204 may be positioned to engage axial drive assembly 212 to facilitate clamping of tissue between the anvil assembly 20 and the cartridge 18. A pair of pivot members 211 formed on anvil portion 204 may be positioned within slots 213 formed in carrier 216 to guide the anvil portion 204 between the open and clamped positions.

In various embodiments, cartridge assembly 18 may include a carrier 216 which defines an elongated support channel 218. See FIG. 96. Elongated support channel 218 may be dimensioned and configured to receive a staple cartridge 220. Corresponding tabs 222 and slots 224 formed along staple cartridge 220 and elongated support channel 218 may function to retain staple cartridge 220 within support channel 218. A pair of support struts 223 may be formed on staple cartridge 220 such that they are positioned to rest on side walls of carrier 216 to further stabilize staple cartridge 220 within support channel 218.

Staple cartridge 220 may include retention slots 225 for receiving a plurality of fasteners and pushers as is known. A plurality of spaced apart longitudinal slots 230 extend through staple cartridge 220 to accommodate upstanding cam wedges 232 of an actuation sled 234. A central longitudinal slot 282 extends along the length of staple cartridge 220 to facilitate passage of a knife blade 280. During operation of surgical stapler 10, actuation sled 234 translates through longitudinal slots 230 of staple cartridge 220 to advance cam wedges 232 into sequential contact with pushers operably supported in the slots 225, to cause pushers (not shown) to translate vertically within slots 225 and urge the fasteners associated with the pushers (not shown) from slots 225 into the staple deforming cavities of the anvil assembly 20.

Various embodiments may include a mounting assembly 202 that may comprise upper and lower mounting portions 236 and 238. In one embodiment, the upper mounting portion 236 may be provided with a pair of trunnions 237 that are adapted to be pivotally received within holes 219 in the side walls of the carrier 216. A pair of anti-buckling springs 241 may be supported in corresponding cavities formed in the mounting assembly 202 to provide support to the laminated knife assembly within the mounting assembly 202. A proximal portion of mounting assembly 202 may be non-rotatably mounted in a distal body adapter 243 as shown in FIG. 96.

Housing portion 200 of disposable loading unit 3016 may include an upper housing half 250 and a lower housing half 252. The proximal end of housing half 250 may include engagement nubs 254 for releasably engaging elongated body 14 (FIG. 94) and an insertion tip 193. Nubs 254 form a bayonet type coupling with the distal end of body 14 as described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361.

As can also be seen in FIG. 96, axial drive assembly 212 may include an elongated drive beam 266 including a distal working head 268 and a proximal engagement section 270.

42

Drive beam 266 may be constructed from a single sheet of material or, preferably, from multiple stacked sheets. Engagement section 270 may include a pair of engagement fingers 270a and 270b which may be dimensioned and configured to mountingly engage a pair of corresponding retention slots 272a formed in drive member 272. Drive member 272 may include a proximal porthole (not shown) configured to receive the distal end 276 of control rod 52 (described above) when the proximal end of disposable loading unit 3016 is engaged with elongated body 14 of surgical stapling apparatus 10.

The distal end of drive beam 266 may be defined by a vertical support strut 278 which supports a knife blade 280, and an abutment surface 283 which engages the central portion of actuation sled 234 during a stapling procedure. Surface 285 at the base of surface 283 may be configured to receive a support member 287 slidably positioned along the bottom of the carrier 216. Knife blade 280 may be positioned to translate slightly behind actuation sled 234 through a central longitudinal slot 282 in staple cartridge 220 to form an incision between rows of stapled body tissue. To provide support to the drive beam 266 within the housing 200 as the drive beam 266 is advanced axially, a blade stabilizing member 290 may be mounted within the housing 200.

A retention flange 284 may project distally from vertical strut 278 and may support a pair of cylindrical cam rollers 286 at its distal end. Cam rollers 286 may comprise pressed in or welded in pins and be dimensioned and configured to engage camming surface 209 on anvil body 204 to clamp anvil portion 204 against body tissue. A pair of springs 207 may be provided between the proximal end of the anvil portion 204 and the upper mounting portion 236 to bias the anvil assembly 20 to a normally open position.

The reload unit 3016 depicted in FIGS. 94-97 employs a "passive" articulation arrangement. As can be seen in those FIGS., the reload unit 3016 includes a flexible articulation member 300 that is coupled to a housing assembly 200 by, for example, a proximal body collar 301. The flexible articulation member 300 has a body portion 301 that may be fabricated from polyethylene, poly propylene or other suitable materials, for example, and include a plurality of kerfs 302 separated by ribs 304. In various embodiments, the kerfs 302 and ribs 304 may be equally spaced along the flexible articulation member 300 thereby promoting a continuous bend radius when the flexible articulation member is articulated. A flexible articulation member 300 having multiple bend radii may be achieved by providing unequal spacing between the kerfs 302 and the ribs 304. For example, such arrangement may be achieved by spacing the ribs 304 more closely at one end and farther apart at the other end. As will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art, increasing the spacing of the kerfs 302 and/or the ribs 304 reduces the bend radius of the section having increased spacing, more closely approximating a pivot point bend connection. Conversely spacing the kerfs 302 and/or ribs 304 more closely results in a more gradual bend, having a larger bend radius. Alternatively, the flexible articulation member 300 may be fabricated from a combination of materials, the exterior of which may be slotted stainless steel, which will function in a similar manner to the above-mentioned plastics and polymeric materials.

In the embodiment illustrated in FIGS. 94-97, the kerfs 302 comprise annular grooves that extend at least partially around the perimeter of the flexible articulation member 300. The kerfs 302 preferably, however, comprise semi-annular grooves which are separated by a central longitudinal spine 306 passing down the longitudinal axis L-L of the flexible articulation member 300 such that a first plurality of ribs are formed on one lateral side of the spine 306 and a second

43

plurality of ribs are formed on another lateral side of the spine 306. This spine 306 assists in providing stiffening to the flexible articulation member 300 and accommodates a slot 310 therethrough for receiving the surgical tools, such as the drive assembly 212. The longitudinal spine 306 may run the entire longitudinal length of the flexible articulation member 300. The flexible articulation member 300 may also include a pair of side slots 314 passing through each rib 304 on each lateral side for receiving a corresponding articulation plate 320. See FIG. 96. Such articulation plates 320 may be fabricated from a material that is relatively inelastic. That is, the plates 320 may be fabricated from a material that retains its position after bending. Articulation plates 320 may be fabricated from materials such as, for example, lead, copper, stainless steel, titanium, etc.

The disposable loading unit 3016 is sized for insertion, in a non-articulated state as depicted in FIGS. 94 and 95, through a trocar cannula passageway to a surgical site in a patient (not shown) for performing a surgical procedure. For example, the disposable loading unit 3016 may be sized to be inserted through a gastroscope or colonoscope. After the tool assembly 17 portion of the disposable loading unit 3016 has been inserted through the trocar cannula passageway, the clinician can move the tool assembly 17 to a desired articulated orientation by "passively" bringing the tool assembly 17 into contact with the organ or other portion of the body or another medical instrument 330 e.g., graspers—FIG. 97) to apply an external force to the tool assembly 17 to cause it to articulate within a plane relative to the housing portion 200 of the disposable loading unit 3016. The person of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate once the tool assembly 17 is articulated to the desired position, the articulation plates 320 serve to retain the tool assembly 17 in that configuration. The tool assembly 17 can be articulated through an angle "PA" as illustrated in FIG. 97.

FIGS. 98-101 illustrate another reload unit 3016' embodiment of the present invention. Reload unit 3016' is substantially identical to reload unit 16, except that reload unit 3016' is constructed to be passively articulated as well as actively articulated. As can be seen in FIGS. 98 and 99, the reload unit 3016' includes a first articulation joint 340 that is formed from a mounting assembly 202' that includes a distal portion 206 and a proximal portion 226 that is pivotally coupled thereto. In various embodiments, the distal portion 206 includes an upper mounting portion 208 and a lower mounting portion 210. A pivot pin 244 may be formed on each of the mounting portions 206', 208' to define a pivot axis "A1" which may be substantially perpendicular to the longitudinal axis "L'L'" of the disposable reload unit 3016'. The proximal portion 226 of the mounting assembly 202' may comprise an upper mounting portion 236' and a lower mounting portion 238'. The distal portion 206 of the mounting member 202' and the proximal portion 226 of the mounting member 202' may be pivotally coupled together by a pair of coupling members 246. Coupling members 246 each have a hole 247 therethrough for receiving a corresponding pin 244 therethrough. The proximal end 248 of each coupling member 246 is configured to be interlockingly received in a corresponding groove 251 formed in the upper mounting portion 236' and lower mounting portion 238'. The proximal portion 226 of mounting assembly 202' may be non-rotatably mounted in a distal body adapter 243 as shown in FIG. 99. Housing portion 200 of disposable loading unit 3016' may include an upper housing half 250 and a lower housing half 252. The proximal end of housing half 250 may include engagement nubs 254 for releasably engaging elongated body 14 (not shown in FIG. 99) and an insertion tip 193. Nubs 254 form a bayonet type

44

coupling with the distal end of body 14 which will be discussed in further detail below. Housing halves 250 and 252 define a channel 253 for slidably receiving axial drive assembly 212 therein. A pair of springs 207 may be provided between the proximal end of the anvil portion 204 and the upper mounting portion to bias the anvil assembly 20 to a normally open position.

This embodiment may also employ a flexible articulation member 300' that may be substantially similar to the flexible articulation member 300 described above, except for the differences noted below. The distal end of the flexible articulation member 300' may be non-rotatably affixed to the distal body adapter 243 and the proximal end of the flexible articulation member 300' may be non-rotatably affixed to the proximal body collar 301 that is attached to the housing portion 200. In this embodiment, an articulation link 256' may be employed to also enable the user to actively articulate the tool assembly 17. Articulation link 256' may have an elongated flexible wire portion 450 that terminates in a distal hook portion 452. The wire portion 450 may be received in a lumen 420 in the flexible articulation member 300'. The hooked end 452 may be pinned between distal portion 206 and lower mounting portion 210 by a pin affixed therebetween. See FIG. 99. The flexible wire portion 450 may be attached to a rod portion 451 that has a tab or other hook portion 258' that is configured for hooking engagement with a distal hook 165 formed on the distal end of the first articulation link 123 in a known manner as described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. See FIG. 10. Such reload unit 3016' arrangement may be passively articulated using flexible articulation member 300' about angle "PA" in the manner described above through a range of travel "PA" or, if desired, the clinician may actively articulate the tool assembly 17 thereof about the first articulation axis "A1-A1'" through a range of travel "AA" by activating the articulation lever 30 in the manner described in U.S. Pat. No. 5,865,361. See FIG. 101.

FIGS. 102-104 illustrate another reload unit 3016" embodiment of the present invention. Reload unit 3016" may be substantially identical to reload unit 3016', except that reload unit 3016" is constructed with two active articulation links 256R, 256L that enables the articulation link 300 to be actively pulled on one side while being actively pushed on the opposite side. As can be seen in FIG. 103 articulation links 256R and 256L may have a distal plate portion 430 that is sized to extend through a corresponding side slot 314 in the articulation member 300. A thrust attachment feature 432 may be formed on the distal end of each distal plate portion 430 to retain the distal plate portion 430 within its respective side slot 314. In alternative embodiments, the thrust feature may be molded into the articulation member 300 or other attachment arrangements may be used. Articulation link 256R, 256L may further have an elongated extension portion 334R, 334L that terminates in a hook portion 336R, 336L, respectively. In various embodiments, the articulation links 256R, 256L may be fabricated from metal or a series of laminated or stacked plates.

Referring to FIG. 104, there is shown a control rod assembly 125' that may be substantially similar to control rod assembly 125 described above, except that control rod assembly 125' includes a right articulation link 123R and a left articulation link 123L. The right articulation link 123R may have a distal hook 165R formed thereon for detachable engagement with the hook portion 336R of the articulation link 256R in the disposable loading unit 3016". See FIG. 103. Likewise, the left articulation link 123L may have a distal hook portion 165L formed thereon for detachable engagement with the hook portion 336L of the articulation link 256L.

45

in the disposable loading unit 3016". The right articulation link 123R may further have a finger 164R protruding from its proximal end, and the left articulation link 123L may have a finger 164L protruding from its proximal end. Although not specifically illustrated in FIG. 103, a linkage bar, gear train, etc. may be employed to movably couple the fingers 164R, 164L to the arm 160 attached to the translation member 138' such that as the translation member 138' is axially advanced in the distal "DD" direction as described in detail above, the right articulation links 123R and 256R are advanced in the distal direction "DD" and the left articulation links 123L and 256L are pulled in the proximal direction "PD" to thereby cause the tool assembly 17 to pivot about the first articulation axis "A1-A1" to the right of the longitudinal axis L-L as illustrated in FIG. 101 or visa-versa. Likewise, in various embodiments, when the translation member 138' is advanced in the proximal direction "PD", the right articulation links 123R and 256R are pulled in the proximal direction "PD" and the left articulation links 123L and 256L are advanced in the distal direction "DD" to thereby cause the tool assembly 17 to pivot to the left of the longitudinal axis L-L or visa-versa. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that such "pushing" and "pulling" action results in less stresses being applied to a single articulation link than those prior articulation arrangements that only employ a single articulation link. The flexible articulation member 300' may require more force to bend or flex as opposed to the pivot pin arrangement like in 206.

FIGS. 105-107 illustrate another reload unit 3016' embodiment of the present invention. Reload unit 3016' is essentially a combination of reload units 3016 and 3016' in that reload unit 3016' employs the articulation link 256' and the articulation links 256R and 256L that enables the articulation link 300' to be passively articulated through a range of travel "PA" and actively articulated through an additional range of travel "AA".

FIGS. 108-111 illustrate another surgical stapling apparatus 4010 of the present invention that is constructed for use with a disposable loading unit. FIG. 108 depicts a disposable loading unit 16 that has a first articulation joint 340 of the type and construction described above that enables the tool assembly 17 to pivot about a first pivot axis A1-A1 relative to the disposable loading unit housing 200 that is attached to the surgical stapling apparatus 4010. The surgical stapling apparatus 4010 may have aspects and components that are substantially similar to the aspects and components of the various stapling apparatus embodiments described above, except for the unique and novel articulation system 4012, various configurations of which, will be described in detail below. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned surgical stapling apparatus embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation. As can be seen in FIG. 108, the articulation system 4012 may include an intermediate articulation joint 4020 that is situated in the elongated body assembly 4014 between the disposable loading unit 16 and the handle assembly 12 such that the disposable loading unit 16 may be selectively pivoted relative to the handle assembly 12 about a second articulation axis A2-A2. As illustrated in FIG. 108, the second articulation axis A2-A2 is substantially transverse to the longitudinal axis L-L and the first articulation axis A1-A1.

As can be seen in FIGS. 108 and 109, the elongated body assembly 4014 may comprise a distal body segment 4030 and a proximal body segment 4040 that are coupled together at the intermediate articulation joint 4020. The articulation system

46

4012 may further include a translation member 138 that has an upstanding arm portion 540 that has a notch 542 therein that is sized to receive a tab 544 formed on the sensor cylinder 178. The distal end of translation member 138 may include an arm 546 which includes an opening 548 configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end of articulation link 4050. A pin 166 that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon® or metal coated with Teflon®, is secured to translation member 138 and dimensioned to be received within stepped camming surface 148 (shown in FIG. 11). The operation of those components was described above.

FIG. 110 illustrates an intermediate articulation joint embodiment 4020 of the present invention. As can be seen in that Figure, the distal body segment 4030 is hollow and has a proximal end 4031 that has two proximally protruding lugs 4032 formed thereon. Each lug 4032 may have a pin 4034 protruding therefrom and at least one locking rib 4036 formed thereon. The proximal body segment 4040 is hollow and, as can be seen in FIG. 109, has a proximal end 4041 that has openings 128 for receiving a corresponding radial projection 132 (shown in FIG. 10) formed on the rotatable knob 28 as was described above. As can be seen in FIG. 110, the distal end 4042 of the proximal body segment 4040, may have a pair of distally protruding lugs 4044 that each have a pin receiving hole 4046 therethrough for receiving a corresponding pin 4034 on the distal body segment 4030 to enable the distal body segment 4030 to pivot relative to the proximal body segment 4040. Each lug 4044 may have a series of radial grooves 4048 formed thereon to mesh in confronting engagement with the corresponding locking ribs 4036 on the lugs 4032. Thus, when assembled together, the pins 4034 and holes 4046 serve to define the second articulation axis A2-A2 and are loosely fitted to enable the distal body segment 4030 to be pivoted to a desired position relative to the proximal body segment 4040 by applying a force to the distal body segment 4030 while keeping the proximal body segment 4040 stationary or visa-versa. The interaction between the locking ribs 4036 and the grooves 4048 serve to retain the distal body segment 4030 in the desired position relative to the proximal body segment 4040 after the articulation force has been discontinued. In alternative embodiments, the locking ribs 4036 may be formed on the distally protruding lugs 4044 and the radial grooves 4048 may be formed on the proximally protruding lugs 4032. In still other embodiments, at least one locking rib 4036 may be formed on one lug 4032 and radial grooves 4048 may be provided on the lug 4044 attached thereto and at least one locking rib 4036 may be provided on the other lug 4044 and the grooves 4048 provided on the lug 4032 attached to that lug 4044. When coupled together by the intermediate articulation joint 4020, the distal body segment 4030 and the proximal body segment 4040 of the elongated body assembly 4014 define the longitudinal axis L-L.

As indicated above, the articulation system 4012 may further comprise an articulation link 4050 that includes a proximal portion 4052 that has a finger 164 protruding therefrom that is configured to be received in the opening 548 in the arm 546 of the translation member 138. See FIG. 109. The articulation link 4050 may further have a distal portion 4054 that is pivotally pinned to the proximal portion 4052 such that the distal portion 4054 can pivot relative to the proximal portion 4052 about an articulation axis A2'-A2'. The distal end of the distal portion 4054 has a distal hook 165 formed thereon for detachable engagement with the hook portion of the articulation link in the disposable loading unit 16 in a known manner. As can also be seen in FIG. 109, this embodiment may employ a hollow sensor tube 4060 that has a distal

portion **4062** that is pivotally coupled to a proximal portion **4064** for pivotal travel relative thereto about an articulation axis **A2"-A2"**. The distal portion **4062** and the proximal portion **4064** of the sensor tube **4060** may be loosely coupled together to enable the sensor tube **4060** to accommodate some axial misalignment of components. For example, in various embodiments, the sensor tube portions **4062** and **4064** may be coupled to permit a ± 0.125 " axial movement of those components relative to each other. The sensor tube **4060** may operate in the same way as was described above with respect to sensor tube **123** and may have a control rod locking mechanism (not shown) of the type described above attached thereto.

As can also be seen in FIG. **109**, the articulation system **4012** may include a control rod assembly **4070** that is similar in operation to control rod **52** above, except for the articulation segment **4074** that interconnects a distal portion **4072** and a proximal portion **4076**. The articulation segment **4074** may comprise a series of laminated metal strips that will enable the control rod assembly **4070** to bend as the elongated body assembly **4014** is articulated about the intermediate articulation joint **4042**, yet be sufficiently stiff to axially transmit the firing forces from the handle assembly **12** to the disposable loading unit **16**. Other flexible joint arrangements could also be employed. In addition, an O-ring **4080** may be provided between the proximal portion **4076** of the control rod assembly **4070** and the sensor tube **4060** to provide additional support to the control rod assembly **4070** therein. When assembled together, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the articulation link **4050** and the sensor tube **4060** are supported within the elongated body assembly **4014** such that the axes **A2"-A2"** and **A2'-A2'** substantially coincide with the second articulation axis **A2-A2**. Likewise, the control rod assembly **4070** is supported within the elongated body assembly **4014** such that the articulation segment **4074** spans the intermediate articulation joint **4020**.

FIG. **111** depicts use of the surgical stapling apparatus **4010** in an "open" surgery setting wherein the disposable loading unit **16** and elongated body assembly **4014** are inserted into the patient through an open incision in the tissue "T". As can be understood from reference to that Figure, the tool assembly **17** may be selectively articulated about the first articulation axis **A1-A1** by manipulating the articulation lever **30** as was described above. The disposable loading unit **16** may also be pivoted about the second articulation axis **A2-A2** relative to the proximal body segment **4040** of the elongated body assembly **4014** and handle assembly **12** by "passively" bringing the tool assembly **17** into contact with the organ or other portion of the body or by grasping the disposable reload unit **16** with another surgical instruments such as, for example, graspers (not shown) to apply an external force to the tool assembly **17** to cause it to articulate about the second articulation axis **A2-A2**. The person of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that once the tool assembly **17** is articulated to the desired position about the second articulation axis **A2-A2**, it is retained in that position by virtue of the engagement between the locking ribs **4036** and radial grooves **4048** as described above. To enable the stapling apparatus **4010** to be used endoscopically through a conventional trocar **4000** as shown in FIG. **112**, the intermediate articulation joint **4020** may be provided adjacent the rotation knob **28** such that the articulation joint **4020** can remain external to the trocar **4000** to enable the handle assembly **12** to be pivoted about the second articulation axis **A2-A2**, relative to the portion of the surgical stapling apparatus **4010** protruding into the patient through the trocar **4000**.

FIGS. **113-115** illustrate an articulation system **5012** that may be employed with various surgical stapling apparatuses of the present invention. Those components that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation. The articulation system **5012** may include an intermediate articulation joint **5020** in the elongated body assembly **5014** that facilitates pivotal travel of the disposable reload unit **16** relative to the handle assembly **12** about a second articulation axis **A2-A2** that is substantially transverse to the longitudinal axis **L-L** and the first articulation axis **A1-A1**. The elongated body assembly **5014** may comprise a distal body segment **5030** and a proximal body segment **5040** that are coupled together at the intermediate articulation joint **5020**. As shown in FIG. **114**, the articulation system **5012** may further include a translation member **138** that has an upstanding arm portion **540** that has a notch **542** therein that is sized to receive a tab **544** formed on the sensor cylinder **178**. The distal end of translation member **138** may include an arm **546** which includes an opening **548** configured to receive a finger **164** extending from the proximal end of articulation link **4050**. A pin **166** that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon® or metal coated with Teflon® is secured to translation member **138** and dimensioned to be received within stepped camming surface **148** (shown in FIG. **11**). The operation of these components was described above.

As further shown in FIG. **114**, the distal body segment **5030** is hollow and has a proximal end **5031** that has two proximally protruding lugs **5032**. Each lug **5032** has a pin **5034** protruding therefrom. The proximal body segment **5040** is hollow and has an opening **128** for receiving a corresponding radial projection **132** formed on the rotatable knob **28** as was described above. See FIGS. **114** and **115**. The distal end **5042** of the proximal body segment **5040** may have a pair of distally protruding lugs **5044** that each have a pin receiving hole (not shown) therethrough for receiving a corresponding pin **5034** on the distal body segment **5030**, to enable the distal body segment **5030** to pivot relative to the proximal body segment **5040**. In various embodiments, the intermediate articulation joint **5020** may be formed with the radial grooves **4048** and locking ribs **4036** as was described above. The intermediate articulation joint **5020** in other embodiments may be made without such radial grooves and locking ribs.

The articulation system **5012** illustrated in FIGS. **113-115** is an "active" articulation system and may include an articulation bar **5050** that has a distal end **5052** that is pinned or otherwise attached to the distal body segment **5030** by a pin **5054**. As shown in FIG. **114**, the articulation bar **5050** may ride in an elongated bar slot **5043** provided in the proximal body segment **5040** of the elongated body assembly **5014**. To provide additional support to the articulation bar **5050**, a shroud **5080** may be placed over the proximal body segment **5040**. See FIGS. **113** and **115**. The articulation bar **5050** may have a proximal end **5056** that is integrally formed with or otherwise non-movably attached to a stabilizing collar **5060**. The stabilizing collar **5060** may be sized to fit about the proximal body segment **5040** and have a base portion **5062** attached thereto that is attached to or formed with a button post **5064** that terminates in an articulation button **5066**. As can be seen in FIGS. **114** and **115**, the base portion **5062** may be formed with two upwardly extending lock detents **5068** that are adapted to retainingly engage locking racks **5072** formed on two locking plates **5070** that are non-movably

49

supported in the rotation knob 28. As shown in FIGS. 114 and 115, two locking plates 5070 may be employed—one on each side of the button post 5064.

Referring to FIG. 113, to articulate the distal body segment 5030 as well as the distal portion 4072 of the control rod assembly 4070 (and the disposable loading unit attached thereto) in the right direction “RD” about the second articulation axis A2-A2, the clinician simply slides the articulation button 5066 in the distal “D-D” direction. To articulate the distal body segment 5030, distal portion 4072 of the control rod assembly 4070 and the disposable loading unit in the left direction “LD”, the clinician slides the articulation button 5066 in the proximal direction “PD”. Those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the articulation system 5020 may be effectively employed with surgical stapling apparatuses that are adapted to receive articulatable and non-articulatable disposable reload units. The articulation system 5012 depicted in FIGS. 113-115 is well adapted for use in open surgical applications. The articulation system 5012' depicted in FIG. 116 may be better suited for endoscopic applications. As can be seen in that Figure, the articulation joint 5020 is closer to the rotation knob 28 such that when in use, the articulation joint 5020 is external to the trocar through which the distal body segment 5030 of the elongated body assembly 5014 extends.

FIGS. 117-121 illustrate a unique and novel “active” articulation system 6012 that may be used in connection with various surgical stapling apparatuses adapted for use with disposable loading units. Those components of the articulation system 6012 that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation. In various embodiments, the articulation system 6012 includes a rotation knob assembly 6028 that, except for the differences noted below, is similar to rotation knob 28 described above. As can be seen in FIG. 118, the rotation knob 6028 has an articulation shroud extension 6030 that has a distal articulation ball 6032 formed thereon. In various embodiments, the rotation knob assembly 6028 may be formed from two segments 6028a and 6028b that are molded from plastic or other suitable material and which may be interconnected by, for example, snap features, screws, adhesive, etc. See FIG. 117. Rotatably received on the distal articulation ball 6032 is a distal body segment 6040 whose proximal end 6042 forms an articulation socket 6044 that may be formed from cover segments 6040a and 6040b that may be interconnected by snap features, adhesive, etc. As illustrated in FIG. 118, the articulation system 6012 may also include a translation member of the type and construction described above which is configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end of articulation link 4050'. Articulation link 4050' is similar to articulation link 4050 described above except that the articulation link 4050' has a flexible connector portion (coil spring, etc.) 6025 formed therein.

As can be seen in FIG. 118, the articulation system 6012 may further comprise a hollow sensor tube 6060 that has a distal portion end 6062 that is coupled to a proximal portion 6064 by a flexible connector (coil spring, etc.) 6066. The sensor tube 6060 may operate in the same way as was described above with respect to sensor tube 123 and may have a control rod locking mechanism (not shown) of the type described above attached thereto. As can also be seen in FIG. 118, the articulation system 6012 may include a control rod assembly 6070 that is similar in operation to control rod 52 above, except for the flexible connector segment 6074 that

50

interconnects a distal portion 6072 and a proximal portion 6076. The flexible connector segment 6074 may comprise a coil spring, etc. that will enable the control rod assembly 6070 to bend during articulation, yet be sufficiently stiff to axially transmit the firing forces from the handle assembly 12 to the disposable loading unit 16. As can be seen in FIGS. 118 and 119, the control rod assembly 6070 extends through the sensor tube 6060 and the proximal end portion 6076 is supported therein by an O-ring 6068. To provide additional axial support to the proximal portion 6076 of the control rod assembly 6070 and the flexible connector segment 6074, a proximal firing rod tube 6080 may be employed. See FIGS. 118 and 119. When assembled together, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the flex connector portion 6025 of articulation link 4050', flexible connector portion 6066 of the sensor tube 6060 and the flexible connector segment 6074 are supported within the articulation ball 6032 as shown in FIG. 119.

As can be seen in FIGS. 118 and 119, the articulation system 6012 further comprises an articulation handle 6090 that is movably supported on the distal end 6034 of the shroud extension 6030. In various embodiments, the articulation handle 6090 may be formed from two arcuate segments 6090a and 6090b that are coupled together, by, for example, screws 6091 or other suitable fastener arrangements. The articulation handle 6090 is coupled to two diametrically opposed horizontal articulation bands 6100 and two diametrically opposed vertical articulation bands 6110. See FIG. 118, referring now to FIGS. 120 and 121, in various embodiments, the proximal end 6102 of each horizontal articulation band 6100 may be pivotally coupled to a horizontal articulation pin 6104. Likewise the proximal end 6112 of each vertical articulation band 6110 may be pivotally coupled to a vertical articulation pin 6114. FIGS. 120 and 121, illustrate one form of attaching the proximal end 6102 of a horizontal articulation band 6100 to a horizontal articulation pin 6104 as well as of attaching the proximal end 6112 of a vertical articulation band 6110 to a vertical articulation pin 6114. As can be seen in those Figures, a ball connector 6120 may be coupled to the distal ends 6102, 6112 and be rotatably received in a corresponding socket 6108, 6118 in the horizontal and vertical articulation pins 6104, 6114, respectively. The horizontal articulation pins 6104 may extend through diametrically opposed horizontal slots 6036 (FIG. 118) in the proximal end portion 6034 of the shroud extension 6030 to be received in holes 6092 in the articulation handle 6090. Similarly, the vertical articulation pins 6114 extend through vertical slots 6038 formed in the proximal end portion 6034 of the shroud extension 6030 to be received in holes 6094 in the articulation ring 6090.

In various embodiments, the horizontal articulation bands 6100 and the vertical articulation bands 6110 may comprise metal bands that will bend or flex about their weak axis (i.e., the axis that extends transversely to their length), but will not bend or flex in their strong axis (i.e., their elongated axis extending along their length). To provide support to the articulation bands 6100, 6110 along their respective lengths, the horizontal articulation bands 6100 may be movably supported in elongated horizontal slots 6033 formed in the elongated shroud 6030. The distal end 6106 of each horizontal articulation band 6100 may have a distal articulation pin 6109 protruding therefrom that extends through a corresponding horizontal slot 6037 in the ball portion 6032 of the elongated shroud 6030 to be coupled to the distal body segment 6040. In various embodiments, the distal articulation pin 6109 extends through a hole in the corresponding distal end 6106 of the horizontal articulation band 6100 to enable the distal end

51

6106 thereof to rotate there around. Similarly, the distal end 6116 of each vertical articulation band 6110 may have a distal articulation pin 6119 protruding therefrom that extends through a corresponding vertical slot 6039 in the ball portion 6032 of the elongated shroud 6030 to be coupled to the distal body segment 6040. See FIG. 119. The distal articulation pins 6119 may extend through a hole in the distal end 6116 of a corresponding vertical articulation band 6110 to enable the distal end 6116 to rotate therearound.

Although not specifically illustrated in FIGS. 117-118, those of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the distal body segment 6040 may be configured for operable attachment to an articulatable disposable loading unit or a non-articulatable disposable loading unit in the manner described above or in the manner that is known in the art. However, in this embodiment, the clinician can selectively articulate the distal body segment 6040 and the disposable loading unit attached thereto by selectively pivoting the articulation handle 6090 on the proximal end 6034 of the shroud extension 6030. For example, FIG. 119 illustrates the articulation handle 6090 pivoted to a position wherein the distal body segment 6040 is pivoted in the vertical direction "VD". To pivot the distal body segment 6040 in a horizontal direction (the direction perpendicular to the direction VD depicted in FIG. 119), the clinician first brings the articulation handle back to a vertical neutral position (wherein the distal body segment 6040 is coaxial with the shroud extension 6030 and then the clinician pivots the articulation handle such that one side portion of the handle 6090 moves in the distal direction, while the other side moves in the proximal direction (represented by arrows "DD" and "PD" in FIG. 117). Such active articulation comprises substantially bi-planar articulation. That is, the distal body segment 6040 and the disposable loading unit coupled thereto can only be selectively articulated through a vertically extending plane or through a horizontally extending plane that is substantially orthogonal to the vertically extending plane. The distal body segment 6040 and the disposable loading unit cannot be articulated in the vertical and horizontal directions at the same time. However, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the rotation knob 6028 by virtue of its rotatable attachment to the handle assembly facilitates selective rotation of the distal body segment 6040 and the disposable loading unit coupled thereto about the longitudinal axis L-L.

FIGS. 122 and 123 illustrate another surgical stapling apparatus embodiment 7010 of the present invention that employs a passive articulation system 7012. As can be seen in those Figures, the passive articulation system 7012 may comprise a rotation knob 7028 that is somewhat similar to rotation knob 28 described above, except for the differences discussed below. Those components of the surgical stapling apparatus 7010 that are the same as the components employed in the above-mentioned embodiments will be labeled with the same element numbers and those of ordinary skill in the art can refer to the disclosure set forth hereinabove that explains their construction and operation. As can be seen in FIG. 123, the rotation knob 7028 has an articulation socket 7030 formed therein that is sized to rotatably receive a ball 7016 formed on an elongated body assembly 7014. In alternative embodiments, the socket 7030 may be formed in a casing segment that is non-rotatably supported within the rotatable knob 7028. The distal end 7015 of the elongated body assembly 7014 is configured for operable attachment to an articulatable or non-articulatable disposable loading unit in a known manner. As can also be seen in FIG. 123, the articulation system 7012 may further include a translation member 138 that has an upstanding arm portion 540 that has a notch 542 therein

52

that is sized to receive a tab (not shown) formed on the sensor cylinder (not shown) in the manner described above. The distal end of translation member 138 may include an arm 546 which includes an opening 548 configured to receive a finger 164 extending from the proximal end 7052 of articulation link 7050. The distal end 7054 of the articulation link 7050 has a distal hook 165 formed thereon which can hookingly engage an articulation tab or hook formed on an articulation link supported in the disposable reload unit. A pin 166 that may be constructed from a non-abrasive material, e.g., Teflon® or metal coated with Teflon®, is secured to translation member 138 and dimensioned to be received within stepped camming surface 148 (shown in FIG. 11). As can be seen in FIG. 123, a flexible member 7055 in the form of a coil spring or the like may be provided in the articulation link 7050 adjacent the proximal end 7052 thereof.

The passive articulation system 7012 may further comprise a hollow sensor tube 7060 that has a distal portion end 7062 that is coupled to a proximal portion 7064 by a flexible connector (coil spring, etc.) 7066. The sensor tube 7060 may operate in the same way as was described above with respect to sensor tube 123 and may have a control rod locking mechanism (not shown) of the type described above attached thereto. As can also be seen in FIG. 123, the articulation system 7012 may include a control rod assembly 7070 that is similar in operation to control rod 52 above, except for the flexible connector segment 7074 that interconnects a distal portion 7072 and a proximal portion 7076. The flexible connector segment 7074 may comprise a coil spring, etc. that will enable the control rod assembly 7070 to bend during articulation, yet be sufficiently stiff to axially transmit the firing forces from the handle assembly 12 to the disposable reload unit 16. The firing rod assembly 7070 extends through the sensor tube 7060 and the distal portion 7072 is supported therein by an O-ring 7068. When assembled together, those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the flex connector portion 7055 of articulation link 7050, flexible connector portion 7066 of the sensor tube 7060 and the flexible connector segment 7074 of the control rod assembly 7070 are at least partially supported within the articulation ball 7016 and socket 7030.

FIG. 122 illustrates use of the surgical stapling apparatus 7010 of the present invention with a conventional trocar 4000. As can be seen in that Figure, a disposable loading unit 16 is coupled to the elongated body assembly 7014. Although an articulatable disposable loading unit 16 is illustrated, the person of ordinary skill in the art will understand that the apparatus 7012 may be effectively employed with non-articulating disposable loading units. After the trocar 4000 has been installed through the tissue "T" utilizing known techniques, the clinician can insert the disposable loading unit 16 through the trocar into the patient. If an articulatable disposable loading unit 16 is employed, the clinician must orient the disposable loading unit in a non-articulated state to insert it through the trocar. After the disposable loading unit 16 has been inserted into the patient and actuated to clamp onto the target tissue in the manners described above, the clinician may articulate the handle simply by pivoting the handle assembly 12 about the ball and socket articulation joint 7020. The ball portion 7016 may be sized relative to the socket 7030 such that a sufficient amount of friction is established between the components at rest to retain them in position, yet not be so great as to prevent manipulation of those components relative to each other. In other embodiments, detents may be provided in the ball and socket joint components to retain the joint in various positions. The clinician may also manipulate the handle assembly 12 relative to the elongated body assembly

53

7014 prior to clamping onto the target tissue by grasping the proximal end of the elongated body assembly protruding from the trocar 4000 and then manipulating the handle assembly 12 relative thereto.

While several embodiments of the invention have been described, it should be apparent, however, that various modifications, alterations and adaptations to those embodiments may occur to persons skilled in the art with the attainment of some or all of the advantages of the invention. For example, according to various embodiments, a single component may be replaced by multiple components, and multiple components may be replaced by a single component, to perform a given function or functions. This application is therefore intended to cover all such modifications, alterations and adaptations without departing from the scope and spirit of the disclosed invention as defined by the appended claims.

The devices disclosed herein can be designed to be disposed of after a single use, or they can be designed to be used multiple times. In either case, however, the device may be reconditioned for reuse after at least one use. Reconditioning may include any combination of the steps of disassembly of the device, followed by cleaning or replacement of particular pieces, and subsequent reassembly. In particular, the device may be disassembled, and any number of particular pieces or parts of the device can be selectively replaced or removed in any combination. Upon cleaning and/or replacement of particular parts, the device may be reassembled for subsequent use either at a reconditioning facility, or by a surgical team immediately prior to a surgical procedure. Those of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that the reconditioning of a device may utilize a variety of different techniques for disassembly, cleaning/replacement, and reassembly. Use of such techniques, and the resulting reconditioned device, are all within the scope of the present application.

Preferably, the invention described herein will be processed before surgery. First a new or used instrument is obtained and, if necessary, cleaned. The instrument can then be sterilized. In one sterilization technique, the instrument is placed in a closed and sealed container, such as a plastic or TYVEK® bag. The container and instrument are then placed in a field of radiation that can penetrate the container, such as gamma radiation, x-rays, or higher energy electrons. The radiation kills bacteria on the instrument and in the container. The sterilized instrument can then be stored in the sterile container. The sealed container keeps the instrument sterile until it is opened in the medical facility.

Any patent, publication, or other disclosure material, in whole or in part, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein is incorporated herein only to the extent that the incorporated materials does not conflict with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth in this disclosure. As such, and to the extent necessary, the disclosure as explicitly set forth herein supersedes any conflicting material incorporated herein by reference. Any material, or portion thereof, that is said to be incorporated by reference herein, but which conflicts with existing definitions, statements, or other disclosure material set forth herein will only be incorporated to the extent that no conflict arises between that incorporated material and the existing disclosure material.

The invention which is intended to be protected is not to be construed as limited to the particular embodiments disclosed. The embodiments are therefore to be regarded as illustrative rather than restrictive. Variations and changes may be made by others without departing from the spirit of the present invention. Accordingly, it is expressly intended that all such

54

equivalents, variations and changes which fall within the spirit and scope of the present invention as defined in the claims be embraced thereby.

What is claimed is:

1. A surgical stapling apparatus, comprising:
 - an elongated shaft assembly;
 - a disposable loading unit operably coupled to said elongated shaft assembly;
 - an actuation shaft operably interfacing with said disposable loading unit;
 - means for actuating and operably interfacing with said actuation shaft to apply actuation motions thereto; and
 - release means interfacing with said means for actuating and operably interfacing with said actuation shaft such that said actuation shaft is longitudinally movable a first predetermined distance in a distal direction to apply a first one of said actuation motions to said disposable loading unit and prevented from further distal travel until said release means is activated.
2. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 1 further comprising lock out means interfacing with said actuation shaft for preventing any longitudinal movement of said actuation shaft in the distal direction unless said disposable loading unit has been coupled to a distal end of said elongated shaft assembly.
3. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 1 further comprising retraction means interfacing with said actuation shaft for applying retraction motions thereto to cause said actuation shaft to move in a proximal direction.
4. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 1 wherein said elongated shaft assembly is selectively rotatable about a longitudinal axis upon application of a rotational actuation motion thereto.
5. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 1 wherein said elongated shaft assembly is configured to enable said disposable loading unit to be selectively articulated relative thereto.
6. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 1 wherein said disposable loading unit comprises:
 - a tool assembly removably coupleable to said elongated shaft assembly;
 - an anvil movably supported on said tool assembly and configured to receive some of said actuation motions from said actuation shaft; and
 - a knife blade movably supported in said tool assembly and configured to receive some other of said actuation motions from said actuation shaft.
7. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 6 further comprising an articulation joint operably coupled to said tool assembly and said elongated shaft assembly to facilitate articulation of said disposable loading unit relative to said elongated shaft assembly.
8. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 7 wherein said articulation joint is configured to facilitate articulation of said disposable loading unit relative to said elongated shaft assembly upon application of an articulation motion to said disposable loading unit.
9. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 7 further comprising articulation means supported within said elongated shaft assembly for selectively applying articulation motions to said articulation joint.
10. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 7 wherein said articulation joint is configured to facilitate articulation of said disposable loading unit relative to a portion of said elongated shaft assembly about a single articulation axis.
11. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim 7 wherein said articulation joint is configured to facilitate articulation of said

55

disposable loading unit relative to said elongated shaft assembly in a plurality of different directions.

12. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim **6** further comprising a control rod operably coupled to said actuation shaft and said knife blade.

5

13. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim **1** wherein said means for actuating comprises a gear driven firing system.

14. The surgical stapling apparatus of claim **13** wherein said gear driven firing system comprises a rotary driven pawl in meshing engagement with said actuation shaft.

10

* * * * *

56